## MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine

December 1990 \$3.95 Canada \$4.95

New

### Low-Cost Color Macintosh

See Page 180

THE MAC FAMILY EVOLUTES.
Page 168

MACINTOSH CLASSIC Page 176

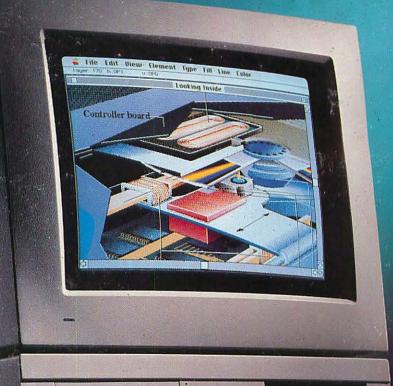
MACINTOSH IISI Page 188

GAMES, GIFTS, AND NETWORKING

PLUS: 19 PRODUCT REVIEWS

| AEKWIFTION | SD | 20060-5305 | 414 E CFVKK | COMBUTING SACS | EVAL | COMBUS | COMB

OCICONSDOS CO





Macintosh LC

# 9 out of 10 Ma users use Mi What are we

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

Send to: Microsoft Excel for Macintosh Development Team, Dept. N16, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington 98052

# c spreadsheet crosoft Excel. doing wrong?

Microsoft<sup>\*</sup>
Making it all make sense

### CONTENTS

# MAC WORLD IDAY-COST COLOR MACINTOSI ASSESSMENT ASSE

### On the Cover Low-cost color materializes at last as

the Macintosh LC makes its debut. For complete specs on all the new Macs, see our special report beginning on page 168. (Photo by Mark Johann.)



In News Students blaze new trails in science with image processing software, page 139.

### DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld	12
MacBulletin	
Commentary/Jerry Borrell	23
A call to action on ELF emissions.	
Letters	37
Art Beat	51
The lconoclast  By Steven Levy The twisted tale of the Mac LC, the computer that refuse	
Conspicuous Consumer  By Deborab Branscum The FDA pushes for lower electromagnetic	85
State of the Mac	91
Verbatim	107
Mac Graphics Tools/Smart Chart Art  By Arne Hurty and Catby Abes Dressing up Excel charts.	127
News  By Dan Littman and Tom Moran	139
New Products	263
How To/Quick Tips	
How To/Getting Started with Networks	291
How To/Insights on MacDraft 2.0	297
Updates	301
Where to Buy	307
Best-Sellers	368



### FEATURES

The Macintosh Family Evolves	
By Lon Poole Apple unveils its new lower-cost Macs—the IIsi.	
Mac Classic  By Lon Poole Replacing the Plus and the SE, the Class entry-level Mac.	
Mac LC  By Cheryl Spencer Well, it finally happened—Apple trott color system. Find out if the low-cost color Mac really lives up to its	ed out its under-\$3000
Mac llsi  By Jim Heid Svelte, swift, and affordable, the latest additionable and suppose that the latest additionable and suppose that the latest additionable and suppose that the latest additionable and suppose the latest additionable and suppos	on to the Mac II family
The Santa File  By David Pogue It's the night before Christmas and just the right gift for that Macintosh hound? Just do a quick search and you're certain to win the Christmas-gift race.	you still haven't found
Networking for the Novice	
Game Hall of Fame  By Steven Levy Once again, our dedicated gamen seeks or (and plays and plays) the most exciting, challenging, innovative, a all-around fun diversions—to proclaim this year's top games.	ut and plays
	The Santa File Last-minute shoppers: see page 196 to find the perfect gift for everyone on your list.

### REVIEWS

Erasable magneto-optical disc drive.
Discis Books
More 3.0
graphics program. CompuServe Information Manager 1.0 and
CompuServe Navigator 3.0
backages. allShare 1.1, EasyShare 1.1, Personal
Server Network 2.0
MacDraft 2.0
Precision drawing program.  nside Information 1.0
Writer's reference. TeleFinder Group Edition 2.0232
Bulletin board software.  Alarming Events 1.0 and Smart Alarms 3.0
with Appointment Diary 3.1 234  Calendar and appointment- notification DAs.
SECURE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE
Occurrent-comparison utility.
Document-comparison utility. fix Forms Designer 1.1 237
Document-comparison utility.  Ex Forms Designer 1.1 237  Forms-design software.  DiskDoubler 3.0 238
Cocument-comparison utility.  Ex Forms Designer 1.1
Expression willity.  Expression willity.  Expression 1.1
Cocument-comparison utility.  Ex Forms Designer 1.1
Cocument-comparison utility.  Ex Forms Designer 1.1
Cocument-comparison utility.  Ex Forms Designer 1.1
Ex Forms Designer 1.1
Cocument-comparison utility.  Ex Forms Designer 1.1
Cocument-comparison utility.  Ex Forms Designer 1.1

to save 75% (before time runs out)!



### Black and white DeskPaint will load, edit, and save black & white MacPaint, TIFF, or PICT images.



### Gray scale

Load, edit, and save 4, 16, or 256 gray level images. Works with scanned images. Even convert gray scale images to color or black and white half-tones.



Load, edit, and save 2, 4, 8, 16, or 24-bit color images on any color Macintosh. Convert from one color level to another. Includes graduated fills, filters, smoothing, sharpen, and lots more.

### DeskPaint & DeskDraw

Do vou have an old graphic application collecting dust on your shelf? Use it to trade up to DeskPaint & DeskDraw v.3.0 for only \$49 and save over 75%!

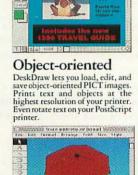
DeskPaint & DeskDraw are a set of desk accessories (DAs) that edit scanned images, clipart, or generate originals, even inside your favorite application like Word, PageMaker, or File-Maker™

And please forget any preconceived ideas you may have about desk accessories. These are heavy-duty applications that just happen to be convenient DAs.

We're so sure you'll love them we give a 60 day money back guarantee.

Don't delay! This special offer won't last long!





POCKET REFERENCE

### Auto-trace editing Auto-trace bitmaps in DeskPaint and edit the resulting polygons.



System requirements: Any Mac with 1MB or more memory and System 6.05 or better. B&W only on a Macintosh Plus or SE.

Educational pricing available.

75% OFF suggestretailprice 199.95	Tradeup from any version of MacPaint, MacDraw, SuperPaint CricketDraw, Canvas, FullPaint, PixelPaint, Studio 1 or 8 ImageStudio, Digital Darkroom, PhotoShop, Enhance UltraPaint, CheesyPaint, or CricketPaint.
To trade-up to Desk- Paint and DeskDraw mail in this coupon	Address
with any original disk from your old graphic program plus *49 plus shipping & handling: (*7 US, *17 Can, *37 overseas). MW12/90	CityStateZIP
Note: no phone trade- ups will be accepted.	Mail to: Zedcor Trade-up, 4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712-5305. 602-881- 8101. 800-482-4567. FAX 602-881-1841

Circle 55 on reader service card.

### **MACWORLD**

Editor-in-Chief Jerry Borrell

#### EDITORIAL Executive Editor Adrian Mello

Managing Editor Charles Barrett Editorial Manager Jane Lagas Senior Associate Editor/Dents, Dehorah Branscum Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager Chip Carman Senior Associate Editor/Features Joe Matazzoni Senior Associate Editor/East Coast Brita Meno Senior Associate Editor/Reviews Carol Person Senior Associate Editor/Features Cheryl E. Spencer Senior Associate Editor/Features Suzanne Stefanac Associate Editor/Departments Cathy E. Ahes Associate Editors/News Dan Littman, Tom Moran Associate Editor/Reviews Liza Weiman Senior Production Editor Luis A. Camus Senior Copy Editor Ruth Henrich Assistant Editor/Lab Mark Hurlow Assistant Editor/New Products Mary Margaret Lewis Production Editor Jo Ann Villalobos Copy Editors Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower, Felicity O'Meara, Katherine L. Ulrich Production Assistant Lisa Brazieal Editorial Assistants Julian C. R. Okwu, Tim Warner Editorial Administrative Assistants Suzanne Courteau, Lyn Taylor

Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Sandy Butler Contributing Editors Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton. Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth,

Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster Overseas Editors Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, Australian Macworld, tel. 02-439-5133; Peter Worlock, Editor, Macworld (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan

### ART AND DESIGN

Design Director Dennis McLeod Art Director Joanne Hoffman Assistant Art Director Kent Tayenaka Designer Leslie Barton

Designer/Informational Graphics Arne Hurty Associate Designers Andrew Faulkner, Hae Yuon Kim Senior Design Associate Tim Johnson Design Associate Martha Katt

#### PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing Anne Foley Production Manager Claudia Dawn Smukler Advertising Billing Coordinator So Fong Yip Advertising Traffic Coordinator Annette Garcia

President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. James E. Martin Assistant to the President Terri Edelman

December 1990, Volume 7, Number 12
Macworld (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld
Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA94107. Communications, Inc., 501 Secondstreet, San Francisco, CA94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices.

In a world that changes economic systems overnight, can we really afford personal computer systems that take weeks to set up, months to learn, and years to deliver on their promises?

# No. But, fortunately, afford a

In the 1980s, American companies invested nearly \$90 billion in PCs, yet office productivity has shown disappointing gains.

Not everybody was disappointed, however According to a new independent study by Diagnostic Research, Inc.\*, companies that invested in Macintosh\* computers are enjoying dramatic results. Managers gave Macintosh productivity ratings that were 37% higher than for MS-DOS systems and 32% higher than for PCs running Windows. Which is like getting back 17 extra weeks a year.

In a global economy of snowballing competition, the story behind those figures may be of interest.

In 1984, Apple introduced Macintosh on the simple premise that computers should work the way people do.

Now, as others rush to market with Macintosh lookalikes, Apple turns out to have been the practical, dependable, results-oriented computer company all along.

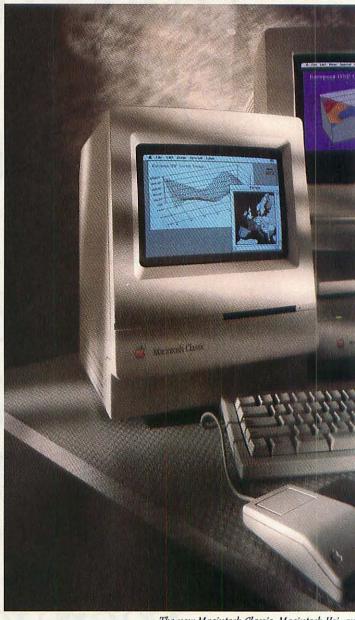
> Introducing a new series of Macintosh computers from \$999.1

Our three new personal computers were designed to rectify the one flaw that still exists in Macintosh. Namely, some people still don't have one.

So now, starting at \$999, there is a Macintosh at a price that almost everyone can afford.

### The Macintosh Classic."

This one has everything that makes a Macintosh a Macintosh. Built-in networking. A SuperDrive disk drive, which reads both Macintosh and MS-DOS files. And a \$999 price that includes the built-in monitor, 1MB of



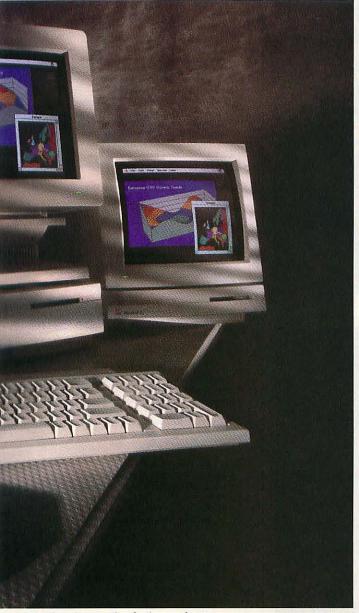
The new Macintosh Classic, Macintosh Ilsi, an

RAM, keyboard, mouse, and system software. A 40MB hard disk is optional. Its processor is an 8 MHz 68000 chip. And it outperforms the popular Macintosh SE.

### The Macintosh LC.

The new, low-cost Macintosh LC introduces exquisite

now everybody can Macintosh.



Macintosh LC on stage together for the very first time.

Macintosh color and graphics to a wider world.

With its 16 MHz 68020 processor, it runs all the thousands of Macintosh programs at impressive speed.

And, with the optional Apple<sup>®</sup> IIe Card, it will run thousands more Apple II applications as well.

The Macintosh LC expands by adding a card to its slot. A 40MB internal hard drive is standard. A built-in video chip runs an Apple monochrome or low-cost color monitor — without adding a video card. And the Macintosh LC, like the Mac® IIsi, lets you record your voice and other sounds into the computer. Which will make voice-annotated software a standard Macintosh feature.

### The Macintosh IIsi.

Running a 20 MHz 68030 microprocessor, the new Macintosh IIsi delivers serious number-crunching at the most attractive possible price.

Into its sleek package are compressed the powerful essentials of the Mac II line. Including an optional 32-bit NuBus slot for high-performance graphics and accelerator cards. Along with advanced networking systems like Ethernet and Token-Ring. Plus a 40 or 80MB hard drive. Built-in video chips drive four different Apple monitors.

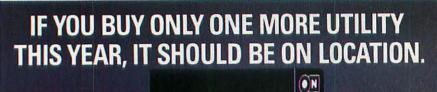
Why the least expensive Macintosh is more powerful than the most expensive anything else.

Every Macintosh, from the original to the latest, shares a compelling quality unavailable in any other PC at any cost: People really like using it. What they like to do, they do. And so they get more done.

Call us at 800-538-9696, ext. 350, for the name of your nearest authorized Apple reseller.

You'll find an amazing thing happens when you give people the power to be their best. They'll be it.

The power to be your best.



"IN A WORD, IT'S A GEM."

—Simon F. Fahey, Customer \*\*\* Source 1985

"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET."

—Electronic Publishing and Printing

"LIGHTNING-FAST SEARCHES."

-MacWorld

"THEY'VE DONE A GREAT JOB BEING STRAIGHT-FORWARD. THE PRODUCT IS EASY TO USE."

-Will Zachmann, Canopus Research WAY TO TINU

"THE ONE-YEAR **GUARANTEE IS EXCELLENT."** 

-Dick Shaffer, Computer Letter

"AS SOON AS YOU START TYPING, IT STARTS FINDING."

—MacUser

AN EXCELLENT TOOL FOR FINDING FILES ON YOUR MAC."

-InfoWorld

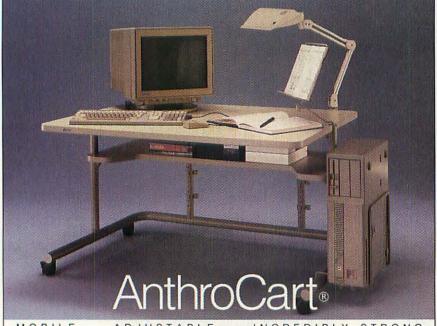
"PEOPLE WILL KILL TO GET IT.

Jeff Tarter, Soft•letter

You'll never lose a file with On Location . Find a file by typing its name or words it contains . View and copy text from files without opening applications . Move, copy, rename and delete files • Directly open files and application programs • Search for all forms of a word ("fuzzy matching") • One-year, money-back guarantee • For more information call (617) 876-0900



Circle 370 on reader service card



MOBILE

ADJUSTABLE

INCREDIBLY STRONG



Call for a free catalog: 800-325-3841

6:30 AM - 5:00 PM, PST

Anthro Co. • 3221 NW Yeon St., Portland, OR 97210 • (503) 241-7113 • FAX: (503) 241-1619

### MACWORLD

### ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)

Western Advertising Manager William P. Peck (415/243-0505)

Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco) Penny Rigby (415/243-0505) No. California (San Jose) Cherie La France (415/243-0505)

Northwest Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155) Sales Associate Shannon Smith So. California Paul Dudas (714/851-4861)

Southwest, Texas Cathi Tucker (714/851-4860) Sales Associate Marsha Bowers Midwest Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)

Sales Associate Sandy Mussato Eastern Advertising Manager Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)

Mid-Atlantic Annette Bremer (201/967-1350) New England Joan Flynn (508/879-0700) Sales Associate Susan Cardoza Southeast Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758) Telemarketing Manager Beverly Schneider (415/243-0505)

Macworld Catalog Carol Felde, Niki Stranz (415/978-3152; 415/978-3105)

### INTERNATIONAL SALES

Director of International Sales Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505) Administrative Assistant Susan P. Grant

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation **Daniel Orum** 

### MARKETING

Marketing Associate/Events Randy Boytos Marketing Associate/Reader Service Susan Carroll Marketing Associate/Merchandising Lisa Espinoza Marketing Associate/Communications Kimberlee Luedee

#### CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation Lindsay Davidson Assistant Subscription Manager Lori Hitchcock Subscription Analyst Elizabeth Jensen Single-Copy Sales Director George Clark Single-Copy Sales Rep Martin Garchar

### MARKET RESEARCH

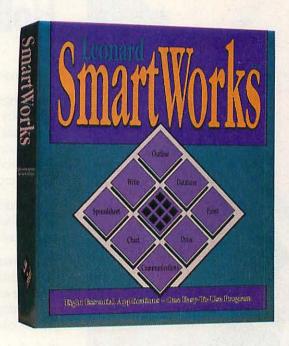
Director of Research Gary L. Rocchio Research Coordinator Guy Tasaka

### ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance Vicki Peilen Corporate Business Manager Christina W. Spence Accounting/Operations Manager Pat Murphy Director of Human Resources Shelly Ginenthal Director of Information Systems Walter J. Clegg Accounting/Facilities Manager Michelle Reyes

Founder David Bunnell Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

### Work Smarter.



Introducing a decidedly new approach to productivity software for the Macintosh – Leonard SmartWorks. This easy-to-use program integrates eight essential applications: Outline, Write, Spreadsheet, Chart, Database, Draw, Paint, and Communications.

Never before has so much software been available in a single program, nor has one program offered such exciting opportunities for business, education and home Macintosh users. Even more exciting are the performance and functionality in each of the eight application modules. You'll find all of the traditional capabilities you expect, plus advanced features typically only in expensive, single-solution products.

You'll also appreciate other advanced features that put SmartWorks in a class above the rest. Spellcheck your Outline, Write, Spreadsheet, Database and even Draw documents using SmartWorks 100,000 word spelling dictionary and 660,000 word thesaurus. Use sound fields in Database records. Enjoy the full spectrum of color from 2-bit to 8-bit. Import and export files in over 20 popular formats, including MS Works and AppleWorks.

Experience all of this in a program as intuitive as the Macintosh itself. If you do have a question, an on-line HyperCard Help system is ready with the answer.

Start working smarter today! Call 1-800-468-9143.

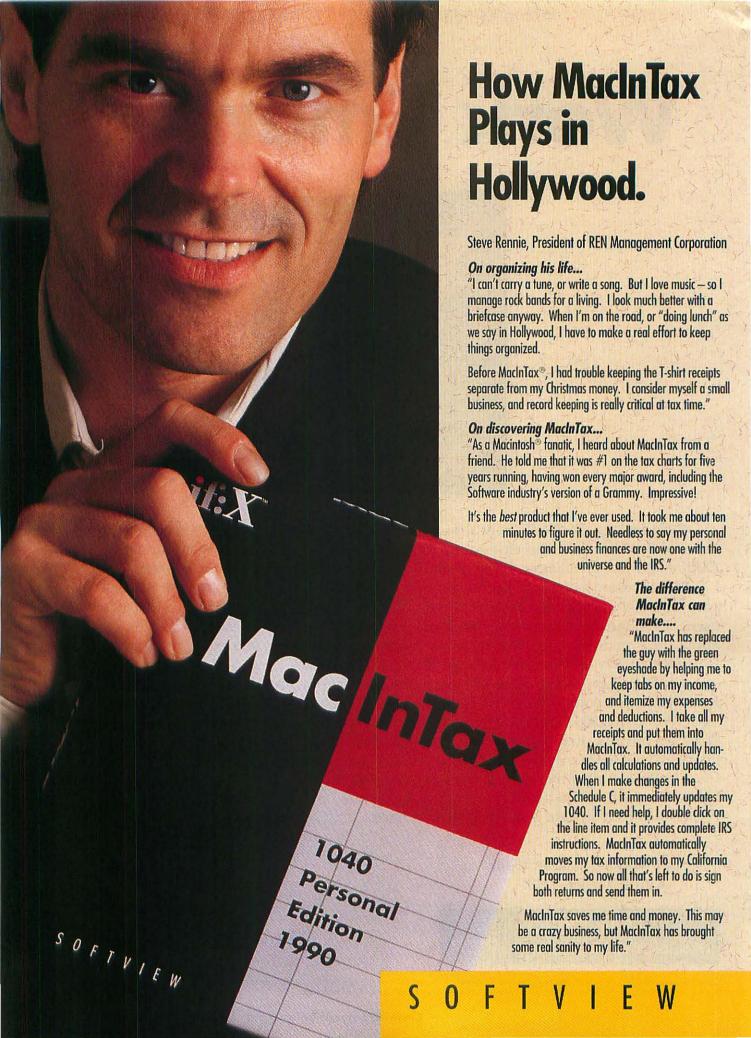
Only \$295.00 MS Works Trade-up \$99.00



Leonard Development Group

Bringing Software Together<sup>sm</sup>

Leonard Development Group, Inc., 9143 Phillips Hwy., Bldg. 390, Jacksonville, FL 32256, 904-464-0016, 904-464-0019 (Fax). Copyright @1990 Leonard Development Group. All rights reserved. Leonard Development Group, the Leonard Logo, and Leonard SmartWorks are trademarks of Leonard Development Group, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



- Now with Forms Guide, a step-bystep interview that leads you to the specific tax forms that apply to you.
- Graphic tax forms on screen eliminate confusion and minimize learning time.
- Display and access multiple forms on screen — simultaneously.
   Watch instant calculations and linking between forms, and work just like you would at your desktop.
- Reach complete IRS instructions and helpful tax hints by double clicking the mouse on any line item.
- Completeness Checking and Auto-Find functions direct you to errors, missing information and estimates — for correction prior to final submission.

# | Company Comp

1040 U.S. Individual Income Tex Return 1890

The state of the s

# CORLD Mage

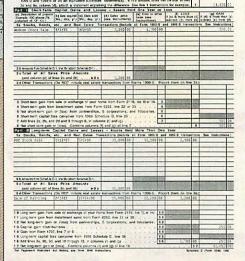
### Critical acclaim!

- MacUser Editor's Choice Award
   1986, 1989 and 1990.
- Macworld World Class Award
   1987, 1988, 1989 and 1990.
- Software Publisher's Association
   Excellence in Software Award
   for Best Personal Productivity, 1986.
- Software Publisher's Association

   Best Vertical Market Application,
   MacInTax/Taxview®, 1988.
- MacGuide Golden Gavel Award, 1988.
- Byte, Award of Distinction, 1988.

All forms shown above were printed using MacInTax.

No other tax preparation program can do this!



# MacInTax... the best selling tax product for the Macintosh.

MacInTax has been the best selling Macintoshbased tax product for 5 years in a row, with 750,000 returns filed. With over 80 commonly used tax forms, schedules, worksheets and statements, MacInTax will organize and complete your taxes whatever income bracket you happen to be in. Easy to learn and enjoyable to use, MacInTax continues to be the industry leader — and anyone of our customers will be glad to tell you why.

- Use the estimating feature for tax planning and "what if" comparisons. Find and change estimates quickly with Auto-Find functions.
- Full integration with Softview's State Supplements, including— CA, CT, DC, IL, MA, MD, MN, MI, NJ, NY, OH, PA, and VA. Imports financial information from all popular financial programs.
- Prints exact duplicates of all IRS forms from dot matrix and laser printers.
- Electronic Filing Option is also available.

Learn how MacInTax can make a difference for you.

See an authorized MacInTax dealer, or call direct and get a free catalog that includes our entire line of tax products — including TaxView for professionals.

For information, call: 1-800-622-6829.

All © registermarks and "trademarks are of their respective companies.

Circle 94 on reader service card © 1990 Softview, Inc.



EDITORS CHOICI AWARI WINNE

### **SMART** WORD PROCESSING!

### EASY-TO-USE

A great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features—it's the usability of those features when doing real work! WriteNow actually delivers usabilityand our awards and ratings prove it.

### FAST ON ANY MAC!

WriteNow is the undisputed performance champion. Editing, searching, spell checking, saving, and printing happen lightning fast. For big and small documents. On any Macintosh. With or without a hard drive.

### SMART WORD PROCESSING

WriteNow now includes the new Grammatik 2.0 grammar checker, making WriteNow the smartest choice in Macintosh

Quick	Compa	rrison of Lea	iding Word	I Processo	ors	
		WriteNow 2.2	MacWrite II	Works 2.0	Word 4.0	Carried Marie
Disk space	needed:	(2) BOOK*	Hard disk	Hard disk	Hard disk	R
Thesaurus (Size in re. Spell Checker (Size i Frammar Checker (E	words):	1.4 million 135,000 Yes	220,000 100,000 No	No 60,000 No	220,000 130,000 No	
- A 42 V	il Price:	\$199	\$249	\$295	\$395	
	California California	mparison (	The state of the s		and these	
Search  Search  Orders 1  Orders 2  Orders 2	Water 20 Word 40		Reformat & U	Watching II Warns 20 Ward 40		T/Maker.

Gram mat 1k/mac

Word Processor in

Satisfaction"

FREE

Grammar Checker Included...

\$99 Value!

T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0195 Fax: (415) 962-0201

For some with contrasted disk space. WriteNow ships with a smaller 50,000-word distinancy, A marker 40,000-word distances as a loss workship from Tablete Company. All east performed start in a Li Paper lets of Government on Marcinton Plans with a Copressible, for large personnel or performed where processary, O 1900 Office Company, Mallership to ensort. Be following for registed a large personnel or the companies tasted: WriteNow is a trademark of Tableter Company, Marcinsols, Apple Computer, Inc., MacWrite, Clara Corporation, Microsoft Corporation, Marcinsols Corporation and Companies and a trademark of Wang Laboratories, E., Escensed exclusively to Reference Software Intermiscalland. Reference Software Intermiscalland. Reference Software Intermiscalland.

Circle 332 on reader service card.

### **MACWORLD**

### HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848.

#### **Macworld on America Online**

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, newproduct announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

#### Macworld in Microform

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

#### Back Issues of Macworld

Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

#### Macworld Editorial

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1 CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766 Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor. Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum. New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor. Editorial Calendars For a copy of Macworld's edito-

rial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those regis-tered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein-for personal or internal reference use only-for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for per-mission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/ 621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business of-

621-3401, in California 8009-21-8455. Eutorial and business of-fices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415243-0505. Macucorld is a publication of Macworld Communications. Inc. Macurorld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks and MACILETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer. Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright 

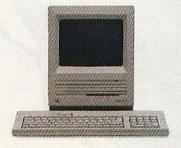
1990 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. Nineteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each m

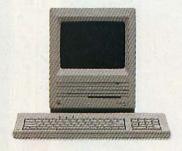




### If You Have





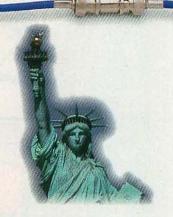




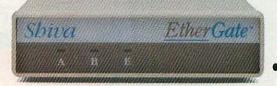




And



### You Need



### The Network Communications Solution.

EtherGate is the only EtherTalk<sup>™</sup>/LocalTalk<sup>™</sup> gateway that also supports wide-area internetwork routing, Dial-In Network Access<sup>™</sup> from a single remote Mac or PC and internetwork serial device sharing. One at a time. Or all at once.

### The Global Internetwork.

EtherGate lets you link remote EtherTalk™ and LocalTalk™ LANs, no matter where they are. With a modem, EtherGate can communicate asynchronously over dial-up lines, or synchronously over dedicated lines or ISDN. Dial-In Network Access™ allows a single remote Mac or PC to use internetwork resources and files. From across the street. Or across the country.

### The Productive Internetwork.

Macs and PCs can also share serial devices through EtherGate. Just plug one or two printers, plotters, modems or other serial devices into an EtherGate, and they're available to the entire internetwork. Over EtherTalk.™ Or LocalTalk.™

### The Network Communications Company.

Whatever your network communications needs, Shiva has solutions. Including the popular FastPath 4 gateway, with versatile K-Star software, for networking environments such as DECnet and TCP/IP. For more information about EtherGate, FastPath and other Shiva products, call 1-800-458-3550.

Ether Gate by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®

One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.







### "THERE WAS PANTONE 485 EVERYWHERE. SHE WIPED A TEAR

He didn't want just any colors. No, that wouldn't do. They had to be perfect. PANTONE\*\* perfect. His color monitor was a limitation. He knew that. 
Then along came this thing called Radius. It had colors down cold. The colors he saw on his display

were the colors he got. A special Precision-Color™ Calibrator made certain of that. When his proofs got back from the printer, there weren't any surprises. He hated surprises. He hated gunplay, too. Now he had more time for his passion. No, not Brenda. Color.

radus

Calibrator and QuickColor Graphics Engine.

\*Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE\* identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE Color Publications for the accurate color. PANTONE Color simulations are only obtainable on this product when driven by qualified Pantone-licensed software packages. Contact your Radius Authorized Reseller for the current list of supported applications. 

1990 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator and Radius QuickColor are trademarks of Radius Inc.

This image was produced with Aldus Freehand and Adobe PhotoShop and photographed on a 24-bit Radius Color Display System with Radius PrecisionColor.

### 263? WENT PANTONE SKIN ER Ξ BLUE. S CES PRO Bic HER FRОМ

He had a big 19" display and his choice of

8, 16, or 24-bit color. He chose 24. He also

went with QuickColor," a graphics engine

to six times faster. 🔵 That was good. It was

that allowed his screen to fill and scroll up

all good. Except for Brenda's evil twin: He

was gonna fix her, all right. Make her hair

gray. Turn her lips purple. He wasn't sure,

but he was gonna get that dame. 🔴 For your

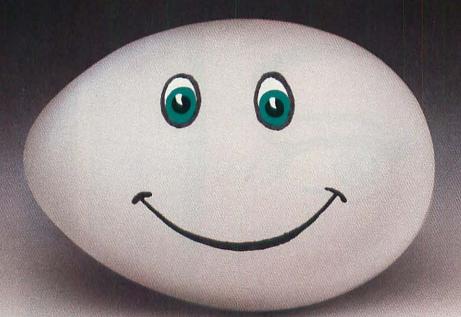
nearest Radius reseller, or for a color



In Canada, call 1-416-738-3920

Circle 178 on reader service card

# In a field of unfriendly communication interfaces,



### enter a new face.

Modems, wake up.
Macintosh users take heart.
MicroPhone II 3.0 is about to
brighten your day.

Using Color Icons, Superior Text Editing and Custom Dialogs, MicroPhone II 3.0 lets you design your own custom front ends.

Suddenly, hostile remotes are on speaking terms. And clumsy chains of commands are reduced to effortless clicks and keystrokes. You communicate more easily than ever before.

Whether for mail, teleconferencing, on-line research or

> bulletin boards, MicroPhone II 3.0 is helping everyone put on a happy face.





SOFTWARE VENTURES

2907 Claremont Avenue Suite 220 Berkeley CA 94705 Tel: 415-644-3232 In Canada, call 1-800-268-1220.

MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. Copyright © 1990 Software Ventures Corporation. Includes Dialoger for MicroPhone II.

Available at your local Businessland, Egghead, Computer Craft, Computer Factory and Software Spectrum.

Circle 48 on reader service card



### MACBULLETIN

### **Boeing Admits Electromagnetic Fields Harmed Worker**

In the first admission by a company that electromagnetic fields harmed an employee, Boeing has settled a lawsuit with Robert Strom, who developed leukemia after working in a Boeing electromagnetic pulse laboratory. Strom and his family will receive more than \$500,000 in cash and an additional annuity. The suit alleged in part that Boeing, while knowing that the very high levels of electromagnetic fields might be harming lab workers, arranged for repeated physical examinations without revealing that the purpose of the exams was to study possible health damage. Electromagnetic fields that emanate from computer CRTs at a much lower intensity have recently come under scrutiny as potential health hazards.

### Apple Pulls System 6.0.6

After finding last-second bugs in System 6.0.6, Apple was forced to replace the system disks packed with early models of the Macintosh Classic, IIsi, and LC. The operating system sometimes could not recognize AppleTalk and sometimes caused the keyboard to freeze. Apple is replacing 6.0.6 with System 6.0.7, which the company hopes to add to all U.S. models by the time they leave dealers. In some overseas areas Apple is issuing a temporary bug fix because of localization problems. If your new Mac has System 6.0.6, contact your dealer. System 6.0.7 will also be posted on AppleLink and other electronic bulletin boards, or you can call Apple at 800/366-9622.

### Some Macintosh LCs May Ship Early to Dealers

The low-cost Macintosh LCs will probably not be on the dealer price list before mid-November, but Apple is trying to get units to its dealers early, possibly by the end of December, so that customers can inspect the new computer. Volume shipments are still expected to begin by late January, an Apple spokesperson said.

### **Production Problems Delay the 68040 Processor**

Motorola's 68040 processor, much heralded successor to the 68030 that is the heart of current high-end Macs, has been delayed due to manufacturing problems. The delay will move volume shipments back to the fourth quarter. The problem casts doubt on the ability of Next and other workstation vendors to ship large numbers of machines based on the 040. However, the delay has not affected any Apple systems currently under development, according to Motorola.

### Apple Slashes Cost of Ilci

Apple has cut the suggested list price of the Macintosh IIci by \$1500 to help position the system as the replacement for the IIcx, which the company is phasing out. A IIci with 4MB of RAM and a SuperDrive floppy disk drive now lists for \$5969, down from \$7469.

### **Speech Recognition Advances**

Emerson & Stern has developed Soliloquy, speech-recognition technology that increases the vocabulary of listening machines at least tenfold over current products. Most speech-recognition systems use spectral pattern matching, which compares each digitized word to a database of words represented as graphs of frequency versus time. Soliloquy instead represents words by how the mouth moves to pronounce them, a technique that is speaker independent. Soliloquy can also interpret broken sentences and nonstandard word order. Potential licensees can contact Emerson & Stern at 619/457-2526.

### Storm Technology Shows 60-MIPS Compression Board . . .

Storm Technology has designed a 60-MIPS digital signal processor (DSP) board that runs the company's PicturePress compression software. The \$999 PicturePress Accelerator board makes the compression of 24-bit color images almost instantaneous. The board is compatible with the latest version of the JPEG image-compression standard. The PicturePress Accelerator is available now. For more information, call Storm Technology at 415/322-0506.

### ... And Radius Demonstrates Compression Software

Radius has unveiled software, also compatible with JPEG, that it says can compress and decompress images about ten times faster than Kodak's Color Squeeze or Storm Technology's PicturePress software (not the board mentioned above). In demonstrations, the unfinished software (code-named Piculator) compresses images to as little as 1/50 their original size. Radius hopes to ship a final version by year's end at a price expected to be below \$300. For more information, contact Radius at 408/434-1010.

#### Ariel Unveils Early DSP56001 Board for the Mac

Ariel Corporation is shipping the first digital signal processing (DSP) board that's based on Motorola's powerful DSP56001 chip and intended for the Macintosh II series. Called the Mac-56, the board is designed (continues)

to speed up applications such as digitized audio, video, and graphics. At first it will ship only to developers, along with a DSP development toolkit. The Mac-56 sells for \$2995 and is available from both Ariel and Momentum Data Systems, which wrote some of the software for developers. For more information, contact Ariel at 201/249-2900, or Momentum at 714/557-6884.

### **Utility Synchronizes Mac II Displays to TV Cameras**

As one more step in Mac-video integration, Apple has introduced VideoSync, an extension to system software that helps synchronize Mac II screens when they are being taped by consumer-grade video cameras. Having installed VideoSync in the System Folder, the user adjusts the timing of the display board until the Mac's screen appears stable on NTSC video-recording equipment. However, the utility requires a Mac II–series CPU, System 6.0.4 or later, an AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, and an Apple display board. It also works with some third-party displays that support Apple display adapters, according to Apple. The utility costs \$35 and is available through APDA. For more information, call APDA at 800/282-2732.

### PSI Ships Bus-Extender Board for Mac Ilsi

Pinnacle Sales International is offering a bus-extender board that fits into the SE/30 slot on Apple's new Mac Hsi and lets users add cache RAM or a floating-point unit (FPU) math coprocessor and still be able to add on a network or accelerator board. Called the SE/30 Bus Adaptor Card with Cache/FPU Option, the \$99 device is similar to the bus extender offered by Apple but does not require the buyer to pay for an FPU if it's not needed. PSI also says it has begun shipping its Complete Fax/Modem, an internal board for the Apple Portable. The \$599 board sends faxes at 9600 bits per second and its modem transmits at 2400 bps. If the Portable is in sleep mode when a transmission comes in, the Complete can wake the system up. For more information, contact PSI at 408/559-8544 or 800/622-1722.

### ArchiCAD is Abuilding

Version 4.0 of Graphisoft's ArchiCAD will add many new features. New rendering capabilities include antialiasing, material properties, 24-bit color, and RenderMan compatibility. The new version also supports direct import of Swivel 3D objects; unlimited layering; entering and editing multiline text directly on the image; and batch rendering of animation sequences. Pricing for version 4.0 was not set at press time. For more information, contact Graphisoft at 415/266-8720.

### **Automatic Publishing**

A new version of Timeworks' low-end page-layout package Publish It Easy incorporates tools not yet available in the full-featured version, Publish It. The program can automatically choose font and style settings for imported text and headlines; in thumbnail view, you can change page order and move objects from page to page; and a slide-show feature displays sequences of pages with dissolves, wipes, and other transition effects. Version 2.0 generates a checklist for service bureau-bound files, creates spot-color separations, and can import PICT2, TIFF, Apple II word processor, and Apple II graphics formats. It will list for \$249.95. Timeworks is at 708/948-9200.

### **Eastgate Drives on Deeper into Hypertext**

Eastgate Systems, publisher of the hypertext authoring system Hypergate Writer and Hypergate-based works like the political simulation The Election of 1912, is preparing new hypertext works and will publish a new authoring system called Storyspace. Storyspace has both outliner-like hierarchical features and hypertext linking; provides intelligence to use in guiding a reader's path through a document; and can export documents to HyperCard 2.0 with all links intact. Afternoon, Eastgate's first Storyspace-based novel, concerns a man reluctant to confirm that a car accident he just witnessed may have killed his estranged wife and son. Storyspace will list for \$160, and Afternoon for \$19.95. Eastgate Systems is at 617/924-9044.

### FontMonger to Support TrueType

Ares Software is entering the market with FontMonger, a utility that converts fonts in any direction among Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType. FontMonger maintains hinting information, has support for inferior and superior characters, and can access glyphs (special characters not ordinarily available from the keyboard, such as ligatures). FontMonger will list for \$99.95. For more information, call 415/578-9090.

#### **Competition for MacInTax**

ChipSoft is developing a Mac version of TurboTax that, like MacInTax, produces IRS-ready income tax forms, but also has features SoftView's product lacks. TurboTax's help system walks users through complex problems such as setting up a depreciation schedule, and its Data Examiner checks for conflicting or incomplete information. TurboTax imports files directly from Quicken, Managing Your Money, Excel, and MacInTax. It lists for \$89, and schedules for 11 large states will be available for 1990. For more information, contact ChipSoft at 619/453-8722.

#### The Evolution of Answers

Evolver, an add-on to Wingz, is bringing genetic algorithms to the Mac. Evolver is a nonlinear optimizer that monitors its own output and modifies its search for the best solution to numerical models constructed in Wingz. Unlike Heizer's Best Answer, Evolver can optimize for nonlinear, random, and stochastic situations such as fluctuating interest rates. Axcélis is also developing an Excel-compatible version of Evolver; both versions will list for \$145. For more information, contact Axcélis at 206/624-2446.

# ITS SPEED IS FEROCIOUS. ITS VERSATILITY, UNPRECEDENTED. IT'S UTTERLY PRECISE, ASTONISHINGLY NIMBLE, & INCREDIBLY SWOOTH AT THE HELM.



THE PLANE'S NOT TOO SHABBY EITHER.

74

0

It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a let fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & ares. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK)

screen angle adjustments and independent color overrides. Flexible EPSF export formats. Importing of MacDraw® I or II files. Smooth text handling and a 100,000 word onboard spell checker.

The list just goes on. And on. And on.

Yet despite all this technical prowess, Canvas has earned consistent applause for its intuitive design & ease of use.

And, perhaps best of all, for its list price of under \$300.

So, if you're looking for a lot more thrill and a lot less limitation, look into Canvas.

By any measure, it's the only way to fly.

For additional information on the name of your nearest dealer call 1 (800) 6-CANVAS or (305) 594-6965.

© 1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc., MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

separations, with precision Circle 346 on reader service card

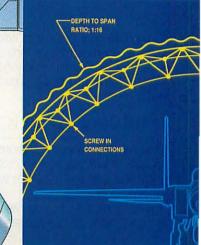


created in Canvas and separated by the Canvas Separator.

All illustrations were

N

Deneba software



### Mismatch



Up until now, color matching on the Macintosh® has been pretty much hit or miss. But now there's a color matching system that changes all that. It's called SuperMatch® and that's precisely what you get from it—every time.

### The Color You See Is The Color You Get.

SuperMatch does much more than color calibrate your monitor. It matches all the color in your entire system—those you scan and display as well as those you print. Think of it as WYSIWYG for color.

With SuperMatch, you can be sure that what you see on the screen is what people will see in print—whether it's a color print,



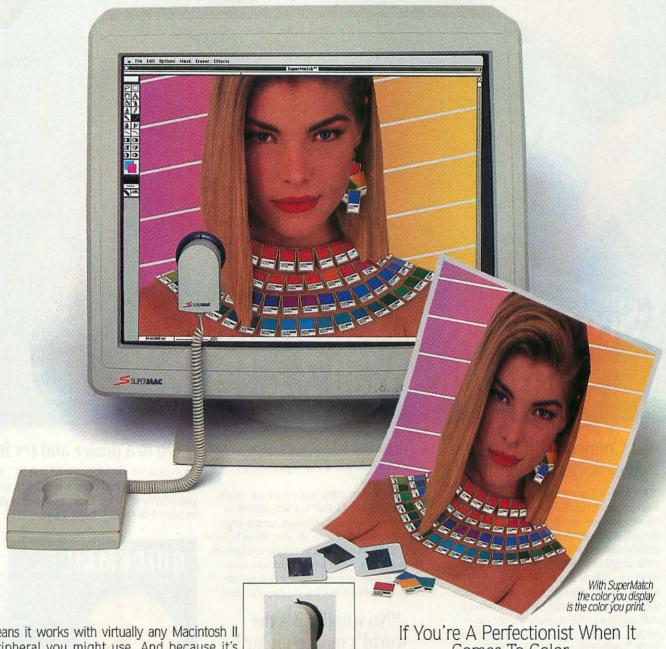
SuperMatch is based on the CIE color model, which mathematically defines all colors the human eye can perceive. a 35mm slide or an overhead transparency. You don't have to spend a lot of time tweaking color to get the output you want. And you don't have to make costly test runs. You're always assured a precise match between on-screen and printed color.

And this doesn't just apply to spot-color for logos. SuperMatch also provides continuous-tone color matching, so that photos and detailed illustrations can always be matched perfectly.

### An Open System Keeps Your Options Open.

SuperMatch is unique in that it's an open color matching system, supported by all the leading color scanner and printer vendors.

# SuperMatch



Which means it works with virtually any Macintosh II color peripheral you might use. And because it's completely transparent to your software, SuperMatch works with any application.

Not only that, but the SuperMatch Display Calibrator makes it possible for the same type of monitors to show documents exactly the same way. So you can divide up a large design project among several locations—and not worry about varying color quality.

SuperMatch even gives you the flexibility to simulate the final viewing environment, create images under fluorescent light and preview them under daylight or other conditions.



Comes To Color...

You simply won't find any color matching system on the market today that can compare to SuperMatch. But don't take our word for it-we invite you to see for yourself exactly what this revolutionary new color matching system can do for you.

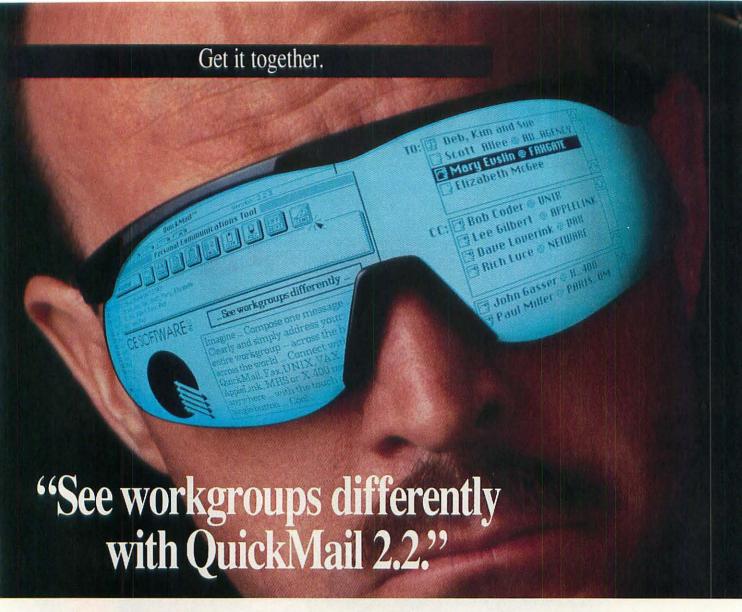
Once you see SuperMatch in action, it'll surely color your opinion-not to mention every one of

your color design projects.

To find the SuperMac dealer nearest you, call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 210.

The SuperSource for Color

(c) 1990, SuperMac Technology, all rights reserved SuperMac and SuperMach are trademarks of SuperMac Technology, Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brand names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



### "Connect with Paris as easily as Purchasing."

"QuickMail™ users have redefined workgroups to include co-workers and clients, partners and prospects, folks down the hall or up and down the coast. It's collaborative computing with point and click simplicity. Send a message, a document, or a whole file to everyone you work with. Connect through commercial online services, remote QuickMail networks or with any fax in the world with one keystroke. Add gateways to your mainframe, VAX,™ or NetWare MHS,™ TCP/IP, or X.400 networks just as easily. No other E-mail offers you this many connections."

### "Get the features that really make E-mail deliver."

"Features that make your extended workgroup easy to manage: A mail log tells you the status of all your mail—who's read it, who hasn't. Sort mail and file it in personal mail folders so you can track conversations or projects. Retrieve messages or even 'unsend' them."

"And features that make it easy to work. The QuickMail Menu™ is always there so you can send a quick message, attach your open document or up to 90 seconds of voice mail, set up an impromptu online conference, post a notice to your whole directory or a pre-set group, or send mail for delayed delivery all without leaving your application."

### "No wonder it's the world's most popular."

"QuickMail is working for over a quarter million users in 60 countries. It got the highest E-mail rating for PC or Mac from InfoWorld, who states, 'CE Software's QuickMail reigns supreme as far as features go.' MacWeek says, 'CE Software is far ahead... offering links to more than a million E-mail users.' From MacUser, 'QuickMail is the one you should pick.'

Get the message?"

### "Go to a dealer and try it."

Versions for the Macintosh® and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: \$499.95. Free literature and where to buy: 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE34.



### **CE**SOFTWARE<sup>2</sup>

Connecting people and productivity.

P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. QuickMail and QuickMail Menu are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies



### Technology and Science Policy in the Late Twentieth Century: ELF Emissions

BY JERRY BORRELL

hen in the course of human events society becomes sophisticated enough to develop technology that exceeds its ability to understand or assess, government has the responsibil-

ity to provide guidance and, if needed, regulation regarding the

use of that technology.

These high-sounding words reflect upon the issue of extremely-low-frequency (ELF) emissions from personal computers that we brought to the fore in our July issue. I never would have thought 14 months ago, when proposing that *Macworld* address the issue, that we would find ourselves in the midst of an object lesson on how our government deals with—or more aptly, muddles through—the development of public policy.

Our reporting on ELF emissions hit a raw nerve with many of you. The letters, phone calls, and coverage of our articles by others in the media were unprecedented. Yet the amazing aspect of this ongoing story is the ineffectiveness of the federal government with regard to this issue. It is this concern that Deborah Branscum (see Conspicuous Consumer) and I address in these pages.

As a result of speaking with Food and Drug Administration (FDA) representatives last May—and having read the EPA's impressive draft report on the subject of ELF emissions from that agency's young turks (which subsequently was and still is being watered down at higher levels)—I had already



SENATOR ALBERT
GORE, JR. (D-TENN.),
CHAIRMAN OF THE
SENATE SCIENCE SUBCOMMITTEE, AGREED TO
HOLD SENATE HEARINGS

come to expect stonewalling from federal agencies on the issue of ELF emissions. As a longtime observer of the executive branch of our government, I had no hope it would take an unequivocal position on a complex issue involving health, technology, and public policy. After all, it took the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) 13 years to have one manufacturer remove the word *liver* from its product's appellation (Carter's Little Liver Pills were shown to have no effect on the liver).

After withstanding decades of bombast about the reduction of crime in our cities, the successful waging of war on drugs, the elimination of poverty, and the myriad other political promises to better our society, few of us have illusions about the effectiveness of our government. But it takes the abrupt interruption of something in our daily lives to remind us what the impact of our society's inexorably increasing complexity will be. Our July issue caused such an archetypally rude awakening.

We raised issues of science policy, a bailiwick only rarely visible in the public eye. But more important, we encroached upon the political morass of public health policy and upon the domain of regulation covering public utilities. The process of justifying the technology issue we raised as one meriting national attention would have been difficult enough. The addition of lobbyists and vested interests related to health and electrical power *(continues)* 



CONGRESSMAN GEORGE
BROWN (D-CALIF.)
INTRODUCED AN
APPROPRIATION BILL TO
FUND ELF RESEARCH

almost guaranteed the assignment of the ELF issue to political oblivion in a national arena. At most it would have been consigned to that political swamp of the never-ending interagency task force, the blue-ribbon panel, or the investigative committee.

Few doubted, or if they did, could adequately defend before public scrutiny their criticisms of the argument that ELF emissions are a valid issue of concern. Even the EPA draft document cites over 40 studies relating ELF emissions to possibly negative impact on human health.

Our challenge was how to bring enough attention to bear upon the issue to cause regulatory agencies to promulgate standards. Therein lay the lessons we were about to learn with regard to public policy.

#### **Public and Private Justification**

One of the great shocks we received during the height of discussion on the subject was Apple Computer's public relations department's citing of statements from public health organizations and associations to the effect that ELF emissions do not present a health concern. In statements on CBS and CNN Apple frequently cited the American Medical Association (AMA), the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACO&G,) the World Health Organization (WHO), and others.

After some digging I was able to determine that the International Radiation Protection Association (IRPA)—a group associated with, but not part of, WHO—had an interim standard for ELF emissions thousands of times in excess of the field strengths questioned in many studies.

Discovery of IRPA's unrealistic standard set us out on the trail to ask how the other public organizations and associations cited by Apple could take the stance that there are no problems with ELF emissions—especially in an era when a group such as the American Bar Association finds it inappropriate to even publish an opinion about a subject such as abortion. How could the AMA and others take a stance on an issue so little understood as ELF emissions? Despite troubling research, both the AMA and the ACO&G continue to assume, in effect, that personal computers are safe. An amazing stance, given the movement toward concern over ELF cited by our consumer columnist at both the FDA and the EPA.

### **Congressional Interest**

The Electrical Power Research Institute (EPRI); the Council on Office



DAVID NAGEL OF APPLE
COMPUTER SPOKE IN
FAVOR OF NATIONAL
ACADEMY OF SCIENCE
RESEARCH

Technology (COT), a lobbying group funded by the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA); and others have been cited as sources of repute and agreement that ELF emissions do not present reasons for concern. Similarly, eminent scientists (whose funding from the electrical power industry has received little publicity) have also been cited as credible sources by those belittling ELF emissions as a genuine concern.

We, the editors, found ourselves facing well-coordinated, efficient public relations and lobbying organizations put into place over the last several decades by one of the most powerful interest groups in our nation: the electrical power industry. I had not reckoned that in taking a stance on this issue we were also taking a position that might cause this group to bring its considerable resources to bear.

### **Congressional Activity**

Despite the clout of the electrical power industry, a window of public scrutiny on the issue was briefly opened as a result of the coverage given to our July issue and to articles in the *New Yorker* by Paul Brodeur on the relationship of power substations to cancer clusters in several suburban areas.

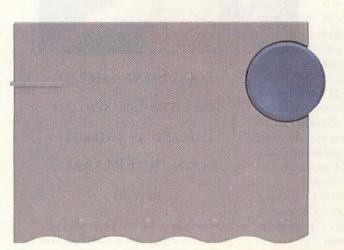
Just before the publication of our July issue I visited with Senator Albert

Gore, Jr. (D-Tenn.), chairman of the Senate Subcommittee on Science, Technology and Space. After a briefing on the issue, he agreed to hold hearings in the Senate on the subject. The senator hedged the promise before we parted, but I had hope that he would take some action. He had already demonstrated a concern

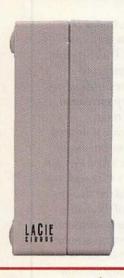
about the issue, as a congressman and as chairman of the House Subcommittee on Oversight of Science and Technology, during hearings on the subject of ELF emissions in 1981.

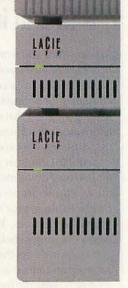
Gore, as you may remember, made a strong run for the Democratic nomination for the presidency in 1986. *(continues)* 

### NOBODY DOES IT BETTER!











**Toll free** support









\$1000 FREE value with the purchase of a La Cie hard disk drive

If your drive doesn't come with these features you are not getting the benefits you deserve.

- · Fully tested/burned in mechanisms
- From 40MB to 1.2GB capacities
- · As fast as 12ms access times
- External on/off termination with the flip of a switch
- External SCSI address selection
- 1/2 speed fan for quiet cool operation
- Compact lightweight award winning design
- Verticle or stackable orientation
- Cases as small as 2" x 6" x 8"
- Portable as light as 3.5 lbs.
- · Optional carrying case
- External access LED
- Convenience outlet

- Universal power supply; 90-260 volts fully tested/burned in
- Mean-time-between-failure rating as high as 150,000 hours
- 5 year warranty
- Norton Utilities Data Recovery
- Silverlining Universal Hard Disk Management -\$\$\$\$ mice rating by MacUser
- Silverplatter Serial Device Sharing Over LocalTalk
- 5MB of public domain software
- · Free door to door delivery in U.S.A
- Toll free support
- TRW on site service
- · Hassel free ordering toll free
- From the makers of Tsunami, Cirrus and ZFP

La Cie offers you more benefits, quality, innovation, service, support and value than any other manufacturer.

"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance." MacWorld, 1990.

La Cie has fixed, removable, and magneto optical drives that come in capacities from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes priced as low as \$439 including the \$1000 bonus.

"I Vthis drive." David Kennedy, B.C. Canada.

Call Toll free to order.







accepted with no service charge.



Add 10% for rush handling. Silverlining, Silverplatter, ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Other names are trademarks of their companies. Prices, specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1990. La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone: (503) 691-0771, Fax: (503) 692-8289

See our new scanner ad on the inside back cover

### Why Sensible Grammar is first in its class.

Now anything you write, from a business letter to an annual report, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar.™ A professional proofreading program that uses artificial intelligence to check your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple click of the mouse, and you can do anything from inserting proper punctuation to rewriting entire sentences using the built-in sentence editor. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 4500 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist and other faulty language. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, and alerts you to mismatched verbs and pronouns, needlessly long sentences and more. It even provides a readability analysis.

Sensible Grammar works with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Works, and Write, Apple/Claris MacWrite and MacWrite II, T/Maker WriteNow and text files. And it costs just \$99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And be the most effective communicator you can be.

Also available: Bookends,™ the reference management database and bibliography preparation system (\$99.95).



Sensible Software, Inc. 335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207 Troy, MI 48083

(313) 528-1950

Circle 396 on reader service card.

At best he is a man in a delicate position, torn between a strong record on consumer issues and the requirement to represent the economic interests of his constituents (he is from a state that is home to the Tennessee Valley Authority, which earns \$5 billion a year in revenues from electrical power generation, and home to the majority of its 26,000 employees).

Gore's professional staff director on the science committee was more than a little skeptical about ELF as an issue. So even at the outset I had some fear that the issue might become lost in a maze of budget reconciliation and this fall's reelection concerns.

At press time it was not surprising that the Senate Science Committee staff could only report . . . no activity, check again next session.

### **House Hearings**

Much to our surprise, our articles received wide coverage on Capitol Hill. Several committees and subcommittees wrote or called to ask for copies. In combination with the national media coverage of our July issue and of Brodeur's *New Yorker* articles, the House of Representatives conjured up some concern at hearings held in July on two funding bills for further research on the subject. One was introduced by Representative Frank Pallone (D-N.J.), whose district includes one of the cities mentioned in Brodeur's article.

Congressman George Brown (D-Calif.), a wily veteran of 14 congresses, introduced a more pragmatic appropriation bill to fund ELF research within the Department of Energy. Congressman James H. Scheuer (D-N.Y.) chaired the hearings on both bills.

Television cameras were rolling in the House hearing room as representatives from the Department of Energy, the Environmental Protection Agency, and others testified in support of the bills. David Nagel, vice president of Apple's Advanced Technology Group and a veteran of 19 years of federal service at NASA (and the sole



LOUIS SLESIN (ABOVE)
HAS CITED DR. WILLIAM
FARLAND AS WATERING
DOWN THE EPA DRAFT

REPORT

representative of the personal computer industry), made a startlingly firm statement on behalf of further research, and spoke in favor of having the National Academy of Sciences oversee such research. Nagel, or Apple's public-relations speech writers, handily avoided associating potential harm from ELF emissions with personal computers in his prepared testimony.

The few sparks that flew came when Chairman Scheuer questioned Dr. Ross Adey on why the National Cancer Institute had allowed its staff to testify about ELF matters on behalf of electrical power utilities. There was potential for real muckraking on the topic when Dr. Adey asked how scientists in the employ of the federal government could be allowed to accept substantial payments from utilities and manufacturers in order to testify on behalf of the position of public utilities. But no member of the subcommittee pursued that line of questioning.

In related comments to the press during the hearing, Louis Slesin was quoted as citing the actions of Dr. William Farland, a noted (and inaccessible) bureaucrat, in watering down the EPA draft report. Slesin, publisher of *VDT News*, is the long-standing voice of concern on this is(continues)



### Power Defined.



### Power Realized.

aster the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
  - Illustrator 88
- Excel 2.2 or 1.5
- PageMaker 4.0 or 3.0
- FileMaker Pro or II
- Persuasion 2.0 or 1.0
- FreeHand 2.0
- Word 4.0 or 3.0
- HyperCard 1.0 -1.2 Works 2.0 or 1.1

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

If you 're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of

Color Catalog State 100, San Jose of 195128 your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99 or 408-559-8635 and we'll send you a complete catalog — at no charge.

The old way to learn your favorite Macintosh software took days. The Personal Training way takes just a few hours.

Mac Software Training Schedule



Just like having a private tutor CALL 1-800-TEACH-99

Circle 42 on reader service card

COMPANY ADDRESS

# OF MACS. WA15700



Circle 270 on reader service card.

sue, having spent 10 years covering the topic.

#### Manufacturers

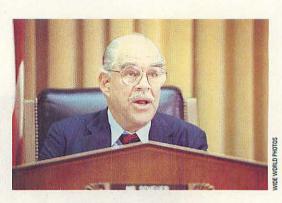
Meanwhile, both before and following the hearings, I had numerous discussions with Apple's third-party developers. RasterOps, Radius, SuperMac, Sigma Designs, and MegaGraphics were outspoken at an executive level with their con-

cern about the ELF issue. Sigma Designs gained national attention by going on record with an announcement of intent to build the first monitor with lowered ELF emissions. I became convinced that the third parties genuinely want to develop technology that will ameliorate ELF emissions. They really want some standard or guideline to build toward. Although some derision was hurled in my direction by certain manufacturers' marketing and engineering staffs, every one of the presidents—as those responsible for the financial well-being of their companies—came down on the side of building products with lowered emissions.

### The Litigation Bogeyman

August saw a notable first: the announcement of product litigation on the subject, when the Wall Street Journal reported that Boeing had settled out of court a case brought by an employee alleging that his leukemia was caused by exposure to ELF fields. And that is the realm most feared by manufacturers, for tort law is notoriously uncertain. No manufacturer wants to go into open court with a jury listening for months to expert testimony (à la Johns-Manville) about the possible impact of ELF emissions on human health. No matter what the conservative opinions are in trade or lobbying associations, no company wants to try and defend itself against such an issue.

As with asbestos, concerns with ELF emissions center upon long-term effects on humans exposed to ELF fields. Manufacturers working in the absence of a federal standard face product liability issues "downstream." They rightfully look toward the ex-



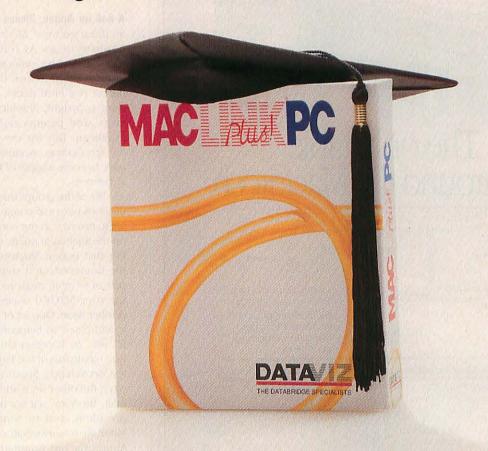
REPRESENTATIVE JAMES
H. SCHEUER ASKED
WHAT IT WOULD COST
ONE STATE TO REMOVE
ELF EMISSIONS. THE
ANSWER: \$5 BILLION

ecutive branch and its associated regulatory agencies for guidance, but none has been forthcoming.

Such policy or guidelines are unlikely, for in promulgating such a policy, a federal agency would also (by implication if not by specific regulation) indict the ELF electromagnetic fields emitted by power substations and power lines. The implication is that if there is federal regulation on ELF emissions from one area of technology, ELF emissions from other areas would also have to be regulated. During the House hearings, Representative Scheuer asked one of the speakers to estimate what it would cost to remove ELF emissions from areas of likely human impact in just one state. The answer was that it would take \$5 billion to bury or remove power lines, or otherwise lessen human exposure to ELF fields, in Florida alone.

The congressman pursed his lips and expressed concern that with our economy under siege from other well-planned federal oversight areas such as the savings and loan industry, Florida might not be able to stand the stress of such a burdensome cost right now. He then noted for all in the room that it would be very difficult to calculate the likely impact of such a huge (continues)

# Translation. The Intelligent Way to Transfer Files.





Why settle for just transfering files when you can use a product that knows how to translate them, too?

MaclinkPlus/PC, the industry's leading translator, is the only product smart

enough to give you one-step file translation and file transfer.

With MacLinkPlus/PC, when you transfer a file you also translate it. For example, you can take a document in WordPerfect on the PC and send it to Microsoft Word on the Mac, so it arrives completely ready to

use, with style and formatting intact... graphics too!

MacLinkPlus/PC transfers and translates in both directions between a Macintosh and a PC, Sun or NeXT machine for more than 175 combinations of popular programs, including word processors, spreadsheets, databases, and graphics. The product comes complete with everything you'll need... software for both machines, built-in communications to work with the included cable or your modems, and our complete library of translators.

Circle 45 on reader service card

If you're already using your server, network, or DOS drive to access PC files, then you can simply purchase MacLinkPlus/Translators. It's the same product without the cable and communications software.

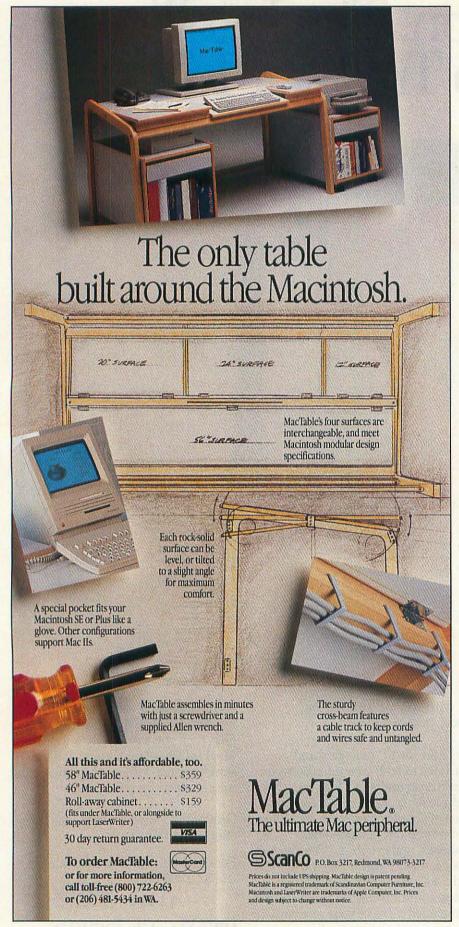
Graduate to MacLinkPlus. It's the only smart thing to do.

For more information, call DataViz at (203) 268-0030.

\*\*\*

DataViz. The Industry Leader in File Translation.

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.



Circle 296 on reader service card.

financial burden on our society and the trade-off in benefits to human health—and which costs our society was more likely to be able to deal with.

#### A Call for Action: Please Write

So there we were. All dressed up and nowhere to go. As computer magazine editors, we ordinarily deal with more esoteric issues buried in elaborate technical detail, such as software copyright, graphical user interfaces, and patents on VLSI design in silicon. But for the first time in my recollection, personal computers have become a topic of broad national concern.

We of the groups that make up the users of personal computers must all act to insure that our concerns are put on the agenda of public policymakers. For that reason Macworld has taken the unprecedented step of adding a pair of write-in cards to every one of the over 500,000 copies of this December issue. One set of the postcards is addressed to Senator Albert Gore, Jr., and to Representative Robert A. Roe (chairman of the House Committee on Science, Space and Technology); the other set is addressed to Dr. Allan Bromley, science adviser to the president, and to Senator Barbara Mikulski (chairwoman of the Senate Appropriations Committee that oversees the executive branch and regulatory agencies that have responsibility for areas of technology such as ELF emissions).

I encourage you to assist in moving this issue further into the public eye by filling out the attached cards, adding a stamp, and walking them to a postbox. You might also consider writing directly to your own representative and senator to express your concern.

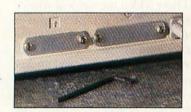
And meanwhile, a new generation of children continues to grow up in close proximity to personal computers. The majority of *Macworld* readers are longtime users of personal computers. If ELF emissions do prove to impact our health, we have already been exposed to these fields for years.

We continue to sit and be confused as to why multiple government reports and many privately supported reports that indicate that ELF emis-(continues)



### RESTRICTED AREA

Your data is *your* data. And to keep it that way Kensington introduces PassProof<sup>™</sup> — the first complete data protection system for the Macintosh<sup>®</sup>.



### First, the hardware.

A rugged cylindrical lock keeps your disk drive safe from intruders. Two

sturdy metal plates with tamper-proof screws block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports.

### Next, the software.

As the master user you assign yourself a master password. From then on, you use the password as your key to unlock the system. You can add or delete additional users whenever you want. And PassProof's User Log keeps track of every attempt to use your Mac.

Want to "lock up" in a hurry? Quick Cover™ is PassProof's

the Fo	it Disbion	Statistics	
	THE RESERVE TO	PassProof" User Log	National Property lies
05/31/90	07 03 00 PH	Will logged in	160
05/31/90	07:03 15 PH	Bill lagged out	
05/31/90	07:03:27 Ftt	Bill Ingged in	
06/01/90	07:00 45 RM	Bill (soped sut	100
06/01/90	07:00:58 Att	Bill logged in	19
05/01/90	07:01 11 NH	Bill occassed control pone!	30.00 (Vicinia)
05/01/90	07:01:19 PM	Bill odded new year: Corol	100
05/01/90	07 31 32 RM	Bill logged out	100
06/01/90	07 01 45 Ret	Corel legged in	100
D5/01/90	04 02 00 PM	Carel Tagged out	100
08/01/90	04:02:54 Pm	Bill looged in	
09/02/90	04:03:07 PH	Bill inqued out	20 mm
		Bist togged in	0.000
D6/02/90	07:03:35 PH	9111 Impged mat	
	07:03:49 PH	Steve legged in	S 200 S
	02:01:02 fm	Stave topged out	0.000
05/02/90	C2 01:13 /F	Will Topged in	2000
05/04/90	DR 01:49 781	Bill logged out	
	08:02:01 WI	Bill logged in	0.000
		Bill logged out	1
06/04/90	10:02:23 AF	Bill logged in	- P
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Section Contraction		C.
	05/31/90 05/31/90 05/31/90 05/31/90 05/01/90 05/01/90 05/01/90 05/01/90 05/02/90 05/02/90 05/02/90 05/02/90 05/02/90 05/02/90	05/21/05 07 02 06 97 02 06 07 02 06 07 02 06 07 02 06 07 02 06 07 02 06 07 02 06 07 02 06 07 02 06 07 02 06 07 02 06 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 07 02 02 02 07 02 02 02 07 02 02 02 07 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02	PassProof** User Log  CG/11/00 07 23 08 m list lingued in  CG/11/00 07 20 23 7 m list lingued in  CG/11/00 07 20 08 m list lingued and  CG/11/00 07 20 08 m list lingued and  CG/11/00 07 23 18 m list lingued and  CG/11/00 08 08 08 m list lingued and  CG/11/00 08 08 08 m list lingued in  CG/11/00 08 08 m l

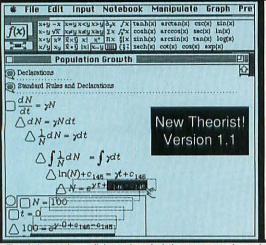
screen-locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command.

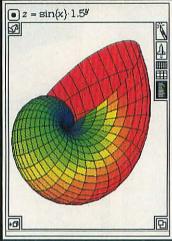
Best of all PassProof is user friendly. Unless, of course, the user is unauthorized.

Ask your dealer about other Kensington accessories including cable and lock systems for all Apple and Macintosh computers, including the Mac Portable and the LaserWriter® II. Or call for a free brochure at 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON.

### Intuitive Tools For Mathematics





Theorist's equation outlining and manipulation process, and one of many customizable graphs.

Prescience (pronounced PRE-shence) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the **Macintosh**: Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist is the symbolic algebra and graphing program that is easy to use and powerful, but only requires one (1) megabyte of memory. You don't need to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual since Theorist actually displays and interactively solves real equations on screen—step by step—the way you do on paper. 2-D and 3-D graphs, contour and density plots, solids, as well as animation files, are easily created and saved in PICT, EPS, or PICS formats for high quality output. Your equations can be exported to Expressionist, the leading equation editor, for typeset-quality results in your word processing and page layout documents. Both programs are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the

Our programs enable and presenting your information or to below.

Expressionist®\$129.95

Typeset Quality Equation Editor

Theorist®\$379.95 Symbolic Algebra & Graphing "[Expressionist]
Equation manipulation
has never been easier."

- Five mice review,
MacUser magazine

you to concentrate your time investigating

place an order, call or write to the address

work, not learning how to! For more

"Theorist... surpasses
the highly rated
Mathematica... in
interface and
execution."

- MacUser magazine,
Editors' Choice Award,
Best Math/Statistics

Program of 1989

Prescience Corporation
939 Howard Street #102, San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 543-2252 Fax (415) 882-0530



Circle 29 on reader service card.

sions may be a problem must be followed up by additional reports. By animal studies. By more hearings, and more equivocal results. After some thought, and given the slim likelihood that some regulatory body such as the FCC will soon be called upon to measure the output of ELF fields from personal computer monitors, I support David Nagel's call for a National Academy of Sciences—supported study. NAS is probably the most objective, independent policy-analysis group that advises the executive branch of our government.

Perhaps it is possible to address the issue of ELF emissions from personal computers without the need to regulate power line and substation emissions, and thus without confronting an even more effective body of lobbyists.

### Here are my recommendations:

- Develop an interim standard of the lowest practical ELF field strength manufacturers can reach, and publish this in 1991.
- Recognize that researchers funded by the electrical power industry may be biased.
- Fund research with the National Academy of Sciences, by the most objective panel that can possibly be constituted.
- Support long-term studies already under way such as the Mt. Sinai Hospital study covering pregnant women.
- Centralize responsibility for ELF research in one federal agency.

I have added the national science adviser to our list of postcard names because of an indication earlier in the year in *Business Week* that this adviser has more access to, and greater influence with, President Bush than the previous adviser had with President Reagan. At least Dr. Bromley may have the ability to compete with the reported lack of interest in this issue by White House Chief of Staff John Sununu.

The truth of the matter is that someone with clout has to step forward and become responsible—that is, have his or her name associated with a controversial position on ELF emissions. And that, my friends, is unlikely in the Washington, D.C., of the 1990s.

### DEAR SENATOR GORE,

I am writing to express my concern about the federal government's lack of activity on the issue of ELF (extremely low frequency) emissions from personal computer monitors. I urge you in the strongest possible terms to direct the appropriate groups within the Food and Drug Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency, OSHA, NIOSH, and the Department of Energy to develop an interim standard that will limit the exposure of users of personal computers to ELF emissions.

SIGNED		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP

### DEAR SENATOR MIKULSKI,

I AM WRITING TO EXPRESS MY CONCERN ABOUT THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT'S LACK OF ACTIVITY ON THE ISSUE OF ELF (EXTREMELY LOW FREQUENCY) EMISSIONS FROM PERSONAL COMPUTER MONITORS. I URGE YOU IN THE STRONGEST POSSIBLE TERMS TO DIRECT THE APPROPRIATE GROUPS WITHIN THE FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION, THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, OSHA, NIOSH, AND THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY TO DEVELOP AN INTERIM STANDARD THAT WILL LIMIT THE EXPOSURE OF USERS OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS TO ELF EMISSIONS.

CHY	STATE	719
ADDRESS		
SIGNED		

PLACE U.S. POSTAGE STAMP HERE

THE HONORABLE ALBERT GORE JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE SUBCOMMITTEE ON SCIENCE,
TECHNOLOGY AND SPACE
393 SENATE RUSSELL OFFICE BUILDING
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20510

PLACE U.S. POSTAGE STAMP HERE

THE HONORABLE BARBARA A. MIKULSKI
CHAIRWOMAN, SENATE APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEE
320 SENATE HART OFFICE BUILDING
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20510

# THE BEGINNING OF SWIVELIZATION.

Swivel 3D Professional, the award-winning 3D graphics program, helped Dan Klitsner create a major best-seller for Discovery Toys. His ideas were quickly brought to life using the exceptional power of Swivel. Building a complete working model that behaved like the finished product was simple. Convincing each department was even easier . . . Marketing understood how to sell the product, engineering saw how the parts would fit together and move, and the product development team was able to complete the project on time and on budget. First conceived with Swivel, the elephant rattle—Tons of Fun—has become one of Discovery Toys' top-selling products. See for yourself how Swivel can turn your ideas into your own best-seller.

"Swivel 3D Pofessional is a must have for anyone who presents their ideas to others. With Swivel I was able to take my design ideas and turn them into a finished product quickly and effectively."

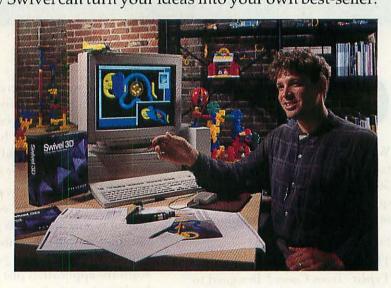
—Dan Klitsner,

–Dan Klitsner, Klitsner design



Not everyone has the time to create graphics

from scratch like Dan Klitsner does, but anyone can use 3D graphics with SwivelArt, the easy-to-learn 3D graphics utility that comes with more than 100 ready-made 3D models. Risk-free 3D - for only \$129.95.

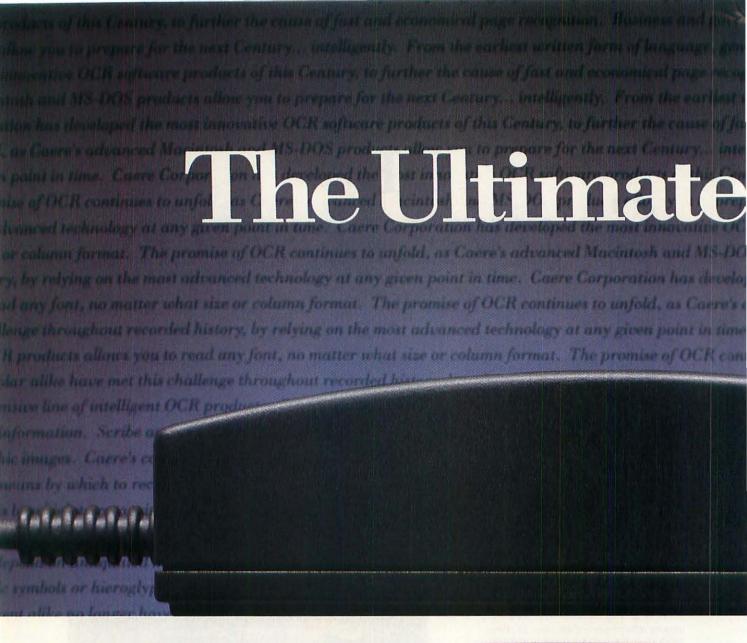


PARACOMP

Call 415-956-4091 today to get our Visualization Video and a Swivel Demo Disk, both for only \$9.95.

1725 Montgomery Street, 2nd Floor San Francisco, CA 94111 Tel: 415-956-4091 x100 Fax: 415-956-9525

Requirements: Apple Macintosh Personal computer. Min. 2 meg. Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvill/VPL Research, Inc. © 1990 Paracomp., Inc. All rights reserved.



## 000000

What if you could have an electronic assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute, while sitting quietly at your side, and taking up no more space than a telephone?

Sound like a great idea?

That idea is now reality with the Typist™ from Caere.® Designed to be the ultimate typing machine, the Typist is capable of reading any text, no matter what style font, font size or column format, and entering it directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or

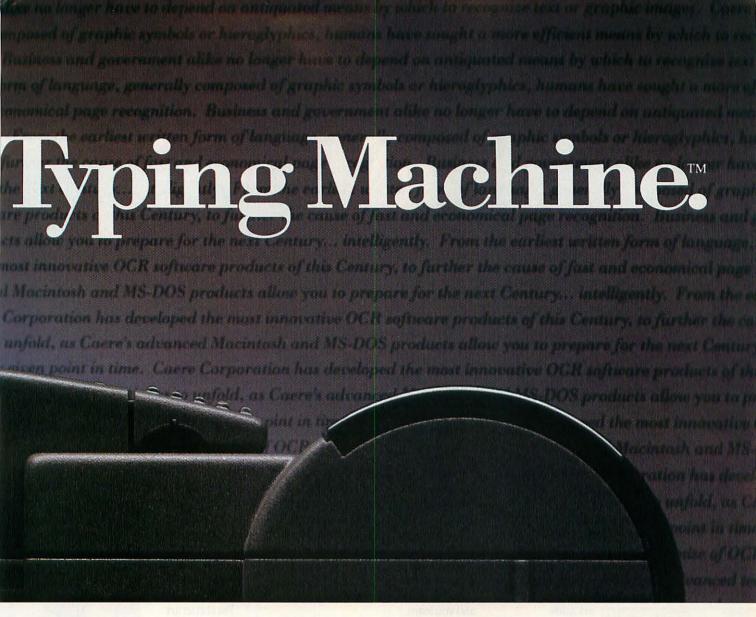
database – without interruption. Caere, the company that pioneered Page Recognition with *OmniPage*® has now developed the world's most personal scanner.

The *Typist* works like your own personal assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute – as well as numbers – entering it directly into your software application just like a keyboard – only faster.

The *Typist* is more than a typical hand scanner, generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically



The Typist lets you accurately insert text or numbers directly into a PC compatible or Macintosh word processor, spreadsheet or database – simulating keystrokes effortlessly.



designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Select text or columns of numbers from any document, and the *Typist* enters your selection directly into your word processor or spreadsheet in whatever format you happen to be using – fully simulating your keyboard in every way. Scan up to 2 column inches per second, and the *Typist* will stay fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns *sideways*.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own personal assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents,

including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. Further enhance your reports and presentations by incorporating graphics or photo images – the *Typist* makes it easy – improving your productivity whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's participating dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

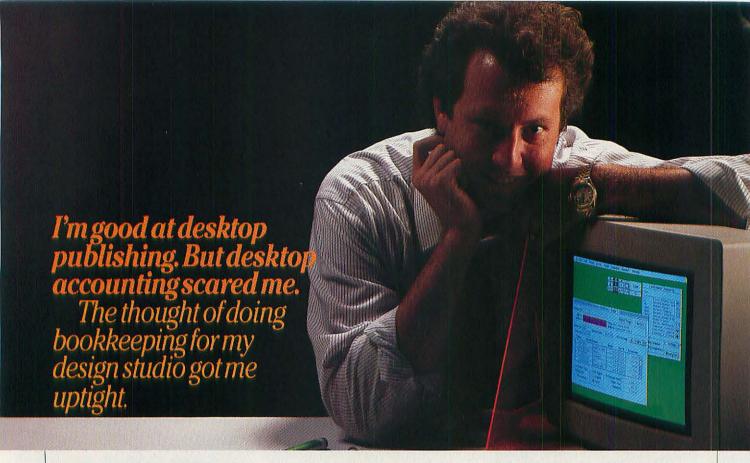


For more information:

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030



Caere, OmniPage and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, AnyFont technology and The Ultimate Typing Machine are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. ©1990 Caere Corporation.



When I heard "balance sheet," I broke into a sweat. I know type, advertising, printing. Now I was forced to do our books.

No choice.

We were on our third part-time bookkeeper in eleven months, and she was called away suddenly. Sound familiar?

But I'm the boss and the buck stops with me. We had bills to pay, payroll checks to write, invoices to send, taxes to

set aside.



And deadbeats to collect fromonly I had no idea who owed us how much or for how long. Some suppliers may have even

thought of us as deadbeats. I needed to know our cash flow, and get a handle on all this. But I didn't have a lot of time.

Step one: find an accounting program that feels as familiar as our Macs, that starts out easy, but has lots of reserve fire-power for later on.

I found at Once! The manual looked orderly. I dug in...

#### The familiar with the unfamiliar

atOnce! starts you off with a tutorial that uses HyperCard, one of my old favorites. I was at home.

Numbers are my nemesis, but the tutorial was actually fun and got me comfortable. It takes you step by step through the program, and gives you some easy-to-swallow accounting basics so you're not reading a foreign language. There's context-sensitive help, just in case.

And while you learn, you can start to set up your books. So it doesn't come in a flash and you sweat a little. But you do it and you learn.

I started off light. Double-clicked on one of the default charts of accounts and my General Ledger was practically set up for me. Then entered a few client names in Accounts Receivable, to get an idea of what was coming in. Prepared six invoices—and atOnce! calculated sales tax. Nice. Printed the invoices which I redesigned in atOnce!—realign a field here, change a font there. The usual.

Then ran a Customer Aging Report to identify the slow-payers (I had no idea such a terrific thing was even possible).

Mac World: 1990 World Class Award Mac User: 1989 Editor's Choice Award and 4.5 mice

#### 30 days free support

30-Day Money Back Guarantee if you bough it from Peachtree. can get your money back, minus a \$25 re-stocking fee.

## What I didn't know was costing my company

I discovered a key client who hadn't paid in two months. I called and collected and now he wants to know about at Once! I wrote payroll checks for the staff, and sent our bank a balance

sheet I printed out myself-no sweat.

From fear and loathing to passion. Now I even study the management reports at Oncel generates.

I'm still an art director. But atOnce! helped me become a better businessman!

#### A hidden bonus that made my day

When our bookkeeper returned, I showed her at Once! Now she's back doing the books, even makes sure my plants are green, and I can supervise like a boss should. Putting the books on the Mac gives me the numbers I need when I want them. It lets me take control of income and expenses.

Here's some free advice: Take control of your *own* business. Buy at Once!



Peachtree Software 1505 Pavilion Place Norcross GA 30093 800 247-3224 or 404564-5800

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: MACINTOSHPILUS OR ABOVE WITH AT LEAST LIMB RAM, SYSTEM VERSION 4.2 OR HIGHER, HARD DISK AND ONE BOOK FLOPPY DRIVE. IMAGEWINTERGENAND LASERWINTERGERINTER COMPATIBLE. APPLESHARE "MAD TOPS@COMPATIBLE. COPYRIGHT 1990 PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. ATONCE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, INC. MACINTOSH, HYPERCARD, IMAGEWINTER AND LASERWINTER ARERGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND APPLESHARE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. TOPS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

Circle 100 on reader service card



## LETTERS

#### If You Want It, Buy It!

As a Mac developer who relies on software sales for my income, I ask the Mac community, do you buy the software that you use, or do you simply copy it from your friends?

Please consider your actions! Software developers have to make a living, and if the Mac market doesn't improve, switching to the more lucrative IBM market seems like the only way to go. Yes, the Mac is the better machine by far, but please support the developers by actually purchasing the software that you use.

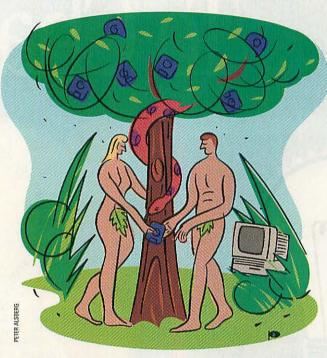
Roland Gustafsson San Mateo, California

#### **Parallel Onlines**

avid Pogue's experience and opinions of the various online services ["Life Online," September 1990] paralleled mine. I have access to GEnie, CompuServe, Medline, AMANET, Dow Jones, and Knowledge Index (Dialog).

Of these, the easiest to use is Knowledge Index. It has an excellent manual and easy-to-learn commands that work well with all the databases. One can access them, find the desired information, and log off without running up a large bill.

The major problem with online services is a lack of standardization of commands. In CompuServe you must know certain commands to get to databases, other commands to move



around within a database, and so forth. Using the menus is very slow and involves much repetition. Meanwhile, the clock continues to tick, adding charges to your bill. CompuServe's manuals are also complicated. My experience in trying to locate—and get information on—a file in a CompuServe library has been the same as Pogue's.

If online services are ever going to appeal to a large segment of the population, they are going to have to become more user friendly. It's essential to have industry standards for commands so they'll be usable within all services and databases. I have neither the time nor the desire to get out a manual each time I want to access a database. Offering software specific to an online service does not

address the problem—it just means more money for the service. Standardization would eliminate the need for software fixes and patches (and more money spent by the consumer). In turn, more people would be likely to use the services and thus increase their revenues.

Joe L. Brown II Jackson, Tennessee

#### **Online Rate Changes**

Y our well-written article "Life Online," which reviewed seven major online services, suggests what we at Delphi have known all along: Delphi is not the largest online service but rather, one of the friendlier services to use. We also feel that Delphi provides the best value for the consumer, and now our rates have become even more competitive.

#### Corrections

The following features are available in Microsoft Excel ("Top of the Charts," July 1990): lines without arrows, overlay charts, bilo charts, and data links with graphs or external files.

Canned Art: Clip Art for the Macintosh (Peachpit Press, 1990), mentioned in "Mac Art Mart" (October 1990) was not listed in Where to Buy. Peachpit Press's numbers are 800/ 283-9444 and 415/527-8555.

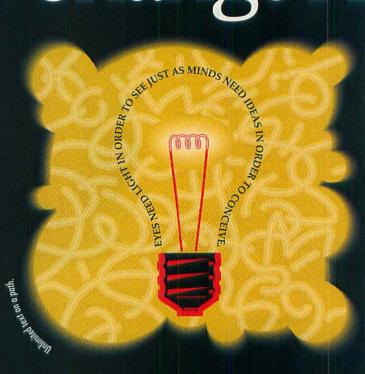
The Electronic Color Splitter, from MicroSearch (New Products, July 1990), retails for \$199.95.

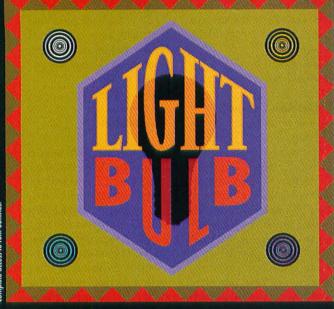
As of September 1990, Delphi began offering two membership options: the 20/20 Advantage Plan, which provides 20 hours of usage for \$20 per month, and the Basic Membership Plan, with an hourly rate of \$6 and a \$5.95 monthly fee, with the first hour free. Robert C. Adams General Videotex Corporation via AppleLink

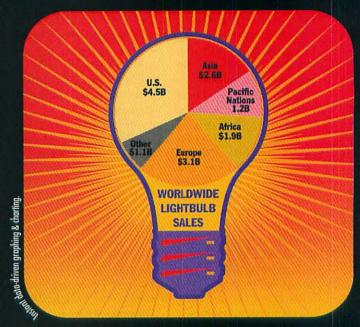
Most of the other online services have also made important changes since "Life Online" appeared. CompuServe's Information Manager, an inexpensive program that gives the text-based service an intuitive, graphic Mac interface, is now available. Prodigy now offers faster performance for hard drive owners, more text per screen, (continues)

## How Many Progr To Change A







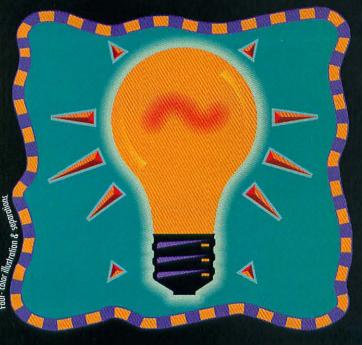


olete access to font outlines.

## ams Does It Take Light Bulb?









This is no joke. Because now it takes just one program to do everything you see in this ad. In fact, Adobe Illustrator\*

software Version 3.0 did just that. So if you'd like to discover what this remarkable new program can do for you, call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor).

It could be enlightening.





The Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator and Postscript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A. ⊗1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

LETTERS

and new services, and the company hopes to add downloading capabilities soon. Prodigy's monthly rate has increased to \$12.95 for unlimited usage (oneyear subscribers pay the equivalent of \$9.95 per month; two-year members only \$8.33). GEnie has greatly reduced and simplified its pricing scheme: \$4.95 per month buys unlimited off-peak connect time, with access to the majority of online features. A new lower hourly rate (\$6) is billed only for time spent in the computing forums and software libraries. (Peak rates remain at \$18 per hour.) America Online has overhauled its bulletin board system, making it easier to spot and respond to messages you haven't yet read.-Ed.

#### **MIDI Oversight**

etting Started with MIDI" in the August issue mentioned several very

good MIDI sequencers for the Macintosh but failed to mention Rhapsody by Green Oak Software (619/434-0823). It compares favorably with the high-end sequencers covered by the article, but at only \$150, Rhapsody is a real bargain.

Rhapsody is very reliable (bug free) and has never been copy protected. Green Oak provides excellent support and has upgraded the program twice in the last six months. The latest version (2.1) contains over 20 new features and additions.

Dwight Stewart Myrtle Beach. South Carolina

#### **Judgment Call**

read and enjoyed your "Word Processor Olympics" (September 1990) but to my great surprise, it did

not contain any judgment criteria based on features per dollar. Ashton-Tate's Full-Write Professional 1.1 can be had at most mail-order companies for about \$45. The overall Olympics winner, Microsoft Word 4.0, is about \$250 at the same discount houses. In keeping with Macworld's value-minded tradition, "Word Processor Olympics" should have mentioned the rather huge price difference between the two. FullWrite should at least have been awarded another gold medal and proper recognition in the "Winners' Circle" on page 179. Geoffrey P. Krug

Painesville, Obio

You're right on both counts. Such a large price discrepancy should have been pointed out, and there was an error in the "Winner's Circle" chart-FullWrite (not WriteNow) placed second in overall medals.-Ed.

#### **Testing 1, 2, 3**

n incorrect statement re-A garding hard-drive testing procedures appeared in "Surveying the Shakeout" (Conspicuous Consumer, September 1990). In discussing vendors that inspect 100 percent of their incoming mechanisms, the column reads, "Microtech International, on the other hand. tests only a random sample of 25 percent of its drives, unless a problem is found."

Every Microtech International drive is 100 percent tested before it is packaged. Microtech's product-quality control and assurance is performed in a three-step process: (1) Approximately (continues)



Circle 28 on reader service card.

## Someone Has Some Explaining To Do.



The Mirror Thinitron uses Sony's patented Trinitron tube for the sharpest color image available. The Mirror Trinitron comes with an 8-Bit Interface (MacII or SE30) that delivers 256 vivid colors, and software enhancements like Pop-up Menus, Enlarged Cursor and Menubar options, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy.

The Mirror Trinitron is available direct from the manufacturer without any Rep commissions or Dealer markup. The Radius Trinitron uses Sony's patented Trinitron tube for the sharpest color image available. The Radius Trinitron comes with an 8-Bit Interface (MacII only) that delivers 256 vivid colors, and software enhancements like Tear-off Menus, Enlarged Cursor and Menubar options, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy.

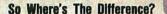
The Radius Trinitron is only available through authorized Radius Dealers.

INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE

#### There Had Better Be A Good Reason To Pay 47% More!

We've long admired the Radius Thinitron Color Display. That's why when we designed our first color display system, we chose to include many of the same concepts. Such as Sony's patented Trinitron tube which is now the defacto standard for the Macintosh. And an 8-Bit Video Interface that delivers

256 colors. And software enhancements like Enlarged Cursor, Enlarged Menubar, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy. And a built-in tilt and swivel base.



The fact is, in deference to Radius, we've had a much longer time to design a color display. That's why we've been able to build in some important differences. Here are just three:

Our ProView Interface delivers 256 color at 72dpi for true WYSIWYG scale so that the image

on screen is the same as what you'll get from your printer

Our Pop-up Menu feature is the next logical upgrade to Tear-off Menus, and our Stroke feature saves you both mouse and keyboard time.

3. FREE! We are including VideoPaint from Olduval for a limited time at no charge! VideoPaint is the professional color painting and retouching ap-

plication that was rated 5 mice by MacUser France.

#### The Big Difference: You Pay 47% Less When You Purchase Factory-Direct

Why pay all of the additional marketing expenses plus the dealer's profit? We've made installing and using the ProView Trinitron so easy that there's no reason to

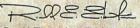
pay a dealer's 40% margin. Technical support is only a phone call away. (And who better to ask about a product than it's maker!)

#### Compare For Yourself!

	Radius	Mirror
20" Trinitron	Yes	Yes
8 Bit/256 Colors	Yes	Yes
WYSIWYG scale	No	Yes
Pop-up Menus	No	Yes
Tear-off Menus	Yes	No
Enlarged Cursor Option	Yes	Yes
Enlarged Menubar Option	Yes	Yes
Screen Saver	Yes	Yes
Screen Copy	Yes	Yes
VideoPaint (\$495 value)	No	Yes
Dealer Markup	Yes	No
LIST PRICE	\$5690	\$2997

RADIUS TRINITRON

"Try one for 30 days, if you don't love it...
I want it back.



Ronald Eibensteiner, President/CEO



Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105 Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST

Telephone: (612) 633-4450 Fax: (612) 633-3136 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

FEDERAL





1-800-654-5294

25 percent of all incoming drive mechanisms and other components are tested to ensure they meet specifications. If they do not, the entire shipment is refused. (2) The components then enter the manufacturing/assembly process, where the entire product-including the drive mechanism and all components and software added to that point-is inspected and tested at each station in the process. Therefore, 100 percent of each product is inspected and tested at the last workstation before it is packaged for shipment. (3) After the product is packaged and sealed, the quality control inspector then pulls from the warehouse area a random sample of 25 percent of each production run, to ensure that each step of the assembly process has been adequately performed. This ensures that the final qualitycontrol inspection is performed on a true random sample of drives.

While we understand how, from your conversations with Microtech International personnel, you came to make the statement that you did, the net result is that the statement is not accurate.

Michael J. Zanoni Ramm Public Relations Cranford, New Jersey

#### It Didn't Sound Right

The article "Best Buys in Low-Capacity Drives" [September 1990] contains a sidebar that measures the noise level of the various drives tested. Its introductory statement incorrectly reads "For every 3-decibel

increase, humans perceive sound to be twice as loud." It should read "For every 10decibel increase . . . " The 3decibel increase refers to the sound intensity, not to the perceived loudness of the sound.

Donald D. Snyder Professor of Physics Indiana University South Bend, Indiana

Sorry for the confusion. Thanks for setting the record straight.-Ed.

#### A Little Help from Macworld

had been trying to decide whether to subscribe to Macworld or MacUser, since both offer lots of useful information and entertainment. However, Apple made the choice for me-I was given a free one-year subscription [to Macworld] by Apple when I registered

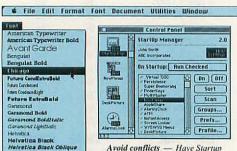
my Mac Plus. But even if that had not happened, I would have chosen Macworld after reading "With a Little Help from My Mac" in the September 1990 issue, about Macs being used to aid disabled people in regaining normal, productive lives.

The article was especially important to me, as I have a very dear friend with cerebral palsy and I am a longtime supporter of the Muscular Dystrophy Association, which treats ALS patients such as Liz Vantrease. Reading it actually brought a tear to my eye, a lump to my throat, and a fierce pride to my heart as a Mac user. These applications of the power of the Mac bring a whole new meaning to Apple's slogan, "The power to be your best." Thank you, (continues)

#### Hard disk utilities give you SUM of what you need, Now Utilities 2.0 provides the rest.



Eliminate the guesswork Use WYSIWYG Menus to group type families together and display them in their own font



Avoid conflicts Have Startup Manager control all of your startup documents and control panel devices



- Let DeskPicture put Spice up your Mac color or B&W pictures on your Desktop



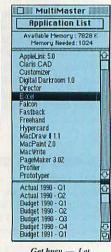
Call Julia Roberts at 1:30 AM

Quit mousing around — Let Now Menus create submenus for all the DAs in the Apple menu and popup the menu bar anywhere on the screen



Please enter password Hackdoor... (Cancel )

Keep your guard up - Use Screen Locker to password protect your Mac while you're away from the office

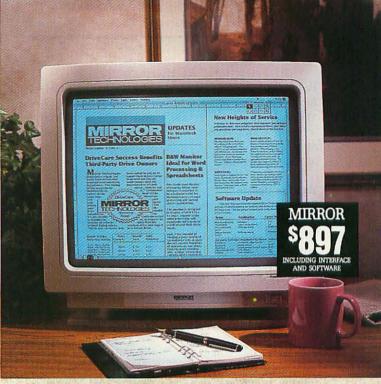


MultiMaster quickly launch files and applications for you from either the keyboard or the mouse

Products like SUM let you get the most out of your hard disk. Now Utilities lets you get the most out of your software. As MacWorld put it, "This collection of 12 programs really does have something for everyone." In addition to everything pictured above, Now Utilities 2.0 includes two Finder enhancement utilities, a facility for previewing documents before you print them, and a system profiler. In short, it gives you everything you need to get the most out of your Macintosh...in one box, with everything guaranteed to work together, for only \$129. The result? According to MacUser, "you'll become more productive and probably have more fun." And isn't that why you bought a Mac in the first place? Software

Call us toll-free at 1-800-237-3611 to learn more about what Now Utilities 2.0 can do for you. Now Utilities, AlarmsClock, DeskPicture, MultiMaster, Now Menus, Screen Locker, StartUp Manager, Super Boomerang and WYSTWYG Menus are trademarks of Now Software.loc





## You Can Have Fun.

## Or Get It Done.

The Radius Pivot is a beautifully tooled piece of equipment. It's sexy in design. And it's fun to play with...twisting the screen into a portrait or landscape orientation. But ask yourself, are you buying it for fashion or for productivity? If it's productivity, you owe it to yourself to compare the Pivot to our PixelView II display. Let's compare:

#### Which Gives You Extra Viewing Area?

The Pivot's 15" monitor has 30% less screen than



our PixelView II 19" display. You pay \$18 per sq. in. of viewing area with Radius compared to \$6 with PixelView II.

#### Which Gives You WYSIWYG Scaling?

The PixelView II maintains true WYSIWYG scale so that what you see on screen is what you see on the printed page. Everything is shrunk down on the Pivot's 15" screen.

#### Which Saves You Desk Space?

One of the benefits of the Radius Pivot is that it's supposed to take less desk space. But the Pivot actually takes more space than our 19" PixelView II monitor just to pivot. 20" to be exact. And forget about leaning anything up against it.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105 Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST Telephone: (612) 633-4450 Fax: (612) 633-3136 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

#### Which Works With A Macintosh Plus. SE. SE30 or II?

Our PixelView II works with the Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30, and any Macintosh II. The Pivot does too, but the pivot feature (that you pay so dearly for), doesn't work on the Macintosh Plus or SE.

#### Which Saves You 47%?

Unlike Radius, you can purchase your PixelView display system direct from the factory. That means savings. No middleman. No retail mark-up. That's why you pay 47% less for our PixelView II.

#### Now You Have A Lot Of **Good Reasons To Pay Less!**

Let's face it, you buy a large screen display to improve your productivity. A quick comparison will reveal that our PixelView display offers more productivity for your money.



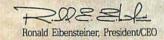
#### If Budget Or **Deskspace Are** Really Tight...

Our PixelView I 15" portrait display was designed to take a minimum amount of deskspace, while giving you a full page on screen. And of course it works with any Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30, or II.

#### **Compare For Yourself!**

	Radius	Mirror	
	Pivot	PixelView II	PixelView I
Screen size	15"	19"	15"
Viewing area			
(sq. in.)	90.77	151.58	90.77
WYSIWYG			
(72 dpi)	No	Yes	No
Vertical refresh	69	78	75
Pop-up Menus	No	Yes	Yes
Tear-off Menus	Yes	No	No
Enlarged Cursor	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enlarged Menuba	r Yes	Yes	Yes
Screen Saver	Yes	Yes	Yes
Screen Copy	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full year warrant	y Yes	Yes	Yes
Dealer markup	Yes	No	No
LIST PRICE	\$169	D S897	\$567

"Try one for 30 days, if you don't love it... I want it back. We ship 95% of our orders within 24 hours, so you'll be saving money and time."





Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.





Brita Meng and the editors, for bringing me this article. You've just won over another new loyal reader.

Matt Leger Arlington, Virginia

#### **LightFax Update**

We appreciated the inclusion of our LightFax 9624 fax modem in your article "Fax-Modem Influx" in the August 1990 issue but would like to update some information that has changed since then. We are currently shipping version 2.0 of the LightFax Macintosh software, which provides true background operation when sending or receiving a fax. The modem module, which allows the LightFax to be used as a 2400-baud modem, now comes installed in every LightFax, at no extra charge. The LightFax 9624-now compatible with AppleShare and TOPS networks-sells for \$399 including cable and software.

Calvin Smith Computer Friends Portland, Oregon

#### Mac Loyalist in a DOS World

I have used Microsoft Excel and Word since they came out, and I have been pleased up until now. I do not really like using Microsoft products, mainly because Microsoft is not a Mac-only outfit (it is actually the antithesis of one). But it made some very good products with little or no real competition.

I have tried to find a word processor with the features and speed of Word but couldn't, although More 3.0 and Nisus are coming close. In fact, More 3.0 is so good, I may just use it as my word processor. As for Excel and spreadsheets, well, I tried Wingz but the interface was hard to get used to, so I continued using Excel. I recently encountered a "feature" that so infuriated me that I have finally decided to wean myself of Excel, and hopefully, of all other Microsoft products.

To explain this feature, I have to give a little background. The Mac uses a 1904-based clock, while DOS machines use a 1900-based one (programs like Excel calculate dates based on the number of days from the base date). Well, Excel gives you the option of using either 1904 or 1900 as the base date. So here's the problem: when importing a text file created from a database or another program that saves dates in MM/DD/YY format, Mac Excel automatically changes the default to the 1900-based clock. This means that all the dates appear four years in the past (for example, 7/5/90 would appear as 7/5/86). I thought, OK, I'll just call Microsoft and report the bug.

Here's what infuriated me. Microsoft's technical help line informed me that the program did this on purpose, because the company's market research showed that more people imported files created on DOS-based computers than on Mac-based ones, and Microsoft chose to accommodate the DOS users! When I told them I've been using Excel for four or five years and never imported a DOS (continues)

## WITH MAC ETHERNODE YOU'RE NEVER ALONE.





ou're traveling through another dimension - a dimension of increasing storage demands and rewritable optical technology.

ubmitted for your approval, storage solutions from the #1 source of optical storage systems in the world. Systems designed for Macintosh, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM and compatibles. Support for advanced applications running Unix, Xenix, A/UX, Novell, and more.

innacle Micro, the leader in this new storage revolution, provides expanded storage for multimedia, digital video, pre-press, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other data-intensive applications.

n the Optical Zone, these storage requirements are met with the latest optical technology available. From the world's first 3.5 inch optical drive to the largest selling 5.25 inch optical drives and disk changers. On line, network, backup and archiving storage solutions from 128 Megabytes to 36 Gigabytes.

> With optical storage, your data's life is prolonged and protected. Expansion is as easy as inserting another optical disc. With Pinnacle's ASCENT™ program, systems can be

upgraded from 650 Megabytes to 1 Terabyte.

See the future ... Store the future ... Recall the future ... The future is Optical. For further reference, check under "S" for storage, from Pinnacle in ... The Optical Zone.

**(**0 (800) 553-7070

PINNACLE

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

# Do you have to avoid embarr

The great technology lottery. You play it every time you buy computer products. Will your investment

MacIRMA WorkStation software and MacIRMA bardware provide DFT coax connections for the Macintosh™ SE, SE/30 and NuBus architectures.

today make you look brilliant or foolish when tomorrow comes?

Enter the new MacIRMA® family of connectivity products from DCA. This intelligently conceived product line provides an easy, risk-free migration path from standalone coax Mac to Mainframe con-

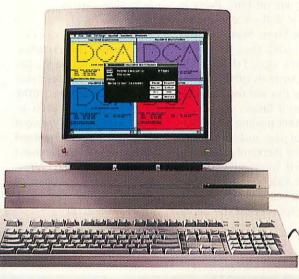
nectivity to LAN gateway connectivity.

For starters the same MacIRMA WorkStation™ software that works on MacIRMA 3270 coax adapters works on MacIRMALAN™ Server Gateways, too. All you do is remove the coax board and add a LAN connection and a MacIRMALAN Gateway.

Now your Mac LANs can integrate with a mainframe, keeping your options open in terms of 802.2 or SDLC gateways for TokenTalk, EtherTalk



# the foresight assing hindsight?



MacIRMA WorkStation software also talks to a MacIRMALAN 802.2 or SDLC Gateway Server for Token-Ring, EtherTalk and LocalTalk LANs.

or LocalTalk. And reliable, lower cost PCs or PS/2\*s are used as gateways.

Since the same workstation software is used, there's a consistent user interface from standalone to LAN use, which results in reduced installation and training time. Also, MacIRMA API applications developed for coax work in the LAN gateway environment, so you walk away from none of your investment.

No matter what kind of environment you see in your future,







MacIRMA has been the product of choice among customers for over three years.

you can make a commitment to
MacIRMA WorkStation today
knowing we've been keeping



customers satisfied for years. For more information call 1-800-241-

IRMA ext. 61G\*





file, and asked why they changed Excel, since it worked fine before, they informed me that the number of users determines which way the program works. Well, given the number of users there are in the DOS world, I know which way Microsoft will gear further development.

So now I'm searching for a Mac-oriented company with a good spreadsheet. Ashton-Tate was never in the running and Informix's Wingz is now a Windows 3.0 product, so they're suspect too. I wonder how long before they, too, ignore the Mac market? Allan Marcus

#### **Valued Verbatim**

Cupertino, California

Normally I dislike interviews that appear in

technical publications, but the interview with James Von Ehr [president and CEO of Altsys Corporation] in your September *Verbatim* is truly an exception to that rule. The interview showed Von Ehr to be both intelligent and eloquent. I thoroughly enjoyed it.

As Jerry Borrell conveyed Von Ehr's responses, I silently began to root for the underdog; then I cheered as Altsys became a winning team. I understand Post-Script (and the PostScript Type 1 versus TrueType font technology battles) a little better after reading this piece.

The story of Altsys's success is truly inspiring. It shows that if you have the talent, desire, courage, and tenacity to develop your ideas (whether it be soft-

ware, hardware, or intellectual property), there is room out there for you to succeed. I hope to see more interviews of this quality in the future.

Mark A. Stover Davidsville, Pennsylvania

#### Leave Levy Alone

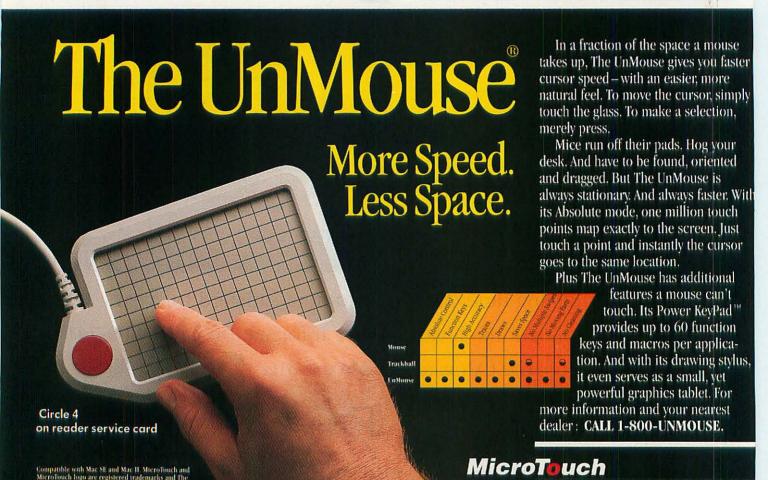
don't know Steven Levy personally, but come on, guys, lay off him. Every issue is full of complaints about Steve. Steve did this, Steve did that. If I were Steve's ego, I'd look like hell. Anybody can blather on about this and that, but Levy makes it funny.

After reading his column about the nuPrometheus League [September], I found myself frantically looking for a calendar to confirm that it was not April. I guess I always root for the under-

dog. But I am sure that if FBI Agent Baxter had enough time, he could discern which one was the Vise-grip. And I know some day he will catch all the members of the "evil" prosthetic group. (If Color QuickDraw can get me into Apple, where will 32-bit QuickDraw get me?) Michael J. Sanders Christopher, Illinois

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370, 702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

55 Jonspin Road/Wilmington, MA 01887/508 694 9900/FAX 508 694 9





DON'T TRUST YOUR PRICELESS DATA TO THE CHEAPEST DRIVE - We build and hand test each drive in a static-free environment. That's why we can back each one with the longest supported warranty available and why we can make this unprecedented challenge: order our drive and anyone else's for 30 days\*. If you aren't convinced that we're the better value, send it back.

DOWNTIME PRACTICALLY

ELIMINATED - No one should be without our blanket of services, including DriveCare repair, overnight loaners, data recovery, a 24 hour sales hotline, lifetime support, extended warranty, leasing, and more!

Feature	Ehman	Mirror
All Steel Chassis	no	yes
International Power Supply	yes	yes
Dual Convenience Outlets	yes	yes
Apple Endorsed External		311
Termination	no	yes
RFI/EMI Filtering	no	yes
<b>Extended Warranty Available</b>	no	yes
Leasing Program	no	yes
Trade-In Program	no	yes
48 Hour Repair	no	yes
10Mb Public Software	no	yes
Password Protection	no	yes
Partitioning &		
Drive Spanning	no	yes
Automated Back Up Software	yes	yes
Quick Keys (5-mouse rating)	no	yes
DiskTop (4.5-mouse rating)	no	yes
10 Additional CE Products	no	yes

\$400 WORTH OF SOFTWARE, INCLUDING GOLDEN GAVEL & EDDY AWARD WINNING CE SOFTWARE -Software you'll use, like CE's DiskTop and Quick Keys Light. And ten additional CE products including MockWrite, MockChart, MockTerminal, and Aask.

We include Media Manager™ & VolumeBackUp™ software to password

protect, partition, test, and back up your drive. And, you'll find 10Mb of shareware on each drive.

Size (Mb)	Int.	Ext.
42 removable	_	\$677
20	\$277	347
30	327	397
40MP	427	497
45	367	447
90	527	597
80MP	627	697
105MP	727	797
135	727	797
180	877	897
290MP	_	1997
595MP	-	2497
* MP designates ou	r premiu	ım drives



"Take our challenge. Order both and decide."

P.S. Let me know which one arrives first!

Ronald Eibensteiner President, CEO



TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105

Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm CST 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

CALL TODAY 654-5294



Circle 243 on reader service card

# This is not your average mouse...

Meet MVP Mouse<sup>™</sup> from Curtis.

One look tells you, MVP Mouse is not just another trackball. Its ergonomic 3-button design responds to your every impulse as if it were an extension of your hand. Its 200 DPI resolution and automatic acceleration give you pinpoint cursor control plus the ability to "jump" across the screen with just a short, quick movement of your fingers. And its powerful control panel lets you select preset tracking and double-click speeds ... or create your own! And it gives you dozens of button functions to choose from, including a Custom Command that simulates any %-(letter) keyboard command.



You can assign any command to any button, quickly and easily on-screen. Optional Foot Switch acts as 4th command button.

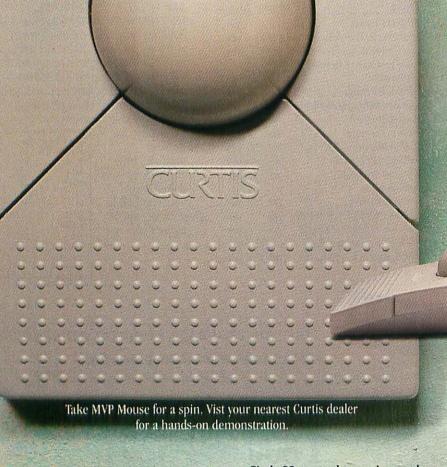
ADB Version for Macintosh® SE/II.

#MVP-1 Retail \$149.95

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123, Ext. 42

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, I



#### For MACWORLD Subscribers Only



YES!

Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only \$24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40.

NAME		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY / STATE / ZIP		
Please bill me.	Payment enclosed.	

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. Add \$18.00 per year for Canadian and Mexican subscriptions.

## Subscribe today and SAVE \$23.40!



#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Haldlandhaldadhalladhalladhall

#### **MACWORLD**

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, CO 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Detach and mail today!

Don't let this card get away...

## ART BEAT

#### by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: While in art school, John Craig learned the traditional technique of wood engraving. He frequently creates collages made from engravings, some of which he scans in and colorizes on the Mac. For "The Santa File," our poetic Christmasgift feature, Craig created a richly detailed illustration that adds a touch of high tech to an old-fashioned-looking holiday scene.

Tools: Mac II (8MB RAM, 80MB internal hard drive), Microtek MSF-300Z scanner: PixelPaint 2.0.

How It Was Done: Craig collected various engravings that contained elements he wanted to use in his illustration. The room—with the fireplace and stockings,

the mistletoe, and the snow-came from one engraving, the Santa from another, and the man in the chair from a third. After pasting these black-andwhite images together, Craig scanned in the collage plus some extra elementsthe keyboard shape, the monitor shape, and the radiating lines emanating from it-from three other engravings. To preserve as much detail as possible, he scanned the images at 150 percent and saved them as TIFF files.

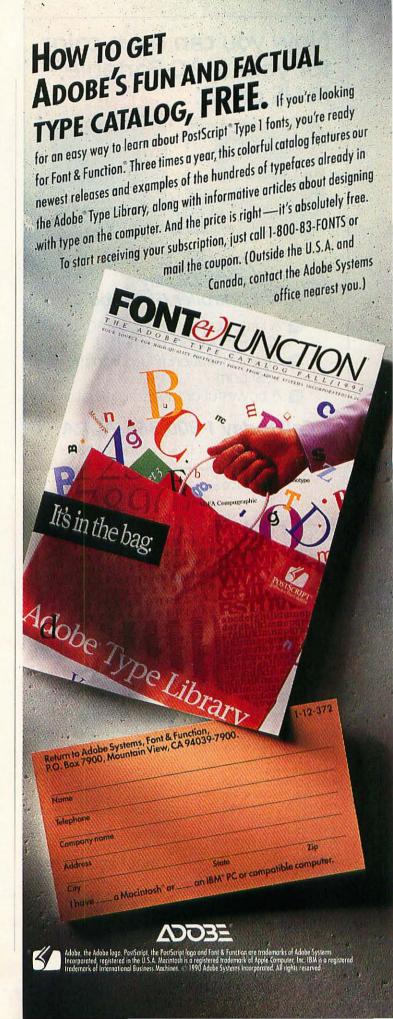
After converting the images to PixelPaint 2.0 files, he lassoed the images of the monitor and the emanating rays to bring them into the main collage.

Now it was time for a little arm twisting. In the original engraving, the man's right arm was upright, holding a book. Craig wanted the elbow to lie on (continues)





The original collage is scanned in to PixelPaint (left). A duplicate of the arm is first lassoed out, then rotated, and surrounding background is erased (right).







## Scuzzy Graph Display Controller Gives You...

- A large screen for your MAC (Color or Monochrome)
- Easy installation (Plugs into the SCSI port)
- A powerful graphics accelerator

#### Call today 1-800-365-AURA

Aura Systems, P.O. Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92008

#### Circle 120 on reader service card



## One FaxPro™ delivers Full Fax Power to Every Mac on Your Network!

- One phone line required
- Centralized call accounting
- Unlimited users
- Site license included
- Background operation no dedicated Mac required
- Automatic cover sheets
- Phonebook DA
- Mailing lists
- Custom overseas dialing

\$1099 FaxPro (for Tops, AppleShare, Novell & 3Com)

\$1199 with FaxProShare™ file sharing software



One FaxPro™ gives every Mac on your network fax capability – at a fraction of the cost of multiple fax boards and phone lines.

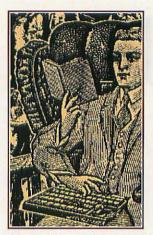
PCWeek editors gave it their highest rating (5/28/90) for overall performance, quality of Hayes compatibility, fax/data transfer quality, ease of use, and AppleTalk LAN compatibility.

#### (800) 292-7771

(408) 746-1590 Fax (408) 746-1593



Circle 340 on reader service card.





The rotated lower arm is pasted back into the illustration (left). (Note: The cream color has been added here—out of order—to illustrate the first stage of the colorization process.) The final image after cleanup and colorization (right).

the arm of the chair and the hand to rest on the shape (that would later become the keyboard) he'd placed in the man's lap.

To make a copy of the arm without leaving a hole in the illustration, he lassoed and dragged it out of the illustration while holding down the Option key. Working on the duplicate arm, he erased the book (which obscured the upper arm) and, using the pencil in zoom mode, cut away the area around the arm from the hand to the elbow, leaving a black outline around it. Using the Rotate Right command, he rotated the arm 90 degrees; then he lassoed it and pasted it back into the illustration so the hand now rested on the keyboard. By erasing, redrawing, and lassoing textures from the chair and the man's suit, he patched the area until he'd covered up what remained of the original arm.

After doing some general cleanup in black and white—enhancing lines and adding highlights—he selected PixelPaint's 16-hue color palette. Craig says that when working with black-and-white engravings, he prefers to use darker colors

for the black areas of the engraving and lighter tints for the white areas. That way he's able to maintain the look of the original piece even while working with a full range of colors.

Using the Paint on Lighter Colors option of the special-effects brush, he painted all the white areas a cream color. He chose this shade because of the muting and warming effect it gives to surrounding colors.

Now, Craig began colorizing various black areas, choosing reds, greens, blues, and browns. He once again used the special-effects brush-this time with the Paint on Darker Colors option selected-to apply color. Once satisfied with the basic color scheme, he finished filling in the larger areas and then applied additional colors to the smaller areas. Then he began experimenting with other tints for the cream areas, such as peach skin tones and white highlights. Finally, working with the pencil and spray can tools, he did some color touchup, including using Pixel-Paint's flexible palette-customizing features to make some of the colors warmer or darker.

## PICTURE THE POSSIBILITIES

COLORIZATION

SPECIAL EFFECTS

PLUG-IN FILTERS • Newsletters • Brochures • Photo Retouching • Magazines • Reports • Catalogues • Books • • Flyers • Advertisements • Manuals • Newspapers • Design • Direct Mail • Posters •

> Picture a program that lets you retouch and enhance scanned photographs and other bitmapped graphics. Picture blending and composing images for newsletters and flyers and catalogues and manuals. Picture colorizing all or part of your images and exporting them as true 24-bit or 32-bit color files. From subtle adjustments (like changing the brightness and contrast, or sharpening the image), to special effects (like real-time transformations, and full-control image blending), when it comes to images for desktop publishing, PICTURE THE POSSIBILITIES!



### DIGITAL DARKROOM

Now Shipping!

Suggested Retail Price: \$395

IF	THIS	Is	WHAT	YOUR
Typesetting	MATERIALS	ARE	DOING	To
Your	TYPE,	JUST	IMAGINE	WHAT
THEY'RE	Doing	То	Your	REPUTATION.

Monday it's too heavy. Wednesday it's too gray. Friday it's too light. Variations in output, even a fraction of those you see here, are bad for your customers. And that's bad for business.

Enter Zebra™ from AGFA Compugraphic. Zebra is a system of papers, films, chemistry and processors engineered to work together. So you'll get the blackest blacks, brightest whites and sharpest images in the industry. An Agfa graphics consultant will even help you choose the right materials for your specific applications and equipment. You'll get consistently better service, too. Like 24-hour toll-free ordering, a 30-day money-back guarantee on every

Zebra product, and monthly check-up calls from our graphics consultant.

Give your customers consistent output and your business will grow. Consistently. Call an Agfa sales representative at 1-800-227-2780 ext. 3110 for more information.



## The Soul of a New Macintosh

THE TWISTED TALE OF THE MAC LC, THE COMPUTER THAT REFUSED TO DIE

BY STEVEN LEVY

n early 1988 the top executives of Apple Computer had many priorities for improving the Macintosh product line. Making a truly affordable color Mac did not top that list. But fortunately for them—and for us—two unheralded engineers realized

that there would be considerable clamor for such an item. They resolved to design a color Macintosh that could be produced at a much more modest cost than the current rage, the IIcx. The result of their labors, as well as the good efforts of literally dozens of Apple workers, is the Macintosh LC, described in detail elsewhere in these pages.

But it was not easy. It was certainly not easy. The road to the Macintosh LC was to be pocked with detours and twists, treacherous obstacles and tempting exits. A stark recitation of the various code names for the project gives an indication of the shimmying course: Charm, Strange, Spin, and, finally, the eponymous Elsie. It took resolve, a steady vision, and even some judicious insubordination to bring the vehicle home, ultimately parking it in the space marked Victory Circle.

Victory, however, was the furthest thing from the minds of Paul Baker and H. L. Cheung in the early days of 1989. Management had just axed their pet project, a color computer called Spin. They had finished the prototype around Christmas and had eagerly demonstrated it to any Apple executive they could collar. They had even



The Mac LC team (standing from left to right): H. L. Cheung, Wayne Dyer, Paul Baker, and James Jatczynski. Bill Goins is seated.

gone to Apple's production facilities in Singapore to look into the potential cost of manufacturing the machine. But though Apple's brain trust generally agreed the computer was a fine one, Spin was deemed not enough of a change from previous models to justify a go-ahead. Baker and Cheung had a dead project.

#### **Baker and Cheung**

It was a tough blow for two veteran Apple hands. Baker, now 35, had

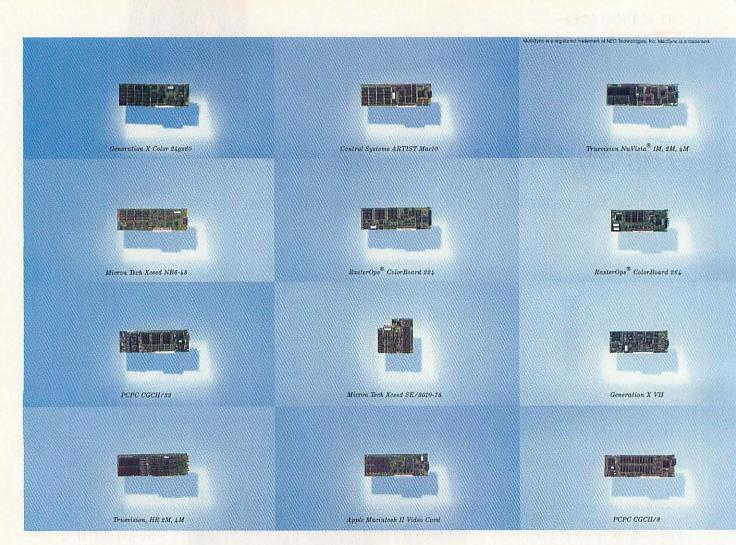
worked for Apple since 1979, and had spent five years as a key player on the Lisa team before leaving the company to work for the Macintosh's original designer, Jef Raskin, at a company called Information Appliance. When that experience reached

its end, Baker returned to Apple, hoping to finally associate himself with a hit product. H. L. Cheung, two years younger, had been the ninth employee Apple hired in Singapore; after immigrating to Cupertino in 1987, he headed the Apple II-family design team. Then he wangled a transfer to the Macintosh side, where the action was.

Since returning to Apple, Baker had

been working on a project codenamed XO, putting some of the Mac SE's features on a chip set to be retrofitted into the Mac Plus. Cheung, the manager of Baker's team, was working on two stripped-down modular Macs called Green Jade and White Jade. Those projects fizzled, but the vision behind them made sense: quality Macs for lower cost.

The idea resonated with each engineer's personal orientations: (continues)



## All major

Not an unusual claim for a 4-star restaurant. But for a monitor, it's quite a story. With NEC's multiple-frequency technology, our monitors can accept all kinds of video cards for applications ranging from standard desktop software to large-screen graphics design. And your NEC dealer has several different Macintosh-compatible MultiSync® monitors he'd be glad to show you. In fact, he might even take plastic.

MultiSync GS2A Superior grayscale monitor, 14" flat-surface screen. Supports the Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Ideal for desktop publishing.



MacSync™ Series Designed exclusively for Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Available in both non-glare and new high-contrast 14" screens.





## cards accepted.

MultiSync 3D Supports Macintosh II card and compatibles. Advanced microprocessor digital controls. 14" screen. Perfect for multimedia applications.



MultiSync 4D Resolution from standard Macintosh II card, 800 x 600, up to 1024 x 768. Choose your own dpi on a 16" screen. Microprocessor digital controls.



MultiSync 5D Resolution from Mac II card and compatibles up to 1280 x 1024 on a 20" screen for graphics design. Microprocessor digital controls.





Baker had two children, and was passionate about Apple maintaining its place in the education market. Cheung was still drawn to the mystique of the Apple II, a computer first conceived as a color machine for The People. So why not a Macintosh iteration? To quote the system description Baker circulated in 1988, the prospective computer would be "a small color

Macintosh system based on the Mac II design." He listed the features that would distinguish this machine from its predecessors:

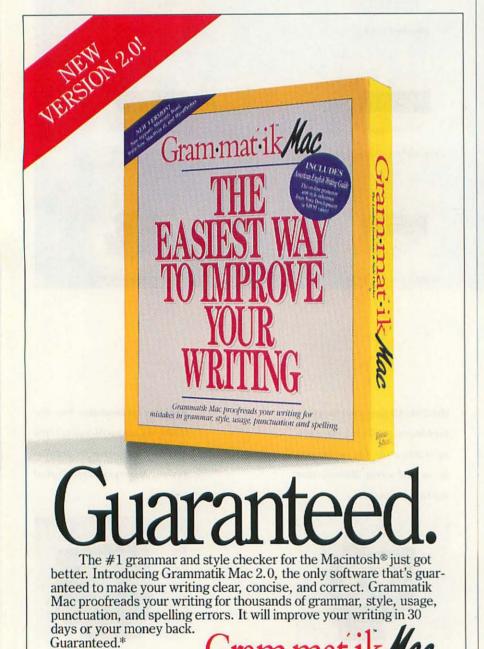
- Small size (single-floppy base configuration is only 90mm tall)
- Single processor expansion slot (no NuBus interface)
- Built-in video subsystem (no Mac II video board needed)
- Expanded system accommodates larger power supply
- A low-cost RGB monitor based on Apple IIGs for reduced cost

Baker and Cheung worked on the computer in off-hours during the early months of 1988. Eventually, of course, the project needed approval from above, so that the custom chips could be designed and manufactured. It was at one of these reviews that the machine—then called Spin—spun off course. The superiors decided to scrap Baker's idea to use a low-cost monitor; they dictated instead that the computer use the same video scheme being implemented in the high-end Macintosh IIci, then being readied for market. This would mean that Spin would require the powerful-and costly-68030 microprocessor.

At that time, Baker temporarily left the project to work on yet another high-end Mac, the IIx. He returned, in October 1988, in time to ready prototypes of Spin. The computer looked like an Apple IIGs with the power, and the same slick high-resolution color, of a full-size Mac II. Twenty were produced. Baker and Cheung distributed them throughout the company "to anyone who would take it," says Paul Baker. Yet the project was canceled. The low-cost color Mac, which by that time was not so terribly low-cost, seemed a fatality.

#### Spin Control

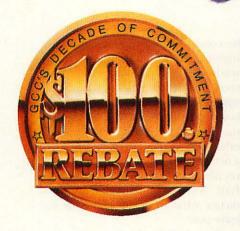
If that was the darkest hour for the project, dawn was quick in arriving. The fortunes of the mother company were flagging, and the myriad critics of Apple Computer were quick to identify the cause—its computers cost too much. Almost coincidentally with the squashing of Spin, John Sculley was promising a crowd of hostile stock analysts that Apple would one day dazzle its customers with a budget alternative to its current offerings. What he didn't say was that Apple had just snuffed its most viable low-cost Macintosh development effort. Fortunately, the project could be revivedbut now that everyone would judge the computer by its price tag, the cost would have to be brought down considerably. The Spin team was summoned to the office of then-Apple VP (continues)



Reference Software International, 330 Townsend Street, Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222.
\*See your dealer for details. Grammatik Mac users call for a free upgrade. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. © 1990

The #1 Grammar & Style Checker

(800) 872-9933



For ten years, GCC Technologies has been committed to producing only products that we ourselves aspire to own. Now, to commemorate that decade of commitment, we're offering a limited-time \$100 factory-direct rebate on our latest innovations: the GCC laser printers.

Get \$100 back on the best PostScript® printer on the market at any price: the Business LaserPrinter™ II (BLP™ II). With true Adobe™ PostScript, AppleTalk,® two

## NOW, GET \$100 CASH BACK ON ANY GCC LASER PRINTER DURING OUR 10TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION!

megabytes of RAM, SCSI port, high-speed processor and much more, all for an incred-

ible \$2299\*! For even heavier print loads, choose the BLP IIS for 8-page-per-minute performance rivalling the IINTX at less than half the cost: just \$2799.

If you don't need Post Script, but you still want razor sharp laser output, pick the printer that won this year's MacUser Editor's Choice Award: the Personal LaserPrinter™ II. With its high-quality outline fonts, you get amazingly crisp, clear type that rivals printers costing four times as much. Yet the PLP™ II is just \$1299. And if you need even more power, there's the 8-page-per-minute PLP IIS for only \$1799.

Find out what real innovation can do for your image, and your wallet. Test drive

any of these printers at your authorized GCC dealer and we'll give you a free copy of Quick-

Envelope, our versatile envelope printing utility. Then, buy a GCC laser printer before January 31, 1991 and you qualify for the \$100 rebate. Do it today.

And, celebrate our past with your \$100 present.

800-422-7777



Peripherals With Vision."

\*Price reflects \$100 factory-direct rebate when purchased from an authorized GCC dealer or directly from GCC through January 31, 1991.

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800.263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.



Jean-Louis Gassée to discuss what adjustments would be made to make Spin a truly low-cost computer.

Speaking first at the meeting was Bill Goins, a former Dynamac engineering manager who had joined Apple some months before to manage the Spin project. Armed with some props-cheap color MS-DOS clones like the Tandy-he outlined various design alternatives. Since you couldn't have all the features of previous Macs at a fraction of the price, he argued, some beloved features of the Mac II would have to go.

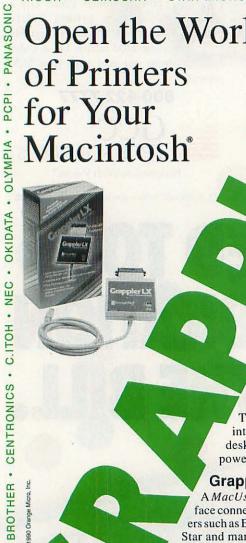
Jean-Louis Gassée had his own point to make. Leaving his seat and literally getting down on his knees, he implored the engineers: Please! Make it color! So the low-cost Mac would be color. Befitting the project's new high priority within Apple, the team was beefed up considerably. There was soon a squad of engineers and designers who would lay out the circuit board, program the new ROMs, design the case, and perform the dozens of other jobs required in the creation of a new machine. But, as Bill Goins later recalled, "First we had to have The Plan." A controlling vision that would dictate what to put in and what to leave out.

In early 1989, The Plan was to cut costs to the bone. As a result, the prospective computer (now code-named Elsie) began to shape up as a kind of low-rent color Mac, with the pennyante Apple IIc as its role model. It's almost shocking to contemplate now, but the prototype they produced that spring resembled a small one-piece box like the Apple IIc with a built-in keyboard. It had a single 800K floppy drive that could be used without a hard drive, since much of the Mac system software would be embedded in the ROMs. The power supply was lodged on the wall plug. It included a single megabyte of RAM. The machine would be able to output only 4-bit color, a crude alternative to the Macintosh 8-bit standard. Powering the computer was a simple 68000 chip, the

same one found in the Mac Plus. This version could indeed be produced cheaply. The problem was that it wasn't a very good computer. The processor was overmatched-it took aeons to draw the color. Obviously, a more powerful processor was required, as well as more storage. It was a tough decision, because the more powerful the processor, the more expensive the computer would become. Ultimately a solution evolved: there would be more than one low-cost Mac. Around April, a team was spun off to work on the original Spin design, to create what would become the Macintosh IIsi. And a few months later another team would break off to produce the black-and-white Macintosh Classic, using the 68000 processor. (Some of Paul Baker's XO work found its way into this computer.) The LC itself would navigate a middle course, using the Motorola 68020 chip. All the computers would use a hard drive. (continues)



### Open the World of Printers for Your Macintosh<sup>®</sup>



#### Grappler® LX

HEWLETT

GENICOM

SU

BM

FACIT

EPSOI

RP

SH

PRODUCTS

DATA

The premier high performance laser, deskjet, or 24-pin parallel printer interface for the Macintosh. Includes five fonts and a print spooler. It uses the standard Imagewriter LQ driver to ensure maximum software compatibility

#### Grappler LS

The low-cost software based printer interface for serial based laser or deskiet printers. Includes cable and powerful spooling software.

#### Grappler 9 Pin

A MacUser Eddy Award winner, this interface connects parallel 9-pin dot matrix printers such as Epson, Okidata, Citizen, Panasonic, Star and many others.



"10 Years of Innovation and Excellence" 1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim CA 92807 (714) 779-2772 FAX: (714) 779-9332

MANNESMAN TALLY . DICONIX . NISSHO .

Circle 82 on reader service card.

BLASER

## EVERY YEAR, WE GIVE THE INDUSTRY A LESSON IN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE.



### **CLASS IS NOW IN SESSION.**

Introducing the \$2299\* BLP II.

We've produced a printer that dramatically outperforms the Apple® LaserWriter® IINT, at half the cost: the \$2299\* Business LaserPrinter II (BLP™ II).

#### PostScript For Less.

This is the printer you've always wanted, at a price you never thought you'd see. With true Adobe™ PostScript and built-in AppleTalk®, you and everyone else on your Macintosh® network can immediately start producing the highest quality, 300 dots-per-inch (dpi) graphics and text using your favorite software. You even get the same 35 fonts as you get with the Apple LaserWriter. But now, the real lesson begins.

#### Better At Any Price.

Even if money were no object, the BLP II would still be the printer of choice. It has 2 megabytes of RAM, user expandable to 4, plus a high-speed processor so it can image your document almost twice as fast as the IINT. And unlike the competition, the BLP II's SCSI port boosts performance and provides access to unlimited on-line fonts. Want more? How about a small footprint and silent sleep mode. Edgeto-edge printing. User-friendly LCD front panel display, cost-saving toner recycling system, and our advanced QuickEnvelope™ software that makes printing envelopes a snap. Still not enough?

#### The Fast Track: BLP IIS.

Maybe you have a large network, with a heavy print load. A network you thought required the speed, power and price tag of a LaserWriter IINTX. Well, think again.

\*Price reflects \$100 factory-direct rebate when purchased from an authorized GCC dealer or directly from GCC through January 31, 1991. GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Because the BLP IIS gives you performance rivaling the IINTX at less than half the cost: an 8-page-per-minute printer for just \$2799.\* Whether you choose the BLP II or the BLP IIS, you get compatibility not only with Macintosh, but with IBM® and compatibles, using PostScript or the optional LaserJet II emulation. And you get it fast.

#### Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

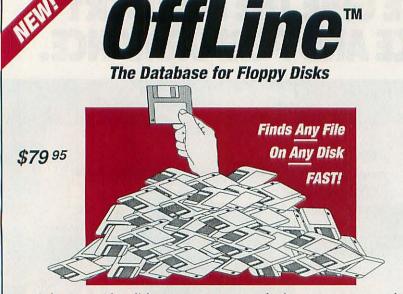
Just call us toll-free. We'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and \$9 overnight delivery. And now, with our factory-direct rebate of \$100 on both the BLP II and BLP IIS, your purchase is even smarter.

#### 800-422-7777.



Peripherals With Vision."

AD#020123



At last, a complete disk management system that's easy to use, extremely flexible, and lightning-fast! Unlike other disk utilities, OffLine was designed and optimized to manage floppy disks. Catalogs automatically, searches on multiple criteria, prints gorgeous disk labels, and exports to any other application. OffLine is a true gem of a utility — you'll love it! Contact your dealer or call toll-free today: (800) 628–6442



SNA, Inc.

PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543 Tel. (609) 799–9605 • FAX (609) 799–9639

The right typeface can have impact - the wrong one can be a disaster. But how do you know what is your type? Don't worry about it. With Fontographer, The Art Importer, and Metamorphosis, you can easily create and edit PostScript fonts. And make them all your type.

Make

**Fontographer** (fŏn-tŏgʻr9-fūr) *n.* 1. The Macintosh sindustry-standard for PostScript type design. 2. Draw from scratch, begin with a scanned image, or modify an existing font — it's easy to design your type. 3. ATM-compatible, too!

The Art Importer (the art im-por ter) n. 1. Create high resolution, full color PostScript fonts from your existing Macintosh artwork. 2. Produce typefaces from EPS and PICT formats. 3. Make special fonts full of company logos, symbols, signatures, and graphics. Pletamorphosis (met-9-mor f9-sis) n. 1. A unique utility for converting your PostScript fonts into outline formats. 2. Those outlines can then be edited in any PostScript illustration program, like Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator ... or even Fontographer. 3. Since Metamorphosis can convert any PostScript font into outlines, consider the exciting things you could do to enhance your type.

type,

So, what do you say? Are you ready to make it your type?

Park to the state of the state

Suggested Retail Prices: Fontographer - \$ 495 The Art Importer - \$ 179 Metamorphosis - \$ 295

Circle 35 on reader service card

"The Plan was to do it without a hard drive. But it really isn't a Mac without a hard drive," admits Baker.

Since low-cost manufacturing and components were essential, Baker and the other engineers practiced a frugal, almost miserly form of design. At one point, there was a furious controversy over whether a plug should terminate in a male or female connector, the distaff alternative being chosen to save a few cents. Perfectly good components used in previous Macs required a redesign so they could be produced at a slightly lower cost. Making a new keyboard from scratch saved \$2.50 a unit. And do you wonder why there's no way to hook an external floppy disk drive to the LC? Hey, a connector would have cost \$1.50 per unit.

While such vigilance could slice a few dollars off the production cost, the real savings came from redesigning the system from the ground up. "We learned something very important about cost reduction," says Cheung. "You can't do it by eliminating features."

In fact, the team was eager to introduce entirely new features into the Macintosh family. The strategy in these cases was to build the feature, get it to work, and only then seek approval. "The key to getting something accepted is to make it a fait accompli," explains Paul Baker. A prime example is the voice input capability now included in all the new Macs. When engineer Eric Harslem suggested it, everyone agreed it was a neat idea. A custom sound chip was designed, and the LC team implemented a scheme whereby the user can simply pick up the mike (included with each computer) and verbally annotate documents. "When [the executives] heard it, they were convinced," says Baker.

#### **Lowering the Boom**

As the project stretched on, the Elsie team began feeling the pressure. After all, consensus had it that the fate of Apple depended on the success of these low-cost Macs. People who wandered into project manager Bill Goins's office would be startled, even unhinged, to see a chart indicating that these new computers were destined to replace the Mac SE, the Mac Plus, (continues)

## THE FIRST LASER PRINTER TO COMBINE HIGH STANDARDS AND LOW COST. THE \$1299\* PLP II.



www.you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the \$1299° PLP™ II from GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 20,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at \$1299; it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

#### Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw™ imaging software vet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated. In the future, should your needs include PostScript, there's even a userinstalled upgrade.

#### The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size — all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker, Word, Excel, MacWrite, MacDraw, Persuasion, and Canvas.®

#### **Even More Power: PLP IIS.**

For those who demand even more power, there's also the PLP IIS.

With the PLP IIS, you get all the breakthrough technology of the PLP II, only now, you get it at a swift 8 pages per minute, making it the perfect solution for anyone printing a high volume of output.

You also get one megabyte of RAM, which can save you valuable time. For example, while PLP IIS is printing, your Macintosh can be processing the next page of your document.

And finally, with PLP IIS, you get a very powerful font library. In addition to the core set of 22 Bitstream® outline fonts, you also get a font package called Font Plus, which means you'll have over 40 fonts to choose from.

#### Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II or IIS just as easy as using it.

Simply call us toll-free, and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and \$9 overnight delivery. And now, to celebrate our tenth anniversary, we'll even send you a factory-direct rebate of \$100 on both printers.

#### 800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

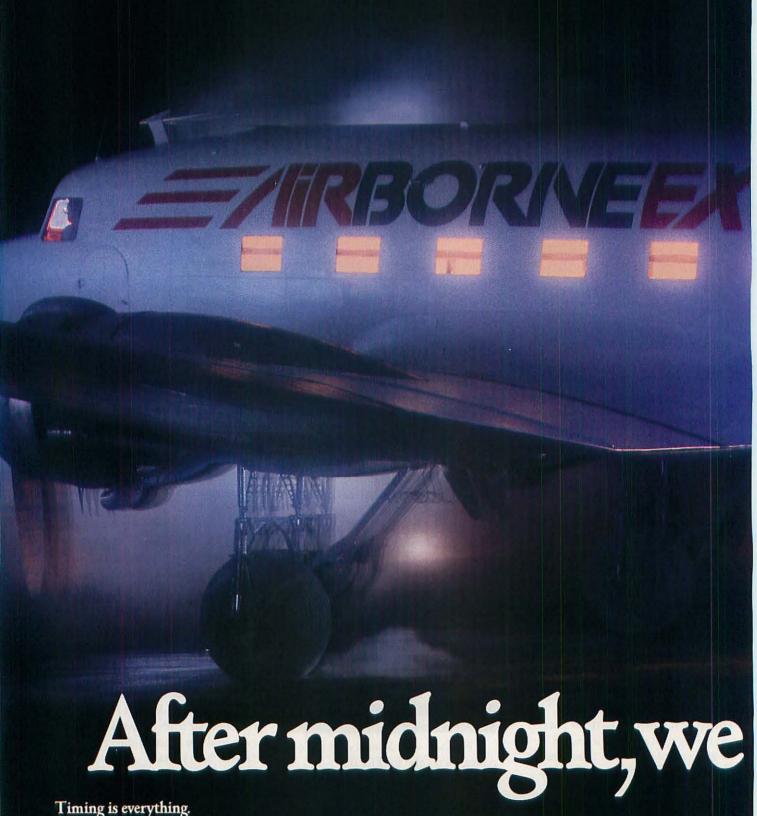
#### PLP II \$1299; PLP IIS \$1799:



Peripherals With Vision."

AD#020127

\*Price reflects \$100 factory-direct rebate when purchased from an authorized GCC dealer or directly from GCC through January 31, 1991. GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangement In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.



Every week night at 3:15 AM we put our reputation right on the line. Because a few minutes later the last plane takes off from Airborne Express's private airport deep in the country's heartland.

That's when we test the limits of how late we can take orders and still get them out for "Next Day" (in other words, Same Day) delivery.

You see, we have our own distribution center

right at Airborne's airport. Which means we can make sure that the cargo doors stay open for your order 'til the last possible minute.

So say you're working into the wee hours. And suddenly find you need something for your Macintosh IMMEDIATELY!!! Call us.

Because at MacConnection, amazing things happen after midnight.

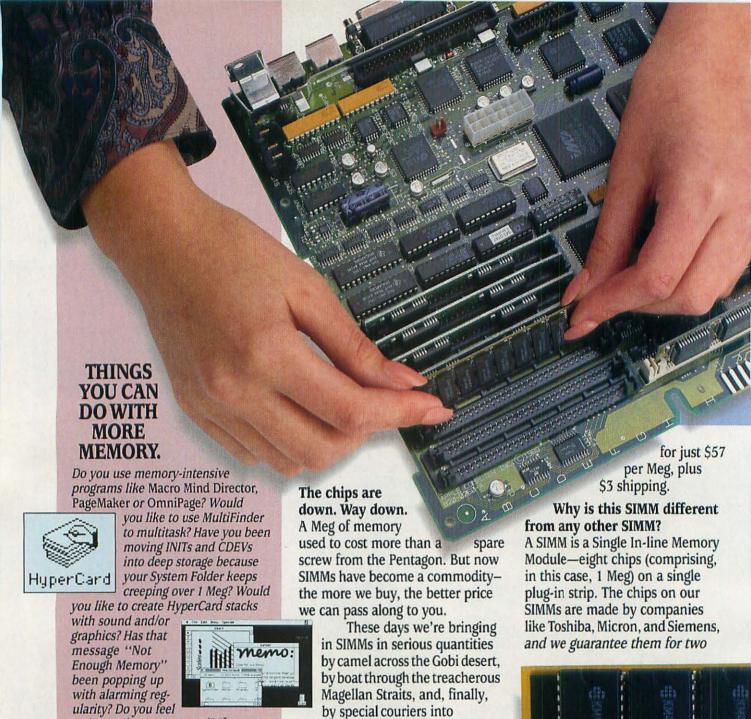


## let it all hangout.

MacCon Order today. Get it today. \$3.

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

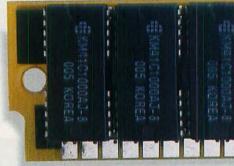
## COPYRIGHT 1990 PC CONNECTION, INC. MACCONNECTION IS A DIVISION AND REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.



ularity? Do you feel
we're getting too personal? If you can
answer yes to any of these questions,

A\_ WINIT Z is to any of these questions, read on! Because the solution is adding SIMMs to your system board. Yeah, that's definitely the ticket. And

the fastest and easiest way to add some SIMMs is by buying them from us. Marlow during the dead of night.
Actually, we buy them by the
load from the major manufacturer
offering the best price. And send
them out to you overnight via Airborne Express. So you can bring
your Mac to full power tomorrow,





## BigSIVIVI Sale \$57/Meg!

FREE It's no good knowing the moves unless you've got the motion. That's why every order for MacConnection Installation SIMMs comes with an instruction booklet and a free video (VHS or 8mm) that Video! demonstrates how to get inside your Mac and put your SIMMs in their place.

years. You can add up to 4 Meg in a Plus or SE (2 Meg at a time) or 8 Meg in an SE/30, Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or IIci (4 Meg at a time).

And we also carry the 64-pin 1-Meg and 4-Meg SIMMs for the IIfx which let you upgrade from four to eight, sixteen, twenty, or even thirty-two Meg.

Can I really do it myself? Installing SIMMs is like hooking up a stereo system or putting together a tricycle on Christmas morning. You have to relax, take your time, pay attention, and promise not to go at it with a sledge hammer if you get frustrated.

With our free instruction booklet, free technical support, and free installation video, thousands of customers have successfully installed SIMMs, saving hundreds of dollars in the process. If you get stuck, just call us toll-free and we'll talk you through it step by step.

All it takes is about half an hour on a Plus, SE, or SE/30—we'll sell you the special tools to get inside those Macs for just \$8. To install SIMMs on

the MAC II line takes even less time and no special tools.\*

The result is a rewarding feeling of accomplishment, a well-balanced checkbook, and enough RAM to run roughshod over the most robust applications.

# ### KM41C1000AJ-8 ### KM41C1000AJ-8 ### KM41C1000AJ-8 ### KM41C1000AJ-8 ### KM41C1000AJ-8 ### KM41C1000AJ-8 ### KM41C1000AJ-8

### MacConnection SIMMs, 2 Yr. Warranty

1107	1 Meg (80ns)
7600	4 Meg for SE/30,
	Ilx, Ilcx, Ilci (4-pack) call
7497	1 Meg for IIfx (4-pack) call
7599	4 Meg for IIfx (4-pack) call
4748	Mac Toolkit (Plus SF SF/30) \$8

### MacConnection \*

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

\* Most manufacturers (including Apple) get a little nervous about non-authorized personnel (that means you) working inside their machines. Be advised that opening your Mac may void the warranty, so check with your dealer if you're concerned.

Prices subject to change without notice.

### Say your Mac gets

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

We only carry the very latest versions of products. The version numbers shown here are based on the best available information at press time. Also, all software is not copyprotected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).



### Avery ... 60 day MBG

### **DAILY BUSINESS**

*	Aatrix Software 30 day MBG
5872	
8053	Aatrix Ultimate Payroll 1.0 189.
	Abacus Concepts
4482	StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 179.
4481	StatView II 1.03
5840	SuperANOVA 1.1 (for Mac Plus/SE) 309.
5904	SuperANOVA 1.1 (for Mac II) 309.
*	Acius 30 day MBG
6948	File Force 1.0 249.
5618	4th Dimension 2.1 489.
4024	4th Dimension Runtime (4 user) 249.
7838	4D Compiler 1.0 895.
7	Advanced Software 30 day MBG
5608	DocuComp 1.5 89.
	A Lasting Impression
5465	
	Sales & Marketing, Students, Education,
	Finance & Banking, Management Edition,
	Computer Science & Engineering, Health
	Services, & Arts & Leisure ea. 48.
5749	
	ASD Software 30 day MBG
7619	Planisoft 1.0 (1 user) 139.
7620	
7621	Planisoft 1.0 (10 user) 839.
4004	Ashton-Tate
1324	
	Avery 60 day MBG
7446	MacLabel Pro 1.0 49.



Leonard Development ... 30 day MBG 8039 Smart Works 1.0—Eight essential applications; one easy-to-use program (word processor, spreadsheet, charting, database, draw, paint, outline & communications). Perfect for small business, home & educational solutions . \$185.

4	Beagle Bros 30 day MBG
	Flash 1.1 127.
*	Bravo Technologies 30 day MBG
1539	MacCalc 1.2D 79.
	Chang Labs 30 day MBG
	Rags to Riches Led, Pay or Rec ea. 118.
1622	Rags to Riches 3-Pack 289.
1611	C.A.T. 3.0
×	Checkfree Corp 30 day MBG
6928	Checkfree Mac 1.5 20.
7	CheckMark Software 60 day MBG
5861	CashLedger 1.3A
5862	Payroll 4.1
5863	MultiLedger 1.4 235.
	Chipsoft
8059	TurboTax Personal/1040 1.0 45.
	Claris
1129	MacWrite II 1.1
4196	FileMaker II (free upgrade to Pro) . 218.
1125	MacProject II 2.1 365.
	Computer Associates/Bedford
4977	
1	Deneba Software 30 day MBG
4700	BigThesaurus 1.0 64.
1768	Coach Professional 3.1 124.



★Dow Jones 30 day MBG	
1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.03 S	\$189.
★Electronic Arts 30 day MBG	
1543 Thunder II 1.01 (Batteries Included)	49.
★Fox Software 30 day MBG	
5572 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.01	292.
★Franklin Software 30 day ME	G
7070 Language Master 2.0	. 59.
Informix	0.15
4955 Wingz 1.1A	245.
★Intuit 30 day MBG	-
2425 Quicken 1.5	. 35.
★Leonard Develop 30 day ME	G
★Leonard Develop 30 day ME 8039 SmartWorks 1.0	185.
*Leonard Develop 30 day MB 8039 SmartWorks 1.0	185. <b>G</b>
★Leonard Develop 30 day ME 8039 SmartWorks 1.0 ★Lifetree Software 30 day MB 6984 Correct Grammar 1.07	185. <b>G</b>
★Leonard Develop 30 day ME 8039 SmartWorks 1.0 30 day MB 6984 Correct Grammar 1.07 ★Mainstay 30 day MBG	185. <b>G</b> . 49.
★Leonard Develop 30 day ME 8039 SmartWorks 1.0 ★Lifetree Software 30 day MB 6984 Correct Grammar 1.07 ★Mainstay 30 day MBG 7718 MacFlow 3.1.5	185. G . 49.
★Leonard Develop 30 day ME 8039 SmartWorks 1.0  ★Lifetree Software 30 day MB 6984 Correct Grammar 1.07  ★Mainstay 30 day MBG 7718 MacFlow 3.1.5  7715 MacSchedule 2.0.4	185. G . 49. 125.
★Leonard Develop 30 day MB 8039 SmartWorks 1.0 ★Lifetree Software 30 day MB 6984 Correct Grammar 1.07 ★Mainstay 30 day MBG 7718 MacFlow 3.1.5 7715 MacSchedule 2.0.4 7716 Mark Up 1.0.3.	185. G . 49. 125.
★Leonard Develop 30 day ME 8039 SmartWorks 1.0  ★Lifetree Software 30 day MB 6984 Correct Grammar 1.07  ★Mainstay 30 day MBG 7718 MacFlow 3.1.5  7715 MacSchedule 2.0.4	185. G . 49. 125. 125. 152.



SIVE	tax assistance
4	Microlytics 60 day MBG
2733	
7506	
7820	Random House Encyclopedia 68.
*	r Microsoft 30 day MBG
2866	File 2.0A
2884	Works 2.00B 179.
4969	Word 4.0A 245.
	Excel 2.2A
5454	The Microsoft Office 525.
6382	The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) 599.
	Microsoft Press
7680	
6500	
	New Horizons 30 day MBG
6262	WordMaker 1.0.1 65.
7	Niles & Associates 30 day MBG
5048	EndLink 1.1.3 58.
4602	EndNote 1.3 85.
8010	
	Nolo Press 60 day MBG
4228	For the Record 2.0
2981	WillMaker 4.0
1	Odesta 30 day MBG
5621	Double Helix III 3.0R6
6468	DataDesk 3.0 459.

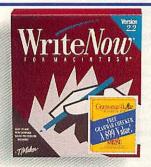
### stumped late at night



### PowerUp ... 30 day MBG

7694 Address Book Plus 2.0-Most complete way to manage & print your names & numbers . . \$52. 7697 Letter Writer Plus 1.1-Powerful, easy-to-use, letter-writing and mail-merge tools. . . . . . 52. 8028 Address Book Plus/Letter Writer Plus bundle . 87.

	Paragon Concepts
5683	Nisus 3.01 245.
7	Peachtree 30 day MBG
5207	atOnce! 1.1 (formerly Layered) 285.
1	Portfolio Systems 30 day MBG
7992	DynoPage 1.0 57.
6916	
7448	Dynodex Paper (100 sheets, 300 pgs.) 14.
*	PowerUp 30 day MBG
7696	Calendar Creator
7697	Letter Writer Plus 52.
7694	Address Book Plus 52.
8028	Address Book/Letter Writer Bundle. 87.
7698	Fast Forms 2.0 105.
*	Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG
4781	Vantage 1.5 52.
7650	Direct Mail 1 0 2



### T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

4780	DAtabase 1.5	\$68.
7	ProVUE 60 day MBG	
4582	Panorama 1.5	245.
7	Reality Technologies 30 day	MBG
6929	WeathBuilder 1.0	145.
,	★Reference Software 30 day	MBG
6268	Grammatik Mac 2.0	. 50.
	Satori Software	Del I
3320	BulkMailer 3.25	. 75.
7	Sensible Software 30 day M	BG
	Sensible Grammar or Bookends ea	a. 51.
	Shana 30 day MBG	
7693	Informed Mini-Manager v. 1.1	. 54.
7692	Informed Designer v. 1.0.4	159.
5/30	Endeavour Planner 1.0	MBG
	Softsync 30 day MBG	. 09.
7129	Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.0 .	345
7 120	Spinnaker 30 day MBG	040.
6508	The Resume Kit	35
,	Survivor Software 30 day M	BG
6097	Invoicit 1.01 (reqs. MacMoney)	. 49.
3289	MacMoney 3.5	. 59.
7	MacMoney 3.5	
3422	More 3.0	265.
7	Symmetry 30 day MBG	
4504	Acta Advantage 1.02	. 63.
6069	KeyPlan 1.0	243.
7	Synergy 30 day MBG	
6617	KaleidaGraph 2.1	145.
1	Systat, Inc 30 day MBG	1
7410	Systat 5.0	599.
7040	r leleware 30 day MBG	445
7010	M.Y.O.B. 2.0	145.
2006	Timeslips III 2.0	105
2900	T/Maker 30 day MBG	195.
7923	WriteNow 2.2/Grammatik Mac	117.
	Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG	and the same
	North American Facsimile Book	269.
1	WordPerfect 60 day MBG	
3800	WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3	229.
4	Zedcor 60 day MBG	
6742	Desk 1.0	229.
	GRAPHICS & DESIGN	
28	A CAN GO DO REIDEN	
7447	Aapps 30 day MBG	000
711/	DigiVideo 1.0 (black & white)	398.
7114	DigiVideo Color	039.
8052	Cheshire 1.0	. 63.
0052	Adobe Systems	. 03.
	Adobe Type Library	. call
6957	Adobe Type Reunion 1.0	. 38.
5750	Adobe Type Manager 2.0	55
6053	Adobe Plus Pack	109
6156	Adobe Plus Pack/ATM	159
coop	Time Allen for ATM 1 O 4	EO.



### Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG

6929 WealthBuilder 1.0-Earn more, invest wisely & save effectively with WealthBuilder, your complete personal planning & investment system. Objective information on up to 1,200 mutual funds & 10,000 stocks & bonds . \$145.

6644	Adobe Photoshop 1.0 499
5605	TrueForm 2.1
5001	StreamLine 1.2
	Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ea. 88
*	Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day MBG
3506	SuperPaint 2.0 125
3980	Digital Darkroom 1.1 248.
3507	Super3D 2.1
4751	Persuasion 2.0
1330	FreeHand 2.02
7467	PrePrint 1.0
7088	PageMaker 4.0 499.
8054	Design Team (PM, FH & PrePrint) . 889. Altsys
5425	Art Importer 2.0 75.
6499	Metamorphosis 1.5 75.
1195	Fontographer 3.1 249.



### Adobe Systems

1137 Illustrator 3.0-Direct, on-screen entering & manipulation of text. Control every aspect of the characters, including kerning, text on a corner & more. Currently bundled with ATM 2.0. \$349. 

7923 WriteNow 2.2-The best value in word processing just got even better. T/Maker's Eddy Award winning word processor now includes Grammatik Mac 2.0, the top grammar/style checker (a \$99 value FREE!) . . . . . . . \$117.

230C

8042 Adobe Type Sets 1-2-3 Bundle . . . 199. 1137 Adobe Illustrator 3.0 . . . . . . . . . . . 349.

TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 . . . . . . . . . 59.

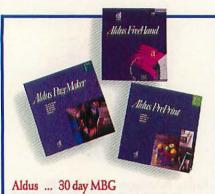
Adobe ATM/TypeAlign Pack . . . . . . 89.

Adobe Type Set 1, 2 or 3..... call

6098

6985

### And you need to



### Aldus ... 30 day MBG 8054 Design Team—A bundle of the award winning PageMaker 4.0, the award winning FreeHand 2.0, and PrePrint 1.0. Offering you Desktop Publishing. Drawing and Color Separation all in one bundle . . . . . . . . \$889.

*	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
7784	
	Bright Star Technology
6093	interFACE 1.0 249.
	Broderbund Software
1427	The Print Shop 1.3.1 35.
6281	TypeStyler 1.5
7	CE Software 60 day MBG
7481	Amazing Paint 1.0 65.
	Claris
1123	
1117	
8007	
Tarana mara	Computer Associates/Cricket
	CA-Cricket Graph 1.3.2 125.
	Creative Software 30 day MBG
	Easy Color Paint 1.1 45.
	Custom Applications 30 day MBG
8037	Freedom of Press Light (17 fonts) 56.
	Freedom of Press 3.0 255.
*	DeltaPoint 60 day MBG
6095	DeltaGraph 1.5
0005	Deneba Software 30 day MBG
	UltraPaint 1.0
1/69	Canvas 2.1 189.



1	Dream Maker 30 day MBG
	MacGallery (Paint or HyperCard) ea. \$27.
	Cliptures: Business 1 or 2 ea. 69.
7684	
7.004	Dubl-Click Software
	WetPaint Clip-Art ea. 42.
	Electronic Arts 30 day MBG
	Studio/8 & Studio/1 Bundle 295.
8056	Studio/32
*	Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
	MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 89.
2199	MacRecorder 2.01 159.
*	Foundation Publishing 60 day MBG
	Comic People or Kid Stuff ea. 21.
6728	Comic Strip Factory 1.6 37.
*	Generic Software 60 day MBG
4319	
	Generic CADD 1.0 375.
1404	Innovative Data Design
2417	
2417	
4707	Dreams 1.1



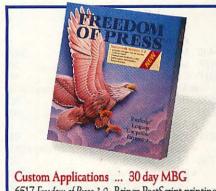
Paracomp	
7441 Swivel 3D Professional 1.0-T	he best selling
24-bit 3D program available	\$439.
7839 FilmMaker 1.0-Features full	animation,
anti-aliasing and transparency for	
presentations	439.

_	The second secon
	Letraset
2619	ImageStudio 1.5 139
2621	Ready Set Gol 4.5A 165
4709	LetraStudio 1.5
6300	FontStudio 1.0
6302	DesignStudio 1.0 489
6301	ColorStudio 1.0 649
1	Linguist's Software 60 day MBG
	Over 100 language fonts ca
	MacKanji 6.0 or LaserVietnamese ea. 79
7	MacroMind 30 day MBG
	MacroMind CD-ROM 125
6159	
	MacroMind Director 2.0 439
	Mainstay 30 day MBG
	Capture 3.0 45
7000	MicroFrontier 30 day MBG
7886	ENHANCE 1.0.3 239
	MicroMaps 30 day MBG
7554	MapArt (Paint)
1	MapArt (EPS) or MapArt (PICT) 99
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2010	PowerPoint 2.01 245
	Image Gallery, Photo Gallery, Type Gallery, PS (CD-ROM titles) ea. 246
6625	Clip-Art 3D (CD-ROM) 246



,	
	Olduvai
7120	VideoPaint 1.0 279.
7466	Process Color Imaging Guide 49.
7404	Paracomp
7421	DrawTools 1.0
7728	SwivelArt 1.0
4597	Swivel 3D 1.1
7441 5028	Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 439.
7839	Model Shop 1.1
	Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG
7828	Exposure Pro 69.
8055	Screenshot
0000	Quark
7612	Quark XPress 3.0 529.
	Somak Software 30 day MBG
7993	LaserArt CD-ROM Vol. 2 62.
	Softview
7499	militarino Decogno. Meritaria in inc.
	r Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG
3446	The Curator 1.05
7434	
	rSpringboard 30 day MBG
3530	Certificate Maker 2.0 22.
4497	Top Honors 1.01
4500	Springboard Publisher II 2.0 107.
13,712,00	Strata
7773	Stratavision 3D
7772	Stratavision 3D/Renderman Bundle. 999.
	Strategic Mapping
6518	ATLAS * MapMaker 4.5 369.
*	SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG
5625	
3942	3G Graphics
4583	Images with Impact: Graphics 1 50. Images: Business 1 or Accents ea. 65.
	Images: Business 1 or Accents ea. 65.  Timeworks 30 day MBG
7115	Publish It! Easy 2.0 145.
5908	Publish It! 1.2
	T/Maker 30 day MBG
3633	
7424	EPS Animals & Nature 82.
	Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG
7966	U.S. Government Seals (CD-ROM) . 49.
6576	Vietnam Remembered (CD-ROM) 69.
6370	Quick Art (CD-ROM) 175.

### make it run right.



6517 Freedom of Press 3.0—Brings PostScript printing capabilities to non PostScript, black and white
devices. New features include Adobe Type 1 support and supports all Macs\$255. 8037 Freedom of Press Light (17 fonts)56.

	Wildflower 30 day MBG
6512	SnapJot 2.0
	rZedcor 60 day MBG
3986	DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 115.
	TOOLS OF THE TRADE
,	Abbott Systems 30 day MBG
5236	CanOpener 1.1 63. Advanced Software 30 day MBG
7	Advanced Software 30 day MBG
8051	In touch 1.0 40.
,	Affinity Microsystems 60 day MBG
1016	Tempo II 1.2.4
7835	Tempo II Plus 105.
,	Aladdin Systems 30 day MBG
6169	Shortcut 1.1 46.
	Programmer's Assistant 1.0 57.
6740	Stufflt Deluxe 1.5 63.
	Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day MBG
5100	SuperCard 1.5 199.
7	ASD Software 30 day MBG
7085	FileGuard Extended 2.5 (1 user) 145. FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 (5 user). 349. FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 (10 user) 579
7422	FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 (5 user). 349.
7423	FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 (10 user) 579
7	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
	INIT Manager
	Berkeley Systems 30 day MBG
5737	After Dark 2.0 22.
	Stepping Out II 2.02 49.
0.000	Borland
1511	Turbo Pascal 1.1 68.
7	Bravo 30 day MBG
5404	SPAMM 1.1
7	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
2269	QuickDEX 1.4D
/443	A.M.E. 1.1
	CE Software 60 day MBG
	MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 31.
1/2/	CalendarMaker 3.0

6278 DiskTop 4.0. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 63.

intz Development 30 day M trospect 1.2	94. 23. 75. 89. 115. 188.
nicKeys 2.0  Intral Point 30 day MBG  Intral Point 30 day MBG  Intral Tools Deluxe 1.0  Intral Tools Deluxe 1.0  Intral 2.03 (for SE/30, IIcx, IIx, & IIci)  Intral 2.03 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU)  Intral Development 30 day M  Introspect 1.2	94. 23. 75. 89. 115. 188.
ntral Point 30 day MBG ppy II Mac 7.2 ac Tools Deluxe 1.0 nnectix 30 day MBG axima 30 day MBG axima 4 lici) tual 2.03 (for SE/30, IIcx, IIx, & IIci) tual 2.03 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU) 11z Development 30 day M trospect 1.2	23. 75. 89. 115. 188.
ac Tools Deluxe 1.0  connectix 30 day MBG  axima tual 2.03 (for SE/30, Ilcx, Ilx, & Ilci) tual 2.03 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU)  intz Development 30 day M  trospect 1.2	75. 89. 115. 188. <b>BG</b>
ac Tools Deluxe 1.0  connectix 30 day MBG  axima tual 2.03 (for SE/30, Ilcx, Ilx, & Ilci) tual 2.03 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU)  intz Development 30 day M  trospect 1.2	75. 89. 115. 188. <b>BG</b>
prinectix 30 day MBG axima	89. 115. 188. <b>BG</b>
axima	115. 188. IBG
tual 2.03 (for SE/30, Ilcx, Ilx, & Ilci) tual 2.03 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU)  Intz Development 30 day M  trospect 1.2	115. 188. IBG
tual 2.03 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU). Intz Development 30 day M trospect 1.2	BG
Intz Development 30 day M trospect 1.2	
trospect 1.2	
trospect Remote	265.
	148.
sign Science 30 day MBG	
athType 2.0	89.
	124.
ckChange	41.
Iculator Construction Set 2.05	45.
	esign Science 30 day MBG ath Type 2.0 gitalk 60 day MBG nallTalk/V Mac 1.1 bil-Click Software ckChange liculator Construction Set 2.05



### 

III.	
,	Fifth Generation 30 day MBG
4287	PYRO! 4.0 (screen saver) 25.
3955	Suitcase II 1.2.6 49.
7700	File Director 1.0 82.
	FastBack II 2.5 or DiskLock 2.0 118.
3383	SuperSpool 5.0 58.
3382	SuperLaserSpool 2.02 87.
3378	SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.02 289.
7	Foundation Publishing 60 day MBG
6701	HyperSpeller 1.0 29.
	Hyperpress Publishing
4233	Icon Factory 1.0 45.
	ICOM Simulations
4084	On Cue 1.3 35.
5681	HyperTMON 1.0 57.
4085	TMON 2.8.4
	Individual Software
4719	101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.2 35.
*	Insight Development 30 day MBG
6171	MacPrint 1 22 94.



ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5—Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail. 5 & 10 user also available. . . . \$145.

*	rJAM Software 30 day MBG
6089	Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1 63.
6088	Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) 125.
	Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) 187.
1	Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG
5457	QuickLock 2.0
2591	The NightWatch 1.03 85.
	MacSafe II 107.
*	Kiwi Software 60 day MBG
6267	KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 33.
7445	KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 65.
	Loop Software 30 day MBG
	PictureBook 3.2
*	Magic Software 30 day MBG
7267	AutoSave II 1.1 28.
7268	POWERicons 1.0 39.
7270	Backmatic 1.1 50.



Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG 6916 Dynodex 2.0—For Filofax, Day-Timer, or any personal organizer, manages & prints addresses. Labels & rolodex cards tool includes free DA. \$57. 7992 DynoPage 1.0—Prints any Macintosh file to personal-organizer pages. Just insert and gol . 57.

230C

MacConnection

®

### A phone call away

*	MainStay 30 day MBG
	Marco Polo 1.0.1 \$152.
	Microcom 30 day MBG
	Virex 2.8 56.
	Virex (10 Pack) 329.
	CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) . 117.
	CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack) 152.
	Microlytics 60 day MBG
2732	GOfer 2.0
	Microseeds Pub 60 day MBG
7068	INITPicker 2.0
2913	Redux 1.62 49.
7116	Rival 1.1 49.
*	Microsoft 30 day MBG
	QuickBasic 1.0 64.
	Millenium Software 30 day MBG
6105	HyperX 4.0 99.
	Now Software 30 day MBG
	ScreenLocker 1.0 special 45.
	Now Utilities 2.0 82.
6739	Prototyper 3.0
	Olduvai
4503	MultiClip 2.0 72.
*	ON Technology 1 year MBG
6385	On Location 1.0 75.



*	Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG
6656	Personality 1.1 49.
	Salient Software 30 day MBG
7404	DiskDoubler 3.0 45.
	Partner 1.01
*	Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day MBG
7589	Relational Objex 1.0 149.
5440	HyperHIT 2.2 special 119.
7450	HyperHIT Relational 269.
	Software Innovations 30 day MBG
6647	HandOff II
	Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG
	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 45.
3449	SuperGlue II 2.01 61.
*	Somak Software 30 day MBG
	ScriptEdit 2.0 or SharpenUp 1.0 ea. 62.
*	Spinnaker 30 day MBG
6692	PLUS 2.0
*	SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG
3377	DiskFit 1.5.1
	Network DiskFit 1.5 225.
	Symantec 30 day MBG
4644	Just Enough Pascal 1.0 52.



### JAM Software ... 30 day MBG

6089 Smart Alarms with Appointment Diary 3.0—A Macintosh reminder and calendar system featuring: auto backup, variable snooze, multiple reminders, weekly and monthly views, and zoom. Multiple users available \$63.

Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) .	67.
	57.
Software Bridge 1.0	75.
Teletypesetting 30 day MBG	
TScript	92.
TGS Systems 30 day MBG	
Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version 2	245.
True BASIC, Inc.	
True BASIC 2.02	55.
Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG	
Disc Tracy Prog. Detective (CD-ROM)	75.
Best of MacTutor (CD-ROM)	99.
Williams & Macias 30 day MB	G
myDiskLabeler III 3.0	42.
StickyBusiness 1.3	51.
StickyBusiness Plus 1.3 (bar codes)	
Zedcor 60 day MBG	
ZBasic 5.0	
	Synex 30 day MBG MacEnvelope 5.0 MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 Systems Compatibility 30 day MS Software Bridge 1.0 Teletypesetting 30 day MBG TScript TGS Systems 30 day MBG Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version 2 True BASIC, Inc. True BASIC, Inc. True BASIC 2.02 Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG Disc Tracy Prog. Detective (CD-ROM) Best of MacTutor (CD-ROM) Williams & Macias 30 day MBG myDiskLabeler III 3.0 StickyBusiness 1.3. StickyBusiness Plus 1.3 (bar codes)



7616 M. V.O.B. 2.0—Incredible accounting software. "Best business deal on the Mac"—MacUser Eddy Awards. A/R, A/P, G/L, Checkbook, Inventory, and Card File. Easy to setup and use, full integration, custom forms. . \$145.

### **LEARN & PLAY**

	Activision
4486	Manhole \$28.
5127	Manhole (CD-ROM) 34.
5517	Cosmic Osmo 40.
y	Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day MBG
3502	Beyond Dark Castle 32.
3503	Dark Castle 1.1 32.
*	r Ars Nova 30 day MBG
1215	Practica Musica 2.2 69.
7	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
7785	Talking Moose 23.
*	Beacon Technology 30 day MBG
	Gems of The Word 1.0 (KJ or NI) ea. 25.
4967	HyperBible 1.0 (King James) 145.
4968	HyperBible 1.0 (New International) 175.
*	Bogas Productions 60 day MBG
6135	Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.
	Bright Star Technology
1402	Alphabet Blocks 1.0 30.
	Broderbund Software
4314	Type! 1.0
4540	Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP) 26.

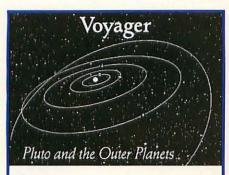


7404 DiskDoubler 3.0—Expand your disk drive capacity. Fast, easy and safe, DiskDoubler dramatically increases the storage capacity of any Mac drive. "Performance is outstanding,"

evaluates MacUser, 7/90 (41/2 Mice rating). \$45.

6516	The Playroom (CP) 29.
4229	Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ea. 29.
4966	SimCity 1.2 (CP) 29.
5871	SimCity Supreme 1.2C 47.
	Geometry 1.2 (CP), Physics 1.2 (CP),
	Calculus 1.2 (CP) ea. 58.
5237	Whole Earth Catalog (CD-ROM) 89.
	Bull City 30 day MBG
5841	Moriarity Revenge (CP)
	Bullseye
	Ferrari (CP) or P51 Mustang (CP) ea. 31.
	Carina Software
5726	Voyager 1.2
	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
2268	
LLOU	Mission Starlight or Sky Shadow ea. 29.
7498	
1100	Coda Music Systems
5854	MusicProse 1.01 186.
5604	Finale 2.0 549.
0001	Davidson & Associates
1734	Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP) 29.
6128	Math Blaster Mystery (CP)29.
0120	main blastor wystory (or ) 20.

### can get it today.



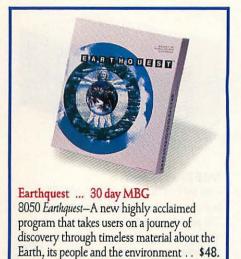
### Carina

5726 Voyager 1.2—A full-featured Plantetarium on your Mac! View the sky from anyplace on Earth, past, present or future. Features include planet tracking, user defined orbits, extensive printing capabilities, and more . . . . . . . . \$88.

	Earthquest
8050	Earthquest 48.
7	Electronic Arts 30 day MBG
6716	Pipe Dreams
6663	
6594	Starflight
*	rFirst Byte 30 day MBG
5294	Puzzle Storybook 1.0 (ages 3-8) 27.
5293	Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 (ages 3-8) 27.
*	Great Wave 30 day MBG
	KidsTime 1.2, American Discovery 2.3,
	NumberMaze 1.1, KidsMath 1.1. ea. 26.
2271	ConcertWare + MIDI 5.1 98.
	NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions
	(specify B&W or Color) ea. 36.
*	Highlighted Data 30 day MBG
7771	Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM) 159.



-	riyperdiot so day wibd	
	Word Torture - Beginner to Advance	
	(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea.	\$29
	Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner	
	(Span., Fren.) ea. 35. (Germ.)	42
	Verb Tutor - Intermediate	
	(Caracia Faracta Caraca)	40
	(Spanish, French, German) ea.	
3611		105.
3026	Easy Kana	139.
7473	Learn to Speak French (CD-ROM).	175.
7829	Learn to Speak Spanish (CD-ROM)	
OLU	Individual Software	170.
7405		
7425	Training for Microsoft Word 4.0	35.
	Inline Design 30 day MBG	
5870	Bomber 1.3 (includes headphones)	32.
7622	Darwin's Dilemma	
	Learning Company 30 day Mi	RG
2670	Reader Rabbit 2.2 (CP) (ages 4-7)	30
160	Talking Math Dabbit 1 0 (ages 4 7).	20.
	Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 (ages 4-7) .	
	Leister Productions 30 day M	BG
7126	Reunion 1.7	89.
*	Microsoft 30 day MBG	
2868	Flight Simulator (CP)	32
-000	Miles Computing	OL.
050	The Durale College	00
5253	The Puzzle Gallery	
2765	Fool's Errand	32.
	Mindscape	
1083	Balance of Power 1990 (CP)	29.
1596	Deia Vu II (CP)	29
4	Deja Vu II (CP)	
	remon overseas so day mbc	
	Manabul assa/as Lavala L 9 II	
	VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II	
	(French, Italian, Spanish, German,	
	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.	35.
*	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.	35.
*	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME	35. 3 <b>G</b>
*	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa	35. 3 <b>G</b> rd,
*	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker	35. 3 <b>G</b> rd, 4.0,
*	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2.	35. 3 <b>G</b> rd, 4.0,
*	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.	35. 3 <b>G</b> rd, 4.0,
	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Posternit	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52.
<b>★</b> 6466	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Posternit	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52.
	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea. Postcraft Citadel	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52.
6466	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52.
6466 6773	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology  Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26.
6466 6773 6774	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology  Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0  NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26.
6466 6773 6774	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology  Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0  NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3  Shodan 30 day MBG	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34.
6466 6773 6774	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology  Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0  NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3  Shodan 30 day MBG  Leprechaun	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34.
6466 6773 6774 *	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea. Postcraft Citadel Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29.
6466 6773 6774	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea. Postcraft Citadel Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29.
6466 6773 6774 *	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea. Postcraft Citadel Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP)	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29.
6466 6773 6774 7689	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea. Postcraft Citadel Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea.	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 23. 28.
6466 6773 6774 *7689	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'I., Inc 30 day N	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 29. 23. 28. IBG
6466 6773 6774 *7689	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'I., Inc 30 day N	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 29. 23. 28. IBG
6466 6773 6774 *7689 3397	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'I., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards 30 day MC	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 23. 28. IBG 38. BG
6466 6773 6774 *7689 3397	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'I., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards 30 day MC Chessmaster 2100 1.1	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 23. 28. IBG 38. BG 32.
6466 6773 6774 *7689 3397	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'I., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards 30 day MC Chessmaster 2100 1.1	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 23. 28. IBG 38. BG 32.
6466 6773 6774 7689 8397	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day M Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP)	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 23. 28. IBG 38. BG 32. 32.
6466 6773 6774 7689 8397 842 842 8619	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea. Postcraft Citadel Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day M Colour Billiards 30 day M Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP)	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 23. 28. IBG 38. BG 32. 32. 32.
56466 5773 5774 ** 6689 3397 ** 6119 6588	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea. Postcraft Citadel Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards Software Toolworks 30 day MC Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 39. 23. 28. 18G 32. 32. 32. 32. 32. 39.
56466 5773 5774 ** 6689 3397 ** 6119 6588	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea. Postcraft Citadel Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards Software Toolworks 30 day M Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MI	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 32. 38. BG 32. 32. 32. 39. BG
5773 5774 ** 7689 3397 ** 842 6619 1588 5111	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea. Postcraft Citadel Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun 30 day MBG Leprechaun 30 day MBG Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'I., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards 30 day M Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MI Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1 ea.	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 23. 28. 18G 38. 32. 32. 32. 32. 33. 39. 39. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 1
689 6773 6774 7689 6397 ** 1073 ** 1073 ** 1459	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea. Postcraft Citadel Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'I., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards 30 day MC Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MI Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1 ea. Falcon 2.2	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 23. 28. 18G 38. 32. 32. 32. 32. 33. 39. 39. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 1
68466 6773 6774 ** 6889 6073 ** 619 5888 6111 ** 4459	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea.  Softstream Int'I., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards 30 day MC Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MI Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1 ea. Falcon 2.2  Spinnaker 30 day MBG	35. 36 rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 28. IBG 32. 32. 32. 39. 30. 30.
68466 6773 6774 ** 6889 6073 ** 619 5888 6111 ** 4459	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea.  Softstream Int'I., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards 30 day MC Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MI Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1 ea. Falcon 2.2  Spinnaker 30 day MBG	35. 36 rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 28. IBG 32. 32. 32. 39. 30. 30.
68466 6773 6774 ** 67689 6073 ** 619 5888 6111 ** 4459 ** 328	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea.  Softstream Int'I., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards 30 day MC Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MI Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1 ea. Falcon 2.2  Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP)	35. 36 rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 28. IBG 32. 32. 32. 39. 30. 30.
68466 6773 6774 6889 6397 689 619 619 619 619 619 619 619 61	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea. Postcraft Citadel Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards Software Toolworks 30 day M Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) 30 day MT Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1 ea. Falcon 2.2 Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) Toyogo 30 day MBG	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 28. BG 32. 32. 32. 39. 30. 28.
63466 6773 6774 7689 1073 842 1619	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.  Personal Training Sys 60 day ME PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCa Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2. and the Macintosh ea.  Postcraft Citadel  Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 Shodan 30 day MBG Leprechaun Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry (CP) Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea.  Softstream Int'I., Inc 30 day MC Colour Billiards 30 day MC Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MI Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1 ea. Falcon 2.2  Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP)	35. 3G rd, 4.0, 02, 52. 26. 34. 34. 29. 23. 28. IBG 32. 32. 32. 32. 32. 32. 32. 32. 34. 41.



	r Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM) 69
	USA Factbook (CD-ROM) 75
	Sport News Baseball Stats (CD-ROM) 139
*	XOR 30 day MBG
6040	MacGolf Classic (CP) 52
8061	

### 

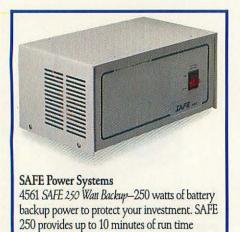


Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
Vocabulearn/ce—Building blocks of language.
New version features: type answers, user
modifiable options, create personal data stacks,
keep statistics, & more. 3 hours of sound.
Includes free HyperCard . . . . see line listing.

230C

### MacConnection®

### From midnight 'til



when your normal service can't. Built-in surge

suppression provides extra protection . . . \$199.

1673	CompuServe Navigator 3.0 49.
1674	Standard Service/Navigator Bundle 69.
	Connect, Inc.
5834	Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh 63.
*	DataViz 60 day MBG
1823	MacLink Plus/PC 4.5 117.
4842	
7	Dove Computer 60 day MBG
6758	DoveFax Desktop 299.
7	Dow Jones 30 day MBG
5295	
*	Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
5707	Timbuktu 3.1 95.
4867	Timbuktu 3.1 30-Pack 1285.
4866	Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 123.
6371	Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack 845.
5664	PhoneNET StarConnector 17.
6273	PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack . 129.
2203	PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8) 31.
4869	PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN-8) 198.
2206	PhoneNET StarController 300 825.
6687	PhoneNET StarController-EN 1599.
6766	MediaTracks
6767	
6768	MediaTracks Multimedia Pack 319.
	Freesoft 60 day MBG
6115	White Knight 11 85.
0000	Hayes
2300	Smartcom II 3.1C
2307	V2400 Baud Modem 469.
6655 5991	V9600 Baud Modern
5991	Information Presentation Tech.
8060	Personal Server Network (PSN) 108.
0000	Insignia Solutions
7557	Access PC 1.0 82.
7058	SoftPC-AT/EGA Module 125.
4089	SoftPC 1.3
	Intel Corporation
5119	2400EX Modem 179.
6265	2400EX with QuickLink II 195.
6420	2400EX MNP Modem 229.
6650	2400EX MNP with QuickLink II 249.
7	Kennect Tech 30 day MBG
5631	Rapport 195.
7588	Drive 360 249.
7590	Drive 1200 249.
5632	Drive 2.4 (includes FastBack II) 325.

1	Microcom 30 day MBG
8027	MacModem V.32 \$689.
1	Microsoft 30 day MBG
5858	Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation 83.
5856	Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server 245.
*	Nuvotech 60 day MBG
	TurboNet ST (DIN-8)
6751	TurboNet ST (12-Pack) 279.
5277	TurboBridge 319.
6750	NuvoLink II
6272	NuvoLink SC
	Orchid Technology
6949	2. 2. 3. 3. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4.
*	Practical Peripherals 30 day MBG
3102	2400 Baud External Modem 179.
5285	PM 2400SA MNP Modem 209.
3089	
1	Shiva 30 day MBG
3444	NetSerial X232 275.
4347	NetBridge
4942	TeleBridge
3443	NetModem V2400 429
6917	NetModem V.32 1429
6519	EtherGate



Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG 2199 MacRecorder Sound System 2.0—Take advantage of the sound capability in every Mac. Includes a sound digitizer & SoundEdit sound processing software that allows you to record, edit, & mix voice, music, & sound effects \$159.

-	Sitka/TOPS 30 day MBG
4188	TOPS Teleconnector (DIN8) 23
4598	TOPS FlashBox
3723	TOPS Mac 2.1 (limited supply) 137
3720	TOPS Flashcard 155
7057	
6264	TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 187
1	Software Ventures 30 day MBG
3455	MicroPhone II 3.0 215
	Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG
6721	MailMaker 5 User Pack 1.1 117
672	FAXGATE Plus 1.1 239
1	Synergy 30 day MBG
6618	VersaTerm 4.1.1
6619	VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1 174
4	Traveling Software 60 day MBG
3729	LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac 119
	INPUT/OUTPUT
16	

7431 Scanner Kit w/lmageStudio. . . . . 259.



-	
4	American Power 30 day MBG
5895	UPS 110SE 209.
6686	UPS 370ci 295.
	Caere
4476	OmniPage 2.1 539.
	OmniSpell or OmniDraft ea. 69.
6661	OmniProof
*	CH Products 30 day MBG
7343	Mach IV Plus Joystick (Quad or ADB) 51.
7344	Rollermouse (ADB)
*	CoStar 30 day MBG
6090	LabelWriter 185.
6067	LabelWriter Labels
1	Datadesk 30 day MBG
6901	Switchboard (modular keyboard) . 159.
6813	Modular Trackball 98.
	MAC-101 Keyboards ea. 129.
	GDT Softworks
7687	Mac Daisy Link
6256	PrintLink Collection 3.01 59.
6151	JetLink Express 2.0 89.
	Hewlett-Packard
6514	HP DeskWriter Printer 759.
*	Kensington 30 day MBG
	Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) ea. 109.
	The state of the s



Kennect Technology ... 30 day MBG

Drives—Owners of any Macintosh (512e-IIci)
can get complete compatibility with all
IBM and Apple formats by plugging one or
more of Kennect's 3½" or 5½" drives into
Rapport...... see line listing for prices.



### "Your foam garbage inspired me."

Dear MacConnection,

I'm so pleased with your efforts to protect the planet from yourself. But one of my favorite things about MacConnection has come to an end. Goodbye, foam peanuts. I re-used them to lighten the soil in my basement nursery. I also have two wonderful eighteen-foot-high river birch trees

growing on top of a pile of your foam peanuts. I even have a lovely cultivar of black bamboo flourishing in a similar arrangement. MacConnection has certainly helped me realize the potential of my Macintosh. Moreover, your foam garbage inspired me to explore innovations in ways neither of us

expected. But I certainly applaud your recycling efforts.

Paul Vendrick St. Louis, MO

### MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

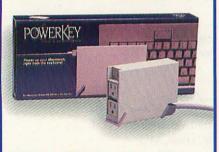
### Now 3:15 AM!



### Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

Mara Thon 030 w/Virtual 2.0, \$UM II, SAM 2.0— Turn a Plus, SE or II into a powerful workstation. Create 16 MB of app memory with the Dove 030 upgrade w/Virtual, without adding RAM. Mac II version doubles CPU speed \$529.

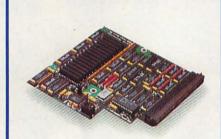
,	Basic Needs 60 day MBG
	Dust Covers call
	Hard Top Keyboards ea. 15.
6682	Hard Top ImageWriter II 16.
7413	Mac Ilcx/ci Monitor Stand 40.
7417	Cordless Mouse 89.
7	Computer Coverup 60 day MBG
1723	
1725	Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set 10.
7	CoStar 30 day MBG
7453	
6091	The Organizer 199.
	Curtis Manufacturing
6733	GFP-3 (Glass Filter Plus-Mac Plus, SE) 65.
8045	MVP Foot Switch
8046	MVP Mouse 89.
*	rI/O Design 30 day MBG
2379	MacLuggage Imageware II 49.
2381	MacLuggage Macinware SE 75.
6129	Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case 79.
	Ultimate SE/Ext. Neon Case (available
	in green, pink or yellow) ea. 89.
7	Kensington 30 day MBG
2573	
4973	Power Tree 20 27.



### Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG

8009 PowerKey—Turns your Mac & peripherals on from the keyboard & off with "Shut Down". Includes software for scheduling on/off & macro events for unattended operation. Four filtered outlets provide surge & overload protection \$65.

2559	Apple Security Kit \$33.
2566	System Saver Mac (platinum) 63.
2567	System Saver Mac (beige) 63.
2546	A-B Box (DIN-8) 63.
4643	Mac II Stand and Cable Kit 64.
6763	SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter 52.
5064	Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.
*	MacConnection 60 day MBG
4623	Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 90 disks) 32.
1	Mobius Technologies 60 day MBG
4470	Fanny Mac QT 55.
*	Moustrak 60 day MBG
	Available in blue (listed) or gray.
2694	Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") 8.
2692	Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11") 9.
2693	Moustrak Pad L/F (large 9" x 11") 10.
	Ribbons
3255	ImageWriter II Ribbon Black 4.
3261	ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4-Color . 9.
3270	ImageWriter II Rainbow 6-Pack 20.
3260	ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon 17.
	-



### Micron ... 30 day MBG

\*Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG
9 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy)

4019	Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy)	15
4017	ImageWriter II Cover (navy)	11.
4018	LaserWriter II Series Cover (navy)	17
4012	High Trek ImageWriter Carry Case	49
4013	High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case	59
4014	High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case	69.
4862	SE Protection Pak (ext. keyboard)	75
*	Targus 60 day MBG	
3618	ImageWriter II Carry Case	45.
3617	Mac Plus/SE Carry Case	55.
4015	Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case	69.
6116	Mac Ilcx Carry Case	75.
A	Tripp Lite 30 day MBG	
6199	Isobar 4 (surge suppressor, 4 outlets).	49.
6200	Isobar 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets).	59.

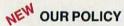
### STORAGE MEDIA

*	Sony 60 day MBG	
3297	31/2" DS/DD Disks (10)	13
6148	31/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30)	30
3298	31/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	22
6375	31/2" HD Disks 3 Pak (30)	56
6659	QD2000 40 MB Data Cartridge	19
*	MacConnection 60 day MBG	
3592	44 Med Removable Cartridge	85



MacTRAC—The most ergonomical trackball available. Replace your mouse & work faster & more easily in 1/3 the desk space. Dragging is a breeze with the built-in drag lock button.

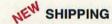
6620 MacTRAC \$65. 6621 MacTRAC ADB \$75.



- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- applicable tax).
   All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.

to change without notice.

- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
   COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject
- Our order lines are now open 24 hours a day Monday through Friday, and Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.
   You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.



Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 AM EST will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 AM EST. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3.

Hawali, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

### our very last flight.

	Koala
2593	MacVision 3.0 \$259.
	Kodak
6730	DICONIX M150 Plus Printer 489.
7	Kraft Systems 60 day MBG
7519	KM30 ADB Joystick 49.
	Logitech 30 day MBG
5082	ScanMan Mac Model 32 319.
	Magnavox
6693	9CM080 14" Color Monitor 529.
6690	14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed
	for SE/30 (640 x 480) special 849.
6691	14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed
	for Mac II (640 x 480) special 849.
	MegaGraphics
	16" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II. ea. 3495.
7841	16" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 5295.
	19" Rival Sys. SE, SE/30, or II ea. 1269.
	19" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II. ea. 4459.
7840	19" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 5995.
	19" Gray-Scale System
	for SE/30 or II ea. 2195.
*	Micron 30 day MBG
	Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) 349.
6673	Xceed for SE/30 (1024 x 768) 589.



### MNP Class 9, 38,400 BPS, error free transmission, auto-dial/redial/answer. Includes CarbonCopy Twin Pack, QuickLink II and

*	MicroSpeed 30 day MBG
6620	MacTRAC 65.
6621	
*	Mouse Systems 30 day MBG
7560	Trackball ADB
7520	Little Mouse 75.
	Little Mouse Plus 75.
	Nutmeg Systems 30 day MBG
	SE/30 Color Video Interface 339.
6240	
	15" Monitor for SE, SE/30 or II. ea. 599.
	19" Monitor for SE, SE/30 or II. ea. 995.
*	Orange Micro 30 day MBG
3036	Grappler (9 pin) 87.
6229	Grappler LX 128.
	Pacific Data Products
7411	Pacific MacPage 425.
7412	Pacific MacPage PE 459.
	RasterOps
7464	ColorBoard 208 379.
7463	ColorBoard 264 for Mac II 579.
7469	ColorBoard 264 for SE/30 689.
7457	Video ColorBoard 364 1495.



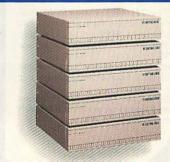
### 7432 Scan 300/GS-Flatbed scanner capable of 256 shades of true gray-scale. Mac, IBM, and NeXT compatible with optional interface kits. Compatible with most OCR packages . \$999.

7457 RasterOps 8L ColorBoard. . . . . 1495.

	1	riddio opo de doidibodia
	7468	ClearVue/GE System for Mac II 1759.
		SAFE Power Systems
	4561	250 Watt 199.
	1	Sophisticated Circuits 30 day MBG
	8009	PowerKey 65.
	8008	PowerKey Wake Up Cable 32.
		TheComplete PC
	6104	Half-Page Scanner/400 295.
	6103	Full-Page Scanner 758.
		Thunderware
	3648	ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks. 199.
)	4994	LightningScan 400 385.
		Total Systems
		Gemini Accelerator call

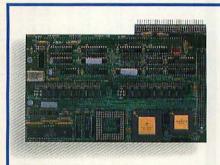
### **MEMORY & DRIVES**

SIMMs ... 2 year warranty Includes a free SIMMs Installation video 1107 1 Meg SIMMs for Mac IIfx (80ns). . . call 7497 **CD Technology** 6983 CD-ROM Porta Drive . . . . . . . . 649.



Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
Cutting Edge Hard Drives are fast and reliable with access times as low as 23 milliseconds and a mean time between failure rating of up to 100,000 hours. An outstanding combination of quality and low price..... see line listing.

*	Cutting Edge 30 day MBG
3989	800K External Disk Drive \$149.
5133	20 + Meg Hard Drive 309.
3990	30 + Meg Hard Drive 379.
3991	45 + Meg Hard Drive 435.
5275	60+ Meg Hard Drive 469.
5276	80+ Meg Hard Drive 529.
5456	45 Meg Removable Drive 669.
5736	45 Meg Removable Cartridge 89.
*	Dove Computer 60 day MBG
	MaraThon 030 for Plus, SE or II ea. 529.
1809	MacSnap 524S 265.
1812	
*	Micron 30 day MBG
7149	Xceed Ilci-128 Cache Card 269.
	NEC
6744	CDR35 CD-ROM Portable Drive 399.
6743	
*	Pacific Rim 30 day MBG
7382	Platinum 800k Drive 145.
	Quantum
	Quantum 40 Meg Internals for SE,
	SE/30, IIx, IIfx, ci & cx ea. 375.
	Quantum 80 Meg Internals for SE,
	SE/30, IIx, IIfx, ci & cx ea. 595.



### **Total Systems**

Gemini Accelerator-A cost effective and quick solution for slow processing times. Installs easily in an SE. With the optional Plus Kit, it can also be installed in 128s, 512s, 512Es, 

7	SuperMac Tech 30 day MB	G
	Dataframe XP 100 Hard Drive	
7451	Dataframe XP 200 Hard Drive	1399.
5451	Toshiba	
6749	XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive	899.

### **ACCESSORIES**

Apple Computer

	Apple Computer
6717	MIDI Interface
7748	Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart 89.
1114	LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge 99.
1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge 105.
7	Avery 60 day MBG
4812	Laser Labels 43/4" x 1/2" (Qty. 2000) 7.
4808	Laser Labels 4" x 11/3" (Qty. 1400) 24.
4807	Laser Labels 1" x 25/8" (Qty. 3000) 24.
4864	Disk Labels 31/2" (Qty. 250) 13.
5392	Disk Labels 31/2"-Laser (Qty. 630) 29.
5403	Address Labels 17/16" x 4" (1000) 9.
4865	Address Labels 31/2" x 15/16" (3750) . 15.
4811	Transparencies 81/2" x 11" (Qtv. 50) 22.

### You could have turned a \$30,808.25 investment into \$3,047,868.67 in 5.67 years with our Index Program.

Type	Purchase		Purch	/Buy	Cost	Sell Date	Sell Price	/Sell	Today's Value	P/L
Puts	12/28/84		\$3.00	\$209.25	\$30,209,25	01/09/85	14 25	\$226.25	\$42,273.75	\$12,064.50
Calls	01/29/85	100	\$4.38	\$230.00	\$43,980.00	02/11/85	\$5 63	\$267.50	\$55,982.50	\$12,002.50
Puts	03/12/85	100	\$2.88	\$209.25	\$28,959.25	03/19/85	\$4.00	\$218.75	\$39.781.25	\$10,822.00
Calls	04/26/85	100	\$3.50	\$209.25	\$35,209.25	05/20/85	\$6.75	\$301.25	\$67,198.75	\$31,989.50
	06/26/85	100	\$2.38	\$209.25	\$23,959.25	07/01/85	\$3.13	\$209 25	\$31,040.75	\$7,081,50
	07/18/85		\$5.00	\$248.75	\$50,249.75	07/23/85	\$3.75	\$211 25	\$37,288.75	(\$12,960.00
Puts	08/13/85		\$3.25	\$209.25	\$32,709.25	08/26/85	\$2.75	\$209.25	\$27,290.75	(\$5,418.50
Puts	09/16/85		\$2.25	\$209.25	\$22,709.25	09/26/85	\$2.50	\$209.25	C\$24,790.75	\$2,081.50
	11/05/85		\$4.88	\$245.00	\$48,995.00	12/18/85		\$687,50	95,562.50	\$146,567.50
	01/27/86		\$3.25	\$209.25	\$32,709.25	03/04/86		\$425-40	1 108,325.00	\$75,615.75
	03/12/86		\$4.75	\$241.25	\$47,741.25		19.63	1500	\$95,862.50	\$48,121.25
	05/21/86		\$4.50	\$233.75	\$45,233.75		\$9.75	All Control	\$97,108.75	\$51,875.00
	08/06/86		\$4.13	\$222.50	\$41,472.50	09/05/86			\$127,018.75	\$85,546.25
	09/17/86	100	\$4.50	\$233.75	\$45,233.75	11/13/86	\$6 40	1305 00	\$66,445.00	\$23,211.25
	11/25/86	100	\$4.13	\$222 50	\$41,472.50	12/19/86	100	1245 00	\$48,505.00	
Puts	01/02/87	100	\$2.38	\$209.25	\$23,959.25	01/05/874	A	\$209 254	19,790.75	\$7,032.50
	01/08/87	100	\$6.75	\$301.25	\$67,801.25	03/03/02		\$987	@\$295,262.50	(\$14,160.50
	03/05/87	100	\$3.50	\$209.25	\$35,209.25	03/11/8	94	9987		\$227,461.25
	03/20/87	100	\$4.75	\$241.25					\$29,165.75	(\$6,043.50
	05/06/87	100	\$3.75	\$211.25	\$47,741.25	05/08/87	\$8 25	- T	\$82,153.75	\$34,412.50
Puts	05/19/87	100	14.88	\$245.00		5.41/87	\$2 25	100,400	\$22,290.75	(\$15,420.50
					\$48,995.00		0.30	23.75	\$74,676.25	\$25,681.25
	06/17/87	100	\$4.25	\$226.25	\$42,72 25	07/16/87	34.7	1346.25	\$82,153.75	\$39,427.50
	07/31/87	100	\$3.13	\$209.25	124	08/06/87	tagoor.	\$248 75	49,751.25	\$18,292.00
	08/10/87	100	\$5.88	\$275.00	3 8 08	08/26/27	3.00	\$509.45	136,390.55	\$77,365.55
Puts	09/09/87	100	\$4.38	\$230 40 6	5.00 00 00	09/14/7	63	acpa ca	\$36,040.75	(\$7,939.25
Puts	10/08/87	100	\$7.75	\$304 13	(383.18	1 2 3	697 00	A TOTAL	\$967,242.50	\$889,439.37
Puts	11/10/87	100	\$5.00	\$24	\$50,248.75	1 7 1 707	\$5.69	220 10	\$56,605.63	\$6,356.88
	11/13/87	100	\$3.50	\$203.75	\$35,24.75	14/87	\$2.38	209.25	\$23,540,75	(\$11,663.00
	12/15/87	100	13.13	09.10	\$31,45 25	112/24/87	\$8 5	\$353.75	\$84,646.25	\$53,187.00
	02/11/88		THE PARTY	2209.25	2,70	03/17/98	37	\$327.50	\$75,922 50	\$53,213.25
Puts	03/25/88		135	209.25	959.25	04/05/88		\$267.50	\$55,982 50	\$22,023.25
	05/16/88	1 0	1.6	\$237.50	16 487.50	05/14/78	5.25	125 2	\$52,243.75	\$5,756.25
	05/26/88	100	25	\$226.236	726.29	06/2 (88)	\$13.00	J\$548	\$149,451 25	\$106,725.00
	08/01/89		2 00	\$219-05	\$40,218.7	8/05/8	\$2.63	\$209.5	\$26,040.75	(\$14,170.00
Puts	08/10/88		\$4.00	\$210	\$40,288	/24/	\$7.354	4920	\$73,430.00	\$33,211.25
Puts	10/05/88		\$3.25	\$209	\$20,782,80	1 710788	\$2	\$309 25	\$19,790.75	(\$12,910.50
	10/18/88		\$5.50	\$263.75	5 65 5	10/21/88		33.75	\$94,616.25	\$39,352.50
	01/09/89		\$7.13	\$312.50	\$ 62,50		18 00	\$638.75	\$179,361,25	\$107,798.75
	02/17/89		\$6.25	\$286.25	\$62,786.25	02/20189	\$5. 2k	\$256.25	\$52,243.75	(\$10,542.50
Puts	02/23/89		\$3.75	\$211.25	37,711.25	031 2 89	3-4-60	\$245.00	\$48,505.00	\$10,793.75
	03/06/89		\$5.63	\$267.50	\$56,517.50	17.89	<b>2</b> 6.38	\$350.00	\$83,400.00	\$26,882.50
Calls	03/29/89	100	\$6.38	\$290.00	\$64,040 00	05/02/19	\$10.75	\$421 25	\$107,078.75	\$43,030.75
Puts	05/10/89	100	\$2.63	\$209.25	\$26,459	03/30/09	\$1.75	\$209.25	\$17,290.75	(\$9,168.50
Calls	07/06/89	100	\$5.75	\$271.25	\$572711	08 14/89	\$25 00	\$673.25	\$249,326,75	\$191,555.50
Calls	08/24/89	100	\$3.63	\$209.25	\$36 350, 25		\$8 13	\$342.50	\$80,907.50	\$44,448.25
Calls	09/28/89	100	\$4.13	\$222.50	\$41,410,00	10/09/89	\$11 25	\$436.25	\$112,063.75	\$70.591.25
Calle	12/29/89	100	14.13	\$222.50	\$41,47 50		\$8.25	\$346.25	\$82,153.75	\$40,681.25
Puts	01/09/90	100	\$5.50	\$263.75	\$55,263.75	01/15/90		\$488.75	\$129,511.25	\$74.247.50
Puts	01/16/90		18 75	\$361.25	\$87,861.25	01/24/90		\$545.00	\$148,205.00	\$60,343.75
Puts	02/21/90		\$4.25	\$226.25	\$42,726.25		\$2.94	\$186.88	\$29,188.13	(\$13,530.13
	03/16/90		\$6.63	\$297.50	\$66,547.50	03/20/90		1398 75	\$99,601.25	\$33,053.75
	04/12/90		\$5.50	\$263.75	\$55,263,75		18 25	\$346.25	\$82,153.75	\$26,890.00
Puts	04/19/90		\$5.00	\$248.75	\$50,248.75	04/27/90		\$398.75		
	05/08/90		14.75	\$241.25	\$47,741.25	05/14/90		1676.25	\$99,601.25	\$49,352.50
	06/22/90		16.63	\$297.50	\$66,547.50	06/25/90			\$191,823.75	\$144,082.50
Puts	08/07/90		17.88	\$335.00	\$79.085.00			\$207.50	\$36,042.50	(\$30,505.00
rucs	00707790	100	11.68	\$335,00	\$77,085.00	08/24/90	\$22.25	\$766.25	\$221,733.75	\$142,640.75
										\$3,047,860.67

76.79% Accurate: Above is a chart of OEX trades from December 28, 1984 to August 24. 1990, based on the signals generated by the Right Time-Index Program™. By following the signals generated by the program, the rules in the manual and starting with just a small amount of capital (\$30,209.25) your profits would have been over \$3,000,000.00.

investor.

The Right Time™ computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last nine years of <u>in-market</u> use the software has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions. Just look at the profits generated in the above chart!

Not only is **The Right Time™** the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it's the <u>only</u> software that analyzes volume/price, support/demand, and global market trends – all at the same time.

### **Amazingly Precise.**

The Right Time™ programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Macintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

You can retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indices or funds from Dow Jones, Warner, Signal, DBC or the Radio Exchange in less than five minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games and have results in about one second.

### Results: Winning Trades.

There are seven Right Time™ programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

- Stock Program: "The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere!" M.C., brokerage firm vice president.
- Index Program: "Computer whiz finds ©T.B.S.P. Inc. 1990

just \$1999.

complete manual.

or both for \$1799.

T.B.S.P. INC.

program for success. This program really works." A.G. columnist.

• Futures Program: "Very profitable

with four out of five winners. Paid for itself the first trade." B.L., advisor.

• Mutual Funds Program: "Accurately picked my last seven profitable trades. I couldn't trade without it." L.S., individual

• Stock Program/Long Term: "Ex-

actly what I've been waiting for from

T.B.S.P.. Perfect for our more conservative clients." G.M., stockbroker.

Day Trading Program/Index and

Futures: "The Day Trading Programs are sensational." P.S., investor.

Call (714) 721-8603 or write for our free

Demonstration programs are available

Our Right Time-Day Trading Programs (Index and Futures) are priced at \$999 each

twenty page brochure. Each of our end-of-

day programs costs \$599, any two \$999, any

three \$1399, any four \$1699 or all five for

for \$59 (each) Each demo includes our

For More Information.

The Better Software People 610 Newport Center Dr., Suite 1120 Newport Beach. CA 92660 (714) 721-8603 Fax: (714) 721-8635 Hours: 9 am – 5 pm M-F Pacific Time

All programs not available for all computers

Circle 33 on reader service card.

and the Max IIcx—the products that, basically, kept Apple in business. "I felt the strain," admits Cheung. "The whole company was on our back."

The designers had to fight off the deadline pressure and focus on the computer itself. "Even though we knew it was important to get it out," says Baker, "we had to do the right thing."

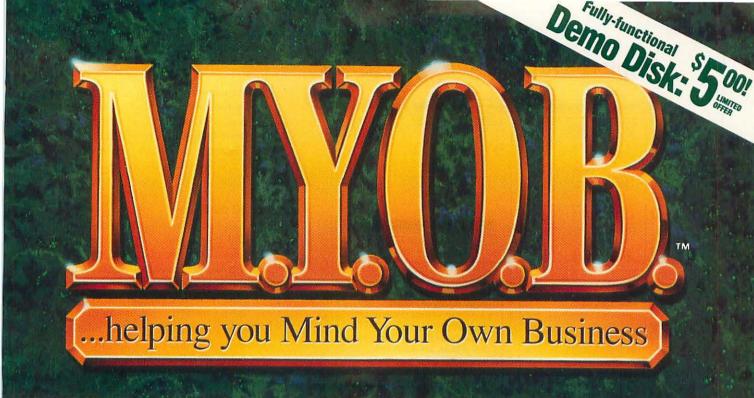
Every detail took on importance, and that certainly included the physical appearance of the new computer. Once the built-in keyboard was scratched, the designers considered all sorts of weird approaches. For a while, recalls Bill Goins, people were charmed with a "boom-box" shape a long rectangle that you could, if you wished, transport on your shoulder. But since a boom box cannot support a computer monitor, that idea died a wistful death. Eventually, the industrial designers came up with a distinctive shape—a flat box, something like a squashed MacBottom disk drive, with a slightly sweeping curve in front. Originally, Jean-Louis Gassée objected to the curve. But the Elsie team, resilient to rebuffs, decided to take an internal poll on the matter. The vote was 22-to-1 in favor, when John Sculley chanced by.

"What's the score so far?" he asked, and was informed of the tally.

"Make that 23 to one," he said, and that settled the matter.

The designers had to make one more big adjustment on the LC-its method of producing color. All along, the idea was to use 4-bit color, which would demand less of the processor and the monitor. But the first few developers who saw the prototype complained. The Macintosh standard, they said, was the high-resolution, 8-bit color of the Mac II. Why make wimpy Macs? The objection made sense. "If we released it with 4-bit color, we'd have a new (and inferior) software standard-we'd be living with it forever," says Wayne Dyer, the Macintosh product marketing manager.

The design team members came to realize that despite the expense it would incur, 8-bit color was the right thing to do. Typically, they did not inform their superiors that The Plan had changed, but began to quietly (continues)



### Introducing M.Y.O.B. 2.0 Incredible Accounting Software!

### **Incredible Performance**

M.Y.O.B. combines a powerful, fully-integrated accounting program with management tools you can't find anywhere else! With just a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business ...print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers — all with M.Y.O.B.

### M.Y.O.B. Features ...

General Ledger — Flexible chart of accounts • Analyze profit & loss • Analyze balance sheet • Recurring entries • Budgeting

Checkbook — Print checks • Reconcile accounts • Cash Flow • Recurring checks • Recurring deposits

Accounts Receivable — Item invoices • Service invoices • Statements • Receivables analysis • Sales analysis

Accounts Payable — Purchase order control • Auto-calculate taxes • Auto discounts • Easy posting • Multiple payments • Auto purchase journal

Inventory — Retail items • Service items • Manufacturing items • Auto pricing • Inventory analysis • Auto adjustments

Card File — Track customers • Vendors • Prospects • Employees • Contact log • Mailing labels • Personalized letters

Administration — Business calendar • Receivable alerts • Payable alerts • Order shipment reminders • Auto inventory reorder • Re-contact reminders

### **TELEWARE**

The people who developed *Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS* and Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money* for the Macintosh.

Dow Jones and Market Manager PLUS are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Managing Your Money is a trademark of MECA Ventures, Inc. Teleware and M.Y.O.B. are trademarks of TELEWARE, Inc.

Circle 76 on reader service card

### M.Y.O.B. 2.0 - Exciting New Features

Fully Customizable Checks, Invoices, Statements, Purchase Orders, Mailing Labels
 Auto-Build Inventory
 Expanded Card File
 Auto-Reverse Invoices
 Expanded To Do List
 More Flexible Reporting and much more!

### Thousands of users agree with the experts...

"Using M.Y.O.B. is simple and direct." - MacWorld

"There are several unusual features that make the program easy to set up, easy to learn and easy to use." - MacWeek

"Setting up the system is really easy." - MacWorld

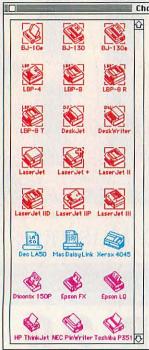
"...the best business deal on the Mac." \$\$\$\$1/2 - MacUser

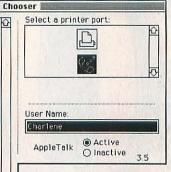
### NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR SOFTWARE DEALER! SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$249.00

CALL TODAY! 1-800-322-MYOB

arrio	
ddress	
ity	StateZip
aytime Phone ( )	
	eck one) closed □ Visa □ MasterCar
ard No.	Exp. Date

### **Explore Our Printer Options!**





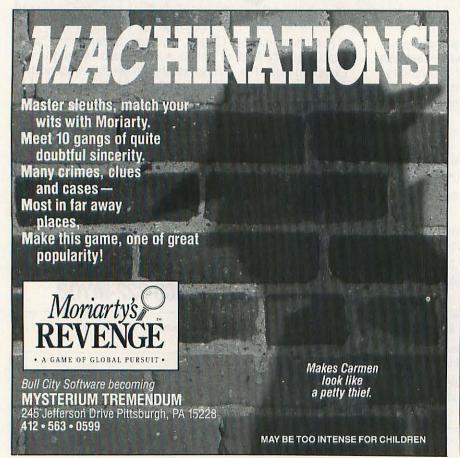
The Macintosh® software printer drivers seen in this modified Chooser belong to JetLink Express™, PrintLink Collection™ or Mac Daisy Link™. Together these packages support over 600 different laser, dot matrix, inkjet or daisywheel printers.

### GDT Softworks Inc.

PO Box 1865 Point Roberts, WA 98281 (604) 291-9121 (800) 663-6222

letLink Express, PrintLink Collection, Mac Daisy Link and the Starburst logo are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All names are either trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 317 on reader service card.



Circle 39 on reader service card.

implement it in their spare time. So by the time they revealed to the executives that the LC absolutely, positively had to have 8-bit color, the design team was able to show how this could be pulled off—indeed, they had done it.

### Off the Books

That sort of anecdote is repeated over and over again when the designers recount the tale of the Mac LC. It was a computer essentially hatched from the bottom up. When the putative wise men in charge of the company would strike down a part of the plan, or even the entire project, Paul Baker, H. L. Cheung, and the others kept going, even if it meant that things were carried off the books for a while. Persistence paid off-we now have the Mac LC. "This can be another Apple IIe, or Plus, or SE," says H. L. Cheung, not doing much of a job of hiding his pride.

Speaking of the Apple IIe, one of the neatest things about the LC is its ability to emulate that computer with the addition of a board that sells for under \$250. Just the sight of an old copy of Raster Blaster running on a Mac can make an old Apple II owner get all misty. Rather more significantly, this ability will enable the Mac to smoothly replace the hundreds of thousands of Apple II machines in schools—and probably rescue the company from oblivion in the crucial kindergarten to 12th-grade market.

But the Apple II emulation board almost didn't make it out of the gate. In mid-1989, Jean-Louis Gassée killed it outright. Just said no. What did the engineers do? "The design team never missed a lick," says Bill Goins. "They just kept working on it." And when engineer Rob Moore finally produced a prototype that worked, the executive staff of course was convinced that the skunkworks emulation-board operation was justified.

But that's the story of the Macintosh LC itself: the low-cost color computer that Apple produced in spite of itself.

Steven Levy, a Macworld columnist, is currently writing a book on artificial life.

### GET THE '91 BUICK LINEUP ON DISK—FREE.

To receive a *free* copy of Buick's 1991 Dimensions Disk, simply fill out and return this postpaid card, or call 1-512-734-2224.

The disk runs on minimum 512E Macintosh and IBM PC, PS2 or compatible with a graphics card. Offer good while supply lasts. Please allow three to four weeks for delivery.

Name (please print or type)	
(please print or type) Address	
City	StateZIP
Area CodePhone Number	
CHECK BOX 1. ☐ Macintosh 800K 2. ☐ IBM PC (3¹/2)	When do you plan your next car purchase?  1. □ Recently purchased 3. □ 4-6 mos. 5. □ no plans 2. □ 1-3 mos. 4. □ 7-12 mos.
What are you currently driving?  1. □ Buick	Are you: 1.  under 25  3.  30-40  5.  51-60  7.  71 or older 2.  25-29  4.  41-50  6.  61-70
3. ☐ Ford 6. ☐ Japanese  Model:	Is your Household Income: 1. □ under \$25,000 4. □ \$50,000-\$75,000
Year:	2. □ \$25,000-\$34,900 5. □ greater than \$75,000 3. □ \$35,000-\$49,900

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 255 San Antonio, Texas

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Buick Dimensions Distribution Center 4242 Piedras Drive East, Suite 120 San Antonio, Texas 78228-9901

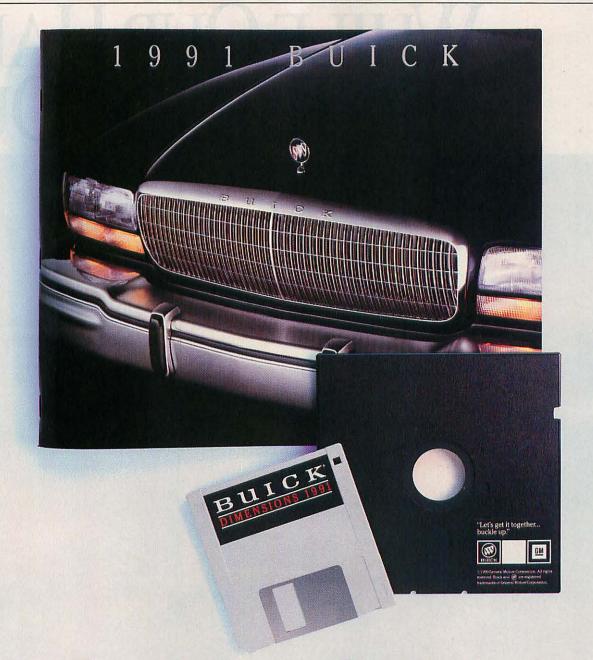
Healtalanfalabiliahilahilahilian Haratilahil

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES









### FREE DISK DRIVE.

Park a *free* Buick disk in your computer. Then take the 1991 Buick lineup for a little spin.

This free Buick disk provides trunk-loads of information about the 1991 Buick models, and a challenging computer-golf game.

To get your free disk, fill out the

attached card, call 1-512-734-2224, or write: Buick Dimensions Distribution Center, 4242 Piedras

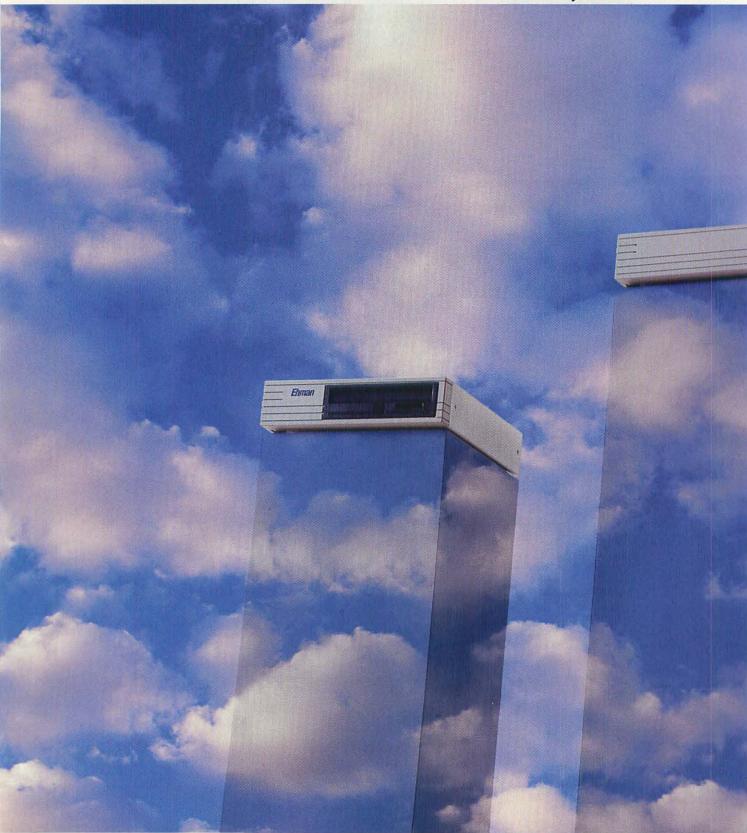
Drive East, Suite 120, San Antonio, Texas 78228-9901. Please specify MAC, IBM or compatible. NOTE: The computer animation requires a graphics card.

### BUICK.

The New Symbol For Quality In America.



# WHILE OUR HARD TO THE TOP, OUR



## DRIVES HAVE RISEN PRICES HAVEN'T.

BUSINESS SENSE

Accounting

Software is

included FREE

with 20MB drive

or 45MB

removable drive.

For a limited time only.



Two AC Outlets

A leading magazine recently polled over 1,400 Macintosh volume buyers on their peripheral preferences. Not surprisingly Radius was the winner among third party monitor manufacturers, while Hewlett-Packard was the leader in printers. Some people may be surprised, however, at the choice for the leading independent hard drive company, Ehman.

Little surprise, really. Ehman has been saving Macintosh users hundreds of dollars for the last five years on their hard drive and removable drive purchases. And Ehman stands behind each purchase with a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee and a 1 to 2 year warranty.

Now, with the introduction of its new E-series line of drives, Ehman stands for more than just affordability. With added features like two AC outlets, dual fuse circuitry, and a new

whisper quiet fan, Ehman quality is now unsurpassed at any price. And all Ehman drives now undergo a rigorous 24 hour factory burn-in test before shipping.

If you've already bought an Ehman drive, we thank you for making us the number one choice...and encourage you to call today for an E-series upgrade. If you're in the market for a new hard drive or our popular 45MB removable drive, call us

today at 1-800-257-1666 and find out why Ehman has reached the top in customer preference.

(MB)	20	30+	40Q	45	60+	80+	80Q	105Q	135	180	45MB Removable \$629
Internal	\$249	\$299	\$349	\$329	\$379	\$429	\$569	\$619	\$749	\$849	
External	\$299	\$349	\$429	\$399	\$429	\$469	\$619	\$669	\$799	\$899	



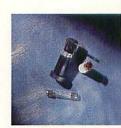
1-800-257-1666 or 307-789-3830 Fax 307-789-4656 Circle 154 on reader service card



Dual-Fuse Circuitry



A Quieter Fan



Fuse Access Latch



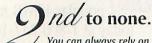
50-Pin Connectors

# Bitstream Typeface Library for the Macintosh

The Bitstream\* Typeface Library version 2.0 offers the highest quality type for PostScript\* devices, complete device compatibility, and one of the most extensive typeface selections to choose from.

With 2.0, you benefit from:

- ◆ Type 1 hints. Bitstream's typefaces are hinted for sharper output quality on low-resolution printers and on the Macintosh\* screen.
- ♠ Improved user interface. It's easier than ever to install and use Bitstream type, and the font names are more intuitive.
- ◆ More than 1,000 high-quality typefaces. A wide assortment of serifs, sanserifs, display styles, ITC faces, and Bitstream exclusives.
- An average of 400-500 kerning pairs per face. You get the most precise letterfit, without needing to manually adjust character spacing.
- Bitstream Analogue. Included with each order is our Analogue, an easy-to-use desk accessory that serves as an on-line font name reference.



You can always rely on Bitstream for authentic, researched type designs and true italics. Plus, Bitstream type supports all PostScript PDL implementations, including "clone" laser printers and typesetters. There's no better type than Bitstream's.



For a special limited-time offer on Bitstream type, call

1-800-237-3335

BITSTREAM is a registered trademark of Bitstream Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Macintosh and LuserWifer are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Linotronic is a registered trademark of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries.



### Washington Rethinks ELF Emissions

DEBORAH BRANSCUM

THE FDA PRESSES COMPUTER MANUFACTURERS FOR ACTION

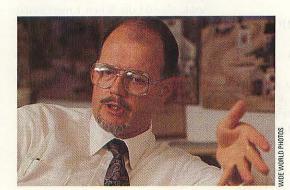
here may be clear-cut issues somewhere out in science land, but the effect of low-level electromagnetic emissions on human health is not one of them. The problem is simple:

scientists know enough to say that emissions may be hazardous

but not enough to explain how or why. And it's a significant concern: electromagnetic fields are emitted by power lines, electric blankets, and other appliances, as well as personal computers.

"We're in that intermediate time period between when you first really suspect that something is going on and when you have a real good handle on it," said Dr. F. Alan Andersen of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Federal officials I interviewed said low-frequency emissions are particularly tricky to study, and the research that has been conducted to date has been inconsistent. But the belief expressed in our July cover story that there is real reason for concern is being echoed by government officials.

"What I believe personally is that the epidemiological evidence is overwhelming. There are too many exceptionally good-quality studies," said Martin Halper, director of the Analysis and Support division of the Office of Radiation Programs of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). "When you have 64 studies done all over the world, with all different kinds of populations, you start getting to the point where you say it's



I would suggest
That [Apple] didn't
HAVE ENOUGH
INFORMATION TO USE

THE SAFE WORD

DR. F. ALAN ANDERSEN, FDA

statistically impossible that a single nonweighted factor could be, in fact, responsible for these cancers across all of these diverse populations.... The weight of the evidence starts mounting that there is something real here.... Clearly, we have to keep looking. My guess is that we will wind

up with Congress ultimately passing legislation."

### **Pressing for Action**

The FDA, which regulates devices that emit radiation, isn't waiting for legislation. One official wants computer

manufacturers to dramatically reduce low-frequency electromagnetic emissions now. "In effect, as low as reasonably achievable ought to be the goal," said Dr. Andersen, acting director of the FDA's Center for Science and Technology within the Center for Devices and Radiological Health, in Rockville, Maryland. "This is public

credibility that you're dealing with here. It's not time to nickel and dime it to death. We haven't talked about actual costs. But the goal is to reduce emissions. Period."

The FDA's stance is news to some in the computer industry, however. "Any conversations we've had with them [FDA officials] indicate that they don't sense there is a problem, and therefore they have not done anything about it and don't really intend to do anything about it," said Ted Heydinger, vice president of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA), a computer industry organization located in Washington, D.C. That the FDA has not spread the word is dis*(continues)* 



THE EPIDEMIOLOGICAL
EVIDENCE [REGARDING
ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS]
IS OVERWHELMING....
MY GUESS IS THAT WE
WILL WIND UP WITH
CONGRESS ULTIMATELY
PASSING LEGISLATION

tressing, considering that a group of Macintosh manufacturers, including Radius and SuperMac, pledged last summer to consider the emissions issue through CBEMA and similar industry organizations.

MARTIN HALPER, EPA

CBEMA may not have heard the news, but at least IBM and Apple got the message at an American Electronics Association quarterly meeting in Washington, D.C., in late July. During that meeting, Dr. Andersen gave the two companies his pitch. "At a minimum, if you can lower the emissions you ought to, is the position that we've been taking," he said. "We have gotten a very positive response to that argument. My understanding is that there is going to be a movement toward a voluntary standard of reduced emissions for VDTs [video display terminals]. And that there won't be any question about people going along with it because they're reasonably convinced that they have no choice at this point."

Apple might not agree with that characterization, but the company does appear to be headed for a voluntary reduction in monitor emissions. "Internally, we are investigating ways to lower the emissions of our products to respond to consumer concern," Apple's Marianne Lettieri told me. "We are responding because we want to give people peace of mind." I asked her how Apple could say that computers

are safe, when an EPA draft report on electromagnetic fields states that 60Hz magnetic fields are a possible, but not proven, cause of cancer. Her response: "There are no scientific guidelines which we can target and no clear opinion that there is a health risk. We're very aware of the debate. And we know there are legitimate questions, and we want answers too." When I commented on the frustration that was audible in her voice, the spokeswoman asked what I thought Apple should do. When I mentioned the new Swedish purchasing guidelines, she almost exploded. "We want answers. We are trying to be openminded. That's why we're willing to put money, time, and effort behind this issue. But you're asking us to target something that doesn't exist. Even the Swedish procurement [specification] is based on what is achievable. But is it safe? No one knows."

### **Quiet Movement**

Apple and other companies in the industry say they are working to establish emission testing and measurement standards, presumably as a preliminary to actually reducing emissions. As a group, it seems likely that computer makers will follow the lead of Sigma Designs, which has pledged to offer a monitor that meets Swedish guidelines for extremely-low-frequency (ELF) magnetic emissions by the end of the first quarter of 1991. (The company already offers a monitor with reduced emissions in the very-low-frequency range.)

As computer companies ponder their choices, federal agencies responsible for health, safety, and radiation issues are examining existing research and looking for gaps.

- In November, the FDA's Technical Electronic Products Radiation Safety Standards Committee is meeting to discuss electromagnetic emissions and steps electric blanket manufacturers are taking to reduce such emissions. Some computer manufacturers have been invited as well, to give them the opportunity to "brag a little" about the progress they're making, Dr. Andersen said.
- A National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) study of more than 1000 computer users and pregnancy is scheduled for completion by the end of this year. In addition, NIOSH is convening a scientific workshop in January with the goal of developing a national research strategy on the health effects of electromagnetic radiation on workers.
- The EPA's final evaluation of the potential carcinogenicity of electromagnetic fields is expected to be released in February. (A draft, issued in June, was controversial because a preliminary conclusion that electromagnetic fields should be classified as carcinogenic was left out of the version circulated for review.)
- An interagency committee, overseen by the White House Office of Technology, is supposed to report on existing studies sometime in the first half of next year. The group, called the Committee on Interagency Radiation Research and Policy Coordination, is looking at the issue in response to a request by both the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and the Office of Management and Budget.

Despite this flurry of activity, solid data about how electromagnetic fields affect our bodies won't be forthcoming for three to five years, according to the federal officials I met with in late September. It is promising that regulators are pushing for answers. But there's no guarantee that the resources needed to continue the research, or establish standards, will be forthcoming. And there are skepticsinside and outside the White Housewho don't agree that the issue is worth pursuing. That makes it all the more important that computer users make their voices heard in Washington (see Commentary, page 23 in this issue). (continues)



### Smaller, Faster, Lighter, Bigger.

The biggest, actually. CD Porta-Drive is ready to roll with 683-megabyte capacity in a lean, versatile, four-pound, 2x6x9-inch package.

Big enough for <u>any</u> CD-ROM application. Small enough to go anywhere.

And with a Toshiba mechanism delivering 350ms access times, CD Porta-Drive is much faster. It also fits any PC as well as any Macintosh.

The phono jack and software utility are already in place, so you can boogie in audio, too.

No wonder the smaller, faster, lighter, bigger CD Porta-Drive gets top ratings from *MacWorld*, *MacUser* and *MACWEEK*. Not to mention recommendations from Lotus and Microsoft, among others.

Plus, when you get ready to publish your own CD-ROM, we're more than ready to put wheels under your application.

Call (408) 432-8698 for more information, or the name of a CD Porta-Drive dealer near you.

But don't wait. While supplies last, we're including a free CD-ROM disc with every drive.





THERE ARE NO

MAJOR HEALTH RISKS

ASSOCIATED WITH

USING VIDEO DISPLAY

TERMINALS. . . .

WE DIDN'T SAY THEY

WERE SAFE

DR. WILLIAM HENDEE, AMA

And it makes it especially critical that manufacturers follow up on their pledges to reduce emissions.

### **Apple's Testimony**

In July, Dr. David Nagel, vice president of Apple Computer's Advanced Technology Group, testified before Congress that "the preponderance of expert technical opinion to date is that VDTs are safe. This position is supported by the American Medical Association (AMA), the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, NIOSH, and the World Health Organization (WHO)."

In Chicago, I met with AMA vice president Dr. William Hendee and asked him if Apple's statement was fair. His answer: "In the opinion of the AMA, scientific evidence indicates that there are no major health risks associated with using video display terminals." I pressed Dr. Hendee on the difference between saying that evidence is inconclusive and saying something is safe. "We didn't say they were safe. That's a conclusion that was offered in testimony as an interpretation of what we and other organizations have said. Saying something

is safe is an interesting dilemma. I'm not sure you can ever say something is safe if you mean absolutely without risk. I don't know of anything that's without risk." He agreed that in the absence of more information, the suggestion to sit at arm's length from your computer is a good one.

In Washington, I was not allowed to interview an official of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, but a spokeswoman assured me that Apple's testimony was "fine."

OSHA's Dr. Sheldon Weiner, director of the Office of Standards Analysis and Promulgation, told me his agency has no position on the safety of electromagnetic emissions. "We're looking at all the information and studies. . . . The possibility that magnetic fields may be hazardous is a relatively new thing—there's not a lot of conclusive evidence."

In an interview in Cincinnati, Dr. Lawrence Fine, NIOSH director of Surveillance, Hazard Evaluations, and Field Studies, said the agency's basic position is that NIOSH has not found computers to be a source of dangerous radiation, but that the agency would continue to monitor scientific studies. "One thing that should be clear to your readers is that the relative risk that has been observed in studies for electromagnetic radiation are not, in general, tenfold increased risks," Fine said. "The relative increased risk is at the low end."

In Geneva, Switzerland, a WHO specialist in radiation said he was not concerned at all about his exposure from personal computers and seemed untroubled by Apple's statement.

But that's not the end of the story.

### **Times Have Changed**

"It is clear that there is concern; concern both in the lay community and in the scientific community about whether there may be some hazards from this radiation," said Dr. Fine. "And depending on the individual scientists who review it, they may say there is some evidence, a little evidence, no evidence, substantial evi-

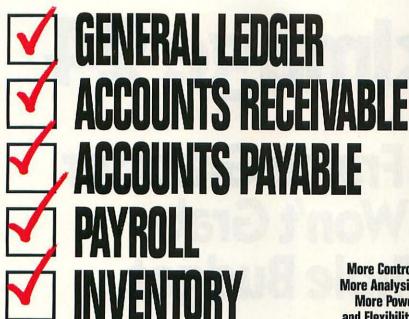
dence. The bottom line of that is there's uncertainty."

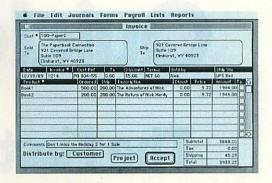
Simply put, the issue can no longer be dismissed. "When the literature began appearing, you could find a fatal flaw in all the studies, something that allowed you to say, I don't believe it," said Dr. Andersen. "Five years ago there was lots of inconsistent animal data and human studies with fatal flaws. There was not enough of a basis for anyone to act. That has changed. We're still mostly seeing human studies, but what you hear is the phrase 'suggested association'.... That, for us, means you can't ignore that there may be a relationship between exposure to ELF and adverse health effects. It's frustrating, because it's not a complete story. We can't dismiss it, but what is truth?"

I don't know what truth is. The people I interviewed about electromagnetic emissions said that any risk of adverse health effects, if it exists, is probably small. They also said that regulatory action is dependent on enough data to make a risk assessment (and so far there's not enough data) and evidence that regulation would not be unduly expensive to industry. One computer industry insider told me that "our role here is to pressure the government to provide standards. We want someone to make some decisions, someone who's interested in the public health." Another source worried that by writing this column I would discourage companies from moving forward; that manufacturers need encouragement, not criticism, to take action.

I do applaud those companies that are sincerely working to reduce emissions, but I also believe it's time the industry stopped proclaiming that computers are safe and admit to uncertainty. As Dr. Andersen conceded, after I pressed him, "I would suggest [Apple] didn't have enough information to use the safe word."

But Apple is not the enemy—the enemy is ignorance. To their credit, Apple and others have called for additional research, for establishing testing and measurement procedures, and for establishing standards. That's a great start. But it's not enough. Manufacturers need to lower monitor emissions. Now.





File Edit Journals Forms Payroll Lists Reports Sales Analysis Detailed Customer List Customer Bolonces Items Bought by Customer Select | Year To Date | Arrange | Alphabetical Customers by Hems Bought Credit fivallable Customers over Credit Limit Select | BII Mark Up Back Brders by Customer Back Orders by Item Customer or Analysis Analyze

More Control. More Analysis, **More Power** and Flexibility.

### The Fully Integrated, Easy to Use Accounting System for All the Reasons You Started Using the Mac in the First Place.

Accountant, Inc. Professional is the first truly integrated accounting system designed specifically to exploit the strengths of the Macintosh. Not just a watered down version of a DOS package, Accountant, Inc. Professional puts the most comprehensive set of accounting tools ever assembled for the Macintosh right at your fingertips. What's more, you don't need to know anything about accounting to unleash its full potential, all functions are handled from the familiar interface. All posting, reporting and double-entry bookkeeping functions are done for you - automatically.

### Powerful Accounting for Innovative People.

Ideal for emerging businesses, Accountant, Inc. Professional includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Pavable, Pavroll, Inventory Management, Job Costing and Project Management modules all seamlessly integrated. You can instantly produce detailed

reports that quickly bring the big picture into sharp focus. Run an income statement or balance sheet anytime, check how much is owed to you, who bought what last month or over 100 other critical financial analyses. Accountant, Inc. Professional isn't just accounting it's powerful financial management.

### Fast Data Entry.

Since Accountant. Inc. Professional handles all posting chores, data entry is fast and simple. The powerful system beneath the sleek interface knows how to appropriately post the information you've entered — that saves you hundreds of hours of bookkeeping time.

### It Works the Way You Work.

Flexibility across the board. Accountant, Inc. Professional is perfectly suited for service companies, professionals, manufacturers virtually any type of business. This superior flexibility extends to every aspect of its functionality, so it adapts to your way of doing things instead of the other way around.

### Fast, Easy Payroll and Extensive Reporting.

The program has FICA, FUTA, SUTA and Disability deductions built in. You can define an additional 50 (ranging from Dental Plans to 401K's) as needed. Pay periods can be defined as weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly.

Create over 100 reports and analyses, including Income Statements, Balance Sheet, agings, customer statements and configurable

Amazing Performance, Modest Pricing.

in-depth vendor and customer analysis, export reports to word processors, databases and spreadsheets and handle tax-related issues. At just \$595, Accountant, Inc. Professional is the most intelligent choice in Macintosh accounting, and we guarantee it.

We've only scratched the surface. Account-

Call (800) 933-2537 to order, or contact your local dealer — and put your accounting in the hands of a pro.



nc. Professional Business and Financial Management for Macintosh Computers

### Quicklmage 24

# The First Frame Grabber That Won't Grab Your Whole Budget.

Why pay thousands? When for only \$995, the new QuickImage 24 video frame grabber gives you higher quality results with your current monitor and graphics card,

international compatibility, dual capture modes, and more.

Save money on your monitor: "Display Independence."



Only
QuickImage 24
works with any
size color or
monochrome
Macintosh
monitor.

With other frame grabbers, you may need to spend thousands more upgrading your monitor; Not

QuickImage 24. It works with all Macintosh display cards and any size monochrome or color monitor.

Highest quality color images. Capture both single and

multiple video frames in 24-bit color and 8-bit grayscale at 1/30\* second from both live and recorded NTSC and PAL video sources.

"Intelligent Switching."
Only with QuickImage 24.
QuickImage 24 is easier to use.
It's both NTSC- and PAL-com-



NTSC- and PAL-compatible QuickImage 24 works with virtually any video equipment anywhere in the world.

patible and even automatically adjusts to whichever kind of equipment you're using. Plus, it has dual, software switchable composite and S-Video inputs for attaching any kind of camcorder, VCR and videodisc player.

Capture highresolution stills and fast-moving objects. Get exactly the image you want. Use 1/30 second Frame Capture for

extra high resolution—and 1/60\*\* second Field Capture to "freeze" moving objects. And

See and capture exactly the images you want through QuickImage 24's live Preview Window.



QuickImage 24's live Preview Window lets you see exactly what you're capturing.

Why not see for yourself by seeing your nearest dealer for a demo. For the address, call 1-800-522-7979.



MASS Microsystems Inc., 810 W. Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Toll-free 800-522-7979 (408) 522-1200
\*PAL 1/25 second, \*\*PAL 1/50 second, QuickImage 24 and MASS Microsystems are trademarks of MASS Microsystems. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

### Upping the Speed of Light

MAC GRAPHICS ARE GETTING A BOOST, BUT APPLE-BUILT ROADBLOCKS LIMIT THE SPEED

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

hortly after 24-bit color boards appeared for the Mac, the call went out for graphics accelerators. Having photorealistic images on screen is nice, but not when it takes forever to scroll a window or paint a stroke. And the market has responded

with a variety of solutions. Unfortunately, it's not always easy to judge which solution—if any—best meets your needs.

Why would you want graphics acceleration at all? Well, to make 24-bit color perform acceptably, meaning as fast as or faster than 8-bit color.

Besides that, some applications have special needs for graphics acceleration. Examples include animation and multimedia packages, integrated video boards, and computer-aided design (CAD) packages. These applications place particular burdens on the Mac's ability to render and display graphics quickly.

The ultimate reason, though, is to eliminate the distractions and barriers between what you envision and what you accomplish—in the words of Steve Edelman at SuperMac, "to make the computer invisible." When you pick up a real apple and turn it around, it doesn't move in fits and starts, redrawing itself each time a new portion comes into view. The real-world images vou see flow by seamlessly, however fast you care to move the apple. A virtual apple, modeled within the Mac, should have the same characteristics: photo-real image and realtime motion with no visible glitches. In short, the highest aspiration is for the digital Mac to emulate analog reality. We're quite a ways from that, but it provides a good long-range goal.

### Terms of Enhancement

At least four acceleration issues suggest themselves: overall approach, software level, hardware level, and accelerator location. Here's a look at each.

There are two basic approaches to graphics acceleration: display-list processing and general acceleration. Display-list processing, termed "an aberration of the eighties" by Dave Smith of RasterOps, uses custom hardware to help applications manage and render complex images comprising lots of individual elements. It requires that each application use special drivers to access the display-list hardware, providing no benefits for applications not rewritten to use those drivers. By contrast, general acceleration focuses on increasing the speed of system graphics libraries. That benefits all applications without any special rewriting. The consensus among developers is that display-list processing is a dead end; almost all solutions currently on the market use a generalacceleration approach.

The next issue is which level(s) or section(s) of the system graphics routines—QuickDraw—to accelerate. The choices range from high-level QuickDraw calls (which is what the Apple 8 • 24 GC board accelerates), to key general-purpose routines (Radius's approach), down to very low-level sections of code (which SuperMac and



RasterOps have done). Difficulties abound at each level. Apple is finding its QuickDraw rewrite (into the C language, to compile to AMD-29000 RISC instructions) is going more slowly than anticipated, causing repeated delays in the shipment of the 8.24 GC board. The third-party companies take a simpler approach, aiming at lower levels of functionality. In part, they do this to avoid undue complexity; mostly, though, they do this because Apple will not give them internal details of QuickDraw, so they are limited to modifying that which they can decipher and patch.

Related to those choices are decisions about hardware implementation. The first approach uses a general processor to carry out graphics functions. This can be a special-purpose graphics processor (such as the TI 34010), a reduced-instruction-set chip (RISC) processor (such as the AMD 29000), or even a general-purpose processor (such as the Motorola MC68000). In the Macintosh market, RISC processors have proven most popular because of their combination of high (continues)

speed and general function. Certain system graphics routines are rewritten by developers to run on a RISC processor; standard calls to those routines are intercepted and rerouted from the Mac's processor to the RISC processor. This allows a great deal of flexibility; for example, Apple has discussed supporting both QuickDraw and the X Windowing system on the AMD

29000 RISC processor used on its 8 • 24 GC video board. This solution also requires lots of development time (which explains the aforementioned delays in the 8 • 24 GC shipping date).

The second hardware approach is to implement key functions using custom silicon chips. For example, routines to do bit blitting-moving bitmaps from one location to another-can be replaced by custom hardware that does the same thing. This technique provides a much greater speed increase than the general-processor approach but offers much less flexibility, since the routines are cast in stone (or at least in silicon). This presents the problem of potential obsolescence should Apple radically change its imaging model. The vendors' solution: limit the routines so implemented to basic, common functions unlikely to change.

The ideal hardware approach is a combination of the two techniques: key low-level functions implemented in silicon, with another layer of graphics routines running on a general processor. Most manufacturers seem to be moving in this direction.

The last issue is whether to put an accelerator directly on the video graphics board, or to keep it on a separate NuBus board. The former approach yields (theoretically, anyway) the greatest speed increases, since the accelerator can directly interface with the video frame buffer (the RAM that actually holds the graphics images). This approach also offers a single-slot solution, an important consideration since roughly half of Apple's lineup (the Mac SE/30, Mac LC, and Mac IIsi) has only one slot available. The separate-board accelerator offers greater flexibility, since it can be replaced or upgraded independent of the video board(s) in the Mac system. A separate accelerator board can also serve several video boards.

### **Speed Limits**

There are, alas, some limits to how much graphics can be accelerated on the Mac. Some barriers are due to hardware architecture, others to software issues, but all point back to Apple.

The biggest hardware barrier is the lack of block-transfer capabilities between main memory and NuBus boards. This limits the data-transfer rate from, say, main memory to a video board to about 3.8MB per secondabout one-tenth of the maximum rate using block transfers. This bottleneck has led to large frame buffers sitting on video boards (making the boards larger, hotter, and more expensive). (continues)



MANAMANAMANAMA DRECT UTTING COSTS Monthson

Now there's a direct approach to cutting your memory costs buying manufacturer-direct from Micron Technology.

At Micron, we manufacture both the memory chips and the boards, so you're assured of the highest quality and value. That's why virtually every major U.S. computer manufacturer depends on us for memory. Shouldn't you?

All Micron memory products are backed by our 5-year registered warranty and free technical support hotline. And they're at some of the lowest prices in the industry when you buy direct.

So call us today at 1-800-642-7661. And get a direct line to

cutting your memory costs.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

### Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh®

**Memory Expansion Products:** 

MBMC41SMII 4-256K×8 120ns SIMMs for the Mac® II,

IIx, IIcx and SE/30\* MBMC82SMCI 2-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs

for the Mac Plus\*, SE\*, SE/30\*1,

II1, IIcx1 and IIci1

MBMC84SMCI 4-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs for the Mac

Plus\*, SE\*, SE/30\*, II, IIx, IIcx and IIci

4MBXC2

4-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs for the Mac IIfx and LaserWriter® IINTX

\*Optional installation tool kit required.

Dealer installation recommended.

Requires two kits of two SIMMs to upgrade system.

Video Cards:2

MG3016 MG3024 MGII16

8-bit 640 × 480 resolution for the Mac II family MGXC5

8-bit multiple resolution, up to 1152 × 870, for the Mac II family

8-bit 640 × 480 resolution for the SE/30

8-bit 1024 × 768 resolution for the SE/30

MBXC1

128KB Cache Card for Mac IIci

<sup>2</sup> Video Card comes complete with FREE MacroPaint 8/24-bit color paint program software and gamma color correction utility.

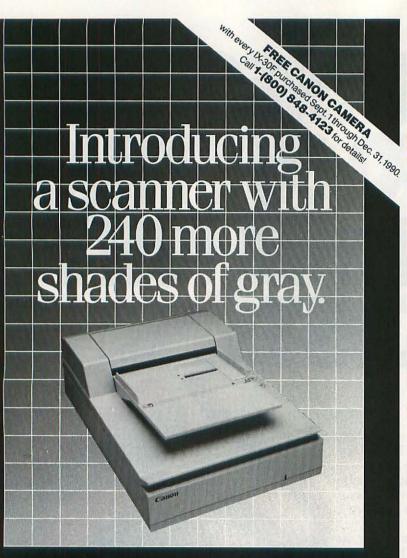
TO ORDER: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.). Ordering hours: 7:30am - 5:30pm MST. No minimum order. PRODUCT WARRANTY: Five-year registered limited warranty. TECHNICAL SUPPORT: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.), during business hours. PAYMENT: We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD company check, cashier's check or money order. Terms available on preapproved corporate accounts. Applicable sales tax charged on orders shipped to CA, TX and ID only. RETURNS: All returns require a return authorization number (RMA#), please call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 to obtain a return number.



2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3800

To order call: 1-800-642-7661 MW901

Circle 161 on reader service card



If you've seen 16 shades, then 64 shades, and maybe even 128 shades of gray and thought that was good, now it's time to get excited! The new Canon IX-30F™ scanner can accurately scan up to 256 different shades of gray to capture the fine subtleties in your photos and other continuous tone images.

And it's so easy to use. With the convenient flat-bed document tray you can scan books, magazines, or photos. Add the optional automatic document feeder and you can effortlessly feed up to 20 letter or legal size documents.

What's more, it doesn't matter whether you are using a Macintosh,\* IBM\* PC/XT,™ AT,\* or compatible computer. The standard SCSI interface makes it easy to hook up. When you need to expand, you can daisy chain up to 6 additional SCSI peripherals as you require them.

With the software provided, your image can be saved in a variety of file formats compatible with most popular desktop publishing and applications software. You can even modify the scanned image dot by dot, enlarge or reduce it, and create special effects. It's all up to you.

- 1X-30F is a trademark of Canon Inc.
   Machinosh' is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
   Machinosh' is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
   IBM' and DC AT' are registered trademarks and PC. XT is a trademark of International Business Machines
  Corporation.

### Canon IX-30F Working To Improve Your Image."

Call 1.800.848.4123 for more information

Circle 164 on reader service card.

With block-transfer capabilities, the system CPU and main memory could be used to greater advantage.

A related issue is the balance between the system CPU and the graphics accelerator. If the accelerator is a lot faster than the CPU, you spend most of your time waiting for the CPU, and further speed increases can only come through a CPU upgrade. Likewise, other system bottlenecks (such as the NuBus issue above) limit the impact that an increase in CPU power has on graphics performance.

Less critical, but still useful, would be improvements in NuBus board-toboard transfer rates, which is also a bottleneck. The NuBus'90 specification (also mentioned two months ago) would double the transfer rate between NuBus boards to upwards of 78MB per second, increasing the usefulness of separate-board accelerators and providing greater transfer rates between video boards and storage devices that use NuBus interfaces.

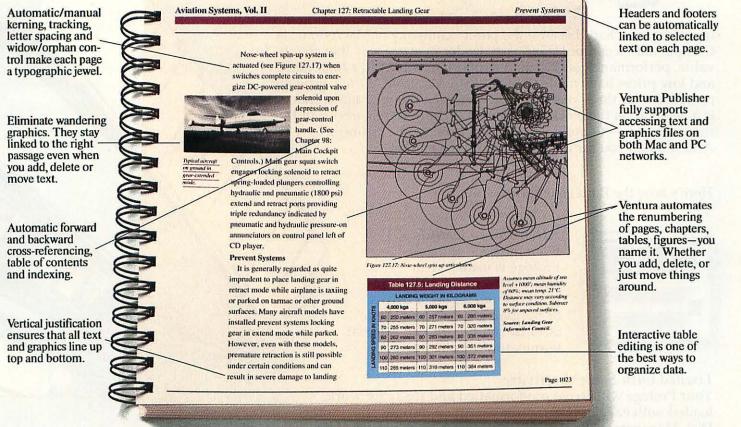
A major boost will come when color compression/decompression chips are widely (and cheaply) available. If significant hardware decompression were built into the video board an image could be restored quickly, and overall throughput would still be faster than moving the uncompressed image to the video board.

There are some software limitations to acceleration as well. The biggest is the complexity of QuickDraw itself, which comprises some 130K of complex object code. Apple provides little in the way of documentation or roadmaps to QuickDraw. On top of that, many QuickDraw routines are unraveled-using lots of fixed, repeated instructions instead of more general loops-to maximize performance. The result: accelerator developers have to disassemble, analyze, and figure out how best to patch in to QuickDraw while maintaining complete compatibility. Steve Becker at Radius refers to this as the band-aid approach; all sources outside Apple term it the single biggest frustration in developing effective accelerators.

### **Breaking the Barriers**

Why should Apple care about making life easier for firms developing graph-(continues)

# New Ventura Publisher for Macintosh. It flies through long documents.



### The more you have to do, the more you need Ventura.

If you're working on long documents with anything less than Ventura Publisher,\* you're working too hard. Our new Macintosh Edition lets you fly through books thousands of pages long. As well as one page newsletters.

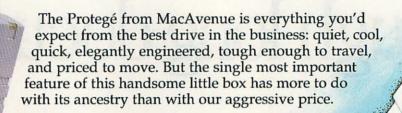
It has the power, automation, and advanced features that made Ventura first choice of PC publishers. But we've redesigned it with the

look, feel, and point-and-click simplicity that has made Macintosh *your* choice. Stop wasting your

time. See your dealer and learn how Ventura Publisher makes short work of long documents. Or call (800) 822-8221.\*

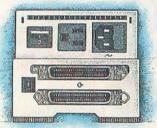
> Ventura Software Inc. A Xerox Company

### Protegé: A Hot Deal on



The Protegé hard drive features an outstanding pedigree. That's because the parent company of MacAvenue is CompuAdd, a computer industry leader in every way that counts. In value, performance, service and support. CompuAdd's high quality and low prices have made it one of *INC. Magazine's* fastest-growing companies for three years running. So even though MacAvenue is a new kid on the block, we showed up with the smarts — and the resources — to build you the best drive in the business. And sell it to you for the best price on the market.

Here's how the Protegé will turn you on:



Even the back of the Protegé is loaded with

Attention to Details

smart features. Like an extra power outlet for other drives or peripherals. A push-button SCSI ID setting. And an external terminator for convenience.

Loaded with Smart Software

Your Protegé will arrive pre-formatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. The Protegé's Disk Management Software allows you to partition for more efficient drive operation, password protect each partition, and easily access partitions via the Control Panel. The software even allows for disk spanning and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.

Hear a Pin Drop

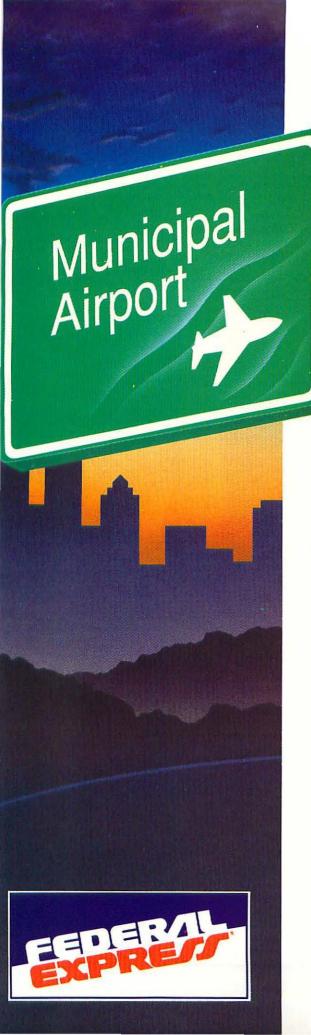
And if you haven't dropped a pin, sit back and enjoy what you do hear. Nothing. The Protegé Hard Drive is the strong but silent type, engineered to work without a whine.



For more information call:

800-759-6221

12303 Technology Boulevard Austin, Texas 78727



### MacAvenue Delivers

At MacAvenue, everything we do is designed to give you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want — when you want them. Of course, you want them fast, so we'll make you the **best** deal in the business — **Federal Express overnight service for only \$2.** 

The combination of the Federal Express overnight delivery guarantee and MacAvenue's selection means you can send last-minute holiday gifts to the Macintosh enthusiasts on your list. We'll be sure your special request is delivered the next day. But there's more. . .



### MacAvenue's Fast Lane Leasing ...

Our leasing program is the best way to keep the latest equipment in your workplace without tying up money in equipment purchases. Your agreement usually can be completed in one day, and we'll give you great rates that are easy on your budget. Call Today! 1-800-926-6221.



### Instant Information with MacsFax . . .

MacAvenue's MacsFax is the fastest way to get authoritative information on any MacAvenue product. Dial our MacsFax number — 1-800-933-9002 — and, within minutes, our computer will fax you spec sheets on selected MacAvenue products. We want you to have up-to-the-minute information because we're convinced well-informed Mac buyers choose MacAvenue.



### Unbeatable Service ...

We guarantee every hardware product and every office accessory we sell. If you have a problem with any MacAvenue product, call our product support staff at 1-800-766-6221. If we cannot resolve the problem over the phone, we'll replace the product with equivalent merchandise and pay the Federal Express shipping both ways. We also offer a one-year limited warranty, so you can be sure MacAvenue is the most reliable resource for Macintosh products.



"Federal Express" means quality and reliability. When you call MacAvenue and hear the salesperson tell you "We'll Fed Ex your order tonight," you know you'll have it tomorrow. And for only \$2. So give us a call at 1-800-926-6221. MacAvenue and Federal Express are an unbeatable combination for holiday gifts or holiday business.



A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

### MacAvenue: More Than A Source, A Resource...



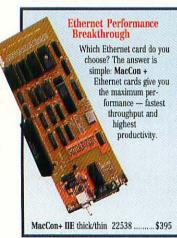
MacAvenue Protegé Carrying Case 26908 .....\$24

### Hardware

See listings below for more Protegé drives

### Storage Devices

	Otorage Devices
MacAv	enue
24380	20MB Ext. Protegé HD\$345
24381	40MB Ext. Protegé HD\$395
24382	80MB Ext. Protegé HD\$525
24383	100MB Ext. Protegé HD \$649
24390	40MB Ext. Qtm. Protegé HD \$455
24391	80MB Qtm. Protegé HD \$645
24392	105MB Ext. Qtm. Protegé HD \$695
24180	20MB Int. HD - SE\$295
24181	40MB Int. HD - SE\$325
24182	80MB Int. HD - SE\$465
24183	100MB Int. HD -SE\$575
24184	20MB Int. HD -Mac II\$295
24185	40MB Int. HD -Mac II\$325
24186	80MB Int. HD -Mac II\$465
24187	100MB Int. HD -Mac II \$575



Dayna	File
24732	5.25" 1.2MB Floppy \$750
24733	
Fujitsu	
24731	800K Floppy Drive\$157
Irwin N	lagnetics
23832	5040/60 Tape Backup\$635
23833	5080/120 Tape Backup \$795
<b>IOmeg</b>	<b>a</b>
24384	Bernoulli 40-40\$2,195
24385	Portable 44MB\$1,850

2	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	
	Kenne	ct Technologies
	24730	2.4M Floppy Drive\$325
	24930	
	Sony	**
	57440	3.5" Diskettes 1.2MB 10Pk" \$24.95
	57401	3.5" Diskettes 800KB 10Pk" \$13.95
	Tecma	L
	23830	QT-40 40MB Tape Sys \$950
	23831	QT-80 80MB Tape Sys \$1,225
	24931	QT-40 Cable Kit\$106
	26080	QT-80MB/2 Carl \$85
	Pr	inters, Scanners & FAXes
	Compl	ete PC
		Half-page Scanner\$313
		Page Scanner\$758
		4.44

26080	QT-80MB/2 Carl \$85
Pr	inters, Scanners & FAXes
Compl	
22752	Half-page Scanner\$313
	Page Scanner\$758
	Vision
22758	Computer Eyes B/W Scan \$196
22759	Computer Eyes Color\$344
Dove	
22701	DoveFax-Ext\$289
Epson	
56303	LX 810 - 9 pin Prtr \$185
56339	LQ-2550 - 24 pin Prtr\$910
56340	LQ-510 - 24 pin Prtr\$289
Logite	
22751	ScanMan 32\$319
	ek-IMSI
	300Z Color Scanner \$1,945
	MS-II B&W Scanner \$1,080
Relisy	
	TeFAX RA2110\$1,095
Seiko	
22852	Label Printer\$195
26902	Labels for Label Printer \$11.99
100 miles	Instruments
22856	
22851	
38311	Toner Cartridge\$46
38563	1MB Memory Upgrade\$375 Appletalk Comm. Cd. 232\$115
23056	
23058	2nd Paper Drawer w/Ltr. Tray \$325
	erware
22757	Thunderscan Plus\$199

C	ommunications - Modem
Applie	d Eng.
22306	Datalink Express\$169
22307	Datalink Mac\$199
22308	Datalink Macport\$199
22309	MMPL5 Protocal adapt\$79
22310	Send Fax Adapter\$79

MacAv	enue
49525	1200 Ext. w/o SW\$89
49557	2400 Ext w/o SW\$129
Hayes	
49501	Smartmodem 1200\$299
49576	Smartmodem 2400 \$349
49578	Smartmodem 9600\$899
Shiva	
22507	NetModem V2400\$435
22528	NetModem V.32 9600 \$1,289

### Communications - Network

Adapte	ec .	
22500	Nodem Thick	\$395
22527	Nodem Thin	
Asante		
22525	MacCon+ SEE	\$295
22526	MacCon+ SE30E	\$395
22529	MacCon+ IIET	\$395
22531	MacCon+ SE30ET	\$395
22532	MacCon+ SEET	\$292
22538	MacCon+ IIE	\$395
Farallo		
22511	PhoneNET DB-9	\$31
22512	PhoneNET Star	\$18
22513	PhoneNET Din-8	\$31
22514	PhoneNET to Localtalk	\$31
22515	PhoneNET Star 10 pk	\$138
22516	PhoneNET Star Controller	\$888
22517	PhoneNET Repeater	\$313
22518	Star Controller (Harmonica)	\$64
22519	Portable Pack	\$329
22534	PhonNet Din-8 10pk	\$215
Hayes		
22509	Interbridge	\$645
Interex		
26295	SCSI Terminator, 50-Pin M/F	\$18
26296	SCSI Terminator, 50-Pin Ma	e.\$18
Novell		
22510	FastPath 4 Gateway	\$1,935
22504	NetSerial X232	\$275
22505	NetBridge	\$339
22506	TeleBridge	\$339
Shiva		
DOCAD	Put 1	A4 00F

### 22508 Ethergate ......\$1,825

Micron		
23541	SE/30 8-Bit 640x480	\$345
23542	SE/30 8-Bit 1024x768	\$585
23543	Ilci 8-Bit 640x480	\$345
23544	Ilci 8-Bit 1024x768	\$345
Raster	ops	
22006	19" Mon. w/Color Bd. 208	. \$3,990

22007	GS30 Grey Scale 19" Mon \$1,614
23531	Color Board 264\$554
23538	Color Board 208\$344
23539	Color Board 264/SE-30 \$690
Seiko	
22002	14" Color Monitor w/o card \$595
Seiko/	Rasterops
22001	14" Monitor w/Color Bd. 264 \$1,119
22005	14" Monitor w /Color Bd. 208 . \$909
Sigma	Designs
22008	L-View Multi. w/card \$1,495
22000	19" Colormax w/card \$4,999
22100	PageView 15" Mac II \$1,050
22101	PageView 15" . SE\$999
22106	PageView 15" . SE/30 \$1,050
22103	SilverView 21" . SE/30 \$1,599



### Capture Any Video Image

The Aapps DigiVideo Color card runs real-time video from any video source broadcast video tape or camera — in a window on your Mac screen and captures a color image in a flash. Edit and use these images in your graphics or multimedia presentations.

anns DigiVideo Color Card 23735 \$644

_
599
599
ds
275
399

LINDA	
23731	MicroTV\$275
23733	DigiVideo B/W Card\$399
23735	DigiVideo Color Card\$644
DaySta	ar (w/co 68882)
23632	Acc. 030 25mhz II \$1,149
23633	Acc. 030 33mhz II \$1,539
23638	Acc. 030 40mhz II \$1,699
23639	Acc. 030 50mhz II\$2,309
23644	Acc. 030 25mhz IIx\$1,149
23644	Acc. 030 25mhz IIx

### NEW Adobe™ PostScript for Under \$1800

The new 17-font version of the TI microLaser offers all of the features of the 35-font version less 18 resident fonts.

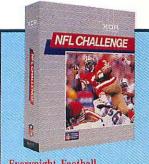
MacUser awarded the TI microLaser 4.5 Mice and said it "outperforms its competitors in most performance tests."

### TI microLaser

moi onasoi		
17-Font PostScript Printer	22856	\$1795
35-Font PostScript Printer	22851	\$1995



### The Best Service: Federal Express For \$2



### **Everynight Football**

Live the excitement of pro football with NFL Challenge — the officially licensed football game that includes play options, coaching personalities, even a slowmotion instant replay.

**NFL Challenge** 

(XOR Software) 28630

-		
Sierra-	On Line (Continued)	
28714		\$23
28722	Man Hunter NY	
28724		
28726		
28728	Kings Quest 3	
Silicon	Beach	
28646	Beyond Dark Castle	\$33
28648	Apache Strike	
28650	Dark Castle	
Sir-Teo		10.435
28730	Mac Wizardry	\$34
	re Toolworks	-
28660	Hunt for Red October	\$31
Spectr	um Holobyte	904.00
28604	Welltris	\$19
	Tetris	
28610	PT-109	\$25
	Falcon 2.2	
Spinna	oker	
28616	Sargon IV	\$29
Spring	board	
28618		\$35
Suhl o	ndic	
28620	JET	\$31
XOR		ië.
28622	TaskMaker	\$26
28624	Lunar Rescue	
28626	Road Racer	
28628	MacGolf Classic	
28630	NFL Challenge	

### Music & Sound

rbuna	
Jam Session	\$29
SmoothTalker	\$31
Wave	
ConcertWare + MIDI	\$98
	Jam Session



### The Graphic

### **Mostly Drawing**

Adobe	5 27%	
29788	Illustrator 88 1.9.5	\$275
Aldus		
29784	Freehand 2.02	\$326
Claris		
29204	MacDraw II 1.1	\$291
29206	ClarisCAD 1.0	\$578
Cricke		
29234	Cricket Draw	\$173
Deneb	a Software	
29232	Canvas	\$186
Innova	tive Data Design	
	Dreams 1.1	
29241	MacDraft	\$192
Silicon	Beach	
29222	SuperPaint	\$129
	Moetly Painting	

### Mostly Painting

Claris	
29202	MacPaint II 2.0\$94
	uter Associates
29236	Cricket Paint\$176
Superi	mac
29230	PixelPaint Pro\$387
29228	PixelPaint\$223

### Mostly Graphics Editing

Adobe	
29266	Photoshop\$498
	onic Arts
29242	Studio/1\$95
29244	Studio/8\$295
Letras	et
29790	ImageStudio\$273
Macro	
29210	Videoworks II Hypercard \$60
29212	Videoworks II Accelerator \$119
Paraco	omp
29218	Model Shop\$378
29220	SwiveI3D \$294



Applied Engineering makes the 3.5-inch floppy drive even more useful with features like a read/write indicator light and an auto-eject button (no more paper clip ejectors). The 800KB floppy drive is upgradeable to the 1.44MB capacity.

AE 800KB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive	24735	\$205
AE HD 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy D		

### Silicon Beach

29224	Digital Darkroom	\$247
29226	Super3D	\$313

	Graph & Chart Makers
Compi	iter Associates
29806	Cricket Graph 1.3 \$113
DeltaP	oint
29260	DeltaGraph \$99

### Do It Yourself Programming

	3 3	
Borlan	d	
27592	Turbo Pascal	\$67
	Simulation	
30416	TMON	\$87
Individ	lual Software	
30426	101 Scripts&Buttons	\$35
MicroS	Soft	
27590	OuickBasic	\$64



### Customize Your Keyboard

The SWITCHBOARD from DataDesk is the first fully customizeable keyboard. Remove the keypad and cursor key modules and re-arrange them in the position that works best for you. Add the optional SWITCHBALL to maximize your input.

DataDesk SWITCHBOARD	25182	\$174
DataDesk SWITCHBALL 2	5183	\$115

### **Presentation Managers**

Aldus	
29782	Persuasion\$327
Comp	ıter Associates
29804	Cricket Presents 2.0\$283
Macro	mind
29217	Director\$436
29258	Accelerator\$124
Micros	oft
29798	PowerPoint 2.01 \$246

### Certificate & Award Generators

Spring		
29808	Certificate Maker	\$2
29810	Certificate Library	\$1
29812	Top Honors	\$5

### Graphic Utilities, etc.

Lelias	51
29794	LetraStudio\$273
	ons Int'l
29264	Curator \$71
30380	SmartScrap & Clipper \$45

### Graphic Art Collections

	diapine Air concentent	
Adobe		
29246	Smart Art 1	\$83
	Smart Art 2	
29250	Smart Art 3	\$91
T/Make	er	
29252	Click Art Business	\$32
29254	Click Art Holidays	\$32
29256	Click Art Christian	\$37
29816	EPS Illustrations	\$83
29818	EPS Business Art	\$82

### Optical Character Recognition

Caere		
30610	OmniPage 2.0	\$53

### **Norton Utilities** Take Care of **Business**

With Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, you can recover a lost file or repair a disk problem. Fast. A comprehensive and useful set of utilities at a great price. Best of all, you won't spend a lot of time figuring out complicated programming.

Norton Utilities for the Macintosh (Symantec) 30436 ...

Silicon	Beach	
27581	Supercard 1.5	\$197
Smeth	ers Barnes	
27588	Prototyper	\$183
Syman	itec	
27582	Just Enough Pascal	\$46
27584	THINK Pascal v3.0	\$160
27586	THINK C	\$163



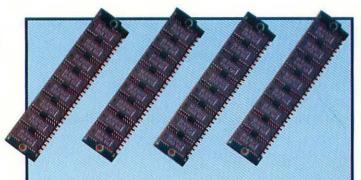
Safety, Maintenance & Repair Utilities

### **Data Organization**

CE Sof	tware
30354	DiskTop 4.0\$63
Fifth G	eneration
30402	Suitcase II\$47



### To Give You The Competitive Edge



### NEW LOW PRICE! \$60/Megabyte

Get the most processing power out of your Mac: build your fourslot SE to 4MB or your 8-slot Mac to 8MB. Only the best surfacemounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call MacsFax for

Technology Works 2 x 1MB SIMM Kit -80ns 25480 ...... \$120

### **Database**

Acius	
27780	4th Dimension 2.1 \$511
27783	4th Dimension Runtime 2.1 \$85
Claris	
27789	Claris Filemaker Pro\$216
Fox So	oftware
27790	FoxBase II 2.0\$292
27792	FoxBase II Runtime 2.0 \$176
27794	FoxBase Multiuser 2.0\$385
27796	FoxBase Mituser Runtime 2.0 \$293



### **Excellent Spreadsheets**

Almost 90% of Mac spreadsheets are created in Microsoft Excel, so you probably know about the program's powerful features. Excel is the most fullfeatured top-of-the-line spreadsheet. And Desktop Help for Excel gives you the information you need to master all Excel functions, including macros.

Microsoft Excel 2.	2 30180	S245
<b>Desktop Help For</b>	Excel	
(Help Software)	28038	\$48

Micros	oft
27798	Microsoft File 2.0\$123
	Double Helix 3.0 \$339
ProVu	9
27808	Panorama\$246
	Time &

AEC	r roject ochedaling	
	Fast Track Schedule	\$108
Claris		
29740	MacProject II 1.1	\$366
Symm	etry	
27810	KeyPlan 1 0	2200

Project Scheduling

### Office Productivity **Programs & Utilities**

CE Sol	ftware	
30358	Calender Maker v3	. \$30
Claris		
29200	Smartforms Designer	\$291
Kiwi S	oftware	
30372	Kiwi Envelopes v3	.\$34
MySof	tware	
27816	My Advanced MailList	.\$27
Odesta	1	
27818	Data Desk 3.0	\$347
Paraco		
27806	Milo 1.0	\$156
Power	Up	
30432	Calender Creater + Mac	.\$41
30440	Letter Writer Plus	.\$54
	Fast Forms 2.0	
30442	Address Book Plus	.\$52
Satori	Software	
27812	BulkMailer 3.3	.\$76
27814	BulkMailer Plus 3.25	\$187
	O	

### Spreadsheet Programs & Templates

Ashtor	n-Tate
30187	Full Impact 2.0\$245
Individ	ual Software
28476	101 Macros for Excel\$35
Inform	ix
30184	Wingz 1.1\$245
Micros	oft
30180	Excel 2.2\$245
30580	Microsoft Works 2 \$177



	On the Modem
Compi	uServe
27702	CompuServe Info Serv\$23
27705	CompuServe Navigator 3.0 \$49
Conne	C
27706	Connect v. 1.5\$93
Dow J	ones
27670	News/Retrieval Membership \$23
27672	Desktop Express\$94
Farallo	n
27668	Timbuktu Remote 1.01 \$123
Freeso	oft
27664	White Knight II\$89

SmartCom II 3.1\$84
om
Carbon Copy Mac\$119
oft
Microsoft Works \$177
re Ventures
Microphone II 3.0\$213
ng Software
LapLink Connectivity\$119

### On the Network

	On the network
CE Sof	ftware
27695	Quickmail 5 User v2.2\$210
27696	Quickmail 10 Pack 2.2 \$313
27698	In/Out 5 User\$125
27700	In/Out 10 User\$187
Farallo	on
27666	Timbuktu 3.0\$95
27674	TrafficWatch 1.08 \$127
Micros	oft
27676	MS Mail Workstation\$83
27678	MS Mail Server\$246
27680	MS Mail 20 Pack 2.0\$959
Tops	
27683	Tops Network Bundle/Mac \$187
27685	Tops Network Bundle/DOS \$159
27686	NetPrint v. 2.0 \$115
27688	InBox Starter 2.2 \$143
27690	InBox Connection 2.2\$41



### **Education & Entertainment**

	On the Learning Curve	
Broder	rbund Software	
27958	Type! 1.0	\$18
27962	Geometry 1.2	\$57
27964	Calculus 1.2	\$57
27966	Physics 1.2	
Byte		
27974	Puzzle Storybook	\$26
27976	Dinosaur Discovery Kit	
27982	First Shape	
27984	Speller Bee	\$31
Carina	Software	
28004	Voyager	\$87
Davids	son & Associates	
27970	Math Blaster Mystery	\$27
27968	Math Blaster! 1.0	
27972	Speed Reader II	
Great \	Wave	
27986	TimeMasters	\$21
27988	KidsTime 1.2	\$24
27990	KidsMath 1.1	\$25
27992	NumberMaze 1.1	\$25



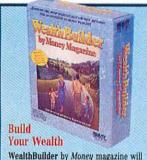
MacInTax automatically calculates tax figures and checks your IRS forms for errors and inconsistencies. Includes special worksheets for itemizing deductions and organizing tax data.

MacInTax.	28502	\$61
	_	

Learn	ng Company
28000	Reader Rabbit 2.2\$31
	Talking Math Rabbit\$31
Simon	& Schuster
28008	Typing Tutor\$28
Spring	board
27948	Animal Kingdom\$26
27950	Math Wizard\$26
27952	MacRobots\$26
27954	Read-A-Rama\$31

### Just for the Fun of It

		oust for the run of it	
	Accola	de	
	28688	Hardball\$25	
	28690	Mean 18\$25	
	28692	4th and Inches\$26	
	Activis	ion	
	28696	Manhole\$28	
١	28698	Manhole (CD ROM) \$34	
	28700	Cosmic Osmo\$40	



WealthBuilder by Money magazine will guide you through the stormy waters of financial planning and give you advice on investing, saving and strategic planning. You just ask questions, WealthBuilder has all the answers.

WealthBuilder by Money magazine (Reality Software) 28496 .....

BLode	rbund	
28664	Star Wars	. 523
28666	Shufflepuck Cafe	. 522
28668	Ancient Art of War	
28670	Ancient Art of War at Sea	. \$25
28672	Where/Carmen Sandiego	\$28
28674	Where/Europe Carmen	\$28
28676	Where/USA Carmen	\$28
28678	SimCity	\$28
28680	SimCity Supreme	
Bullse		
28682	Fokker Tri-plane	\$23
28686	P51 Mustang Flight Simulator	\$32
Casad	v & Greene	
28705	Crystal Quest 2.2T	\$39
28706	Crystal Quest 2.2T w/edit	\$39
Electro	onic Arts	3
28652	Reach for the Stars	\$25
28654		
28656		
28658	Life & Death	
28662	Starfleet	. \$35
In-Line	Design	
28738	Bomber	. \$25
Minds		
28632	Balance of Power 1990	.\$31
28634	Colony	.\$28
28636	Deja Vu II	. \$30
28642	Gauntlet	. \$28
<b>PCAI</b>		
28708	MacGolf	. \$33
	On Line	
28710	SpaceQuest	.\$28
	The state of the s	THE PERSON



## We've Added More Than 500 Products

23645	Acc. 030 33mhz Ilx\$1,539
23646	Acc. 030 40mhz IIx\$1,699
23643	Acc. 030 50mhz Ilx\$2,309
23640	Acc. 030 25mhz Ilcx \$1,149
23641	Acc. 030 33mhz Ilcx \$1,539
23642	Acc. 030 40mhz llcx\$1,699
23647	Acc. 030 50mhz Ilcx\$2,309
23634	Acc. Ilci CACHE Card\$754
Dove	
23636	Acc. Dove 33MHz SE-30 board \$499
23637	Acc. Dove SE 020 w/881 & 1MB\$799

### **Memory Expansion**

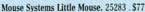
Techn	ology Works
25480	2 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) \$120
25481	4 X 4MB SIMMS (80ns) \$1,399
25482	4 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) \$240
25483	4 X 1MB SIMMS NTX\$276
25484	4 X 1MB SIMMS FX\$276
	Keyboards, Mice, Etc.

25282 Cordless Mouse

COIGICOO HIOCOC
an Power
UPS II0SE\$207
UPS 370d\$337
esk
Mac-101 Keyboard, ADB \$134
Mac-101 Keyboard\$134
SWITCHBOARD\$174
SWITCHBALL\$115
15 function key module\$37
ington
Turbo Mouse Plus\$107
Turbo Mouse ADB\$107
System Saver Mac+ (beige) \$62
System Saver Mac+ (platinum) \$62
System Saver Mac SE\$62

#### The Smaller Mouse

Smaller is better with the Little Mouse. This electronic mouse is 22% smaller than the average mouse, offers 50% higher resolution - up to 300 counts per inch and uses 100% optical technology. Optical mouse pad included.





Mouse	Systems
25283	Little Mouse\$77
25284	Trackball ADB\$72
	agraphics
26885	Bit Pad Plus\$318

#### Accessories 41601 Took 2.5" Double Boliton Box

41001	Teah 3.3 Double Holliop Dox 423
41600	Teak 3.5" Single Diskette Box \$17.99
41026	Vacuum w/hose\$45
41035	Datavac Bags (5pk)\$2.95
Bernou	
57804	Tape Cartridge 44MB\$95
Compu	ıAdd
41019	Kleen Keyboard Kit\$8.98
41131	Eleven Piece Tool Kit\$11.95
	Teak KB Drawer PSK 132 \$69



Cover-	
26894	Mac Plus/SE Dust Cover\$8
26895	Imagewriter II Dust Cover\$8
Kensir	ngton
25580	Mac II Monitor Stand\$62
25582	Tilt/Swivel Stand\$23
26882	SE Anti-Glare Filter (beige) \$32
26883	SE Anti-Glare Filter (platinum) . \$32
26884	Security Kit\$33
26887	Mac II System Stand\$20
26891	Apple RGB Anti-Glare Filter \$62
26892	Mac II Stand & Cable Kit\$63
26893	Masterpiece Mac II\$103
26896	Universal Printer Stand\$15
26897	LaserWriter II Dust Cover \$12
Pace	
26898	MacAvenue SE Carrying Case \$65
26901	MacAvenue SE Carrying Case
	w/ Evt Khd \$76

Mousestick 25286

### 57401 3.5" Disketted 800K 10Pk ... \$13.95 Sound Interfaces

57440 3.5" Diskettes 1.44MB 10Pk \$24.29

Farallo	n	
23730	MacRecorder	\$158
Passpo	ort Designs	ATT. 100 CO. 1
23732	MIDI Interface	\$76

## Software



Sony

### Writing & **Publishing**

#### Word Processing Writing

	Word Processing Willing	
Ashtor		
30600	FullWrite Prof\$2	53
Claris		
30586	MacWrite II 1.1\$1	57
Micros		
30580	Microsoft Works\$1	77
30582	Microsoft Word\$2	45
30584	Microsoft Write\$	77
	on Concepts	
30602	Nisus\$2	36
T/Make		
30588	WriteNow\$1	24
WordP	Perfect	
30590	WordPerfect Mac 1.05 \$2	29

### Page Layout Publishing

Aldus		
29781	Pagemaker 4.0 .	\$497

Letras	et
29792	Letraset Ready-Set-Go\$273
Silicon	Beach
29796	Silicon Press\$51
Spring	board
29814	Springboard Publisher\$107
Timew	orks
29822	Publish-it\$223
Liti	ities for Writers/Publishers

### Aldus 29786 PageMaker Color Ext. ..... \$133 Deneba Software 30618 Big Thesaurus 1.0 ........ **ICOM Simulations** 29820 MacKern ... **Microlytics** 30622 WordFinder 2.0 ..... Power Up

65
63
35
72
23
16

#### **Fonts & Font Utilities** Adobe

Adobe	Fonts All 134 available CALL
29825	Type Manager 2.0\$57
29826	TypeAlign\$58
29828	Type Mgr/Type Align\$88
29830	Type Reunion\$38
Custor	m Applications
30444	Freedom of Press\$255



### Integrated & **Bundled Applications**

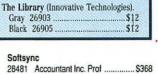
Micros	oft	
30182	Microsoft Office Bundle	\$525
30580	Microsoft Works	\$177

#### Accounting/Bookkeeping

Aatrix	
28468	Checkwriter II\$37
DAC	
28474	Easy-Light / Mac\$41
Intuit	
28458	Quicken\$39
Layere	d
28440	Insight Accounts Payable \$395
28442	Insight Accounts Receivable \$395
28444	Insight General Ledger\$395
28446	Insight Inventory\$395
28448	Insight Payroll\$395
28450	Insight Time Bill\$395
28454	Insight At Once\$283
Meca	
28463	Managing Your Money\$139
Monog	ram
28464	Dollars & Sense\$78
28466	Business Sense 1.2 \$265

#### Create a Diskette Library

Organize up to 80 3.5-inch diskettes in The Library, a carrousel-mounted storage system that adds a useful index on each side. Stack several units and you'll have a desktop diskette warehouse.



### Survivor Software 28478 MacMoney 3.5 ....

#### **Data Analysis & Presentation Abacus Concepts**

28470 StatView II (Mac+, SE, II) 1.03 \$278 28472 StatView SE + Graphics 1.03 . \$199



## Enjoy a Brighter Color Image

Display your graphics in unbelievable color with the Seiko 14inch color monitor. The Seiko 1445 uses Sony Trinitron technology to create color images that are 43% brighter than is possible with the Apple color monitor.

14" Seiko color monitor (without card) 22002 ......\$595 with RasterOps Color Board 208 22005 .....\$909



41753 Under-Desk Keyboard drawer . \$19

## *Try MacsFax!* 800-933-9002

### **Upgrade Your Portable's RAM**

Applied Engineering's products enhance your Mac. The Portable RAM upgrade card operates well within the power budget for the portable's expansion slot, so



you get more processing power with -out draining your battery. The Quadralink gives you four additional serial ports. Includes a "shadow driver" so the ports will be recognized by all versions of software.

AE Mac I	ortab	le Memory	Card
w/1MB	25487	T	\$535
AE Ouad	ralink	26917	\$205

Data Storage   Management & Repair
Management & Repair           1st Ald Software         30420 Complete Undelete         \$36           ALSOFT         30422 DiskExpress II 2.04         \$54           Central Point         30362 Copy II Mac         \$24           30365 Mac Tools Deluxe         \$79           Dantz Development         \$20
1st Ald Software         30420 Complete Undelete         \$36           ALSOFT         30422 DiskExpress II 2.04         \$54           Central Point         30362 Copy II Mac         \$24           30365 Mac Tools Deluxe         \$79           Dantz Development         \$20
30420         Complete Undelete         \$36           ALSOFT         30422         DiskExpress II 2.04         \$54           Central Point         30362         Copy II Mac         \$24           30365         Mac Tools Deluxe         \$79           Dantz Development         \$362         \$363         \$363
ALSOFT 30422 DiskExpress II 2.04
30422         DiskExpress II 2.04         \$54           Central Point         30362         Copy II Mac         \$24           30365         Mac Tools Deluxe         \$79           Dantz Development         \$24         \$30
Central Point   30362   Copy    Mac
30362 Copy II Mac
30365 Mac Tools Deluxe \$79  Dantz Development
Dantz Development
30384 Retrospect \$152
Electronic Arts
30410 Disk Tools Plus\$31
Fifth Generation
30404 FastBack\$106
Microseeds Publishing
30375 INITPicker\$39
30378 Redux\$51
Norton Utilities
30436 Norton Util/Mac\$79
SuperMac Software
30392 DiskFit\$58
30394 Network DiskFit \$223
Symantec
30340 Sum II\$92
xTree
30344 xTree Mac\$52
Shortcut & Time Saving Utilities

On Technologies

Shortcut &	Time Saving	Utilities
ALL - H C L		

2110	ricul & Time Saving Utilities
	Systems
30348	CanOpener \$63
	Microsystems
30352	Tempo II\$97
<b>CE Sof</b>	
30356	QuickKeys\$62
30360	MockPackage Plus Util\$30
Fifth G	eneration
30400	PowerStation\$33
Icom S	imulations
30408	On Cue\$36
Insight	Development
30428	MacPrint 1.2 \$94
Olduva	
30430	Clip Share 1.0\$138
	ons Int'l
30382	SuperGlue \$61
Superl	Mac
30386	SuperSpool\$58
30388	LaserSpool\$92
30390	LaserSpool 5-Pack\$286

### **Data Security Utilities**

Fifth G	eneration	
30406	DiskLock\$10	06
Kent m	narsh LTD	
30366	QuickLock v1.0\$	55
30368	The Night Watch v1.03\$	85
30370	MacSafe II\$10	05
Superi	nac	
30396	Sentinal\$	86

### Screen Saver Utilities

Berkley	Systems	
	After Dark	\$2
	eneration	-
30399	Pyro	\$2

#### Virus Detectors & Eradicators

HJC S	oftware	
30413	Virex	\$5
30414	Virex (10 Pack)	\$340
Syman		
30342	SAM	\$6

### **Other Utilities**

Affinity	Microsystems	
30350	Affinifile	\$44
Micros	eeds Publishing	
30376	Screen Gerns	\$39



in. If you have a minute, play a "sea-hunt" game — shoot the shark before it eats you.

Protector Shark (Ibis Software) 30538

## Mac Avenue™

## Why Buy From MacAvenue?

That's as easy as 1, 2, 3!



### 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.



## Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day Product Replacement

If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 1-800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We will replace the item and pay Federal Express shipping both ways.



#### One-Year Limited Warranty

For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied, and we will pay for Federal Express return freight to you.

Everything at MacAvenue is designed to give you the affordable. reliable Macintosh products you want when you want them.

- Orders placed by 8:00 pm, CST, weekdays for in-stock items ship the same day (barring system failure) with a \$2 overnight delivery charge.
- For your convenience, we acceet VISA, MasterCard, Discover or American Express — no surcharge will be added.
- If you use a credit card to pay for your order, your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- If we have to split an order into two shipments, you will be charged only once for shipping.
- COD orders accepted (Add \$6, including shipping)
- Corporate and institutional purchase orders accepted, \$500 minimum for the first order, \$50 thereafter,



Call now for FREE catalog!

800-926-6221

Mac Avenue

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh. HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and produce descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

## a Cool Drive

### It's Really Cool

An external hard drive that keeps its cool also keeps its reliability. The Protegé is a really cool machine because it maximizes air flow across its drive assembly and its isolated power supply — efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.

### Big Power, Little Package

The sleek little Protege proves big capacity doesn't mean big deskspace. It's one of the smallest drives on the market, more like a palmprint than a footprint.

### Solid Protection

A tight, interior metal chassis makes the Protegé more solid than the competition, so you get less noise and more stability and safety. In fact, this tough little drive may well be the best shielded piece of equipment on your desk.

## Exclusive!

#### You'll Never Lose A File

Your MacAvenue Protegé is the only drive on the market to come bundled with On Location, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard disk and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. On

> Location does the rest. This utility was created by Mitch Kapor, developer of Lotus 1-2-3. On Location is covered by a one-year warranty.

A \$129.95 value.



### Drive Your Bargain

Like all MacAvenue products, the Protegé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, noquestions-asked guarantee, a one year warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So call now. And drive a bargain on the best drive in the business.

### Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	\$345	n/a	\$295	n/a
40+MB	\$395	\$455	\$325	\$375
80+MB	\$525	\$645	\$465	\$595
100+MB	\$649	\$695	\$575	\$645

© 1990 by CompuAdd Corporation. CompuAdd is a registered trademark and MacAvenue is a trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

ics accelerators? Competition. Next is challenging Apple head-on with the introduction of its high-resolution accelerated 32-bit graphics board. In addition, the technology developed by third-party companies for the Macintosh is moving over to the IBM world. By sometime next year, Apple could find that it no longer has the edge in display technology—that better, faster video boards are available for Next systems, IBM PCs, and PC compatibles. That development, combined with Windows 3.0 (or 3.1, or whatever version is currently shipping) could lead to Apple's losing the desktop-publishing-graphics-design market that has sustained the company for so long.

Developers I spoke to had three requests. First, Apple should make QuickDraw an open system. At the very least, Apple should publish the public data structures used by QuickDraw routines and interfaces for the lower-level functions in Quick-Draw. This would make it much easier

for third-party accelerator developers to boost QuickDraw performance. Second, Apple should remove the hardware roadblocks in current Mac architecture. This would include supporting block transfer between main memory and NuBus boards, implementing the NuBus'90 specification, and making hardware color compression/decompression a standard part of system architecture. Finally, Apple needs to share its vision with developers. A year from now, clever commercials about superior displays and ease of use may be coming from IBM and Microsoft, not from Apple. A nice graphical user interface is no longer enough to sell Macs, and it's not clear what more Apple has to offer.

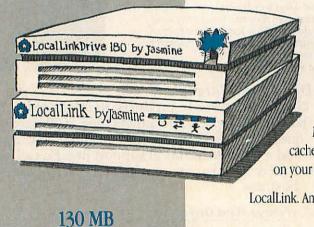
What does this all mean for users? In the short term, we'll see the major players-Apple, Radius, RasterOps, and SuperMac-moving toward common functionality and approach.Competition for a limited installed base of Macs-with-slots will force prices down (good news for us, bad news for these

companies); it will also entice-is enticing-these same firms to go after the IBM market (good news for them. bad news for Apple). In short, late 1991 will probably see a de facto standardization of 24-bit accelerated video boards, with most differences being based on marketing emphasis rather than actual technology.

How, then, do you choose a particular solution, especially while the market has not yet converged? By two factors: cost (can you afford it? can you afford not to have it?) and functionality (does it speed up the applications you use most often? by how much?). To be honest, unless you have a compelling need for 24-bit color, then there isn't much point in worrying about an accelerator right now.

Contributing editor Bruce F. Webster is vice president of R&D at San Diego-based Pages, Inc. He can be reached via BIX (bwebster) and via MCI Mail (Bruce Webster).

## Filesharing Just Became Easier.



180 MB

340 MB

680 MB

Easier to manage, easier to administrate, and easier to afford.

Introducing the Jasmine LocalLink Drive.

The First Networking Drives.

LocalLink is a superfast, 100% Appleshare 2.0 compatible file server that lets you monitor and control your system from any Mac on the network. There's also 640K of network-optimized cache, making LocalLink as fast a server as a IIci. And, depending

on your storage needs, less expensive than an SE.

LocalLink. Among five Macs or fifty, sharing has never been this easy.



1-800-347-3228

© 1990 farmine Technologies, Inc. San Francisco, California 94124. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For International inquiries call (415) 550-2900, or FAX (415) 648-1625. Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 369 on reader service card.

## You can't always choose the data you have to manage.



## But you can choose how to manage it.



Sometimes it seems our world is built on data.

Customer names. Stock codes. Discount levels. Sales dates.

Pieces of information we must somehow keep track of and do something with.

Which is why so many people are turning to FileMaker® Pro software.

It's a powerful database manager for the Macintosh that helps you control the data you have to manage. For example, you can automatically update mailing lists. Track sales any way you can think of. Share parts of your files on a network with some colleagues but not with others. And publish the results in full color.

Yet for all its power, FileMaker Pro is remarkably simple to use.

You learn no programming language. And you can begin immediately; FileMaker Pro will show you how to get started right on the screen.

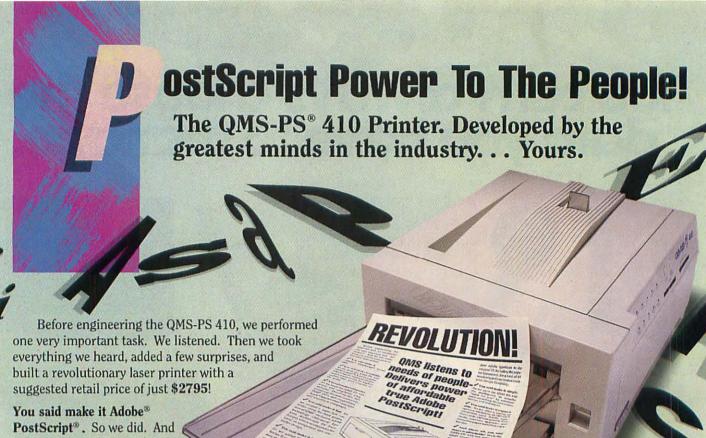
When using other software, FileMaker Pro lets you exchange words and graphics with your word processor, spreadsheet or drawing program, for example, all with the click of a mouse.

But why not see it for yourself?
Just stop by an authorized Claris®
dealer and ask to see FileMaker Pro.

FileMaker Pro.
The #1 database manager for the Macintosh.



© 1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-544-8554, ext 41. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948.



now you can enjoy the design

flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC's and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and automatically chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data simultaneously to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You! 1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!



The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Incorporated.

Circle 104 on reader service card

## Verbatim

## AN INTERVIEW WITH SUE MORGAN, FOUNDER OF SOFTVIEW

#### BY JERRY BORRELL

ue Morgan, who grew up in Los Angeles, studied physics and mathematics at the University of California, Berkeley. For several years she worked part-time doing contract programming at Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory. After a seven-year digression from studies working as a photographer, she returned to UCLA and obtained a B.A. in quantitative psychology in 1975, as well as an M.A. in cognitive psychology in 1977. She completed course work for her doctorate before deciding not to pursue psychology as a career. In 1984 she founded Softweave with her programmer bushand, Mike Morgan. That company became SoftView, which now has \$6.1 million in annual revenues, employs 65 people, and dominates the tax software market for the Macintosh.

MW How did you become interested in computers?

MORGAN I started to learn programming in FORTRAN on minicomputers when I worked at the Lawrence labs. Later, at UCLA, I did programming on the minis at the psych lab.

**MW** What happened to your interest in psychology?

MORGAN While working on my dissertation I became addicted to skydiving. I started to work at the drop zones, doing work on other projects, and not focusing on my dissertation. I even started a skydiving club at UCIA.

Although I decided I really wasn't

into psychology, I loved programming. So I got a job programming at Technology Service Company (TSC) in Santa Monica [California] doing man-machine interface work on a navigational training system that included weapons delivery and navigational training.

During my two years at TSC I met my husband, who was the leader of the project I was working on.

MW What came next?

MORGAN After finishing my task at TSC, I got a job with SDC/Burroughs in Camarillo [California] as the leader of the in-house group for testing a product called OfisFile, a large file search and retrieval system. The project experienced cost problems, though. So after one year I transferred to a project being done for the Point Mugu Naval Air Station.

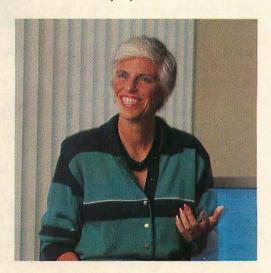
**MW** When did you first become interested in personal computers?

MORGAN I was on pregnancy leave from SDC and they had mistaken my benefits so that I had two checks coming in. At one point I noticed an extra \$4000 in the bank. So in May of 1984 we looked at one another and said, "Let's buy a computer." We considered an IBM PC AT and this new machine called a Mac.

The IBM had color but the Macintosh had the advantage in terms

of user interface and graphics capability. We decided that color wasn't important. The 128K of memory was a problem, but Apple had announced a 512K upgrade, so we decided to buy a 128K Mac bundled with MacDraw and MacWrite. It was the typical love affair. Oh yes, we eventually paid SDC back.

MW What made you decide to start a Mac company?



MORGAN We started generating a list of Mac ideas. After about two months Mike thought of a program we could do. He thought we could write an income tax program for the Mac—replicating the tax form on screen with the Mac's graphics and getting the IRS to approve the printout.

We looked at all the computer magazines for tax programs. But there was nothing like what we were con-(continues) sidering because even on the IBM PC there was no concept of graphics on the screen. We divided up the work. Mike would do the programming and tech work, while I would handle the database [instructions], raise money, and be in charge of getting the product boxed and sold.

MW Did you go to Apple and tell them about your plans?

MORGAN We never thought about going to Apple because we didn't know they helped developers. We didn't know that evangelism even existed. I didn't find out about Apple developer support until later.

The guy at our computer store told us that if we wanted to develop a program for the Mac we would have to get *Inside Macintosh*. We also found out that we needed a Lisa, the development environment for the Mac. And so we bought a Lisa through a dealer at full retail [price] on a credit card. Mike worked on the program on weekends and in the evenings.

**MW** Developing a product didn't appear to be so easy?

MORGAN I panicked. We also needed the software supplement to Inside Macintosh and I found out that you had to get it from Apple and that they didn't release it to just anyone. We drove to Cupertino and I knocked on the front door at Apple, I told Apple that we were developing a product. They finally sent someone out who asked us what the name of our company was. I told her we didn't have one yet. The woman asked about our business plan and I said we didn't have one. So she had me write down on a sheet of yellow paper that we were doing a tax program and then she gave me the software supplement.

MW At what point did you initiate a relationship with Apple?

MORGAN I found out by talking to developers that you were supposed to have an evangelist and talk to people at Apple. I met Tom Nalevanko of Mainstay, another developer in Los Angeles. He invested in SoftView as a limited partner. I got to know people

like Mark Marlow, from Ann Arbor Software.

Then I started making trips to Apple. I talked to Alain Rossman first. He said our product was great and tried to help us by letting the field sales group know how to use the product. I was never able to work out a formal agreement with Apple, though.

**MW** When did you begin development in earnest?

MORGAN Mike took a leave of absence from Northrop [Industries] in September of 1984 in order to finish the



I believe what Dave Winer
always said: Claris is
Apple. Say that 100 times
until you get it
straight in your bead.

program in two months. Instead it took six months. The program was finished by February 1985 on the 512K, but it took us two more months to fit into 128K since we wanted to support all of the machines sold to date.

With no idea what to charge, we released the program at \$79 in April of 1985. We did have the concept of updates for registered users at half price, though. We took out an ad in *Macworld* and it got a lot of attention.

**MW** How did you get approval from the IRS and know that your computergenerated forms would be accepted?

MORGAN Everyone knew that the IRS

did not accept computer-generated 1040s. But Mike looked at the specifications and decided that meant they wouldn't accept forms generated by character-based computers and printers. They were accepting output from thousand-dollar programs printed by lasers. CPAs told us we were crazy, that no dot matrix-printed forms would be acceptable.

I talked to the guy at the IRS whose department approved forms. He told me that to be a legal document the 1040 form had to have the graphics of the IRS form. We accomplished that with an ImageWriter and got our form approved for MacInTax for the 1984 tax year. CPAs said they didn't believe us. I had to send them a copy of the IRS letter. I got smart the next year and printed the letter in the program's documentation. Two years later CPAs were still saying that the IRS wouldn't accept computergenerated 1040s.

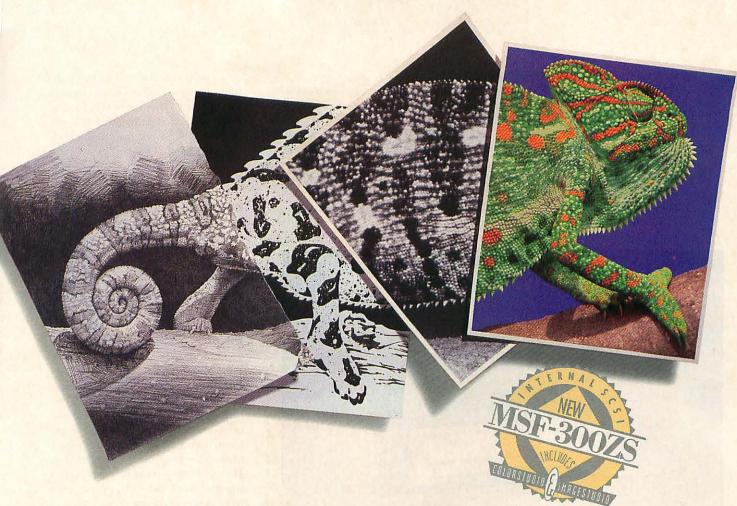
**MW** So by May of 1985 you were on your way to fame and fortune?

MORGAN We had sold 500 copies and were running out of money. Mike had to quit work to finish the program. After talking to our accountant and to our lawyer, I had formed a company called Softweave. There was another California company with a similar name, and we used to get letters from customers with toilet-paper wrappers marked "Softweve" enclosed as a joke—so we changed our name to SoftView.

**MW** Given your limited resources, how did your company become known?

MORGAN Macintosh user groups were especially supportive. I went to all the large groups and demo'd MacInTax in San Diego, Berkeley, Sacramento. I remember the first big demo I did on a large screen in front of hundreds of people. The program came up from a video projector and filled the screen. And the crowd gasped in excitement.

I told people to see me about a limited opportunity to invest in our company after my demos. I reached the point where I was getting requests for 10 to 20 offering memorandums (continues)



# Adapt to Changing Environments With Microtek's Color/Gray Scanner.

At last, a scanner that adapts to your changing needs.

The Microtek MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner reproduces everything from 24 bit color to 8 bit gray-scale to black and white

line art. All at 300 dpi. Making it the one image capturing device that's ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia projects, presentations, even pre-press work.

And at just \$2,695, it's ideal for limited budgets, too. Especially when you consider it includes some of today's most sophisticated color and gray-scale image editing software. What's more, you can work in the operating environment of choice. Whether it's with the MSF-300Z for your IBM PC

or PS/2. Or the MSF-300ZS for the Macintosh.

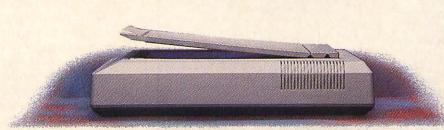
Call 800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121

for all the details. And get the one scanner that adapts to whatever you're trying to capture.



The Color/Gray Scanner is just one membe of a whole family of innovative scanners available from Microtek





Better Images Through Innovation.

• Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6, Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Talwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schiefistraße 72, D-4000 Dasseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • © 1990 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. MSF-3002 Sare trandemarks of Microtek International, Inc. IBM and PS/2 are trandemarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Macinions is a registerois in a registerois in a registerois in a registerois microtek in a register

at a time on how to invest in the company. There was a \$6000 minimum investment, and I'd average one hit [one investor] from each group.

MW How did you run the company?

MORGAN I had a temporary service in 1984 that answered phone calls. They'd call me at work and I would

return people's calls. I was lucky—since I had worked so much overtime for SDC, my boss was supportive. I did correspondence on the Mac. We effectively appeared to have an office, thanks to the address of the temporary service. We did our own disk duplicating, our own UPS shipping, and our own shrink-wrapping.

In June of 1985 we rented a one-

room office and had one or two parttime secretaries. Mike was still our only programmer. There was not a lot to fund. My limited partnership brought in money. We went from one check to another until October.

MW What happened then?

MORGAN The same thing that happens every year: our update letter goes out. We let our registered customers know about the new features in the program and offer to take their orders. Many people send in their checks right away. October is just an incredible time, with checks pouring in.

**MW** How many registered users do you have now?

MORGAN Seventy to eighty thousand. We have a high rate of update. Word of mouth was very important in the beginning. And user groups are extremely important—if they like you. I remember the BMUG demo I did. They gave me a standing ovation, and the next day I had three or four calls from dealers and the press.

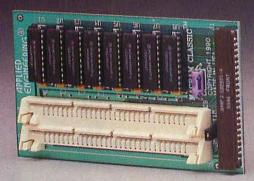
It was incredible back in those days [1985]. People would go to stores and ask for the "Mac tax thing." We had no distribution, no Apple help—just an enthusiastic following. Our installed base grew from 5000 in April of 1986 to 12,000 in 1987.

**MW** When did your first competitor appear?

MORGAN There was a tax program called TaxWizard around from the beginning, but it was very bad and we could take care of it. At the end of 1986 JK Lasser brought out a tax program. I knew Ingram, Micro D, and Softsel by then and was calling them about distribution. They told me that JK Lasser would go into their distribution channels. I said they'd get 100 percent return on the product [from dealers]. I asked if they had compared MacInTax to Lasser, but all they would say was that we were in trouble.

So we sold direct until the distributors finally picked up our product in 1987. We sent the product to the press, went to user groups, and (continues)

## What a difference a MEG makes.



Add a MEG (or three) and your Mac Classic starts acting like the big boys. The difference a MEG makes in terms of productivity and enjoyment will simply astound you.

You won't have to settle for a pared-down version of the long-awaited System 7.0. You'll be able to really use the Multi-Finder, opening more than one major application at a time and accessing more and larger files. You'll be able to do more things with your computer — like page layout and illustration applications — programs that require more than the one MEG that comes standard in the Mac Classic.

And not all memory cards are alike. Notice the sockets on MacRam Classic™. We use high-reliability 3M sockets with leaf-spring contacts instead of the inferior C-clamps others use. Why? Because if one tiny contact isn't made, you can suffer random and sporadic loss of memory. Our sockets not only make a more reliable connection, they work better with the wide variety of SIMMs on the market.

MacRam Classic is available in 1 MEG and 3 MEG sizes. It's easy to install, totally compatible with all Macintosh software and backed by Applied Engineering's legendary technical support and five year warranty.

MacRam Classic w/1 MEG.....\$189 MacRam Classic w/3 MEG.....\$407

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (2l4) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering Master-Card, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 ½% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.



P.O. Box 5100 Carrollton, TX 75001

Made USA

61990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective bolders. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 51 on reader service card.

# Microtek announces the end of the font wars. Introducing the first Truelmage printer.

Introducing the Microtek
TrueLaser printer. A revolutionary new laser printer that
gives you TrueImage plus

PostScript and PCL compatibility.

All for less than \$2700.

This is the first printer to bring TrueImage

technology to your desktop. Giving you absolute

WYSIWYG fonts. With faster on-screen display. And faster printing.

TrueImage is the new printer standard. It contains TrueType, the same font technology that will go into every Macintosh running

System 7.0 and IBM PC running Windows.

Which is why the world's leading font foundries are already designing with True Type.

But it's comforting to know you won't have to leave your past behind. Because TrueLaser is also

PostScript compatible, so you can continue to use your current library of PostScript fonts.

For added versatility,



The TrueLaser printer comes from Microtek, the leader in Innovative scanning products.

TrueLaser even gives you PCL printer emulation.

What's more, TrueLaser is powered by the



fastest microprocessor available today, the AMD

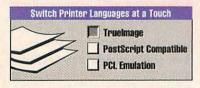
29000. Resulting in performance far superior to the 68000 or 68020 microprocessors found in most laser printers. Which means you'll spend a lot less time waiting to see what your work really looks like on paper.

And you can choose between AppleTalk, Centronics and RS-232C connections. But whatever you choose, TrueLaser's 300 DPI resolution will have all of your graphics

and layouts looking their best.

Call, 1-800-654-4160 or in California,

213-321-2121 for the name of the authorized Microtek dealer nearest you.



And get a real close look at the laser printer that's brought an end to the font wars.

It'll make you look like a winner.



\*Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160. \*Microtek International Inc, No. 6 Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155
\*Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schießstraße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 \*©1990 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. TrueLaser is a trademark of Microtek International, Inc. TrueTrue, Machintosh and Apple Talk are transparates of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of Industrial Scopporation, TrueType, Machintosh and Apple Talk are transparates of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of Industrial Scopporation, To-odScript is a trademark of Industrial Scopporation, To-odScript is a trademark of Industrial Scopporation, TrueType, Machintosh and Apple Talk are trademarks of Industrial Scopporation, To-odScript is a trademark of Industrial Scopporation (To-odScript Industrial Scopporation) (To-odScript Indu

# A new way of looking at modems



your mouse and keyboard (on your Apple DeskTop Bus'), eliminating a power adaptor, freeing your serial port, and enhancing portability. TELEPORT is easy to use and opens your Macintosh to the world of telecommunication.

Fast, reliable connections. TELEPORT'S MINP5" data compression passes your data faster than generic 2400 baud modems, while error correction protects you from telephone line noise.

Put FAX on your menu. Now TELEPORT can fax your documents at 4800 baud as easily and quickly as you print. With the optional TELEPORT/FAX" software (\$60), TELEPORT is the convenient way to send faxes, even to multiple destinations, while you use your Macintosh for other purposes.

Best of all, yours for only \$149.95. Call us today at I-800-736-4821. Take advantage of our introductory price of \$149.95, a \$75 discount off our \$225 suggested retail price. We'll also include America Online and CompuServe new member kits. Your purchase is protected by a 30 day unconditional return option and a 5 year warranty. Discover what a

Macintosh modem was meant to be.

TelePort and TelePort/Fax are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc.

Apple DeskTop Bus and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MNP is a trademark of

MicroCom, Inc.

GLOBAL VILLAGE

MENLO PARK, CALIFORNIA 415-329-0700

Circle 36 on reader service card.

people wrote about us. Once I got a call from field sales at Softsel—a guy asking why I wouldn't let Softsel distribute our program, that he had a hundred requests for it. I said that we'd tried but they'd turned us down.

You can't evaluate SoftView from the standard software company point of view. And when distributors try to determine what products to sell, they have you fill out forms asking, for example, how many times a year you'll advertise your product, in order to evaluate whether a company will support its products. But since we don't advertise more than six months of the vear, filling out a form like this results in a clerk looking at it and saving that they can't carry your product. In a way you can't blame them; they have to consider thousands of products and they need some way to evaluate them all. All the major distributors turned us down in the beginning. I tease Bruce Fredrikson [VP of Ingram Micro D) about that whenever I see him.

MW How has your company come to dominate its market niche?

MORGAN MacInTax is more than a tax program. It is a technology that uses forms as an interface. It's wonderful for users. They can get online help and linking [data put in one place is automatically updated where it is needed in other places]. Mitch Kapor talks about those things in software that make a program a joy to use. Well, whatever that is, MacInTax has it. Mike developed the program as a tax program, but the underlying technology is a forms engine.

**MW** Your forms product was some two years late. Why?

MORGAN Because we invented something new. We call it "graphics intelligence." If you find that what you're doing is not the right thing, you have to start again. We did that two or three times. There is no other way to do it. if:x Forms Designer was finally released in June of 1990. (For a review of if:x Forms Designer, see *Reviews* in this issue.)

MW The forms market, ballyhooed by Claris and others as the second desk-

top publishing market, never happened. Why?

MORGAN I believe there's a market out there. But you have to give people a compelling reason to get away from designing things on paper and adopt the concept of having forms on a screen that are simple to communicate with and easy to fill out. But the reality is that the technology is not here yet. There is no way to exist in a paperless office. But there are products in development that will do some of that.



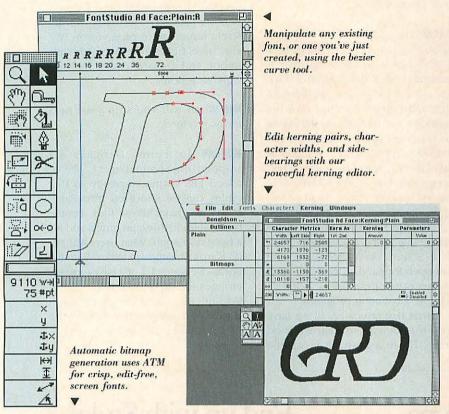
Our issue with Apple
is its inability to establish
the Mac as viable
for markets other than
desktop publishing.

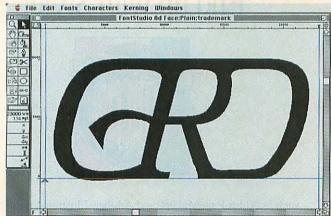
**MW** What happened to the Claris and Adobe products?

MORGAN Instead of developing a technology to fit a need, Claris decided to take a technology it already had, add some tools, and go to market. In a sense, object-oriented drawing—the fundamental technology of most forms programs—looks like the right solution for the problem. After all, forms are lines, boxes, and words.

What's missing is that forms have a structure, that is, the relationship between lines and boxes. Words shouldn't overflow a box when you type something too long. Boxes shouldn't overlap. Applying object (continues)

## A MINUTE AGO IT WAS IN YOUR HEAD. NOW ITS IN YOUR FACE.







Then combine with fill patterns and graphics in LetraStudio and illustration programs to create custom logos.

No one product on the Mac gives you more power to create and customize typefaces, symbols and logo designs than FontStudio.™ Now anyone has the power to bring an idea to life.

Call up a typeface, create one, or scan line art into your Macintosh.® Graphic images can be automatically traced and worked on using a complete set of bitmap and outline tools. Then, manipulate a



SPECIAL OFFER Buy FontStudio for \$595 and get LetraStudio free.

curve, add a serif here and there, and mold it or kern it with the most powerful Macintosh kerning editor there is. And an 800:1 zoom feature lets you get in close to view the fine details.

FontStudio lets you assign your logo to a specific key. Call it up later at

MacUser

features) present a compelling reason to prefer it over Fontographer."

the touch of a finger. You can even save an outlined or filled version of your design to MacUser said: "(It's an Illustrator 1.1® file. What's more, FontStudio 1.1 saves in PostScript® Type 1

format and uses ATM™ to generate editfree bitmap fonts in any size you like.

FontStudio - the most powerful, integrated font manipulation tool for the Mac. For more information, the dealer nearest you, or how to get LetraStudio free, call 1-800-343-TYPE. And take a good look at the obvious choice.





orientation to forms leaves the user moving boxes around. There is no intelligence in the relationship between the objects on the form, so there's no reason for the user to leave paper.

MW How have Adobe and Claris fared in forms?

MORGAN Not well. We think Claris spent more than it made and no longer puts development resources into it. Adobe is doing the same thing. No marketing efforts from either of them—I think because Claris adopted the wrong approach and because Adobe's product contains no design capabilities.

**MW** Is there a market potential for computer forms?

**MORGAN** There is enormous potential for the right solution—something akin to MacInTax, with database and networking capability that allows the user to fill in information.

**MW** How does the generic forms engine underlying MacInTax work and how will you apply this technology to other products?

MORGAN The generic engine looks at a file description and determines how to read a form. It tells what part is the structure of the form and what part is a field, the data. We have an internal language for the form description—the mechanism for saying this is a point and this is a line—like PostScript, only not so developed as that. Like PostScript, it is very compact and machine independent in how it describes a document. Another part [of this language] is the encoded file that has the structure of the document. Finally, the user enters data, which is stored as an ASCII file. This is an open format that we make available to other developers, such as those of accounting programs.

Given that structure, all we have to do is to determine what are good forms. Those are what we call the "forms people love to hate"—the ones that require calculations. We encode these for our engine. That's the premise of our if:x Business Expense Reports package, which has five different layouts for expense forms. We also have General Services Administration and Department of Defense expense reports.

**MW** When will you ship your next forms product?

MORGAN if:x Forms Designer 1.1 shipped on September 17. We've added EPS output capability so that tables can be imported into Page-Maker or QuarkXPress files. People build tables in those programs and it's a horrendous job. What users want to do is make changes in tables. With if:x Forms Designer 1.1, it's easy to make changes and export to DTP programs. Version 1.2, slated for year-end release, will allow scanner input to be used for tables and forms.

## Start with Type.



With TypeStyler™ on your Macintosh,® you can do amazing things with display type that once were only possible with custom illustration and expensive typesetting facilities.

Bend, twist, stretch or rotate. Call on dozens of dazzling styling effects: Fades, gradient and starburst fills, shadows and patterns, inlines and outlines, circular text and more.

It's powerful, yes. But it's not overpowering. TypeStyler is amazingly easy to learn and use.

And it's fully compatible with popular DTP applications

## End up with Style!



such as Aldus PageMaker® and Adobe® Illustrator, plus it comes with 10 AGFA Compugraphic® typefaces. In addi-

tion, you can work with thousands of other commercially available fonts, including Adobe! All for under \$200.

So get TypeStyler. And turn type into style.

## Broderbund®

© Copyright 1990 Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. All rights reserved.



### SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER OR CALL (800) 521-6263 TO ORDER

Macintosh, AGFA Compugraphic, Adobe, Aldus PageMaker and Brøderbund are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., AGFA Corporation, Adobe Systems, Inc., Aldus Corporation and Brøderbund Software, Inc., respectively. Adobe Illustrator and TypeStyler are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. and Brøderbund Software, Inc., respectively. North American version only. International version is available.

23DMA

ULTRA 96 V.32/V.42bis HayesConnect Since it was introduced, our ULTRA 96 has become the fastestselling Hayes modem ever.

Not only because the move to high-speed modems is in full swing, but because no other 9600 can deliver the features, performance, and networking capabilities of the fully loaded ULTRA 96.

ULTRA 96 provides up to 4-to-1 data compression, so it can save you money by letting you run computer equipment at its maximum speed.

In fact, you'll save so much on longdistance charges, your ULTRA 96 will pay for itself in just a few months.

It's available bundled with HayesConnect™ network server software, so any user on an AppleTalk® network has access to ULTRA™ performance. Of course, ULTRA 96 also works on dial lines, leased lines, and satellite links, and it's ideal for AppleTalk bridges. It even automatically negotiates the best connection with other modems. Hayes or otherwise.

Plus, it uses the world standards for error-control and data compression, V.42 and V.42bis, and it can downshift to MNP\* levels 2 through 5.

What's more, ULTRA 96 is compatible with the most popular high-speed modem on the market. The Hayes V-series® Smartmodem 9600.™

And with its low sticker price, you'll also find it compatible with your budget.

For more information about ULTRA 96, call 1-800-635-1225.

We think you'll find it to be the ultimate communications machine.

Hayes. Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.

# At 38,400 bps, and the way it runs on the network, no other modem can keep up with it.



AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348 MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

Adobe Type Manager™ is a trademark and PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.



See a Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer demo and get a free Kodak Weekend 35 camera, but only until Dec. 31. A great reason to get a Kodak Diconix printer for your Mac, now.

Whether your Macintosh computer is a laptop or a desktop, the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer is a perfect match. Only 3.1 lbs. and 6.5" x 10.8", it fits any briefcase with room to spare—and saves space on any desktop. It's one of the smallest, lightest printers in the world. Carry it between home and office, or print presentations and overheads on the road! It prints PostScript\*-quality outline fonts using

Adobe Type Manager™ software. Right now, until December 31, 1990, the Diconix M150 plus printer is more tempting than ever, because you get a certificate good for

a free Weekend 35 camera from Kodak, just for

watching a Diconix printer demonstration at a participating dealer. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1800 344-0006.

Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

## Free Kodak Weekend 35 camera with a Diconix printer demo! THE OTHER?

The new vision of Kodak



Circle 271 on reader service card

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

## Macworld Limited-Edition CD ROM

he Macworld Showcase CD ROM includes
Macworld Interactive—a multimedia magazine created with Authorware Professional
that interleaves two articles from our June 1990 issue
with animation and sound, and uses a unique metaphor for browsing that gives the user completely interactive navigational control. In addition, you'll get all 28
award-winning SuperStacks, chosen for their excel-



lence in stackware design; HyperCard 2.0 (plus all 6 previous releases and 15 foreign-language versions); and 8 interactive stackware and CD ROM catalogs.

Most CD ROMs cost \$100 or more. Now, for the cost of your favorite

audio CD, you can explore the new world of CD ROM. All you need is \$15 and a CD ROM player (or a friend with one). Don't be left out of the biggest revolution in electronic publishing since the floppy disk.



ets You
over
200MB
of Interactive
Multimedia
Applications



## Send for your Macworld CD ROM today!

NAME				
COMPANY				
ADDRESS				
CITY	STATE		ZIP	
PHONE				
I currently own a	Mac Plus	SE	SE/30	II
	Пx	IIci	IIcx	IIfx
I own a CD Rom dr	ive Yes	No		

Please send me copies of the Macworld Showcase CD. \$15/copy\* (includes shipping cost) (Residents of CA, TX, GA, NJ, IL, and MA add applicable sales tax.) Total \$

VISA MasterCard American Express

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE

Send your completed form to: IDG - Macworld CD ROM P.O. Box 139, Peterborough, NH 03468; or call 1-800/343-0728, 603/924-9471, or FAX: 603/924-9384

Make checks or money orders payable to IDG. \*All orders payable in U.S. dollars. Canadian Orders \$17 Overseas Orders \$20

**MW** What do you think are the trends in tax software?

MORGAN Electronic filing is a key impetus for tax preparers and taxpayers to process tax forms electronically. The tax information passes edit checks and is transmitted to the IRS in a file format specified by the IRS—saving the IRS millions of dollars in

data entry. Begun as a pilot project several years ago, electronic filing became available on a nationwide basis last year. The IRS expects more than 40 percent of taxpayers to file electronically by the mid-1990s.

MW How does electronic filing work?

MORGAN The primary benefit to con-

sumers is that they get their tax refunds back faster, typically within 10 to 14 days from the date filed. Consumers can also pay additional money for a Refund Anticipation Loan [RAL] offered by third-party financial institutions, which gives consumers a tax refund in three days. Last year, 4.2 million tax preparers filed electronically. Individuals who want to file electronically can use electronic filing services offered by H&R Block, banks, and companies such as Mail Boxes, Etc. We sell the electronic filing software, which edits and transmits the taxpayer's tax information to the IRS, to organizations that offer electronic filing. We also offer our MacInTax customers a process to file electronically. As a matter of fact, a MacInTax customer was the first to file a return electronically last year.

**MW** How did Block develop such an early lead in electronic tax filing?

MORGAN H&R Block prepares more tax returns than anyone else. They participated in the IRS electronic filing program throughout its pilot stage. H&R Block used CompuServe, which they own, to provide an electronic network to its tax preparers. In addition, they were very aggressive in offering RALs to their customers, using a third-party financial service.

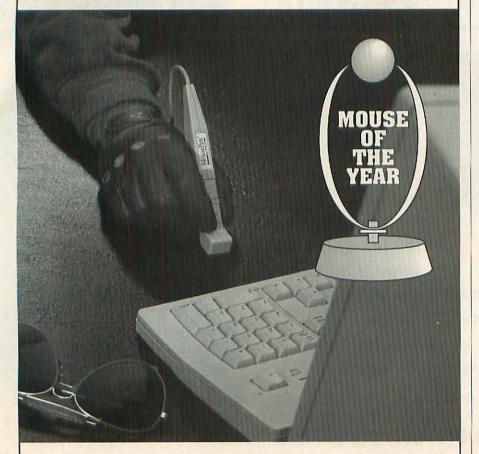
MW Does the IRS provide any help or support for people who want to submit 1040s electronically?

**MORGAN** The government sponsors seminars for CPAs on electronic submissions. We went to one. We thought we would be lucky to see 300 people there, but there were over 1500.

**MW** What are the legal implications for your company in advising users?

MORGAN Well, the IRS has changed the laws on what constitutes advice. Passive loss is an example of a more complicated computer calculation in which the IRS says, OK, you're a copreparer. They try to get to the programs that give audit warnings or that give advice. They say that if the programs give advice, then their decontinues

ROAD&TRAC'S



RASTEN YOUR SEATBELT: the MousePen's sleek shape and superior handling will speed you through all your software obstacles with breathtaking agility. This pocket rocket's dynamic gain smoothly accelerates you from 0 to 1000 CPI with a responsiveness that leaves "desk mice" in the dust.

No TRACK IS TOO SMALL—MOUSEPEN can drive your cursor full screen in an area smaller than a desk mouse's parking space. Independent of special pads or tablets, MOUSEPEN loves the open road.

If your Mac mouse is handling like a Mac truck, get your hands on a MousePen.

See your local dealer for a test drive, or call APPOINT at 800/448-1184 or 805/239-8976

## Call CompuServe at 800 848-8199.

And find out more about the largest and most comprehensive computer information service in the world. With more experts, greater capabilities, and more members than you can find anywhere else.

Or return this card today.

Please send me your free CompuServe Information Services brochure.

Name	
Address	
City, State, Zip	
Telephone	CompuServe



MW/DEC

## **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

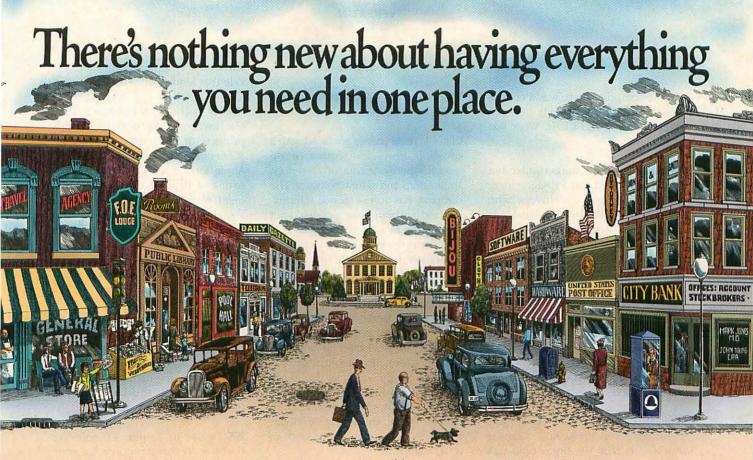
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## CompuServe<sup>\*</sup>

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT PO BOX 20212 COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





## With CompuServe, it's all at your fingertips.

When you become a member of CompuServe, you join a vital, active community of over 500,000 friends and neighbors from all over the world.

Small-town friendly. We keep in touch with electronic mail and faxes, and by posting messages on our bulletin boards. We even meet in forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software, and to get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support. And that's one of the best things about small towns: people helping people.

Big-city opportunities. But we can also shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores, and take advantage of a world-class library. We have access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE,

AMEX, and OTC securities.

We can even trade online with our local discount brokers.

And, just for fun... We've

And, just for fun . . . We've also got games — everything from trivia to TV-style game shows with

live entertainment to interactive space and fantasy adventures.

We've got airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights online. We even have listings from over 35,000 hotels.

It's not hard to get here. To get to CompuServe, all you need is a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a \$25.00 Usage Credit. In most places you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call 800 848-8199.

**CompuServe** 

velopers are considered legally liable.

MW At one point there was a considerable amount of ill feeling between your company and Claris. What was that all about?

MORGAN There was some trouble but it was resolved. I had a disagreement with some Apple employees who were in a position to provide Apple third-party developers with comarketing funds. And we discussed our technology with them and talked about what forms needed to be. I found out later that the Apple employees were in fact Claris employees and their purpose in looking at our product was not to provide comarketing support at all.

MW Given that, what do you think of the developing situation with Claris?

MORGAN I believe what [developer] Dave Winer has always said: "Claris is Apple. Say that 100 times until you get that straight in your head."

MW What effect will that have on third parties?

MORGAN Third parties are faced with a situation more akin to that of Microsoft, where one company develops applications and system software. The company has access to vital information and hardware strategies that other people don't.

Microsoft claims this tremendous separation, but how do you prevent fellow employees from sitting down together for lunch and talking? And it doesn't matter whether an employee leaves the company, like Bill Campbell going to Claris. He was formerly vice president for field sales. So when he wanted information about a promotional campaign he knew who to call to get it. And you could say that about anyone from Apple. It's much more difficult for the third-party developer who hasn't developed these kinds of relationships.

MW Doesn't Apple evangelism provide that kind of information to you?

MORGAN It could do more than that, like involving the dealers in sales projects in some way. Kathy Lane [CEO of SoftView] has suggested that Apple form a software council consisting of 10 to 15 CEOs who would meet with a Mike Spindler to talk about Apple's markets and to develop ways in which to help its partners tackle these markets.

**MW** Is your husband still a guiding force in the company?

MORGAN Yes and no. He is working on the forms product but no longer on MacInTax. Now we have an entire research and development staff working on it—programmers, encoders who do the layout of the product, and tax specialists.

**MW** Delays in System 7.0 software continue. Is that a problem for you?

## How the right brain sees MacTools.



If you drag one file too many and empty the trash, our file recovery tools make it a snap to get files back.



Forgot where you put a file? MacTools will find it by name or text in seconds and even let you view it to make sure it's the right one.



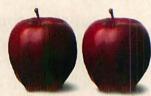
Fragmented files slow down your disk. MacTools Optimizer puts together the pieces and speeds up file access.



With MacTools daily backups are as quick and painless as taking your vitamins. Back up your whole disk or just the files or folders you want.



Encrypt financial data, employee records, and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.



Make exact copies of floppies fast. MacTools takes full advantage of your computer's memory to reduce disk swapping and lets you make as many copies as you like.



You wouldn't drive wilbout a seat belt-don't operate your Mac witbout one either. MacTools copies critical volume information daily (or more often) to protect against bard disk crasbes and accidental initialization.

Central Point Software INCT

**MORGAN** MacInTax is so seasonal that we can't put our next version in 7.0. But Forms Designer 2, targeted for '91, will incorporate 7.0 features.

**MW** Windows versus the Mac Operating System. What's your point of view?

MORGAN We've been developing for Windows for some years now. MacInTax for Windows [originally called Taxview] was out in 1987; now we're developing new products for Windows 3.0. It's hard for me to imagine that Windows 3.0 will not be a player. But it's where the market develops from current DOS users that will determine who has the capacity to run Windows.

There are still ways in which the Mac is superior, but 3.0 has some superior features as well. Fonts are better handled on the Mac, but that will change. The market for the Mac remains to be seen. [At present it is] DTP and multimedia; some real application of that may develop.

**MW** What will be the impact of the low-cost machines?

**MORGAN** We've been waiting for a long time for these machines to benefit MacInTax. It's not a business program, it sells to individual users doing taxes. Apple needs to broaden its base to increase support for its products.

**MW** A new wave of vendors is coming over from the PC community. Do you expect more competition?

MORGAN There is one such program that we know of, a personal tax package. One would expect a good company to produce good programs, but we haven't seen it. MacInTax is well loved by users; we're responsive, and we are making the product better.

**MW** Apple has done a lot to support the large companies in developing Mac products. To what result?

MORGAN When the Mac first came out

and was not compatible, Apple felt that it needed Ashton-Tate and Microsoft to prove to the world that its machine was a player. The question is why Apple still feels that way after this complete failure [of the big companies], and given the success of companies like Aldus.

**MW** Are you developing a product for the Next machine?

MORGAN Not currently. It's difficult to predict downstream what its market share will be. It does have good graphics and a good development environment, but we have to feel there will be an installed base.

**MW** You've been outspoken about a need for access to Apple's executives.

MORGAN If you look at Mac sales we're among the top 10 or top 20, and we've been on the Mac for a long time. We have no access to [Apple's] (continues)

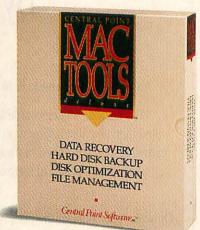
## How the left brain sees MacTools.

MACTOOLS SUM II RASTBACK II RETROSPECT DISK EXPRESS II

HARD DISK BACKUP	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	~	V	~	VI 100 MV		
Selective backup & restore	<u></u>		~	1			
Data compression	-		~	~			
Save file/folder selections	-		~	~			
DATA RECOVERY	10	~			Para N		
Selective/intelligent search	100				ME I		
Pause & view during undelete	-	1	The same of the sa	45 19 1			
Recover files in-place	1						
OPTIMIZER	-	~	#11 1 11		~		W 500 JV
Visual display of fragmentation	- w				~		DIK TS
DATA PROTECTION	-	~					
FILE LOCATE	-				77 1 100	1	
HARD DISK PARTITIONING	1	~					
FILE ENCRYPTION	-	~			W ATE		~
FAST FLOPPY DISK COPYING	السواد الا	~					
DISK/FILE EDITING	- m	~					المرابع الما
U.S. LIST PRICE	\$129.00	\$149.95	\$189.00	\$249.00	\$89.95	\$79.95	\$149.95

Only one Macintosh utility package supplies all nine essential utilities. And gives them to you for a price either side of the brain can appreciate. For a free brochure or the MacTools dealer nearest you, call 1-800-445-4087.

MacFools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.



Central Point Software IN™

Circle 357 on reader service card.

field sales. To formulate a business plan for the new low-cost Macintosh, who do we talk to? Apple says see your evangelists. But they're not the people who can act [on policies or programs], so at best we're having conversations four times removed from the people who actually make the decisions. That's obviously not the best way to deal with Apple's top developers.

**MW** I understand you're working on an important strategic alliance.

MORGAN We're talking with one of the Big Six CPA firms, about a sharing of technology. They would provide us with the expertise that we don't have so that we can do more forms products for states, plus fixed assets, and corporate forms, all of which we will bring to our own market under both the Mac and Windows.

**MW** What technology is missing in the Mac market today?

**MORGAN** Technology to support forms and databases on networks, and to do routing of documents. That's what is needed for the paperless office.

**MW** The Mac is already the most networked personal computer.

**MORGAN** You need products that can support the networking. Another thing that would help is a unified imaging model.

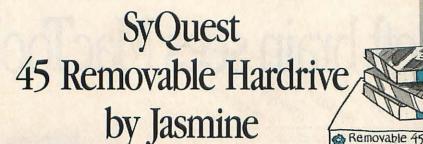
**MW** Isn't that what TrueType and TrueImage are all about?

MORGAN Yes. But they're not here today. And we don't know when they will be. Still, it's worse on the IBM. And QuickDraw doesn't do you any good when you need to output to a highresolution laser printer. You're printing to PostScript, which is not identical to what you have on screen. That really shows up in CAD/CAM or in printing a form. On the screen you have type above a line, and when you print you have type on the line.

MW What would you do if you were president of Apple?

MORGAN I would target strategic markets with specific solutions. I would quit talking about multimedia, a market without specific products or solutions. What good is it to talk about technology without products? I would get together with key developers to determine where the markets are, and what solutions are needed to get users to buy into them. I would also worry about losing developers. Maconly developers are a rare breed. And small developers have to put some of their resources into another platform effort. That diminishes the effective resources needed to produce new Mac products, diluting the effort being spent on the Mac market.

**MW** What has happened to the accounting software market on the Mac? *(continues)* 



Introducing the Jasmine Removable 45 – the ultimate in desktop data storage.

The Jasmine 45 Removable lets you store over 70,000 pages of information.

And then take that information with you, in a tidy little cartridge. Or add another cartridge when you need more room. And, because our DriveWare software locates and locks out all bad sectors, you can use the drive as either your primary, or backup, storage.

Or, when you consider the price, you can simply get a Jasmine Removable 45 for each.

© 1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. San Francisco, California 94124. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For International inquiries call (415) 550-2900, or FAX (415) 648-1625. Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

\$649
Introductory Offer
\$599

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess
To Order
1-800-347-3228
Call for SyQuest cartridges

Circle 167 on reader service card

## Dare to Stretch Yourself



APPLETALK"

## Beyond the Usual

## High-resolution, 11 x 17-inch printing by LaserMAX

If you're a Macintosh II user working with desktop publishing or CAD applications, you know the restrictions of low resolution and 8 1/2 x 11-inch laser printing. LaserMAX dares you to go beyond the usual...

With the introduction of the new LaserMAX 1200 Personal Typesetter II, LaserMAX gives Macintosh users far more publishing power than ever: 1200 x 1200 TurboRes™ output in an 11 x 17-inch printing format. Throw in PostScript®-language compatibility, networking and 135 premium typefaces in Type 1 format-and you've got one extraordinary combination.

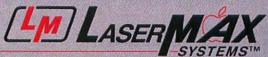
At 1200 x 1200 TurboRes™ the LaserMAX 1200 provides text that's so precise, you'll think it was typeset. Examine under a printer's loupe and you'll find text is crisp and accurate—even delicate serifs are reproduced with amazing precision.

The large format allows Macintosh publishers to take full advantage of their software applications-create two-page spreads and print the entire image as camera-ready art without having to shrink or tile. Print your CAD designs, newsletters, and posters in tabloid-size-complete with crop marks-with the sharpest desktop resolution available today.

The LaserMAX 1200 uses Truelmage, the PostScript-language interpreter software from Microsoft® TrueImage incorporates Apple's TrueType® technology, so LaserMAX printers can use both Type 1 PostScript fonts as well as Apple's upcoming TrueType™ fonts in System 7.

If you're looking for affordable high resolution, large format printing-go ahead and stretch yourself with the LaserMAX 1200. Give us a call today at (612) 944-9696, Dept. 185.





First in Personal Typesetting™ 7150 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344 TEL: (612) 944-9696 FAX: (612) 944-9151

TurboRes is a patent-pending technology and trademark of LaserMAX Systems. Macintosh, TrueType and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. TrueImage is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other products or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

## ColorSnap 32+

## **Get real!**

Real time video image capture for the real world.

\$99500

Most of the real world does not fit in a scanner, And. your time is precious. Use ColorSnap32+™ to immediately acquire a high quality image from any video source: live camera, still video camera, laserdisk or VCR. ColorSnap 32+ is REAL TIME and captures images with crisp, stop-action clarity and professional quality. Save files in PICT or TIFF, export them to image processing or page layout programs, or create your own image databases. Built-in modules capture images directly into Adobe's PhotoShop™ or LetraSet's Color Studio™ Also capture and attach stereo sound to your images with the Audio Option (hardware and software), and use the Compression Option (software) to dramatically reduce the size of your image files.

> ColorSnap 32+: \$995 and available now! Call us at (503) 626-2291 for details.

ColorSnap 32+ can be bundled with still video cameras from Canon, Sony or Panasonic, Call us for pricing.

For use with the Macintosh™ II family of computers.



Friends, Inc.

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive Portland, OR 97229 (503) 626-2291 Fax (503) 643-5379

Circle 61 on reader service card.

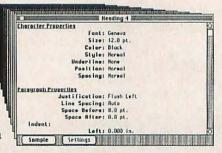
## MS Word Style Sheets Made Easy!

- ✓ Master the Power of Style Sheets
- ✓ Standardize your Documents
- ✓ So Simple Learn in Minutes
- ✓ Professional Templates Included (Correspondence, resumes, newsletters & morel)





More than anything else, Word's style sheet capabilities separate it from the pack. If you're confused by the style dialogs, you may be missing out on all that



formatting power. Stylist unlocks the secrets of Word style sheets by displaying and printing their contents in beautifully organized windows and reports. Compare Word's dialog (left) with Stylist's ZOOM window (right), and you'll see what we mean! Available now for only \$79.95.

SNA, Inc. PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543 (609) 799-9605

Add \$5 S/H. NJ add 6% Tax Requires Mac Plus/SE/II, Word 4.0

MORGAN Apple doesn't support it. In fact, it doesn't do well in vertical markets in general except for DTP. It's not focused. We've been waiting on a general business machine. For a while there was an evangelist and a comarketing person for accounting. Then they were re-org'd away. Now they're coming back. The people in this area have changed several times over because of re-orgs. It takes commitment to long-term development [to make progress], and to some extent the products weren't there.

When we were Mac only and needed comarketing support from Apple, we were forced to go it alone.

MW Apple talked about its strategic alliance with Arthur Young for years.

MORGAN Arthur Young, a major client of Apple's, loved MacInTax. We were on their internal buy list. Then they merged with Ernst and Whinney, and that's how the Big Seven became the Big Six. Whinney was an IBM shop. For a while the new Ernst & Young battled over which machine to standardize on. Where was Apple? We worked with them [the staff at E&Y] during the time they were considering going to IBM and advised Apple to spend some time in there or risk losing a national account. Meanwhile, quite a battle was taking place at E&Y. There was a report of people handcuffing themselves to their Macs and resisting their machines' being replaced by IBMs. E&Y OK'd leaving the Mac in the few places of greatest resistance. Eventually E&Y decided to switch to the Mac, except for the tax department, which went with IBM. Sculley took the E&Y executives to dinner but could not convince them to switch the tax department to Macs. We understand a major deciding point at E&Y was the lack of a broad product line available on the Mac to support accounting and tax needs. I think the failure of E&Y's tax department to go Mac is indicative of our major issue with Apple—their inability to establish the Mac as a viable hardware platform for markets other than DTP. We are one of only a few Mac software companies that have had success establishing a product in a vertical market.

Order Toll-Free (800) 628-6442

## MACRENDERMAN

#### Choose

- ► ArchiCAD
- Digital Artist Series MODEL
- **▶ Dimensions Presenter Professional**
- ▶ DynaPerspective
- ▶ Levco RenderMan Accelerator Card
- ► MacroMind Three-D Developer Version
- ▶ MicroStation Mac
- ► StrataVision 3d SRX
- ▶ Swivel 3D Professional
- ▶ Zoom Version II

Render with MacRenderMan

Shrink-wrapped Magic from Pixar!

(800) 937-4927

(303) 799-1825 International inquiries only

 $P \cdot I \cdot X \cdot A \cdot R$ 

ArchiCAD, Digital Attlet Series MODEL, Dimensions Presenter Professional, DynaPetspective, Levco RenderMan Accolerator, MacroMind Three-D Developer Version, Microstation Mat, Stratavision 3d SFX, Swivel 3D Pyrofessional, 3nd Zoom Varsion III, ger tradmants of Graphisort, Digital Atts. Visual Information Development, Inc., DynaWare USA, Inc., Levco Sales, MicroMind, fnc., Integraph Corporation, Strata Inc., Paracomp, Inc., and

Circle 356 on reader service card



## It's always been Powerful.

## It's always been Precise.

## It's always been the Professional Choice.

## Now it's easy to use.

The new tools you'll find on the moveable Tool palette are: the Polygon Picture Box tool 

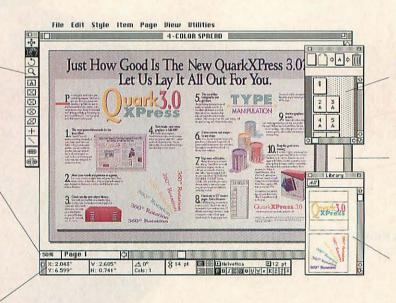
for multisided picture boxes and design elements; the Rotation tool 

for manual 360° rotation of objects; and the Zoom tool 

for enlarging or reducing the document view.

You can specify page view from 10% to 400% in .1-point increments. View percent can be specified in a field with mouse clicks or by clicking and dragging with the Zoom tool selected.

A variety of specifications such as font, size, style, leading, location, angle of rotation—are displayed for text boxes, picture boxes, and lines. You can change values interactively on-screen without using a menu or dialog box.



Creating multiple-page documents is easy with a new palette that enables you to insert, delete, and move pages graphically by dragging page icons.

A pasteboard lets you position pictures and text off the page, create bleeds, and design multipage spreads up to 48" × 48".

Library palettes provide an easy way to store text and graphics. You can copy and paste or drag items from an open library onto a page and between open libraries.

## Quark**XPress**

The Choice for Publishing Software Worldwide

Visit your local dealer and experience the power, precision, and ease of QuarkXPress for yourself.

Circle 295 on reader service card

## Smart Chart Art

HOW TO TRANSFORM AN EXCEL CHART INTO SOMETHING SPECIAL

BY ARNE HURTY AND CATHY ABES

f you're a Microsoft Excel user who routinely produces business proposals, reports, or newsletters, you've probably churned out plenty of charts and graphs in Excel to go along with your text. Have you ever thought about jazzing up

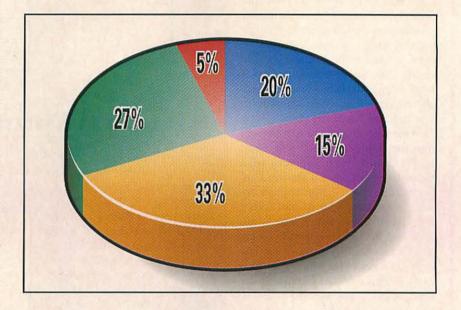
FreeHand interprets colors in an Excel chart as patterned (bitmapped) fills, with a different pattern assigned to each color. Although FreeHand supports any fill patterns created in Excel, you can do less with them in FreeHand than you could in Excel.

those standard-issue charts with some striking special effects? Maybe you've wondered how we create our charts and graphs for *Macworld?* We thought you might like to see how it's done and even try doing it yourself, so we've devised a tutorial to take you through a part of the process.

Here, most charts begin life as Excel files and end up in Aldus Free-Hand—because it offers powerful typographic, color, line, and fill controls, as well as process color (which is commonly used in color printing of magazines and other publications).

You could import an Excel chart into Adobe Illustrator instead of FreeHand, but an extra step is required. DrawOver, a utility bundled with Illustrator, converts PICT files into Illustrator files but can't convert Excel files directly. You must first paste an Excel chart into a program that supports object PICT (such as MacDraw, MacDraft, or SuperPaint) and save it in object PICT for conversion into Illustrator format.

Illustrator 3.0, which may be available by the time you read this, will include a new graphing tool that lets you enter or copy data into an Illustrator worksheet from which you can create any standard type of graph or chart within Illustrator. And because you won't need to import your chart from Excel, it won't contain any extraneous elements to be removed



(as described in steps 2 and 3 of our tutorial). Other than that, the steps for dressing up a chart in Illustrator 3.0 should be quite similar to those we've described for FreeHand.

At first glance an Excel chart imported into FreeHand may look unchanged, but there are actually quite a few differences—some immediately noticeable, others not so obvious. Because the chart automatically converts into a PostScript image, all its elements—lines, pattern fills, fonts—become separate objects that you can manipulate as you would any object created in FreeHand.

You're better off selecting one of FreeHand's other fill options from the Fill menu—Basic, Graduated, None, or Radial (avoid the more complex fills, Tiled and PostScript, until you're more familiar with FreeHand). Now you can customize fills as well as name and apply them to selected elements.

Although most of the type effects available in Excel transfer smoothly to FreeHand, there are a few exceptions. Underlined type loses its underline. A strikethru becomes a separate line drawn over the type that can be manipulated independently of the (continues)

type. Outline and shadow become PostScript effects (in the Type menu under Effects) that will print out, but they're invisible on screen. This can create confusion if you're using several effects on different parts of your text. But FreeHand's many drawing layers can help you keep track of which text is which. For example, if you've used shadow on some parts of your text and outline on others, send the outline text to one layer and the shadow text to another, making a note of which layer contains which type of text. Even if you're using only one type style, you should put the type on one layer and the chart on another so that you can easily manipulate one without disturbing the other.

Graphic elements in Excel—such as tick marks, bars in a graph, or the outline of a graph—become *simple lines* in FreeHand. By individually ungrouping these elements, you can convert each one into a PostScript path, an object whose shape you can dramatically alter in a variety of ways. More complex shapes such as arcs and curves automatically translate to FreeHand as PostScript paths.

One type of element that doesn't translate well is a dashed line. Once in FreeHand, each segment of a dashed line becomes a separate entity, making the line awkward to work with. It's much better to start with a solid line in Excel and change it into a dashed line in FreeHand by using the Pattern control in the Basic line dialog box under the Line menu. You can customize a dashed line in the Line pattern dialog box (to access it, hold down the Option key while scrolling to a new pattern).

Once a chart is finished, you can save it in FreeHand as an Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) file (for importing into a page-layout program). In this format, it retains all color and line attributes and can be stretched or shrunk without losing its sharpness.

If you're like most business people—with few artistic inclinations—you may be thinking that dressing up an Excel chart in FreeHand or any other drawing program is beyond your scope. But if you try this straightforward tutorial, we think you'll change your mind.

## FROM PLAIN TO FANCY

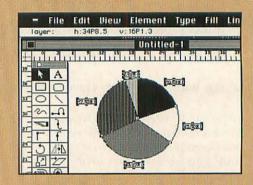
Follow these steps to transform a simple Excel pie chart into a sharp-looking 3-D chart for process-color printing.

## 1

### FROM EXCEL INTO FREEHAND

With Excel and FreeHand open under MultiFinder, create an Excel worksheet. Under column A enter the following numbers in the first five rows: 20, 15, 33, 27, 5. Create a chart (select New from the File menu), select Pie under the Gallery menu, and double-click on example 6. Then select all and copy to the Clipboard. Next, switch to FreeHand, open a new file, select Include process colors in the Document Setup window and paste the pie into the file.

Ungroup the pie using the Ungroup command in the Element menu (#-U). (If your pie is just an outline, choose Preview under the View menu (#-K) to fill it in like the one shown here.)



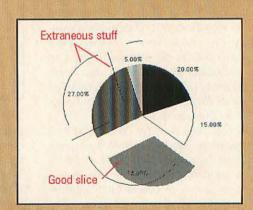
### 2

### ISOLATING THE EXCESS

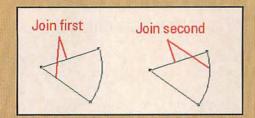
Once the pie is ungrouped, deselect the elements by clicking on any blank part of the screen with the pointer tool or by pressing the Tab key. Then save the FreeHand file.

You'll need to delete a lot of extraneous elements (such as line and curve segments outlining the pie slices) from the chart. Begin by selecting individual line segments and dragging them off to the side. If you accidentally pick up a complete piece of the pie, use the Undo command under the Edit menu (#-Z) to put it back in its original position.

Use the Send to Layer command (choose Arrange under the Element menu or %-hyphen) to put all the pie slices on a different layer (in this case, use layer 50) below the current layer (100). These pieces will still be visible and selectable.



If you find a pie slice with no fill (one that's made up of only line segments), select one line segment and ungroup it. Do this for each straight line segment individually so that all the segments can be connected to make one shape. While holding down the Shift key, select the two straight line segments and then choose Join (under Special in the Element menu or X-J). Then hold down the Shift key, select the arc, and choose Join to complete the slice. With the slice still selected, use the None command under the Line menu and send the slice to layer 50 with the other pie pieces.

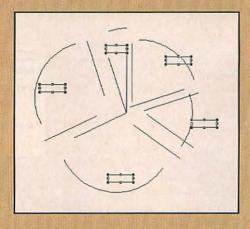


## 3

### REMOVING THE EXCESS

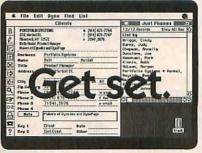
After isolating all the excess line segments on layer 100, select Layer Control in the View menu. Set active layers to Drawing layer only and set Visible layers to Active layers only. While holding down the Shift key, select all the type and send it to layer 150.

Since layer 150 is not active, the type is no longer visible but its selection frame is. Deselect the type with the Tab key. All the extraneous line segments are isolated on layer 100 (the active layer), so choose Select All from the Edit menu (%A) and delete them. Finally, go back to the Layer control dialog box and reset Active layers to All and Visible layers to All layers. Now it's time to dress up the chart.



(continues)







### "Where did I put that number?"

Put your names and numbers into Dynodex™, the address book software that's with you at home or on the road.

Find and sort addresses instantly, then print them directly onto standard organizer-size paper (included).

Just insert and go.

And more: Print labels, envelopes, and Rolodex® cards. Keep two pages of notes per entry. Use the Dynodex DA to look up, dial, and edit any entry. So call us. (914) 876-7744.

Because you gotta go...now.

## DYNODEX The Instant Address Book

Dynodex software is compatible with nearly all personal organizars, including Filofax®, Day Runner®, and Day-Timer® and even includes a coupon for \$25 of selected Filofax products. Walks a great gift, too. Dynodex is a trademark of Portfolio Systems, Inc. All other products are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



Upgrade to Mac IIfx class performance with our 40 MHz PowerCard 030.

It delivers screaming performance.
The PowerCard
030" runs with
your standard
SIMMS, and costs



half as much as Apple's upgrade path.

Safety In Numbers.

The PowerCard 030" has been shipping for over two years with thousands of



satisfied users. Leading magazines have documented its performance and compatibility. Tried and tested... it works!

We Even Support Mac Ilcx Users! Even if your Ilcx motherboard isn't socketed, you can upgrade in a matter of minutes with our PowerBundle Ilcx."

### The Choice Is Yours.

You need more speed, but how much can you pay? Apple's upgrade is twice the cost of our new low price. Get Mac IIfx class performance for half the cost.

Just Call 1-800-962-2077 Ext.714 For a Dealer Near You.

Making Business More Productive.



5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542, 404-967-2077, Fax: 404-967-3018
SOLD EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH DEALERS AND VARS

PowerCard 030 · Fast Cache IIci · SCSI PowerCard RAM PowerCard · RAM Lite · LT200 Connection © 1990 DayStar Digital • This ad created with the 50 MHz PowerCard 030

Circle 273 on reader service card.

### CHOOSING COLORS

Under the Color menu, select Process color. The resulting dialog box lets you enter the name and attributes of each color. Create a dark and a light color for each pie slice. For each color, enter the name (for example, Slice 1 Dark) and the attributes (100 cyan, 50 magenta, 15 yellow), and click on OK. (To simplify the tutorial, we've chosen colors and attributes for you, but you can experiment with your own choices if you prefer.) After you set up the colors as shown below, save your file. Cyan, magenta, and yellow are indicated by c. m. and y.

Slice 1 Dark: 100 c, 50 m, 15 y Slice 1 Light: 20 c, 10 m Slice 2 Dark: 50 c, 100 m Slice 2 Light: 10 c, 20 m Slice 2 Black: 80 c, 100 m, 40 y Slice 3 Dark: 15 c, 35 m, 100 y

Slice 3 Light: 5 m, 20 y Slice 3 Black: 40 c, 70 m, 100 y Slice 4 Dark: 100 c, 20 m, 60 y

Slice 4 Black: 100 c, 70 m, 80 y Slice 5 Dark: 20 c, 100 m, 80 y Slice 5 Light: 20 m, 10 y

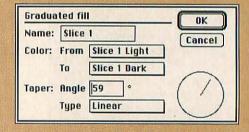
Slice 4 Light: 20 c, 10 y

Process color
Name: Slice 1 Dark
Definition:
Cyan \$\times\$ 100 %
Magenta \$\times\$ 50 %
Yellow \$\times\$ 15 %
Black \$\times\$ 0 %

## 6 APPLYING FILLS

Select the first slice at the top of the pie, and choose Graduated from the Fill menu.

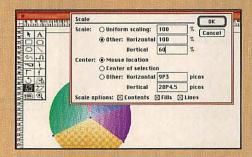
In the Graduated fill dialog box that appears, enter a name for the fill that corresponds to its slice (for our example, Slice 1). By clicking and dragging, scroll to find the From color (Slice 1 Light) and the To color (Slice 1 Dark). Adjust the angle of the fill by using the mouse to move the radius within the circle so that it bisects the pie slice. Select Linear as the fill type and click on OK. Select the next slice (going clockwise) and repeat, following the same process for each slice. You can go back and adjust the direction of the fill in any slice by selecting the slice and selecting Edit fill under the Fill menu (or #-E). When you're satisfied with all the results, save your file.



## ADDING PERSPECTIVE

Use Layer Control (in the View menu) to set the Active and Visible layer to Layer 50 and Select all (#-A). Select the Scale tool, and while holding down the Option key, click anywhere on the drawing area.

In the Scale dialog box that appears, enter a reduction of 60% in the vertical scaling box, and click on OK.

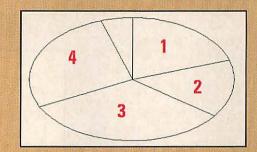


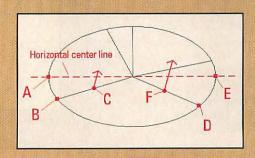
## DRAWING AN EDGE

Deselect the pie (Tab key) and type \( \mathbb{H}\)-K to put the drawing in Keyline mode (to see the structure of the elements without the color). With the Shift key depressed, use the pointer tool to select all the pie slices whose outside edges are (completely or partially) in the bottom half of the pie (in our example, slices 2, 3, and 4).

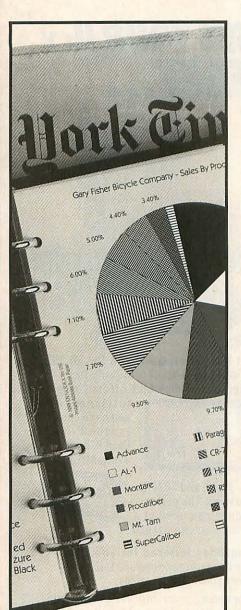
Then use the Clone command in the Edit menu (or #=) to make duplicates of the selected slices directly on top of the originals. Deselect using the Tab key and select Slice 4 by clicking on its outside edge.

Select the knife tool from the tool box and cut the arc of Slice 4 at point A as shown (where the horizontal center line meets the left edge of the pie). Then cut at point B to separate the arc AB from the rest of the pie slice's outline. Deselect (Tab key). Select and drag from point C. If the piece you just moved looks like the example, delete it. Now select Slice 3 and cut at points B and D. Select and drag again from point C, and delete. Select Slice 2, cut at points D and E. Select and drag from point F, and delete. Now you should have three arc segments.





(continues)



## All the files that are fit to print.

"Actually, I have that info right here."
Use DynoPage" to print any Mac file to personal organizer-size paper (included). Carry drawings, to-do lists, spreadsheets, and charts with you at all times.

And more: DynoPage also prints thumbnails, double-sided and custom-size pages.

So call us. (914) 876-7744.

Because you gotta go...now.

## DYNOPAGE

Print any Mac® File on any Page Size™

DyncRage is compatible with nearly all personal organizers, including FiloFav@, Day Runner@, and Day-Timer@. DyncRage is a trademark of Portfolio Systems, Inc... All other products are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 54 on reader service card.

## SET YOUR IIcx FREE...



Get IIfx performance with the 50 MHz PowerCard 030". It is the only IIcx upgrade option which offers IIfx per-



formance. And you have choices: the Power-Card 030 is available in

25, 33, 40, and 50 MHz versions. The performance you need at a price you can afford.



**Upgrades tailored for you.**We have upgrade options tailored t

We have upgrade options tailored to meet your specific needs.

Socketing your motherboard. Even if your Ilcx motherboard isn't socketed, you can send it to us and we will install the socket, then ship it back... free!

PowerBundle IIcx. If downtime is a problem, ask your dealer about our PowerBundle IIcx — a socketed IIcx motherboard with the PowerCard 030 of your choice. Swap motherboards in your office and get a new one-year warranty to boot!

Just Call 1-800-962-2077 Ext.71 For a Dealer Near You.

Making Business More Productive.



5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542, 404-967-2077, Fex: 404-967-3018
SOLD EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH DEALERS AND VARS

PowerCard 030 · Fast Cache IIci · SCSI PowerCard RAM PowerCard · RAM Lite · LT200 Connection ©1990 DayStar Digital · This ad created with the 50 MHz PowerCard 030

Circle 283 on reader service card.

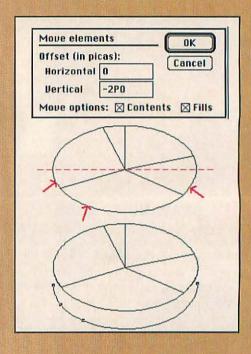
### DRAWING A WEDGE

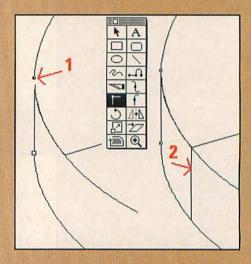
With the Shift key depressed, Select the arcs in the bottom half of the pie, making sure to click only below the horizontal center line of the pie. Now choose Clone from the Edit menu (#==).

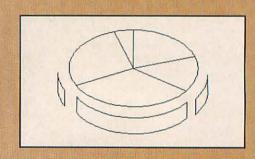
Choose Move (Element menu or \( \mathbb{H}\)-M) and the Move elements dialog box appears. In the Horizontal box, type 0. To create a wedge that's 2 picas thick, in the Vertical box type -2P0 (to move the three arcs down 2 picas) and then click on OK. Move the arcs down further to create a thicker wedge; for example, -4P0 makes it 4 picas thick. Deselect (Tab key). Use the pointer tool to select the leftmost arc segment on the pie (below the horizontal line).

Highlight the point that appears on the arc (1) by clicking on it, then select the cornerpoint tool. Drag a straight line from the highlighted point to the edge of the cloned arc below. Select the pointer tool and while holding down the Shift key, select the bottom arc. Choose Join (発-J) to join the two segments. Then with the joined segment still selected, type #-I to open the information dialog box, check the Closed button, and click on OK. This creates a new line (2) at the rightmost side of the wedge, closing it. Select the next arc (going counterclockwise on the pie). Highlight the leftmost point. Then, using the corner-point tool, trace over the right edge of the line. Select the cloned arc, join it to the arc above, and close the path—just as you did before.

Click and drag each wedge away from the pie to make sure you've created them correctly. Then use the Undo command as many times as it takes to put each piece back where it was.







## FILLING THE EDGES

Select the left edge segment and choose Graduated from the Fill menu. For the From color, select Slice 4 Black, and for the To color, select Slice 4 Dark. Make the Angle 0 degrees and the fill type Linear. You won't see the fill because you're in Keyline mode. For the middle edge, make the From color Slice 3 Dark, the To color Slice 3 Black, the Angle 0 degrees, and the fill type Linear. For the right edge, make the From color Slice 2 Black, the To color Slice 2 Dark, the Angle 0 degrees, and the fill type Logarithmic.

Choose Preview (黑-K) to see the pie in color.



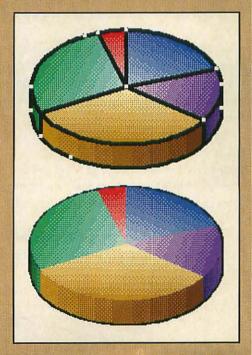
## CREATING AN OUTLINE

While still in Preview mode and on layer 50, select all the pie slices (\mathbb{H}-A). Now choose the Clone command (\mathbb{H}-=) to create a duplicate of the pie directly on top of the original; the copy you make is selected. Leave it selected and choose the None command under the Fill menu to give all the cloned segments a fill of None.

After choosing Basic from the Line menu, you'll see the Basic line dialog box. Define a line that's twice as thick as you want the outline to be. For this example, create a line that's 4 points thick. If the default measure for the file is set to some other measure than picas or points, you can override it by typing 0P4 in the Weight box. In the Color box, select Black. In the Name box, type 0utline. Select the rounded-corner option under Join, and click on OK.

The cloned pie now has thick borders around each slice. Send the still-selected cloned pie to layer 40. Set all layers to Visible and you'll notice an outline surrounding the pie chart.

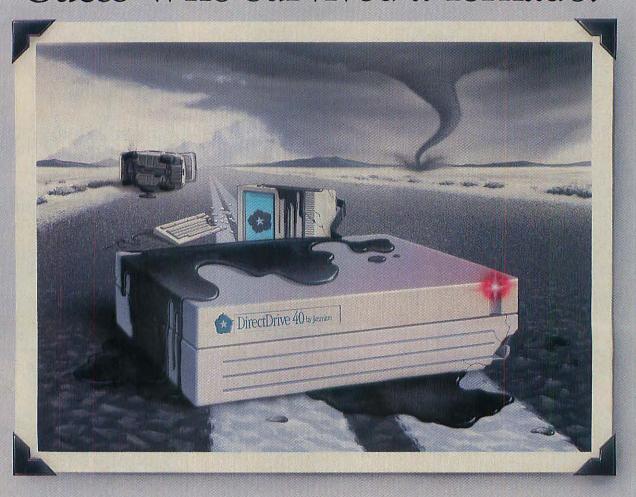
(continues)





Circle 361 on reader service card.

## Guess Who Survived a Tornado!



Dear Jasmine Technologies,

Occasionally we win one.

On 11/15/89, as I was driving home from work, a tornado formed just to the west of me. I had enough time to pull into a safe parking lot and duck down. The "safe parking lot" turned out to be right in the path of the tornado. I was knocked out as the 200 MPH winds struck, flying my car—and me—nearly 300 yards. I woke up in the hospital with a severe concussion and blood loss. As part of the \$250 million storm damage, my car was totalled and my computer was lost.

After I was released from the Hospital, my wife and I went to the Police Station where some "valuables" had been rescued from the disaster scene. There was my Macintosh SE with its Jasmine drive. The hardware was in sad shape; the front SE surface was bashed in, there was a big piece missing from the Jasmine Drive, and both were coated with a mixture of motor oil, antifreeze and water. The insurance company agreed that it was a total loss. But, realizing that the damage was finite, I began cleaning and straightening out everything. I jokingly powered up—IT WORKED! The bashed-in Jasmine drive booted the straightened out SE giving me a happy Mac, displaying the partitioned icons and sat there waiting! The clock was even right! So far, the drive has yet to fail.

I'm writing this letter (on the Jasmine drive) of appreciation to all of you in hope that you will be as pleased as I am that your products survived the forces of a major tornado that was blowing manhole covers around like frisbees. I don't have the foggiest idea where the drive ended up, but judging from all the junk coating it, it must have been found under one of the piles of destroyed cars.

In summary: the car was totalled, I was almost totalled, but the Jasmine drive made it O.K. Congratulations on making some darn good stuff. I plan to take the scarred hardware to work and continue to use it there as a reminder of one of the positive aspects of that unfortunate experience.

Sincerely,

Gene Lawson





The New Jasmine ...

For the last four years Jasmine has continuously been the leader in the Macintosh hard drive market. We're proud to announce that we are now a division of Chess, a dominant force in the European Macintosh market. With our new management we are producing the kinds of innovative products that we've become known for

Look at the Service

Jasmine's Platinum Flower Service is focused on our Customers. Over 25% of our staff is dedicated to Customer and Technical Support. Each Jasmine drive is thoroughly burned in and tested before shipping and we include informative manuals and detailed troubleshooting guides to help with any problems that may arise. If you're not satisfied with any aspect of your drive, you have 30 days\* to return it for a full refund and, should your drive need help, the Platinum Flower line has a 2-year repair warranty.

price. We've set the standards and we will continue to lead the industry now and in the future. Simply put. there is no substitute for the best.

> A 70,000 hour meantime between failures. A noiseless fan with a filter. Two surge protected AC outlets and

> > two power fuses. A SCSI select switch

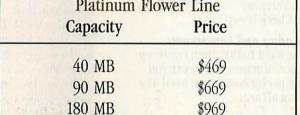
DriveWare, our drive utility, provides the best SCSI partitioning. password protection, error correction, diagnostic and help software.

Available with every drive, awardwinning utility software packages (Sum II and Virex) plus over 10 megabytes of Shareware and Freeware programs.



Blue Flower Line Capacity Price 40 MB \$369 80 MB \$499

Platinum Flower Line	
Capacity	Price
40 MB	\$469
90 MB	\$669
180 MB	\$969



To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard, Call USA 1-800-347-3228

Circle 366 on reader service card

Vonit Take Our Word for it ...

Jasmine Technologies has consistently finished



first in the MacUser Labs' Buyers Guide and we've been praised in every major Macintosh publication for the quality of our drives and for the ease of use of DriveWare, our custom drive utility. Jasmine has earned more MacWorld and MacUser

awards for Macintosh peripherals than all of our competitors combined.

Tow, Consider the alternatives ...

Go ahead, check out the competition. We could use cheaper parts and have the same kind of "too good to be true" prices as some drive makers, but remember, if it sounds too good to be true, it probably is. We'd rather spend a little more, not cut the corners, and produce a premium drive at a non-premium

#### MAKE YOUR IIci FASTER... OR FASTEST!



From our standard cache card up to IIfx power, DayStar has the options



for you. Plug and play with powerful cards that go into your cache connector slot. Easy Installation!

Another first from DayStar...

#### PowerCard 030" for the Mac IIci!

We combined a fast 32k cache and a blazing 50 MHz 68030 CPU to push your speed up to and beyond the Ilfx. Also available in 33 MHz or 40 MHz versions.

#### Fast Cache Ilci".

We provide more speed at a lower cost than Apple's cache card. Shipping since 1989. Check it out!



**Upgrade today and tomorrow.** Buy a cache card today, then trade-up

to 50 MHz performance whenever you need it! The performance you need at a price you can afford.

Just Call 1-800-962-2077 Ext.741 For a Dealer Near You.



5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542, 404-967-2077, Fax: 404-967-3018
SOLD EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH DEALERS AND VARS

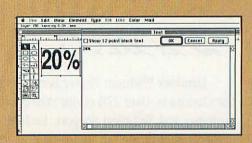
PowerCard 030 · Fast Cache IIci · SCSI PowerCard RAM PowerCard · RAM Lite · LT200 Connection @1990 DayStar Digital · This ad created with the 50 MHz PowerCard 030

Circle 300 on reader service card.

#### TUNING UP THE TEXT

To tweak the text labels (ours contain percentage values) for the pie slices, position each to correspond to its slice by clicking and dragging the number. Then select all the numbers and use the Font submenu under the Type menu to select a font (we've chosen Helvetica). Select Horizontal scaling (Type menu) and enter 70%. In the Type menu under Style, choose Bold.

To add space between the number and the percent sign, use the Magnifying tool to zoom in on a block of type. Then select the block and type ##-I. Place the cursor between the zero and the percent sign. While holding down the ## key, press the right-arrow key to add space.

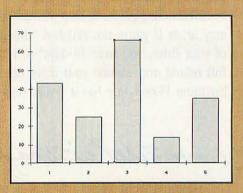


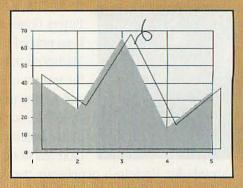
#### Other Types of Graphs

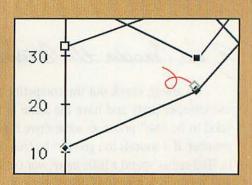
Importing bar or column graphs into FreeHand converts the elements into lines and rectangles. Check to see if any tick marks are buried where the x and y axes meet. You can ungroup the bars individually and highlight their end points to change their length. You can also ungroup the tick marks individually to highlight and stretch them simultaneously across the graph.

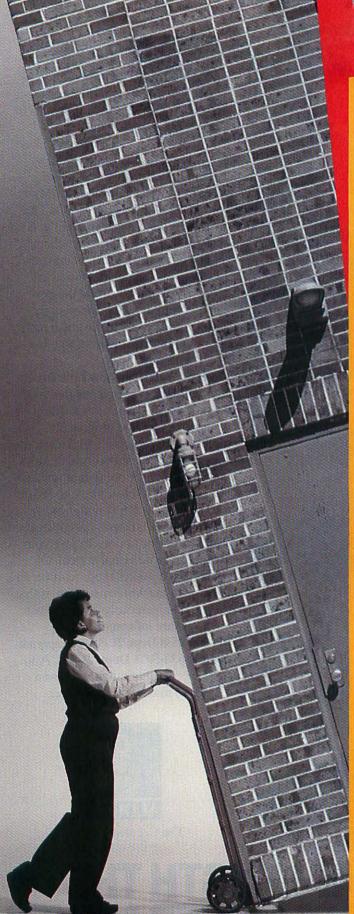
With area graphs, each area comprises two elements: one has a fill with no outline and directly on top of it is an outline with no fill. Select the outline, drag it off to the side, and delete it. Then assign an outline to the fill that remains, so you're left with one element containing both fill and outline.

With scatter plots and line graphs, FreeHand interprets each graph category as a different shape. If a graph has three or more categories, one of them is represented by a diamond-shaped element. FreeHand treats diamonds the same as areas—as two elements, the bottom one a fill with no outline and the top one an outline with no fill. Just as with the area graph, delete the outline and assign an outline to the fill.









For a Double Helix brochure or test flight kit, call Odesta now at **1-800-323-5423**. (In IL, 312-498-5615.) Current users, ask about our special upgrade offer.

Udesta Corporation, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 € 1989 Odesta Corporation.

Double Helix is a registered trademark of Odesta Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Inc.

# The database that helps Federal Express deliver buildings overnight.

Ric Honey, a project manager of new construction for Federal Express, knows a little about deadlines.

"People say to me, 'We need this building next month.' I say, 'But that's a 1-year project.' They say, 'OK, 3 months.'

"Managing 4 or 5 projects like that can mean a paper trail of over 600 forms at a time. All with pen and paper. I knew I had to do something."

So Ric looked into a database program for his Macintosh." "I chose Double Helix" because I didn't want to learn a programming language.

"I had a spreadsheet, and I knew it could do 'macros.' But I couldn't. If I could tell it in English what I wanted, fine. But I'm an awful typist. One finger. Try doing macros with that!

"When they told me about Double Helix, I said 'You mean I don't have to read anything? All I do is drag around icons, pictures? This is great!"



Now Ric and his team run the Double Helix multi-user application he created. He reports it's already cut 25% off his paperwork time.

"I just tell Double Helix what I want. And I get it.

"I wish my whole life was like that!"

# Double Helix.

Circle 352 on reader service card





In any business you must create a variety of documents-short, long and everything in between. And new PageMaker®

4.0 from Aldus has added 75 new features to help you create all of them more efficiently on your Mac.

Take the new Story Editor,™ for instance. With it, you can enter and edit text, check spelling, search and replace for words, fonts, point sizes and styles–try that with your word processor. And now, using the new Book command, you can combine files to produce virtually any length of document with a common table of contents and index.

There's also the new Links management facility which ensures your documents are up to date with the latest versions of text and graphic files—perfect for workgroups with eleventh hour changes. What's more, there's a new Table Editor utility that makes even complex tables simple to create.

If all this weren't enough, we've added greater typographic control and more color options to give your document more visual appeal. Of course, what makes these features so sweet, like the whole program, is that they're all ingeniously simple to use.

For more information, call 800-333-2538 Dept. 2LB. Or to upgrade, call 800-638-5078 Dept. 2LBU. And get the program that goes to great lengths to make your job easier.



The Creative Edge

# NO MATTER WHAT LENGTH THE DOCUMENT, NEW PAGEMAKER MAKES THE WORK SHORT AND SWEET.



# MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

#### War of the Roses

Yet another standards battle is erupting, this time over the issue of color calibration and matching. The two major contestants—SuperMac and Radius—both made announcements at Boston Macworld Expo about new and existing products, while taking a few shots at one another. Other color technology firms indicated that they might get involved in the dispute over color matching, either supporting existing solutions or introducing their own.

The issue at the heart of this conflict could be described as spectrum WYSIWYG: how to ensure that the colors you see on your screen match the colors you get on your output device (printer, film recorder, and so on) and the colors coming in from your input device (color scanner). There are two basic problems involved: calibrating color monitors so that they show the same colors, and providing applications (and users) with a set of colors that appear identical on all devices.

SuperMac introduced the Super-Match Professional Color Matching System, which comprises the SuperMatch Display Calibrator, supporting software, and a replacement for the standard Macintosh Color Picker panel. Based on the TekColor model developed by Tektronix, the SuperMatch system is touted as being compatible with a wide range of devices and applications. SuperMachas also promised future support of the Pantone color matching system.

Radius fired back with a new software release (version 1.2) for the Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator, making it compatible (for the first time)



The contenders: the Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator (left) and SuperMac's SuperMatch Display Calibrator both calibrate monitors, but differ in their approach.

with some non-Radius monitors and citing support for Pantone, ANPA, and Ad-Litho color matching systems. They also opened up their approach, releasing a developer's toolkit that enables third-party firms to add PrecisionColor support to their applications. Aldus, Quark, and Letraset have all announced plans to support the Radius standard.

While disputes exist over which technology is better, SuperMac's approach has one powerful advantage—it's transparent to most applications, while Radius requires that applications be modified to work with its system. Still, the conflict is far from over, and other contestants may soon join in. It will be some time before we can tell if Mac users are the ultimate winners or losers in this war.

-Bruce F. Webster

#### Next: Price Down, Power Up



Next is showing a revamped and expanded product line that includes a \$4995 sys-

tem. The company claims it has already taken orders for 15,000 units, and software support is coming from developers including Lotus, Adobe, WordPerfect, and others.

The \$4995 Nextstation, and the Nextstation Color and Nextcube (both \$7995), all have a 25MHz 68040 processor and a 25MHz 56001 digital signal processor; 8MB of RAM (12MB for the Nextstation Color); a 105MB hard drive; a 2.88MB floppy disk drive; built-in 1120-by-832 video; built-in microphone and speaker; a SCSI II and two serial ports; twisted-pair and (continues)



# Why the power protection unit on the left is more expensive than the one on the right.

As you can see, the surge suppressor on the left costs a few hundred dollars less than the APC Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) on the right. What you don't see is that it could end up costing you and your business thousands of dollars in hidden and unnecessary expenses. That's because surge suppressors protect against a disturbingly low

percentage of total

power disturbances.

According to
Bell Labs, surges represent
only 8% of the power problems
that affect computers. What's more,
the sags, brownouts and blackouts
that make up the other 92% can be
just as damaging to the hardware and
software of your Macintosh as that
first 8% – resulting in costly data loss,
system downtime, and service costs.

That's why APC offers a

selection of UPS systems for the Macintosh. Only a UPS system gives you 100% protection against the complete range of power problems that

And among major manufacturers, only APC offers a complete line of UPS systems *designed* specifically for the Macintosh. In fact, we're the leading devel-

oper of power protection equipment for microcomputers – servicing hundreds of the nation's

largest corporations.
APC UPS protection helps you ensure the cost efficiency of your business applications and the integrity of your creative work.

And because power disturbances can potentially do more damage to networked systems than to single-user systems, APC offers PowerChute UPS Monitoring software for automatic, unattended shutdown of your AppleShare file servers.

All of these benefits prompted Macintosh Buyer's Guide to comment, "...the APC UPS systems are indispensible...[They] represent a solid value and perform above their specifications."

No matter which Macintosh model you use, APC offers a UPS system designed to be fully compatible with it. The Model 110SE is designed for use with the Macintosh SE, SE/30, Plus, and 512 computers. For the Macintosh II family, there's our higher-rated UPS Model 370ci.

For more information, call us at 800-541-8896, DEPT. D7 or contact your nearest Apple Dealer.

American Power Conversion

P.O. Box 278, 132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston, RI 02892 Phone 1-800-541-8896 FAX (401)789-3710 AppleLink D3016

All prices listed above are suggested retail. Apple, AppleShare, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 American Power Conversion Corp.

Circle 49 on reader service card





The Nextstation Color: 16 inches of 16-bit color running at 15 MIPS for \$8000.

thin-wire Ethernet; and a keyboard and a two-button mouse. The slotless, pizza box-shape Nextstation and the Nextcube both come with the 17-inch Next MegaPixel Display and on-board 4-bit video providing 4 levels of gray and 4 levels of transparency; the Nextstation Color comes with the 16-inch Next MegaPixel Color Display (a Sony Trinitron monitor) with on-board 16-bit video providing 4096 colors and 16 levels of transparency.

Next also introduced the Nextdimension, a 32-bit color video board for the Nextcube with an Intel i860 RISC-based graphics accelerator, NTSC in and out, and a C-Cube JPEG chip capable of real-time video compression. The Nextdimension sells for \$3995; an accompanying Next Mega-Pixel Color Display costs \$2995.

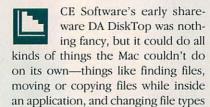
Next knows that hardware doesn't sell without software, and some of the software developed for the new Next machines is impressive. Lotus Improv is a multidimensional, natural language–based spreadsheet and modeling tool that may sell quite a few Next systems by itself. Other impressive software includes Knowledge Transfer's SimuLearn, a HyperCardlike system for building tutorials; and Imagine's MediaStation, a multimediapresentation and -archiving system.

Next's system software, Nextstep 2.0, adds many features: support for multithreading; fax (an external fax modem is required); CD ROM readers; the ability to read and write MS-DOS-formatted 3½-inch disks.

The new products, prices, and sales mean that Next will be around awhile longer. Whether or not the company can turn these developments into a profitable market share remains to be seen.—Bruce F. Webster

#### **CE's New Interface**

and creators.



CE is about to ship another product that does for the Mac interface what Apple can't quite get around to doing. Tiles is a simple application that works with MultiFinder to keep track of everything you do at your Mac and represent it all as an icon. For example, if you sit down at your Mac, open a Panorama database, launch WriteNow, and open three WriteNow files, Tiles nests icons for each application and its documents in a Project tile. Next time you start up your Mac, you can run Tiles and simply doubleclick that Project tile to open those Panorama and WriteNow documents. Or just clone the tile and leave it sitting on your desktop to double-click when you start the day.

You can also make tiles of QuicKeys 2.0 sequences, and arrange tiles in long strings, giving the Mac the iconic equivalent of DOS batch files. You can control how many events Tiles keeps track of and for what applications; modify icons; and sort tiles by name, how frequently they're used, and so on. If you move a file called by a tile, CEToolbox, CE's system-manager utility, will update the tile automatically.



John Foster (left) and John Pence at CE's future offices. The pair have followed Tiles through several companies.

Tiles will list for \$99.95 and will include Window Cleaner, an INIT that hides windows belonging to background applications. For additional information, contact CE Software in West Des Moines, Iowa, at 515/224-1995.—D.L.

#### Golden Triangle's Disk-Twin Offers Data Security



For applications that require a high degree of data security, Golden Triangle is of-

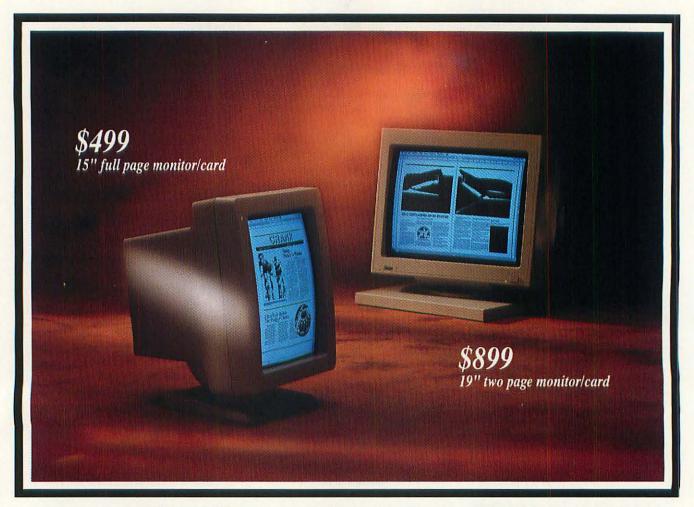
fering DiskTwin, a NuBus board that, in conjunction with a second hard drive, creates a complete copy of the data on the primary hard drive. Unlike software disk-mirroring or some mirroring drive controllers, DiskTwin does not adversely affect the performance of the Mac because it does not require the system or controller to write data first to one drive and then to the second storage device.

DiskTwin works by residing on the NuBus and, when data is being written to the primary hard drive, recording it on the second drive as well. Mirroring boards usually operate by sending the same signal to two disk drives, but if the board itself fails, access to the data is lost until it can be repaired or replaced. Because DiskTwin works in addition to the Macintosh's drive controller, the user will have access to one of the two complete sets of data, even if the controller or DiskTwin should fail. Golden Triangle calls this approach disk

duplexing.

Golden Triangle is offering DiskTwin—without a hard drive—at a retail price of \$995. Golden Triangle has made arrangements with Procom and CMS Enhancements for those companies to bundle DiskTwin with some of their hard drives.

Customers who buy two of Procom's 650MB or 1GB hard drives will get Disk-Twin for free. Those (continues)



## The Question Isn't Why Ehman Monitors Cost So Little... It's Why Apple And Radius Charge So Much.

We make no apologies for the pricing of our monochrome monitors. Like all Ehman peripherals they're excellent products and superb values. But it's hard to explain the gap between Ehman monitors and the two leading brands. It's even harder to justify it.

You could buy three Ehman two page monitors for the suggested retail price of one Apple two page monitor. Or you could buy three Ehman full page monitors for the price of one Radius full page monitor.

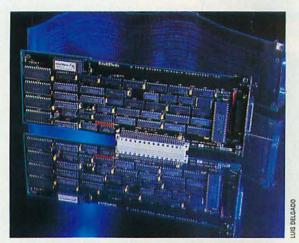
If you think we've taken short cuts in quality, think again. Ehman monitors feature exceptional resolution, front mounted controls, U.S. made tubes, and our two-page monitor has true WYSIWYG resolution and a

flicker-free refresh rate higher than Apple or Radius. Prices on the Ehman monochrome monitors include card, a tilt/swivel base, a full one year warranty, and, of course, our standard 30 day money-back guarantee.

For those who are in the market for monitors there are a couple of choices. If you don't mind spending money on expensive labels, buy your next monitor from Apple or Radius. But, if you prefer saving money, call Ehman.

**Ehman The Apple Alternative**Call 1-800-257-1666 FAX 1-307-789-4656





The DiskTwin board works with a second hard drive to make a copy of the data on the primary hard drive.

who buy any Procom drive ranging from 20MB to 1GB will be eligible to purchase DiskTwin for \$495. CMS, which will call the product NuPlex, will offer it with its higher-capacity Platinum series of hard drives. The Platinum series includes 100MB, 130MB, 150MB, 170MB, 175MB, 200MB, 300MB, 600MB, and 1GB drives. According to CMS, its pricing was not finalized, but the cost of a Platinum drive with NuPlex should be about \$300 to \$400 more than that of the corresponding Platinum drive. For more information, contact Golden Triangle in San Diego, California, at 619/279-2100.-T.M.

ithink, Therefore . . .

In the Dark Ages, those wishing to predict the future sought out the services of a

wizard and a crystal ball. In our time, these hard-to-secure items have been replaced by a Macintosh running simulation software. High Performance Systems' Stella was among the first simulation packages available on the Mac, and now the company is replacing Stella with the more powerful ithink. (High Performance will continue to market Stella to schools.)

Although the spreadsheet is widely thought of as the tool for performing "what-if" analyses, it is not versatile enough to handle most complex simulation problems. Specialized mainframe software has existed for many years, but it requires

programming in a complicated simulation language. Now, using the Macintosh and programs like ithink, it is possible to model the world's population explosion, fluctuating petroleum prices, or the growth of bacteria, with the simplicity of the Mac's point-and-click interface. By placing and connecting icons representing stocks (quantities that accumulate like cash in an account or liquid in a

container), flows (quantities that move in and out like income and expenses or water flowing into or out of a reservoir), and convertors (which describe how the input changes to create an output), ithink enables you to describe a complex set of relationships—without an advanced degree in the kind of math available to engineers, physicists, and mathematicians.

Competing products offer some but not all of ithink's capability Extend, which requires mastery of a simulation language, lacks a full integration of graphics with the simulation model. Crystal Ball makes generating and summarizing random outcomes a simple task, but your model must be constructed within a spreadsheet. ithink has taken the simulation process well beyond this. Among features setting ithink apart from its predecessor Stella are color support, full integration of graphics with the model, and new functions that permit more complex models.

ithink will list for \$450. For more information contact High Performance Systems in Hanover, New Hampshire, at 603/643-9636.

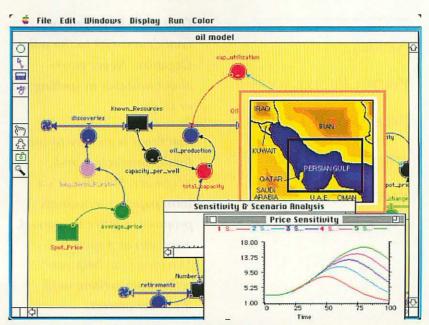
-David Morganstein

#### The Color of Information

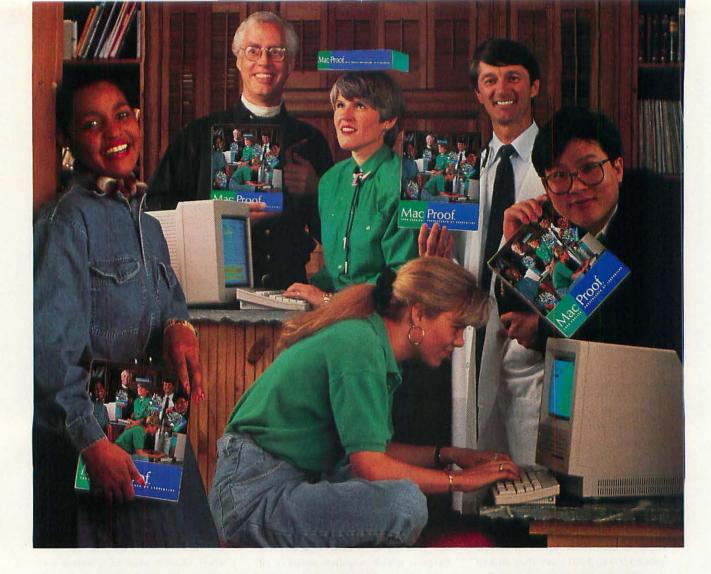
Well-conceived Macintosh software flattens a program's feature set to make the most

complex capabilities easily accessible. Three good examples: Odesta's statistical-analysis tool DataDesk, Scitor's project-management package Project Scheduler 4, and Time Arts' high-end paint package Oasis.

A new company, Pastel Development, is finally trying to do the same with software for managing the disjointed, chaotic mass of information that goes into a day's work. Pastel Manager is essentially an unstructured (continues)



An ithink simulation of factors affecting world petroleum prices. Blocks represent stocks of money or oil, circles show logical relationships, and lines show processes.



#### MacProof. The People's Choice for Better Writing.

AT LAST.

PERFECT PROPOSALS,

PROFESSIONAL LETTERS

AND POLISHED TERM

PAPERS.

Grin the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

MacProof is an easy-to-use, totally interactive desk accessory. Whether it's a term paper or a business proposal, a letter or manual, a sermon or a speech, MacProof can help you refine your writing until it's letter perfect. MacProof. Proofreading and text-revision software for the Macintosh by Lexpertise. Now for only \$195.00 (suggested retail price). PC Proof available for IBM and compatibles. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

Requires 1MB of memory. Format compatible with: MacWrite 4.6 and 5.0, MacWrite II 1.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, MindWrite 1.0 and 2.0, PageMaker 3.0. (Requires 2MB for PageMaker.) Check with Lexpertise for further information on product compatibility. Trademarks belong to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 183 on reader service card

Mac Proof.

YOUR ENGLISH PROOFREADER BY LEXPERTISE





E-Machines' QuickView Studio board lets the Mac display two full-motion video windows at the same time. It also supports a variety of special effects, including warps and wraps.

database with a calendar front end. You create new records (they can be text items or date items) and assign them tags, which you can make up as you go along-for example, "deadline," "address," or "good hotel." Each record can have many tags, any tag can be used on many records, and you can even create hierarchical tags. You can then search for information using any combination of dates, tags, and text-retrieval.

Pastel Manager lets you display your data in many formats-for example, you can arrange a monthly calendar, your daily to-do list (in a Gantt chart, if you want), and a telephone list side by side-and save it all as a Snapshot that you can call up again later. Pastel has a wide range of printing options as well, including virtual pages that allow you to print more than one report-say, your appointment list and directions to meeting sites—on the same page.



In Pastel Manager tasks can be sorted by tags and displayed as a Gantt chart (example shows Waterfront Project tasks).

Future plans for Pastel call for other record types such as numeric and sound; multiuser scheduling; direct access to other companies' E-mail; and, through the magic of System 7.0, including files from other applications as records in a Pastel database. Pastel Manager will list for \$295. For more information, contact Pastel Development, in New York City, at 212/431-3421.-D.L.

#### **Television Board Does Multiple Windows**



duction studio on the Macintosh, E-Machines has designed QuickView Studio, a NuBus board that displays two full-motion TV windows simultaneously and offers a

Aiming to put a video-pro-

variety of special effects. The board and its software are intended for creating real-time multimedia presentations on the desktop.

The QuickView Studio board's windows show different video sources, which can be RGB, composite video, or S-VHS input in either the standard NTSC format or the European PAL format. The board's special effects include warps, wraps, 3-D rotations, and horizontal and vertical flips. The device also supports text overlays and masks for titles. Output from QuickView Studio can be imported into applications such as MacroMind Director for the creation of animations.

#### VIRUS 🗙 WATCH

Current viruses, Trojan borses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

#### CDEF

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 12/90

Info: Infects desktop file.

Impact: Nondestructive; can cause

crashes.

#### MDEF2

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 12/90 Info: an MDEF (Garfield) clone. Impact: Nondestructive; can cause

crashes; infects both System file

and applications.

#### Unnamed PostScript Hack

Type: Trojan Horse

First listed in Virus Watch: 11/90

Info: Disables PostScript printers; requires replacing a chip on the printer's system board.

Impact: Destructive.



#### MDEF (a.k.a. Garfield)

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 10/90

Info: Bears no resemblance to

WDFF

Impact: Nondestructive. Can cause crashes; infects both System file

and applications.

#### Steroid

Type: Trojan Horse

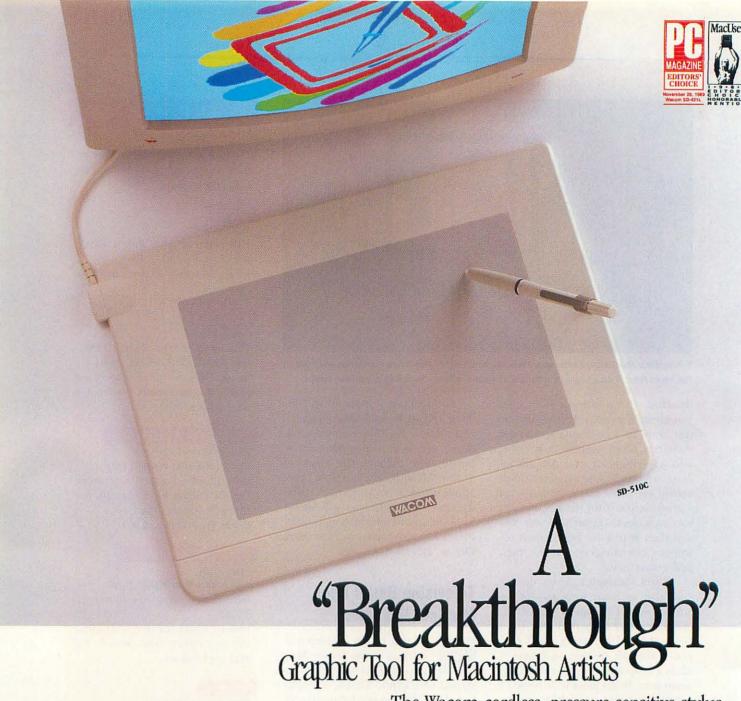
First listed in Virus Watch: 10/90

Info: Steroid is a disk-destroying INIT circulated with the false claim that it speeds up QuickDraw on Macs with 9-inch screens.

Impact: Destructive.



QuickView Studio displays digital video at 16 bits per pixel and at the standard broadcast rate of 30 frames per second. The board and software are compatible with E-Machines' 16inch and 19-inch color monitors, and with Apple's 13-inch color monitor. QuickView Studio will work with any monitor that is compatible with 32bit QuickDraw and that also can ac-(continues)



The Wacom cordless, pressure-sensitive stylus.



The Mac has always had great potential in graphic arts. But until now, no one has really

provided a tool to unleash it. There has always been some form of mechanical trade-off imposed by input devices that inhibited artists from letting their imaginations flow naturally.

Now, Wacom introduces a totally "real" graphic tool, one that let's you interact with the Mac as intuitively as you would with a canvas. With Wacom's cordless, pressure-sensitive stylus your will is converted through manual pressure to line width, spray density, color

change and other programmable effects. This allows you to create "real time" artistic images free of the artificiality and limitations of other input devices. And since the Wacom stylus has neither cable nor battery, it is also ultra-light and maintenance free.

Wacom, a leading name in computer graphics worldwide with proven manmachine interface technology, invites you to a new era in Macintosh graphics with a promise:

Once you experience it, you'll never look back.

#### Wacom SD-Series Digitizers:

 A0 to A5, square or rectangular ● Surface types: standard, magnetic, electrostatic, or transparent menu panel ● Pointing devices: Stroke-

type, or nonstroke-type cordless stylus, pressure sensitive stylus, 4-button or 12-button cordless cursor ● Driver software: ADI driver, mouse drivers, Windows drivers, Macintosh driver ● Compatibility: PCs. Macintosh, and workstations.

#### Performance/Specifications

Power supply: built-in (A2 to 11"×11" tables) or external (A0, A1, A5)



Circle 23 on reader service card

#### WACOM Inc.

West 115 Century Road, Paramus, NJ 07652, U.S.A. Tel: (1) 201-265-4226, Fax: (1) 201-265-4722

#### **WACOM Computer Systems GmbH:**

Hellersbergstrasse 4, D-4040 Neuss 1, West Germany Tel: (49) 2101-16001, Fax: (49) 2101-101760

WACOM is a registered trade mark of WACOM Co., Ltd.
Copyright © 1990 by WACOM Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.
Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

#### Video Production Made Easy.



Truevision's NuVista\*+ is the ultimate single-slot video card for the Macintosh\*. MacroMind\* Director\* 2.0 is the defacto standard for multimedia presentations and animinations. With this combination, professional quality video productions are easier and more affordable than ever.

#### Now It's Even Easier.

Truevision and MacroMind have teamed up to create the Video

Production Kit. Purchase a NuVista+ before December 31, 1990 and, you'll
automatically receive a copy of MacroMind Director 2.0. Normally valued at
\$3,690, the Video Production Kit is priced at only \$2,995—a savings of \$695! It
features a NuVista+ (with 1MB of high speed VRAM) along with several special
Director diskettes and is ideal for 16 bit/pixel video production. You can upgrade
the NuVista+ (for 32 bit/pixel productions) and receive similar savings. So see
your Authorized Truevision Dealer for a demo, or call us for more information
right away.



7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

\*Sorry, this offer is good only through Authorized Truevision Dealers in the U.S. Prices quoted are suggested US domestic list prices.

MacroMind and Director are registered trademarks of MacroMind Incorporated. NuVista and Truevision are registered trademarks of Truevision Inc. If you've read this far, congratulations on your perseverance, but you should really be visiting a dealer and seeing the hot presentations of these products instead. Enjoy.

Circle 1 on reader service card

Call 800-858-TRUE For more information

#### Club hics Typeface

Liat GOTHIC BOOK uiat SOTHIC BOLD wiat SOTHIC BOLD The Image Club Typefore Library is now available in Adobe Type Manager\*\* (ATM) compatible Type I format for both Maxintosh and Windows 3. Bernase ROW Goudy BERNHARD TANGO" (VGC) Bernhard Tango wiswashina Goudy HALIC BISQUE (YEC) Goudy BOLD Goudy BOLD TALE Bisque ITC GOUDY SANS® Goudy Sans Bodoni BOOK Goudy Sans HOL Bodoni BOOK HALIC Goudy Sans BOLD Bodoni son Goudy Sans Mile Bodoni BOLD TIALIC AMERICANA " (ATF) **Bodoni Poster** Americana ITC BOLT BOLD Bolt sou Americana muc BOOK LACKET " LVGC) Americana 8010 Book Jackel HALIC ITC CENTURY® CONDENSED Radloc

> Badloc Compression BAKER SIGNET W (VGC) Baker Signet

BALLOON LATE) BALLOON BOLD

BALLOON EXTRA BOLD BAMEDO (ATE)

Bamboo RANCO

BANCO

ITC BARCELONA IN Barcelona 8008 Barcelona Rus

Barcelona son Barcelona Rue

BASHEA " (VGC) Basilea

ITC BAUHAUS IN Bauhaus инт

Bauhaus MEDIUM Bauhaus BOLD

Bauhaus HEAVY BOWDOWS HEAVY OUTLING

BEEBOPP (IC) BEEBORD ITC BENGULAT

Benquiat BOOK Benguiat BOLD ITC BENGUIAT GOTHICO

Benquiat GOTHIC BOOK

Newtext DEMITTALIC Macintosh application including Adobe Type Manager™. With ATM™ you can have crisp screen fonts at any size and print Image Club fonts

em ue Citi uger Citi son

Claredon Y OLD STYLE BOOK Claredon son

OLD STYLE

OLD STYLE

ITC CLEARFACE Clearface REGULA Clearface ITALIC Clearface BOLD

Clearface BOLD HALIC Clearface and Clearface OUTLINE SHALL

Clearface owner COMIC SCOX = ((C)

COM

CON

No

Nou

Nov

No

Itali

ITC KAREL

Kabel 8001

Kabel MEDIUM

Kabel DEMI

Kabel ....

Kabe I DUTRA

Kabal outline

Mabel CONTOUR

KAUFMANN SCRIPT (ATF)

Kaufmann Script

EUROSTIL EXTENDED (IC)

Eurostil a

Eurostilen

Eurostil OUTUNE

ITC NEWTEXTON

Newtextum

Newtext 8008

Newtextuarriance

Newtext BOOK ITALIO

Newtext REGULAR

Newtext REGULAR

Newtext

Kaulmann Script

Italia wo

Italia BOLD

COPPERPLATE GOTHIC " (VGC)

ABCDE COPPERPLATE

ABCDE COPPERPLATE

Century BOOK CONC

Септиту воск соно плис

Century BOLD COND. ITALIC

Century BOLD COMO

CENTURY OLDSTYLE

Century OLDSTME

Century OLDSTYLE HALIC

Century OLDSTYLE

CENTURY SCHOOLBOOK (ATF)

Century SCHOOLBOOK

Century SCHOOLBOOK ITALIC

Century SCHOOLBOOK

Century SCHOOLBOOK

CHAMPAGNE (IC)

ITC CHELTENHAME

Cheltenham BOOK

Cheltenham BOOK ITALIC

Cheltenham 8040

Cheltenham BOLD

Cheltenham onus

Cheltenham SHAD

Cheltenhamcontour

ITC CHELTENHAM TO CONDENSED

Cheltenham BOOK COND

Cheltenham BOOK COND

Cheltenham BOLD COND.

Cheltenham HALIC CONE

CHROME BUMPER " (IC)

CHROME ....

Chansoone

Ronda uum Ronda Rondo

талік Іго воляс силие

Franklin GOTHIC CONTOUR

Franklin COTHIC SHAD

FRIZ QUADRATA " (VGC)

Friz QUADRATA BOLD

Future user neuron

Futura Book oblique

Futures venue con con

Futura DEMI BOLD

Futura DEMI BOLD

Futura cold calique

Futura extrá BOLD

Futura EXTRA BOLD

FUTURA TO CONDENSED (FTN)

**FUTUTO** меріим соко, овыди

Futura DEMI BOLD COND.

Futura BOLD COND

Futura BOLD COND

Futura EXTRA BOLD

Futura EXTRA BOLD

Futura меріим cons

Futura

Future way

Friz QUADRATA

FORDINA (FILS)

Futura ucan

Futura

halmoir

HARRY " (VGC)

Harry THIN

Harry PLAIN

Harry par

HEADLINER (IC)

HALLMARKE (IC)

HEADLINER

POPADLINER OUTUNE

Hallmarke uge

Malyoln HARLINE

MACHINE

Mezz

HTC MACHINES

MACHINE

INDUSTRIAL

07-190616-2

Isbell BOOK

Shell BOOK HALIS

bell BOLD

nz

/NZ OE

Hairline

bell BOLDIN

Panache ITALIC Panache BOLD Panache BOLD PART CUP WOOD

PAPER OUP PAPER CLIP DUTUME

PAPER CUPSOLID PARK AVENUE (ATF)

Park Avenue PIANO " (IC)

PIANO UGHT PIANO BOLD ITC PIONEER TO

POWITH EMILY (VGC)

POINTILLE

IVY LEAGUE

COMMERCIAL SCRIPT (ATF)

COMPACT (UE)

Compact som

COOPER BLACK (ATE)

FOLIO (FTN)

Folio uent

Folio MEDIUM

Folio sou

Fraftur

FRAKTUR

FOIIO EXTRA BOLD

Cooper BLACK

Cooper BLACK ITALIC

Compact weer

Comunct

IVY LEAGUE OPEN

Commercial Script

DULLEDE PLAYEILL ABCD MICROGRAM Playbill

Hallmarke UGHT ITALIC Hallmarke BLACK Hallmarke HALIC MINI PICS \*\*\* (IC)

HALLMARKE CONDENSED " (IC) Hallmarke LIGHT COND. MISTRAL Hallmarke LIGHT COND. ITALIC Mistral

Hallmarke REGULAR COND. Hallmarke REGULAR ITALIC

Hallmarke BOLD COND. Hallmarke COND. ITALIC Hallmarke BLACK COND.

Hallmarke BLACK ITALIC HIGHHARD FUTURO DEMI BOLD COND. DRI JOHE

Fall ace TY OF ENTREES

Fenice REGULAR Fenice REGULARITATIC Fenice BOLD

Fenice sommuc

ABCDE MICROGRAM

ABCDE MICROGRAM ABCOE MICROGRAM MICROGRAM EXT & CONDITION

MICROGRAM COND ABCD MICROGRAM

MICHOGRAM COND. ABCO MICROGRAM

ABCO MICROGRA ITC MILANO FOMANIS Milano Roman

TOOM / W MINTES

Mixage BOOK

Mixage BOOKITALIC Mixage BOLD Міхаде водпис

Mixage BLACK Міхаде выхлиць ITC MODERN NO. 216/6

Modern NO. 216 LIGHT Modern NO. 218 LIGHT Modern NO. 216 BOLD

Modern NO. 216 BOLD

Modern NO. 215 HEAV Modern NO. 216

Murray Hill Bold

NEON W (IC)

ITC HEOM

NEUTANO

NEON

ITC NEON

NEULAND

Palladia muc

Palladia 8010

Palladia BOLD ITALIC

PALLADIA (IC)

Palladia

DIC PAVACHERY

Panache

Salta MURRAY HILL " (ATF) SAVAGE IN (IC) Murray Hill Savage

> SCANNING (IC) SCANNING SCOTFORD UNCLAL TYGO

SCOTFORD UNCAN

ITC STRIF GOTHICGO Serif Gothic REGULAR Serif Gothic son

Serif Cothic suc Sent Gothic sous curum TH ALPHABET SOUP (VGC)

T.H. ALPHABET SOLE

THOR™ (VGC) Chor THUNDERSIED

ABC THUNDERSING

ITC TIEFOLO'S Tiepolo BOOK

Tiepolo воокпанс Tiepolo BOLD Тіерою воплис

Tiepolo BLACK Tiepolo BLACKITALIC

ITC THEFANY Tiffany user

Tiffany ught HAUG Tiffany MEDIUM Tiffany MEDIUM ITALIC Tiffanyou

Tiffany DEMINALE Tiffany HEAVY

Tifficurary HEAVITALIC ITC TOMS ROMANIO Tom's Roman

TOO MICH !!! (MGC) TOO HUGH CPACE

TOO WOOD GEAR VOO WOOM SHOW

TRIUMPH (IC) Triumph

Triumph muc Triumph sas Triumph BOLD UNIFORM (ONDERSED (IC)

Uniform 47 Uniform 48 Uniform 57

Uniform 58 **Uniform 67** Uniform 68

Hailarm 39 Uniform 49

#### **600 Typefaces**

Too many fonts for one page! This is the Image Club Typeface Library. We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac & PC format for use with any PostScript⊕ printer. Fents are available on diskettes, on the LetterPress™ CD ROM (which

contains our entire library of over 600 typefaces), or on the Art+TypeVendor™ CD ROM. **Desktop Type Store** 

The Art+TypeVendor CD ROM uses a special process to unlock typefaces and clip art from the CD ROM as they are required. The Image Club Art+TypeVendor costs just 59% and includes 20 fonts and 1 volume of DigitArt." (cilip art. Buying additional fonts or clip art from the Art+TypeVendor is as easy as making a tall free phone call. Image Club will provide an access key that immediately unlacks the fants

#### **Macintosh Version**

The Image Club Typeface Library includes both Type 1 & Type 3 PostScript® fonts guaranteeing compotibility with virtually any

never miss another deadline waiting for a font to arrive.

or clip art images from the CD ROM. With the Art+TypeVendor you'll

an non-PostScript® printers such as an ImagaWriter or a LaserWriter IISC. Our fants also include outline artwork files. Custamize individual characters with Adobe Illustrator® or Aldus to create unique type based logos and designs.

**PC Version** 

The Image Club Typeface Library PC is compatible with Ventura Publisher®, Aldus PageMaker® for Windows, Microsoft® Word for Windows CorelDraw™, Adobe Type Manager™ for Windows and most other Windows applications

Use image Club typefaces with any PostScript® printer or any non-PostScript® printer such as an HP LoseTel. Please and that either Adobe Type Manager™ for Windows or CoelDraw are required to us Image Club PC format typefaces with non-PostScript® printers.

#### **Prices & Discounts**

Whether you buy Image Club fonts individually on diskette, on the Art+TypeVendor CD ROM, or the entire library on the LetterPress CD ROM, our pricing and discount schedules make it easy. EACH FONT: \$25. Minimum purchase \$50.

Example: The ITC feates typeface family \* contains four fonts. 4 fonts x \$25 per font = \$100. \*Please note that typeface families cannot be split up.

DISCOUNTS: 10 - 30 31 - 70 fants 20% off fants 25% off 131 - 210 fonts 35% of 211 - 300 fonts 40% off

71 - 130 fonts 30% off CD ROM:

LetterPress™ CD ROM \$3999 \* includes all 600 fonts; available for Macintosh only Art+TypeVendor™ CD ROM 599 includes 20 fants & I valume of DigitArt clip art; Macintosh only

Ordering

To view the entire library of 600 fonts, call for your free catalog. The Image Club Typeface Library on diskette ar CD ROM is available from your dealer or directly from Image Club. Image Club accepts VISA, MasterCard and American Express, For orders within the USA call: (800) 661 9410, or for a free catalog or orders outside the USA call: (403) 262 8008.





Typelices listed are licensed from the International Typelices Corporation (IIC). Visual Emphrica Corporation (IIC), Visual Emphrica Corporation (IIC), Visual Emphrica Information Information (IIC), All Titude (IIC), All Titude

cept 13.33MB of data per second. The board also functions with 8-bit display systems.

E-Machines has slated shipment of QuickView Studio for the fourth quarter. The NuBus board, software, and cables for S-VHS and composite-video input will carry a list price of \$2495. For more information, call E-Machines in Beaverton, Oregon, at 503/646-6699.—T.M.

#### MicroNet Offers SCSI-2 Controller, Fast Drives



MicroNet Technology has introduced fast hard drives and a SCSI-2 controller that

together offer the greatest speed of any hard drive subsystem for the Macintosh, the company says. The heart of the new subsystems, called the Micro/Sync series, is the Micro/NuPort, a SCSI-2 controller based on an NCR chip set. SCSI-2 offers significantly higher transfer rates than current SCSI, but has not yet been completely finalized as a standard. MicroNet says it does not expect that to be a problem, as it considers the SCSI-2 specification to be essentially completed.

For its fastest subsystem, called the SB-644NP, MicroNet will combine the Micro/NuPort synchronous drive controller with a 644MB 5¼-inch hard drive made by Imprimis. The Imprimis drive has an average access time of about 18ms and a data-transfer rate of 24MHz. Now available, the SB-644NP will have a list price of \$7895.

MicroNet has also developed a set of two of the 644MB drives spliced



Texas Instruments' microLaser XL is a 16pages-per-minute laser printer available with or without PostScript.



MicroNet's SB-644NP combines a fast SCSI-2 drive controller with a 644MB hard drive from Imprimis. The drive transfers data at 24MHz; average access time is 18ms.

together to form a single 1288MB logical volume. To be called the SBT-1288NP, the subsystem can also be divided into 36 partitions. Because the SBT-1288NP uses an overlapped seek algorithm, it offers an average access time of about 6ms and a data-transfer rate of 3.3MB per second. The SBT-1288NP began shipping in August at a list price of \$15,190. For further information, call MicroNet in Irvine, California, at 714/837-6033.—T.M.

#### TI Printer Races at 16 Pages per Minute



At the end of October, Texas Instruments announced a low-cost PostScript laser

printer that cranks out up to 16 pages per minute. Called the microLaserXL, the printer incorporates a Sharp print engine and a TI controller with a 12.5MHz 68000 processor. The controller also includes a *bit blitter*—hardware that helps move the data around faster so that processing time is less of a limiting factor.

When operating on an AppleTalk network (using an optional AppleTalk interface), the microLaser XL can automatically switch between printer emulations using a protocol that TI developed in conjunction with Adobe. To change the emulation, the user types in an escape sequence or batches an ASCII file that's sent to the printer before the document file.

Currently the printer supports Diablo, ProPrinter, and HP PCL emulations.

The microLaser XL produces the usual 300-by-300-dpi resolution. It comes with a 250-sheet paper-feed tray and can accommodate an optional 500-sheet tray and an optional envelope feeder. The standard tray can hold either letter- or legal-size paper. When the standard S-shaped paper path is selected, the pages come out facedown on top of the printer. For less curling, or for heavier stock, transparencies, and envelopes, there is also a straight-through paper path with an extendable support that holds the printed pages.

The new print drum is rated to last for 60,000 pages, the developer for 30,000 pages, and the toner for 6000 pages. Longer life for the consumables means you won't have to change them constantly, despite the higher speed of the printer.

TI expects to ship the microLaser XL in November or December. The basic system with 1.5MB of RAM, Adobe Type Manager, parallel interface, and 17 fonts will be \$3499. A microLaser XL with 35 fonts and Adobe PostScript will be \$4599. The printer also includes two font-cartridge slots. TI says it intends to offer a SCSI interface option so users can add a hard drive for spooling and for downloadable fonts. For more information, call Texas Instruments in Austin, Texas, at 800/527-3500.—T.M. (continues)

# OPTICAL STORAGE HASN'T LIVED UP TO IT'S PROMISES EITHER.

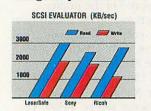


Promises. Promises.

Magneto optical drives have failed to deliver in the past. But you won't be disappointed anymore. Because the makers of Bernoulli® products are giving you the MO you've been waiting for. The lomega® LaserSafe.™

With the new
LaserSafe, a fast MO is
no longer an optical illusion. In addition to a
256KB caching system,
LaserSafe uses a technique called "asynchronous write" that frees the

Mac from waiting for the write operation, and greatly increases the throughput. This lomega first



gives LaserSafe outstanding speed. The difference is clearly visible.

LaserSafe conforms to ISO standards, making it fully compatible with all major MOs, so you can buy or

access disks from just about anywhere.

LaserSafe is a 650MB optical drive that's easy to use, too. Its intuitive software lets you partition disks

**UNTIL NOW.** 



for easier file management. And it's the first MO to give you offline disk formatting, saving you

at least 40 minutes per disk.

LaserSafe was designed with an extraordinary attention to detail. Its sealed mechanism and positive airflow filtration set the industry standard

for data integrity. And it has convenient external switching—no panels to open, no resistors to remove, no hassles.

Above all, LaserSafe is made by the company that wrote the book on removable storage, with an installed base

of over 625,000 drives and a 98-percent customer satisfaction rate. A company that will be there to support you in the future.

So get the rest of the LaserSafe picture. **Call 1-800-777-6649 for free literature** and specs (not the X-Ray kind). Look into it today. Because what you're really looking into is the future of optical storage.

Laser Safe.

#### **INTRODUCING LASERSAFE BY THE MAKERS OF BERNOULLI.**

The lomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data and LaserSa'e are trademarks of lomega Corporation. All other company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**Save \$23.40** 



#### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

#### **MACWORLD**

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, CO 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





# Savings!

**YES!** Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only \$24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40.

Name

Company

Address

City / State / Zip

Please bill me. Payment enclosed.

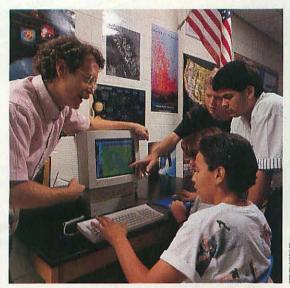
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Basic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. For Canada and Mexico, please add \$18 for shipping.

More

bonser Myc-

For

You!



Professor Richard Greenberg (left) talks with Sunnyside High School students about image processing.

#### Seeing Is Learning



Is a picture still worth a thousand words? More so than ever, according to Ri-

chard Greenberg, professor of planetary sciences and education at the University of Arizona. Image processing software now available for personal computers can manipulate photographs, convert complex scientific data to visual form, and bring out the hidden features in both types of imagery.

"Images convey information to the brain orders of magnitude faster than anything else," Greenberg argues. "So why not use them to teach?" With a \$600,000 grant from the National Science Foundation and \$157,000 worth of hardware donated by Apple, Greenberg and his colleagues, Robert Strom and Steven Croft, have launched an experimental program to use imagery and image processing software to teach high school science.

Last summer, they taught 30 handpicked high school teachers how to use the imaging software on the Mac IIx, just as it is used in planetary science, astronomy, earth science, and biomedical research. The teachers learned how to change contrast and color to bring out hidden features of images; to stretch, move, and copy pieces of an image; to measure the length, altitude, and angle of image features; and to filter the image to bring out shadows or smooth it to eliminate distracting information.

In September, the group of teachers returned to their class-rooms equipped with Macs and with CD ROMs full of data and imagery contributed by NASA and by University of Arizona scientists. The contents of the discs ranged from images of the solar system to images of chromosomes in the nucleus of a

cell. The teachers are now showing their students how to animate images of a rat's beating heart; how to hunt for asteroids near earth in images collected by the Spacewatch camera at Kitt Peak, Arizona; and how to use the image processing system to satisfy their own curiosity. Because they are using data and imagery not yet fully analyzed, the students could even discover something that professional scientists have not yet seen.

"It's a way to seduce kids into math and science," says Greenberg, "because image manipulation at its base is a mathematical operation. They may not be thinking about math in the beginning, but as they manipulate images, they will start thinking in mathematical terms."

All fine and dandy for suburban kids in wealthy schools full of computers, right? Wrong. The majority of students involved in the project are in Arizona's and New Mexico's rural and city schools, which are attended by many Hispanic and Native American children. Though Professor Greenberg believes that many kids are visually oriented, he especially wants to reach those students who, because of language or cultural background, respond more quickly to imagery than they do to more conventional language-based learning.

The image processing software being used in this experiment is Image, a public-domain program developed by the National Institutes of Health. It requires a color system with at least 4MB of memory. For further information, contact Richard Greenberg, at 602/621-6940 or 602/621-7821.—Ann Garrison

#### **Draw by Numbers**



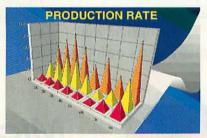
Visual Business Systems got a bad start in the Macintosh market with Visual Business

No. 5, a presentation graphics package whose lack of planning and presenting tools made it easy prey for More II and Persuasion. Now the company is reentering the Mac arena with GraphMaster, a full-featured graphing package that incorporates VB No. 5's design tools and a number-crunching worksheet to use while graphing.

GraphMaster's 256-columns-by-2500-rows table imports data in many formats, including native Excel 2.2. It can calculate standard deviations and running sums, and reference other cells in formulas; formulas can be saved for use in other graphs.

GraphMaster can create a wide range of 2-D and 3-D graphs, including contour, double-y-axis, and polar graphs. You can use images and icons in place of bars to create pictograms; overlay charts or show several charts side by side; apply 2- or 3-color ramps to any object; and set axis scales, tick marks, legends, and labels. Graphs can then be ungrouped and manipulated like PICT objects. All formatting can be saved in a library to apply to other data sets.

GraphMaster will list for \$295. For more information, contact Visual Business Systems in Atlanta at 404/956-0325.—D.L. (continues)



GraphMaster creates 3-D charts with pyramids or pictograms as well as ordinary bars.



## The World's Fastest Optical System! The Canon MO by MicroNet.

MicroNet is proud to offer the fastest rewritable optical disk system available.

The difference is clear with the new Canon MO. Unlike other systems it spins at 3,000 rpm, achieving sustained reads of 675 KiloBytes per second. This is greater than double the rate of other systems.

A great deal of attention has been AWARD OF EXCELLENCE paid to reliability. As a result the Canon MO has become a reality far in advance of its time. The subsystem has been designed to work perfectly under various operating conditions, employing a unique air flow and dust filtration system.

The optical disks can be safely stored for many years or locked away for security.

MicroNet supports auto-lock and eject to ensure data integrity. Our device drivers are maintained by our engineers to be fully compatible with Apple's latest System and we support any Macintosh with a SCSI port.

Our optical systems are ideal for publishing and sound applications, since storing or transporting of large files is safe, easy and cost effective.

MicroNet is noted for superior quality and excellent technical support. When it's all said and done, MicroNet's optical storage products are simply the finest that money can buy.

For more information and the location of an Authorized MicroNet Dealer in your area,

call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

"Quality You Can Count On"

Quality

Committee

Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc.

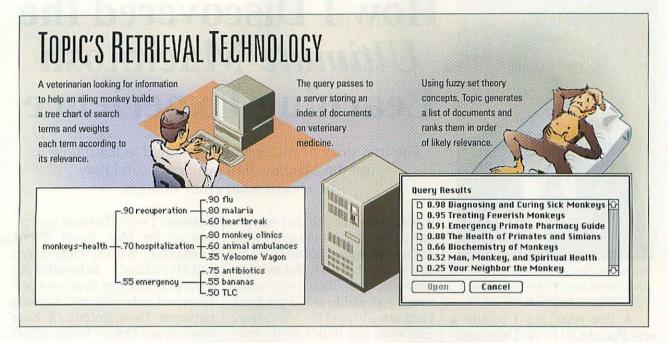
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



#### MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164





#### The Hot Topic

Big corporations, newspapers, universities, and other organizations are awash in oceans of computerized information, most of it a hopeless mess. The data is collected from many sources; entered at random; never organized or cataloged; and distributed across a range of applications, computers, and operating systems.

Verity's Topic text-search-and-retrieval system is designed to find information in enormous quantities of computer files, using a technique that Verity calls concept retrieval. Other search methods require learning a special search language or combining a series of ANDs, ORs, and NOTs, in Boolean statements. In concept retrieval, the user creates a tree chart of search terms and weights each word's importance; Topic uses the ranking to sort found documents by importance or ignore documents below a user-definable threshold. Filters extract text from most document formats and display it for users who don't have the original applications; and queries can be saved, fine-tuned by experts, and distributed to lessskilled users in a big organization.

Topic uses a client-server architecture in which each server-each machine available for other machines to search on a network-indexes every word in all the files it stores. Us-

ers can attach searchable text notes to images, sounds, and other nontext files to make them available for Topic searches. Machines can be both clients and servers, but for the Mac and DOS. Verity has only client software; server software is available for OS/2, UNIX, and VAX/VMS.

Topic has several extra features: Topic HyperLink lets users create hypertext links between documents, Topic Real-Time analyzes information received in any electronic formatnews wires, stock quotes, electronic mail-and shuttles the information to users whose search queries are appropriate; Topic SQL-Bridge provides access to relational databases such as Oracle, Sybase, Ingres, and Informix.

To operate, Topic requires a filesharing network. Retrieval client software for the Mac lists at \$695; full server-client configurations range from \$15,000 to \$150,000. For more information, contact Verity in Mountain View, California, at 415/960-7600.

-Jonathan Cassell

#### **NetWare Now Supports** AppleTalk Phase 2



For those who want better access to DOS or OS/2 files over a network, Novell has added support for AppleTalk Phase 2 to its NetWare for Macintosh, the software bridge to its NetWare network operating system. NetWare for Macintosh 2.0 now links to IBM PCbased servers over Ethernet and Token Ring networks. The software includes a DA that lets you do more server administration from a Mac. You can now set security levels for files and folders, view print queues, and control printing. NetWare for Macintosh is also now compatible with AppleTalk Filing Protocol. Another feature lets you store files and folders on a 386-based server.

NetWare for Macintosh 2.0 started shipping in September. It requires Novell's Netware 2.15 network operating system. U.S. customers who bought NetWare 2.15 after August 1, 1990, can get NetWare for Macintosh 2.0 for free by calling 800/873-2831. For those who bought NetWare 2.15 before August 1, the update cost is \$200. For more information, call Novell in Provo, Utah, at 801/379-5900 or 800/453-1267.-T.M.

#### Calendar Cornucopia



A flood of calendar and group-scheduling utilities is upon us: Alarming Events,

CalenDAr, Planisoft, and Pastel Manager are joining updates of Smart Alarms and MyTimeManager. Agent-DA stands apart from this group: it is not a reminder program like (continues)



Randall D. Smith, President of F.M.I., Inc. invites you to a unique learning experience to be held in your area.

A few years ago I bought a new Porsche 911. As I was reading through the literature I came across an interesting statement. It said: "the only limitation this automobile has is the driver!"

I must admit that I felt the same way when I bought my Macintosh computer. I was like a lot of first time owners in that I never read the manuals. I simply popped in the disks and figured out the basics on my own. After having used an IBM for three years I was thrilled to be able to accomplish the Mac basics without taking a six month Lotus course!

Over the next few months I happily used my Mac for letters, simple spreadsheets, check books, a few graphics, and for games. But as a business owner, way in the back of my mind, I knew that there was a whole lot more the computer and the software could do if they just had someone else behind the mouse.

I realized I needed training to get the most out of my computer. I first tried reading the manuals. At some point in school they convinced me that I'm a fairly bright fellow. But after nights of reading manuals I simply didn't understand what I was reading.

My next step was to visit my local Apple dealer for help. He

### How I Discovered the Ultimate Macintosh Learning Experience

The true story of someone who wanted to learn how to use the Macintosh in business ... and how he almost went crazy doing it.

was friendly enough, but made it fairly clear that his interest was in *selling* computers, not *teaching* me how to use them. He did mention however, that there was some training available at \$75 per hour. I had already paid for one college education and didn't really have the budget for another!

Next I subscribed to all of the Mac Magazines. Most (including this one) were very interesting. After a while though, I found myself reading the *ads* more than the *articles*. I wasn't interested in advanced graphics, HyperCard stacks, or MS-DOS connectivity. It seemed like more and more of the articles were written to the advanced user - which was definitely not me.

My last resort was a Mac user group. These were great people who were extremely bright and could quote the electrical diagram of the Mac backwards and forwards. But the group was too advanced for me. I was stuck!

In marketing, you are taught to "find a need and fill it". I definitely saw a need for good, practical instruction on the Mac for the rest of us. I decided to provide the answer for Mac users myself. In January 88 we presented the very first MacAcademy. Since then we have had tremendous response. MacAcademy boasts many unique features: Instructors: Instead of sales people or programmers we feature only top business executives who use the Mac daily in their businesses.

Format: Two full days of instruction on the Mac, Excel, Word, FileMaker, Works, PageMaker, and HyperCard. Schedule: Attendees can design their own personalized schedule by choosing between 18 different, 2 hour workshops. Price: While others charge up to \$1200 for workshops, we offer two full days for only \$249. Location: MacAcademy is held in top hotels in business centers across the U.S. Emphasis: MacAcademy places training emphasis on techniques and business applications of the featured software.

The Results. Over 30,000 people have attended MacAcademy. On a scale of 1 to 5 they have given the experience a 4.7. Companies who have attended include General Electric, Kodak, G.T.E., M.I.T., Honeywell, N.A.S.A., Boeing, Citicorp, Motorola, Mobil Oil, Gillette, TRW and 2000 additional corporations. Are they happy with MacA-cademy? The City of Anaheim sent one employee to our first workshop and ten to our second. We have had over 15,000 people volunteer to be references for those considering attending.

What about you? I'd like to personally invite you to attend MacAcademy. This year we will present our dynamic 2 day workshop in over 100 cities in the United States. For a schedule of our upcoming workshops call: 800-527-1914. Profit from the Ultimate Macintosh Learning Experience. ©1990 Florida Marketing International, Inc.



Benoit Paquin (left) and Gilles Fortin, two key minds at Team-Building Technologies.

CalenDAr or Alarming Events, and it has an unusually flexible and carefully thought-out scheduling window.

With two quick clicks in AgentDA you can set how many days of the week and how many weeks are displayed (up to five weeks), or \mathbb{H}-click to zoom in on a single day. You can mark completed tasks, select all uncompleted tasks with a command, and drag tasks from day to day. Unfortunately, you can't select all of a single day's uncompleted tasks to drag over to tomorrow. AgentDA also cannot generate recurring events or split a single event across days. It can search on a wide range of criteria and print schedules in many formats, using Excel's metasymbols to include dates and page numbers in headers and footers.

AgentDA is part of a series of calendar, group-scheduling, and projectmanagement tools from the French-Canadian company Team-Building Technologies. The next product planned is TeamSynchro, a multiuser calendar with support for splitting and interrupting tasks, scheduling facilities, and checking for time conflicts. It will provide password security as Planisoft does and display several users' calendars side by side (unlike Planisoft, which can show only one). TeamSynchro will also support domains, that is, groups such as committees, and let individuals manage time commitments across several domains.

AgentDA lists for \$139; pricing for TeamSynchro hasn't been set. For more information, call Team Building Technologies in Outremont, Quebec, Canada, at 514/278-3010.—D.L.

#### News Survey: Desktop Publishing



For this month's survey we asked our readers how much they or their organi-

zations use desktop publishing. Not much to our surprise, nearly 80 percent of responding readers do some type of DTP, supporting the received wisdom that casts the Mac mainly in the role of a publishing engine.

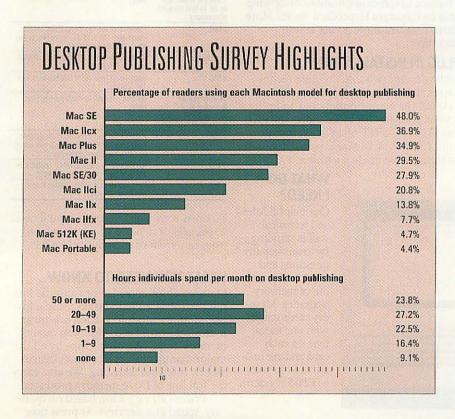
Of those DTP-using readers, 48.7 percent say they put out newsletters, 45.5 percent produce brochures, 11.3 percent publish books, 10 percent make catalogs, and 8.2 percent create magazines. 40.5 percent of DTPers say they have other uses. (The figures add up to more than 100 percent because the question allowed multiple responses.)

51 percent of readers who desktop publish say that in an average month they personally spend at least 20 hours doing DTP. That breaks down into 27.2 percent of DTPers reporting 20 to 49 hours, and 23.8 percent putting in 50 hours or more.

For art, 62.8 percent of the respondents said they include charts or graphs, 57.7 incorporate line art, 53 percent use clip art, and 34.9 percent publish photographs. As you might expect, 80.9 percent produce black-and-white output, while 25.5 percent print in two colors, 9.4 percent use three colors, and 20.5 percent do four-color printing. (Multiple responses again were possible for both of the above questions.)

Given the number of readers who say they desktop publish in black and white, it's not so surprising that 48 percent say they use an SE. The next most popular system is the IIcx at 36.9 percent, with the Mac Plus close behind at 34.9 percent. (Once again, multiple answers were permitted.)

For output, 81.9 percent of respondents say they use a standard laser printer at 300 dpi, 21.5 percent say they print on an imagesetter at about 1200 dpi, 10.4 percent use a high-resolution imagesetter at about 2500 dpi, and 8.4 percent say they produce their hard copy on a high-resolution laser printer at about 400 dpi.—T.M.



# Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only

A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable, overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

#### MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

#### **PLUG IN INSTALLATION**

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.



#### WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2@\$59 each).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a . 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory	Do this: (install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2½ MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or SE30 to this amount of memory	Do this: (install in multiples of four only)
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs install eight 1M SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool – it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$9.

#### WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time

MWMØP

our price for 1MB, 100 ns SIMMS
is \$59. Please call for the very latest
prices and availability. Our sales
staff will tell you what you need
and help make your choice an
easy one.

#### SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

#### OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00a.m.(E), week-days and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

#### MadVAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-908-367-0440
Fax 1-908-905-9279

\*\*Micro Warchouse Inc.\*\*

#### MACWAREHOUSE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

\* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.

\*\* Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

## **Buy Aldus PageMaker 4.0** for only \$499 Get a Personal Training System Tutorial



## FRE

Aldus PageMaker® is recognized worldwide as the most complete writing, design and production tool you can use to create professional-looking, high-quality publications.

Version 4.0 puts even more power into this desktop publishing powerhouse with over 75 new enhancements and features.

#### Fully integrated word processing

PageMaker 4.0 boasts an all-new Story Editor, with all the features you'd expect in a standalone word processor. Write and edit text with ease. Check spelling with the 100,000 word dictionary. Search and replace by characters, fonts, point sizes, and paragraph styles.

#### Complete control over type

With PageMaker 4.0, you have more flexibility than ever to make your publication look just the way you want it. Rotate text in 90degree steps. Condense or expand type from 5-250 percent. Apply point size dependent track kerning, or kern over any range of text to within 0.01 of an em. You can assign type sizes from 4 to 650 points, set leading in increments of 0.1 of a point, or spread text evenly across a column or page.

#### Short steps for long documents

PageMaker 4.0 offers more time-saving and convenience features than ever before! You can generate tables of contents, compile indexes automatically, and edit them with ease. PageMaker 4.0 even

lets you keep track of changes or update your publication with the most recent versions of text or graphics. For smooth movement around the page, graphic elements and ruled lines can be linked with specific text.

The STORY EDITOR features a full-functioned word processor with spelling checker. MWMØN

#### **Beginning** PageMaker 4.0

into your tape player and you're ready to begin. You'll learn at your own pace - where and when you like. Create 2 newsletters and a brochure while learning to:

Place text and graphics

Just pop this great audio cassette

- Create headlines and captions
- · Add finishing touches and print documents
- · Master many other skills

Find out why Macworld awarded Personal Training Systems' tapes the Editor's Choice for best audio training on the market.



#### Expanded color capabilities

PageMaker 4.0 imports and displays full-color images using 24-bit color TIFF and EPS graphics. Then choose RGB, HLS and CMYK, or even pick a Pantone \*\* color for just the right shade or color you need.



The BOOK option lets you combine and print multiple files for longer publications.



Type sizes can range from 4 to 650 points, and you can kern to within 0.01 of an em.

Combine PageMaker 4.0 with an OPI-compatible separator, such as Aldus PrePrint™ (available separately), and you can even output your own process-color separations!

#### Aldus PageMaker 4.0

BND 0011 FaxFACTS 2505

MacWAREHOUSE Low Price: .....

System Requirements: Mac Plus or higher; hard disk drive, 1 MB RAM; System 6.03 and Finder 6.1 or later, PostScript- or QuickDraw-compatible printer

\*Free tape offer good only while promotional supplies last.

#### MacVAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Overnight Delivery only \$3.00!

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

"Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Aldus, the Aldus loop PageMaker, and FreeHand are registered trademarks, and PrePrint is a trademark of Aldus Corporation

# 

With our step-by-step instructions, we guarantee 15 minutes is all it will take to install your new Power User™ 2400 baud Modem so you can log-on to CompuServe, or any one of many exciting on-line services!



- Intelligent, compact 2400 baud modem
- Fully compatible with the Hayes AT-command set
- Easy to install and ready to use all cables included
- All the features you need in a modem, including Auto Answer, Auto Dial, and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking.
- 8 front-panel LED lights let you know what your modem is doing every step of the way
- Compatible with all major communications software
- Comes complete with everything you need to get started, including customized MAcKNOWLEDGE communications software and special Introductory Membership on CompuServe.

#### **Satisfaction Guaranteed**

Try your Power User Modem for a full 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, just return it (in its original packaging with all disks and documentation) for a full refund.

#### Midnight Express - Overnight Delivery only \$3

Order before 12:00am EST (weekdays) and we'll ship your order the same day for overnight delivery - for just three bucks! Nobody beats MacWarehouse for great prices and fast service - nobody!

## The Power User 2400 Baud Modem **Everything You Need for \$99!**

#### Send fax from your Mac! Power User 24/96 Mini SendFax This dependable, low-cost combination 2400 bps modern and 9600 bps Group III SendFax comes complete with customized MAcKNOWLEDGE communications software, all connecting cables, and valuable coupons for on-line services. Sends faxes in grayscale to retain essential clarity of photos and drawings! FaxFACTS 5126 MacWAREHOUSE \$149

low price only

24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440 Fax: 1-908-905-9279

© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

#### The communication solution!

#### Power User 24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax

This top-of-the-line, full-featured modern packs in all the features of

its two predecessors and adds in a powerful 9600bps receive fax to meet all your communication needs. You can even preview your fax on screen, print it, delete it or forward to another fax machine! FaxFACTS 5130

MacWAREHOUSE low price only





# If You Can Find A Better Deal In Hard Drives . . .

MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, and Power User - all at unheard of low prices.

The Power User Drive is packed full of quality components like the "state of the art" Seagate hard disk. There's a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors,

and removeable internal SCSI terminators for your convenience.



#### **READY TO USE**

The Power User Hard Drive includes the popular "Disk Manager Mac" software by On Track, and is

WINE PARTY	20+ MB	30+ MB	40+ MB	60+ MB	80+ MB	***40+ REMOVABLE
Cutting Edge	\$339	\$399	\$449	\$489	\$539	\$699
PowerUser™	\$329	\$369	\$419	\$469	\$519	\$689

\*\*\*40+ Meg Removable Cartridge Drive comes with 1 Cartridge. Additional cartridges available Item availability and prices subject to change without notice.

> pre-formatted, ready to use, right out of the box. Each unit goes through thorough quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive user manual includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which drive mechanism each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

#### ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Power User and Cutting Edge Hard Drives are covered by the manufacturer's 1 year warranty.

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. If you need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support Staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

#### MadVAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Inquiries 1-908-367-0440 Fax 1-908-905-9279 Micro Warehouse Inc.

#### MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full retund of the purchase price.

y of our products come with a thirty day money k guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

# VERNIGHT DELIVERY (See details belo

DREAMS

**Business Graphics** Library included when

you purchase Dreams!

ACCESSORIES

Dust Covers ......starting at 10.

American Power Conversion
110 SE UPS ......219

370 ci UPS ......349.

Apple
Toner Cartridge - Laser Printer II ..... 105.
Basic Needs, Inc.
HardTops Keyboard Covers ..... 15.
Keyboard Flip ..... 6.
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop
Mac II and extd. keyboard ..... 12.
Mac Ilcx/ci Monitor Stand ..... 47.
Universal Laser Printer Stand ..... 28.
Lillith Pac ..... 11.

Mouse Pads .....starting at 12.

MacTilt-SE/Plus ......68.

MacTilt II-RGB ......75.

Imageware II Carrying Case .....

Ergotron

I/O Design

Abcom (full line available)

Dreams 1.1 (Innovative Data Design, Inc.) A powerful precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presenta-

tions and general purpose graphics. In-cludes an array of drawing tools and advanced illustration features like parallel line tool, extend lines to intersection, glue and unglue, trim tool, fillet tool, true associative dimensioning and optional keyboard editing. \$319. Dreams Business Graphits Library.

Professionally drawn vector images provide high quality Post-Script printing. Images can be re-sized, edited and/or colored, then copied and pasted into drawing, word processing or page layout programs. (graphics). FREE

with purchas	
Kensington	

Anti-Glare Filter	32.
Apple Security System	34.
LaserWriter II Security System	
MasterPiece Mac II	105.
PowerBacker 360 UPS Line	269.
SE Radiation Shield	52.
System Saver Mac	63.

Computerized Classic Accounting

(Absolute Solutions)
The only accounting package that does accounting in the form and organization of manual books. Traditional manual accounting enthusiasts will feel at home with CCA. It allows for extremely fast data entry, prints checks, invoices, W-2's, etc., and generates re-ports. Since all CCA's documents may also be opened using Excel, you can cus-tomize, analyze and create forecasts and

graphs using actual data that CCA summarized, formatted and organized during the accounting process. Now exports to MacInTax. Requires Excel. (accounting). \$225.



After Dark 2

(Berkley Systems)
After Dark 2 now features
over 30 displays and SOUND!
Users can see and hear thun-

der and lightning, screen munching worms and exploding stars. Displays include Flying Toasters, Fishl, logo, messages and MultiModule. SystemIQ<sup>TM</sup> provides and intelligent system

der and lightning, screen

**Mobius Products** 

#### PixelPaint Professional 2.0

of your most creative work on budget and on time. Scan in photos up to 4K by 4K then adjust brightness, contrast, and color balance. Wet paint and pressure sensitive brushes deliver superb artistic control. Use the sophisticated 8-bit masking feature for com-

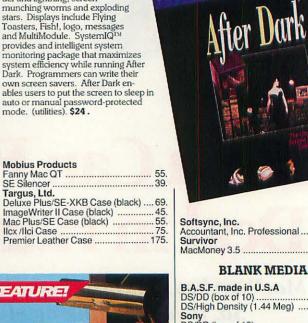
plex designs and illustrations. Create using PAN-TONE® colors or output 4-color separations on your 8-bit or 24-bit sys-tem. Even add in a soundtrack. using the included slideshow (graphics).

#### **ACCOUNTING &** PERSONAL FINANCES

37.
109.
225.
175.
35.
285.
135.
31.
145.

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case

(I/O Design, Inc.)
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded com-partments for ANY Macintosh keyboard mouse, external hard disk and cables. It also features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the Ultimate carrying case for your Mac. Available in black and navy blue. (accessories) \$79.



BERKELEY



#### **BLANK MEDIA**

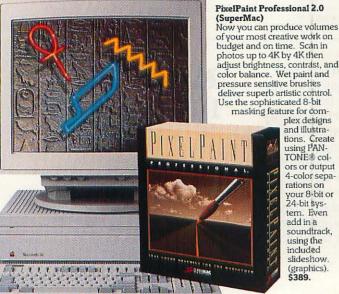
B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A	
DS/DD (box of 10)	14.
DS/High Density (1.44 Meg)	
Sony	
DS/DD (box of 10)	13.
DS/HD (1.44 mb)	24.

#### **BUSINESS &** PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression

49.
ea. 49.
ea. 49.
ea. 49.
49
139
329
139
579
839







The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 4.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only \$1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee (\$10-\$35). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.



#### FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.



#### Freedom of Press Light 3.0 (Custom Applications, Inc.)

Now output to non-PostScript devices from applications such as PageMaker, Illustrator and Quark XPress. Freedom of Press Light supports such printers as the HP LaserJet II, IIP,III, DeskWriter and PaintJet as well as all Apple, GCC or HP QuickDraw printers. Includes 17 scalable, rotatable PostScript fonts and support for additional tonts including Adobe Type 1. Compat-ible with all Macs. (utilities) \$255.

#### Freedom of Press 3.0

Includes 35 fonts, supports more than 50 black and white and color printers. (utilities) \$225.

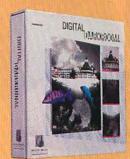
#### FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MWMØ

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

Name Address Apt. State Zip



1-800-255-6227

#### Digital Darkroom 2.0 (Silicon Beach)

e Tidy It Up-Great utility for organizing your system folder.

Public Folder-Allows you to transfer files across AppleTalk.

Disk Doubler Expand.
Uncompresses DD, Stuffit
and Packit Files.

· And much more!

Turn your Mac into a sophisticated photo lab with Digital Darkroom 2.0. It's the software solution for your gray-scale image processing needs. A highly intuitive user-interface combined with intelligent image manipulation tools provide an ideal environment for retouching, enhancing and composing scanned photo-graphs and other bitmapped graphics. New features include image/scanner/printer calibra-tions, real-time transformations, colorization, image composition controls, sophisticated painting tools, precise layout environment, multiple open documents and tear-away/collapsible palettes. (graphics). \$248.

#### MediaTracks (Farallon™)

No more need to waste time repeating instructions, just use MediaTracks to tape a common Mac procedure once, then let people watch it at their convenience. This ingenious program lets you record whatever takes place on your screen so your audience can watch tapes of that activity just as it appeared. Use its full set of tools to edit and annotate tapes or use it in conjunction with MacRecorder to add clarifying narration. (communications) \$189. Multimedia Pack \$319. CD ROM \$319.

I'm Kerry, call me at:



#### MadVARIEHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquires: 908-367-0440 FAX: 908-905-9279

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week, **NEW! Express Customer** 

Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

\*Midnight Express service available weekdays





Icon-It! 2.1

An icon is worth a thousand Don't waste time fumbling through rows of menus to find program com-mands. Just click on the appropriate always visible Icon-it! icon and set the command in motion. Use the supplied icons or design your own. \$45.



P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator

WWII's best fighter plane, the P51 Mustang. Dogfight German Me109s, strafe ground targets, buzz the Eiffel Tower, fly with or against another con-nected Mac. Watch action from 13 different camera angles. You can even see a replay of the last few minutes action. P-51 IS NOW IN COLOR! \$31.



Personality!™ 1.1

Customise the sights & sounds of your Mac. Use personality to assign asynchronous sounds to systems events, control colors in menus, windows, scroll bars, borders, buttons and more. Sets any font size to menu bars and items. May be turned on or off on a per appli-cation basis. \$53.



MaxFax Modem

An incredible package deal! A 2400 bps full featured modem & 9600 bps send and receive fax! Add a dynamic software duo (MAcKNOWLEDGE & Maxfax) and a cable for a convenient, easy to use and competitively priced fax/ modem.

EXCLUSIVE GRAY SCALE SUPPORTI \$309.

#### DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acius
4th Dimension 2.0489.
File Force
AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager409.
Ashton-Tate
dBase MacSpecial 49.
Claris
FileMaker Pro New 218.
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0
Odesta
Double Helix 3.5389.
Record Holder Plus 3.165.

#### DESK ACCESSORIES

DESK ACCESSORIES
Casady & Greene
QuickDEX31.
Dubl-Click
Calculator Construction Set v. 2.0 45.
JAM Software
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary64.
Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users) 125.
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users) 189.
Smart Alarms (9 - 15 users)249.
Smart Alarms (16-25 users)
Microlytics
Inside Information69.
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 1.5
Vantage 1.5
Solutions
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.01 56.
Tactic Software
Icon-It! 2.1



#### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

	_
Aldus	
Design Team	925.
PageMaker 4.0	499
PrePrint	329
Data Translation	020.
PhotoMac 1.5	600
LetraSet	009.
Design Studio	105
Letra Studio	495.
OLDUVAI	2/5.
	070
Read-Itl 2.1 (OCR) Read-Itl Personal 2.0	2/8.
Read-It! Personal 2.0	139.
Quark	
QuarkStyle	189.
QuarkStyleXPress 3.0	529.
Solutions, Inc.	
Superglue	. 75
Spinnaker	
Springboard Publisher II	109
TimeWorks	105.
Publish-It! Easy	110
dollor iti Eddy	113.

#### DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

Cutting Edge	
800K External Floppy Dr	ive149.
SyQuest Removable 44	Meg 699.
Under the Mac 20 Meg	339.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg	399.
Under the Mac 45+ Meg	449

ResumExpert (A Lasting Impression) Whether you're seeking an entry-level position or an executive's corner office, the ResumExpert Software Series is the next best thing to knowing the boss. Professionally written and fully-formatted Microsoft Word templates let you easily create eye-catching resumes. MacUser 10/89 awarded ResumExpert 4 mice and raved about the excellent manual" that includes expert writing tips. MacUser 12/89 rated it as one of the Top 200 Software Programs of 1989. See line listings for all 10 editions. (business) \$49. each

Under the Mac 60+ Meg	489.
Under the Mac 80+ Meg	539.
Dayna Communications	
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4")	525.
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M	749.
Daystar	
FastCache IICI	299.
Fujitsu	
800K Floppy Drive	149.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Key-

board Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus case
made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and

handles provide extra comfort and convenience. There's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. (accessories) \$ 69. Full Mac line available in black. Some styles available in blue,

burgundy, and platinum. Premier Leather Case now available (black). \$ 175.

Case now available (black). \$ 175.
Kennect Technology
Drive 2.4 329
Drive 360 or Drive 1200 ea.265.
Rapport199.
Orange Micro
GrapplersCall
Mac 286 Co-Processor 1079.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinity Dual 40 Meg Turbo 1875.
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg998.
Turbo Floppy 1.4359.

T-Script v1.3 (TeleTypesetting Co.)
T-Script allows you to output PostScript text and graphics from any Macintosh application. It drives a variety of non-Post-Script printers such as HP laserJet, Deckjet, DeckWriter, Paintjet, Apple LaserWriter

SC and ImageWriter, GCC PLP, Cannon LBP and Bubble Jet series, and more. T-Script supports
Adobe Type I and
Type III fonts as well
as 24 bit color. It is
AppleTalk network compatible and Chooser accessible (under Multifinder). Includes PostScript laserWriter compat-ible fonts, PostScript editor and screen preview. (utilities). \$95.



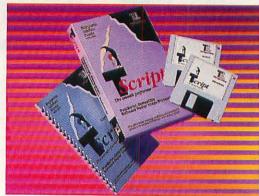
Power User™	
20 Meg Drive	329.
30 Meg Drive	369.
45 Meg Drive	419.
60 Meg Drive	469.
80 Meg Drive	519.
44 Meg Removable Drive	689
Quantum	
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive	
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive	649.
RasterOps	
RasterOps Colorboard 264	689.

#### EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL

Beacon Technology
GEMS of the Word25.
BrightStar
Alphabet Blocks 1.030.
Talking Tiles
Broderbund
The Playroom29.
Davidson
Math Blaster or Speed Reader 29.
Educorp
Lingua-ROM279.
Learning Company
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit 2.0. ea.30.
Micro Maps
Map Art PICT or EPSea. 95.
Map Art PAINT45.
Nordic Software (full line available)
MacKids Preschool Pack35.
Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn French, Spanish, German,
Italian, Russian, or Hebrew ea. 35.
VocabuLearn Japanese35.
StudyWare
ACT/SAT Prepea. 29
Visionary Software
Lifequard
Lifeguard
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 ea. 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape35.

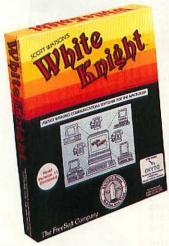
#### ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx	
Bridge 6.0	 29



### RE FOR

Avery Label	
MacLabel Pro	49.
Claris	
MacProject II	365.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant.	289.
Delta Graph 1.5	109.
Imagine That! Extend	339.
Informiy	
WingZ 1.1	245.
Vastura	
Top Down 2.0	199.
Mainstay	
MacSCHEDULE 2.5	127.
MacSCHEDULE Plus	Call
Microsoft	
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 e	a.245.
The Microsoft Office	525.
The Microsoft Office-CD	599.
Works 2.0	179.
Portfolio Systems	
Dynodex 1.2 w/DA	57.
Paper	14.
Power Up	
Address Book Plus	52.
Calendar Creator	38.
FastForms 2.0!	
Letter Writer Plus	
Preferred Publishers	
Direct Mail	52.



White Knight V.11 (FreeSoft)
This award winning communications software includes a reworked user interface with completely reorganized menus and enhanced terminal support including support for the VT-102. It supports the new ZModern protocol, as well as more versions of XModern and Kermit. It works properly with MultiFinder and supports both color QuickDraw and large monitors. Get a free subscription to GEnie and a free copy of Okyto (a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program) with each copy of White Knight. (communications/ networking). \$85.

Shana Enterprises	
Informed Designer	159.
Softview	
if:XDOD Expense Reportsea	1. 49.
if:XDOD Expense Reportsea if:X Forms Designerea	175.
Symantec	MAINTEN.
More 3.0	265.
Symmetry	
KeyPlan	245.
SYNEX	_ 10.
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0	159
MacPhonebook 3.0	Call
T/Maker	· Odii
Smart Bundle	219
Vertical Solutions	LIJ.
FastCat	51
FastLabel 2.0	
FastEnvelope	
Zedcor	49.
	220
DeskWorks	229.

#### UnMouse (Microtouch)

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can - only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection, merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. Requires a Mac with ADB port. (input/output) \$189.

Claris

Graphsoft Blueprint ...

**CE Software** 

DataVIZ

Dow Jones

Farallon<sup>TM</sup> Liason 3.0. CAD/CAE

MiniCad+3.0 595. Innovative Data Design MacDraft 2.0 193.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

CompuServe Navigator 3.0 .....49. CompuServe Subscription Kit ........... 23.

Dove FastNet III, SE or SE/30 .....ea. 349.

News/Retrieval Membership ......24.



į	
	Star Controller™ EN         Call           Timbuktu Remote™         845.           Timbuktu 3.1™         95.           Timbuktu Remote™ 2.0         123.           FreeSoft
	White Knight 1185.
	InSignia Solutions Access PC82.
	Soft PC 1.3 (Mac II)245. Microcom Software
	Carbon Copy Mac117.
	Mac Starter Kit27.
	Prometheus MAcKNOWLEDGE85.
	Shiva DOS Dial-In or CONNECT ea. 69.
	NetModem V.32 (9600)Call SITKA
	FlashCard
	TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle 187.
	TOPS 3.0 DOS Network Bundle 165. Software Ventures
	Microphone II v.3.0215.
	Backfax
	FaxGate Plus 1.1239.
	MailMaker24. MailMaker (5-Pack)117.
	MailMaker (10-Pack)
	Traveling Software Lap-Link III Connectivity Pac 119.
	Lap-Link III Confidentity Fac

#### Portable Pack ......329. VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge MWMØ

Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion. All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.

G.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum.

.....267.

......825.

Cash, money order, or cashler's check.

Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.

All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.\*

Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.
Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

\*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. \*\*We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 Fax # 908-905-9279 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)

MacWarehouse

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

**NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:** 1-800-445-9677





#### TelePort

TelePort's 2400 baud MNP5 compatible ADB modern is the perfect choice for your Mac. It packs Hayes compatibility, error free communication at up to 4800 bps and a desktop/port freeing ADB design into a unit not much bigger than your mouse. \$129.



#### RecordHolderPlus™ 3.1

The full functioning data man-ager for all your business filing needs. Features include computed fields, input editing and validation, variable length text fields up to 32K, unlimited fields or records per file, fast, flexible searches as well as multi-level sorting and subtotaling. Supports graphics and color. \$65.



#### FastLabel 2.0

Stick it to the chore of simple label printing in three easy steps! Import addresses, lists and graphics then use FastLabel's preformatted templates (or create your own) to produce everything from disk, V.C.R. and cassette labels to name badges, signs and more. \$89.

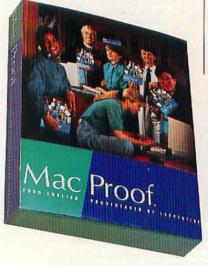


FastEnvelope
This handy DA lets you import
lists and graphics to print eyecatching envelopes, then adds postal bar codes saving you time and money on bulk mailings. Prints on any Mac compatible printer and can be configured in U.S. or metric units. \$49.

guarantee, if you are not completely sk for details when you place your or



Broderbund	
Chufflenuck Cofe	
Shullepuck Cale23.	
Shufflepuck Cafe23. Where is Carmen Sandiego? ea.29.	
Bull City/Mysterium Tremendum	
Moriarity's Revenge32.	
Bullseve	
P-51 Mustang/Ferrari Grand Prix . ea.31.	
Folker Triplane	
Fokker Triplane23. Centron Software, Inc.	
Centron Software, Inc.	
BlackJack Ace or CrapsMaster ea. 27.	
BlackJack Strategy Tester65.	
CasinoMaster (5 pack) 49.	
CasinoMaster Deluxe Mac II version . 55.	
Electronic Arts	
3 in Three	
Distriction of the contract of	
Block Out	
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer 32.	
Harpoon39.	
StarFlight39.	
Microl compactor	
MicroLeague Sports MicroLeague Baseball II38.	
Flight Simulator32.	
Coffee and a series of the ser	
Softstream	
22nd St. Whist Tutor/MacRummy ea.32.	
Spectrum Holobyte	
Faces25.	
Tetris	
Welltris	
The Software Toolworks	
ChessMaster or Life & Death ea. 32.	
Cribbage & Gin King	
The Hunt for Red October20.	
Three Sixty	
Sands of Fire32.	
Toyogo's Nemesis Go Master 4.4	
Go Master 4.4	
Joseki Genius	
Nemisis Deluxe99.	
Visionary Software	
Synchonicity49.	
XOR	



Lunar Rescue or MacGolf 2.0 ..... ea.34.

#### Rival Monitors

(MegaGraphics Display Systems)

MegaGraphics Large Screen Monitor Sys-tems include both the interface card and the monitor. Choose monochrome, gray scale, 8 or 24-bit color. All monitors include an ergonomically designed tilt/swivel stand. The systems operate at a high refresh rate (69 to 75 Hz) to deliver a stable, flicker-free image, with a 75 dpi resolution (1024 x 826 pixels). All come with the manufacturer's one-year warranty (extended warranties available through the manufacturer at extra cost). (hardware). Starting at \$1269.

MacGolf Classic	52.
MacSki or Road Racerea.	39.
NFL Challenge	55.

#### **FONTS**

Adobe (Full line available)	
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	55.
Adobe Type Reunion	38.
Plus Pack	109.
TypeAlign	59.
Type Set 1 or 2	ea. 58.
Typeset 3	129.



Altsys	
Fontastic Plus 2.02	
Fontographer 3.01	
Metamorphosis	75.
The Art Importer 2.0	75.
Dubl-Click	
Menu Fonts 3.0	28.
Letraset	
LetraStudio	275.
LetraFonts (various)	ea. 69.
Pacific Data Products	
MacPage	425.
MacPage PE	459.
Tactic Software	
ArtFonts	50.
A 55 W 55 555 A A 15 555 A	

#### GRAPHICS /MULTIMEDIA

3G Graphics
Graphics & Symbols 1 50
Business 1 or Accents & Brdrs 1ea.65
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0349
Photoshop499
Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ea. 89
Streamline225

MacProof 3.2.1 (Lexpertise)
You'll never get a second chance to make a first impression! MacProof 3.2.1 is your English proofreader. Without leaving your document, it proofreads all text written on your word processor: business, educational, personal and professional. MacProof is a desk accessory for the Macintosh Plus, SE, II, IIcx. It checks mechanics, word usage, writing style and structure. You can customize the usage and spelling dictionaries to your specific requirements. Compatible with MacWrite II V. 1.0, MacWrite V. 4.6 & 5.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, PageMaker 3.0/3.01/ 3.02, w/ 2mg memory, MindWrite V.1 and V.2. (spelling) \$115.

Aldus Freehan	d2.0	- Committee			329
Aperture	e Tech	nolog	y		
Aperture Bright S	tar Ter	chnole	VDC	DA CONTRACTOR	
HyperAn	imator	1.5.1			98.
Broderb					249.
TypeStyl Claris					119.
MacDray	v II				289.
MacPain Deneba	t 2.0				92.
Canvas 2	2.1				189.
Ultra Pai	nt				
Digital V Compute	r Eves	B&W			199
Compute Dream M	er Eyes	Pro C	olor		349.
Cliptures	, Vol. 1	, 2, 3			ea.69.
MacGalle Electroni					27.
Studio/1					
Studio/8 Studio/3					
Otadio/o					143.
-					

PassProof (Kensington)

The complete data protection system for your Mac. PassProof comes with a rugged

lock & metal plates with tamper-proof screws to block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports. Use it's care-fully designed software to assign yourself a master password, add or delete users at will, and monitor a User Log to keep track of attempts to use your Mac. Includes QuickCover, a screen locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command. (security & virus protection). \$69.



Rapport, Drive 2.4, 1200 & 360

(Kennect Technology)
Plug Kennect's New 5.25" Drives, Drive 1200 and Drive 360 into Rapport to read, write & initialize 1.2 Mb. or 360K MS DOS & Apple II 140K ProDOS. Drive 2.4, plugged into Rapport, is a 3.5" Diskette Drive which reads, writes & initializes all Mac & IBM formats, expands 800K disketes to 1.2 Mb & High Density Diskettes to 2.4 Mb. Rapport alone enables older Macs to read 720K MS-DOS on the internal floppy drive or read & write 720K on an external Apple 800K Drive. (disk drives/boards). Drive 2.4 \$329. Drive 360 & 1200 \$265 each.



LabelWriter

The palm-sized LabelWriter puts anything you can create with your Mac onto a 1"x 3-1/2" thermal label (130 per roll). The exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, word processor or any other application. In vertical or horizontal format. \$185.



#### Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 3.0

The most innovative personal finance package for the Mac. Its six main divisions remind you of important dates, manage income and checking, manipulate tax records, evaluate future plans, manage your investment portfolio and calculate net worth. Comes with lots of on-line help and comprehensive manuals.



LYNX Turbo Trackball

Uses Honeywell aerospace tech-nology to give precise fingertip control over cursor movement. Just spin the trackball and the cursor flies across the screen, quickly and accurately to where you want it. Great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics and arcade games. \$59.





NEW! The DataDesk Switchboard (Datadesk International)

(Datadesk International)
Finally, a keyboard that puts power and comfort within reach! The Switchboard is the first user-configurable keyboard. It allows users to arrange the
Alpha, Cursor and Numeric keypads into the most comfortable positions for
individual computing needs. Additional input devices (trackball, vertical function keys, digitizer tablet & macro keys) replace existing keypads or can be added. Switchboard's flexibility allows it to evolve with your specific computing needs while preserving desktop space. Modules available. (input/output) \$175.



#### Quark XPress 3.0

New measurement and page palettes provide interactive onpatients provide interactive off-screen access. A library stores frequently used items and a pasteboard provides a work area next to each page. Rotate text and graphics in 0.001 degree increments up to 360 degrees. Color trapping ensures precise color printing. \$529.



#### 3 in Three

3 in Three is a rarity...a totally original concept that combines interactive storytelling and puzzle solving in a way never before realized on a Mac. 3 in Three features 80 head-scratching puzzles and 60 animated



As NATO Task Force Com-mander you must deploy subs, ships and aircraft to locate, engage and defeat the Soviet's northern battle fleet, poised and awaiting your next move. your disposal are a database of over 100 NATO and Soviet weapons systems, a Staff Assistant and more. \$39.

١	Multi Ad Services Multi-Ad Creator Paracomp DrawTools Film Maker	
ı	Multi-Ad Creator	865.
ı	Paracomp	
١	DrawTools	62.
١	Film Maker	439.
١	ModelShop 1.1	375.
ı	Swivel 3D Professional 1.0	
ı	Swivel ART	87.
١	The second secon	



Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom 2.0       248.         Super 3D 2.1       339.         SuperPaint 2.0       135.
Super 3D 2.1 339.
SuperPaint 2 0 135
Solutions, Inc.
Solutions, inc.
Curator87.
Somak
LaserArt CD-ROM #1 or #2ea. 62.
Sharpen Up
Strata
StrataVISION 3d375.
Strategic Mapping, Inc.
Attackles Malphily, IIIC.
Atlas Map Maker 4.5369.
Studiotronics
Colorset 1.5229.
SuperMac
PixelPaint 2.0
PixelPaint Professional 2.0 389.
Tactic Software
Art Clips Vol. 1 or Vol. 2
T/Maker
Click Art Business Images32.
EPS Illustrations82.
Business Cartoons33.
Zedcor
DeskPaint 3.0 and DeskDraw 115.
Dean and Dean Dean Tro.
THE PRINTER O
HARDWARE &

#### **PERIPHERALS**

Aapps DigiVideo B&W	 399
DigiVideo Color	 689.

Co Star		
Label Writer		185.
Cutting Edge 19" Two Page Mor	alter.	050
Hewlett Packard	iitor	959
HP DeskWriter		779
MegaGraphics Di	splay Systems	,,,,,
Rival 2001 System	for Mac II	. 1269.
Rival 3001 System	for Mac SE/30	. 1269.
Rival SE System for		
Rival Plus System 19" Color 2008 Hi-	Pos/Mac II	1310.
16" Color 2008 Hi-		
Grayscale 2008/M		
Grayscale 3008/M	ac SE/30	.2195.
Microtek		
Microtek MSF-300		
Microtek MSF-300	-II-I-I-I	
NEC (Full line ava Intersect CDR-35.	allable)	300
Qume		
Crystal Print Publis	sher II	.2900.
Seikosha America	a	
Seikosha Printer (d	dot-matrix)	235.
Sharp (full line av	allable)	210
The Wizard - 7000 The Wizard OZ 72	OD IGAK BAM	255
ThunderWare	00 (041(11/14))	200.
LightningScan 400		385.
ThunderScan Plus		199.
HYPE	RWARE	

Complete HyperCard Handbook ..... 22.

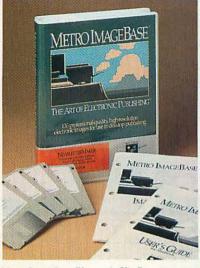
ecutive Pads put the elegance of marble on your desk. Choose from White Italian Marble, Green Marble, Granite, and even Kentucky
Burlwood. After the
grind why not invite a
Bikini-clad California Girl or Volley Ball Hunk over to your Bachelor or Bachelorette Pad? \$12.

The truly daring may even opt for an exciting **Indiana** Jones adventure. \$13. MacWarehouse is now your exclusive

mailorder source for new Mickey Mouse & Dick Tracy mouse pads! \$13.

Beacon Technologies	
HyperBible International Version	.175
HyperBible King James Version	.145
DataDesk International	
HyperDialer	32
MicroMaps	
HyperAtlas	59
Silicon Reach	
SuperCard 1.5	. 205
Symmetry	
HyperDA 1.2	45
A STATE OF THE STA	

INPUT/OUTPUT	
Altra	
Felix ADB 127	1.
Basic Needs	
Cordless Mouse99	).
Caere	
Typist New 499	).
Calcomp	
WIZ Tablet	}.
WIZ Pen57	
WIZ Templates19	).
CH Products	
Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick 51	
Mirage Adaptor	2.
DataDesk Intl.	).
DataDesk Switchboard175	
Mac 101 Keyboards 129	



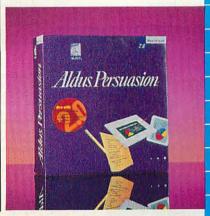
Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art (Metro ImageBase)

Liven up your documents with profes-sional-quality electronic clip art from Metro ImageBase! Classy and up-to-date, they make your newsletters, presentations, reports and brochures communicate more effectively. Each of Metro's 14 packages is topic-related and contain 100 images-each drawn at 300 dpi for maximum resolution. Packages available include: ReportMaker, Business Graphics, Computer & Technology, NewsletterMaker and 10 more (graphics). \$85.

Forte Communications	
Remote Keyboard/Mouse28 Kensington	9.
New Turbo Mouse10	9.
Keytronic	0
MacPro Keyboard11	8.
MacVision 3.0	39
Kraft ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II) 4	٥
QuickStick3	9.
Trackball7	9.

Persuasion 2.0 (Aldus)

Persuasion streamlines the process of cre-Persuasion streamlines the process of creating desktop presentations. Just type your ideas into a pre-defined outline template and Persuasion automatically prepares your slides. Emphasize important points with any of its pre-defined charts and graphs. Give the command and Persuasion will format speeches to match presentations and even print audience handouts. Use its slide show mode to make smooth, professional presentations. Persuasion comes with 15 different wipe/ dissolve effects and includes drivers for most popular printers and film recorders. (business). \$329.



#### ARANTE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



LYNX	
LYNX Turbo Trackball	59
MicroSpeed	
MacTrac ADB	New 75.
MacTrac DB9	
Micro Touch	
The UnMouse	189.
Mouse Systems	
TrackBall ADB	69.
Little Mouse	
Practical Solutions	
Mouse Master	39.
Summagraphics	
Bit Pad Plus	319.
LANGUAGES	

Smalltalk/V MAC	125.
Shana Corporation	
Inside Out	369.
Symantec	
THINK'S C 4.0 or Pascalea.	165.
Zedcor	
ZBasic 5.0	99.
ZBasic 5.0	99.

Digitalk Inc.

1 MEG SIMMS

#### **MEMORY UPGRADES**/ **ACCELERATORS**

Low Profile, 100ns High Quality	
Single In-Line Memory Modules	.59.
For MacPortable	435.
For Ilfx - 80ns	109.
For LaserWriter II NTX - 80ns	109.
Dove (full line available)	
MaraThon 030 Accelerators	529.
MacSnap 524E	185.
MacSnap 524S	239.
MacSnap 548S	499.

#### MODEMS/FAX

Abaton	
InterFax12/48	265
InterFax 24/96	419
Best Data Products	
SmartOne 2400/1200	139
Dove	
DoveFax desktop	299



#### Trackball ADB

(Mouse Systems)
Mouse functionality in a fraction of the space. Use Trackball ADB to quickly flip through menus or glide instantly across the screen. Its ergonomic design provides hours of comfort while delivering smooth, accurate, cursor positioning. \$75 Little Mouse

Little Mouse
Great for graphics, CAD, business and more. Little Mouse is
22% smaller, 38% lighter and
provides over 50% more resolution and control than other Apple
mouse alternatives. It combines
advanced optical technology
with the latest CMC applicat/

with the latest CMOS analog/ digital chip design to deliver a wonderfully compact and accurate input device. (input/output). \$69.

29
19
29
99
19
19



Prometheus	
MaxFax	309.
2400 MFax	209.
ProModem 2400 SE Int	209.
ProModem 2400M	199.
ProModem 2400M II	205.
Travel Modem	
Supra	
Supra Modem 2400	119.

#### MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech MIDI Interface	59.
Coda	
MacDrums	31.
Perceive	49.
Electronic Arts	
Deluxe Music Construction 2.5	85.
Deluxe Recorder	99.

SmartBundle (T/Maker)

NEW! A total solution for first-time Macintosh buyers. A collection of four easy-to-use, award-winning applications in one bundle at an incredible price! Includes WriteNow 2.2 for wordprocessing, Full Impact 1.1 for spreadsheet and charting, SuperPaint 2.0 for painting and drawing and RecordHolder+ for database man-agement. Also includes Smart-Bundle Launch, a customized

version of DT Launch which allows easy access to each appli-cation. (business) \$219.

Farallon <sup>TM</sup>	
MacRecorder 2.0™ (records sound)	159.
MacRecorder ™ Voice Digitizer	.99
Passport Designs	
NoteWriter II 2.3	325
Passport MIDI Interface	
Primera Software	
Different Drummer	. 59
Repertoire	
Music Publisher	359
Resonate	
Listen 2.0	.62
Tactic Software	
Sound Clips Vol. 1,2,3,or 4ea	. 49

#### **SECURITY &** VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.	
FileGuard 2.5	139.
FileGuard Office 5-pack	349.
FileGuard Office 10-pack	579.
Fifth Generation	10000
Disk Lock	118.
Kensington	
Pass Proof	69.
Kent Marsh	
MacSafe II	107.
NightWatch	86.
QuickLock	34.
Mainstay	
AntiToxin	59.

#### SmartOne 2400/1200 Modem (Best Data Products)

When you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400/1200 provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible modem with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200 and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's twoyear warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory.
Includes free Quicklink II communica-

tions software, modern, cable and Com-puServe/Prodigy Start-Up Kit offer. (modems) \$139.

	Minungan
ı	Microcom
	Virex59.
	Microcom         59           Virex         329           Symantec Corporation         67
	Symantec Corporation
	S. A. M 67.



#### (XOR)

No Snow? No Problem! MacSki brings the slopes to you! The only thing you'll need is a little daring while swooshing through these runs in digitized sound and full color. Select any of up to 20 breathtaking layouts or design your own dream course using MacSki's built-in Course Editor. Create up to 256 different course combinations based on difficulty level, snow condition, visibility and wind speed Meet you at the top! (entertainment). \$39.

#### SPELLING/DICTIONARY THESAURUS CHECKERS

ALLEGATION OF CALIFORNIA	
Deneba Software	
BigThesaurus	64.
Spelling Coach Pro 3.11	24.
Electronic Arts	
Thunder II	49.
Lexpertise	
MacProof 3.2.11	15.
LifeTree	
Correct Grammar	49.
Microlytics	
Word Finder 2.0	34.
Sensible Software	
BookEnds or Sensible Grammar	51.

#### STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts	
StatView II	279.
StatView SE+Graphics	179.
SuperANOVA	309.
Wolfram Research	
Mathematica (SE)	450.

#### FastForms 2.0 (Power Up)

Use this powerful forms management system to quickly create, custom-ize, fill, save, archive and print professional quality custom business forms. Then import and export data into user defined fields to perform automatic alculations. \$105.

Calendar Creator View your customized schedule at a glance. Gives you control over recurring events, event order, fonts, printing format, multiple schedule juggling, event lists and master schedule production. Great for individual and group time management. (business). \$38.



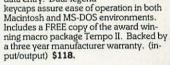
CompuServe

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in
Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code

COMPUTE SHAPE WOULD get fact, dependable overnight service and GO MW. As always you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and essages for Kerry or any of our support staff. you can leave m

MacPro Keyboard

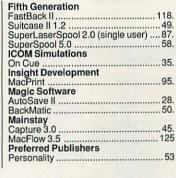
(Key tronic) The Mac Pro keyboard feels better, lasts longer and offers more features for your money. Key tronic's new ADB-compatible 105-key MacPro features an enlarged Lshaped Return key for faster, more accurate data entry. Dual-legend





### UTILITIES

Abbott Systems	
CanOpener 1.1	64.
Chesire 1.0	63.
Aladdin Systems Inc.	
Programmer's Assistants	57.
Shortcut	46.
Stufflt Deluxe	63.
ALSoft	W
DiskExpress II 2.04	57.
MultiDisk	
Master Juggler	64.



Planisoft (ASD Software)

Software Innovations

Planisoft increases workplace productivity through detailed management of time and resources. Use its intuitive user interface and powerful relational database to simul-taneously manage and record activity taneously manage and record activity concerning hundreds of people, events, materials and locations. Juggle multiple work group agendas and instantly recall your contacts and related data for a given period of time. Also tracks time spent on a particular account by individual employpenticular account by individual employ-ees. Everything is kept confidential through multi-level password protection. (business). \$139. Office 5 pack \$579. Office 10 pack \$839.

5	
214//8/17/2	

22
69.
24.
85.
85. 64.
69.
.539.
69.
. 105.
. 100.
23.
75
75.
005
. 225.
. 255.
. 148.
55.

HleGuard	2.5	(ASD	Software)	1

FileGuard 2.5 (ASD Software)
"FileGuard stands out, especially for corporate users." MacUser May, 1990 Issue
Protect your Hard drives and Partitions from
unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying, and
erasure; Applications and Files/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized
access, deletion, and/or illegal copying;
Desktop (including system folder) from
alterations by unauthorized users; Keep an
eye on System Usage with the system users
low which continuously tracks user/group log which continuously tracks user/group activity. (security) \$139. Office 5 Pack \$349. Office 10 Pack \$579.

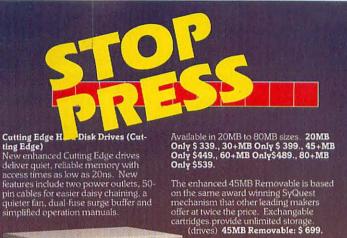
Civela	78 an	ronnor	service	card
CITCLE	. / 0 011	leuuei	361 4166	

WORD PROCESSO	RS
TScript v. 1.3	95.
Tele Typesetting Co.	52.

### & OUTLINERS

Ol-ul-	
Claris MacWrite II	142.
Microsoft	
Word 4.0	245.
RightSoft	
RightWriter for the Mac	55.
Tactic Magic Typist	40
T/Maker	43.
WriteNow 2.2	119.
WordPerfect Corn	
WordPerfect	Call







Power User™ 2400 baud Modem Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log-on to CompuServe<sup>TM</sup> or any of the exciting on-line services! or any of the examing of the services.
This new, full-featured modern comes complete with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use - all cables and MACKNOWLEDGE communication software are included. It also has all the features you need in a modem, including Auto

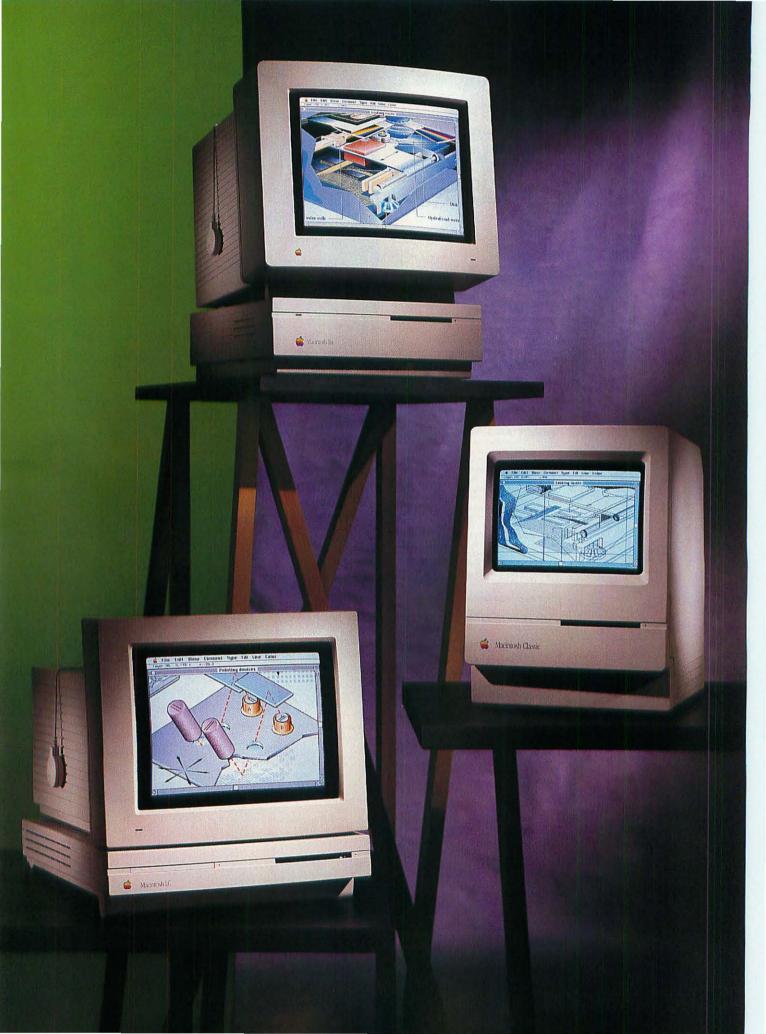
Answer, Auto Dial and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking. **Only \$99.** 

SCORTING SPOR

Power User™ 24/96 Mini Send Fax New! Send Important documents to destination fax machines with the Mini destination fax infactines with the wind Send Fax. Mini Send Fax combines the technologies of the Power User 2400 bps data modern and an internationally com-patible 9600 bps, Group III fax. Just

I'm Donna, call me at





# Macintosh Family Evolves

Apple finally offers a selection of Macintosh computers and peripherals that combine lower prices with competitive functionality. The question is, are the prices low enough?

The long-awaited low-cost Macintoshes have arrived—five of them. I'd like to be able to tell you that you can get a color Mac or Mac II power for under \$1000. You can't. Chips and disk drives still cost too much, and Apple is in Cupertino, not the North Pole.

Although Apple hasn't figured out how to give us tomorrow's computer today, it has lowered prices an impressive \$1000 or more for all Mac systems except the Portable, the SE/30, and the IIfx. The company has completely restructured the Mac family by adding three new lower-cost machines, cutting prices on the IIci, and abandoning four others. In other words, everything you knew about the Macintosh family has changed.

At first glance, this restructuring is confusing and unsettling. Some of the changes may be hard to swallow. Think of this article as a digestive aid. Besides exploring the

structure of the new Macintosh family, it describes what you get for your money; evaluates how the new prices compare with those of other personal computers; and explains which Macintoshes best suit certain individual needs.

#### **Comings and Goings**

Here's a brief overview of the new Macintosh computers: The Macintosh Classic is a redesigned Mac SE with no expansion slot and nothing to gloat about beyond its low price. The Mac IIsi is a reduced-height IIcx replacement; it has built-in color video but only one expansion slot, another repackaging job with an appealing price. By far the most intriguing of the new models is the Macintosh LC—a reincarnated Mac II with built-in color video for half the money. Its low price and pizza-box shape unfortunately limit it to a single custom expansion slot.

The LC and the Classic come with a new ADB keyboard. Other new Macintosh products include a small color monitor, a redesigned monochrome monitor, and two expansion cards for the LC—one of which

BY LON POOLE

lets the LC work like an Apple IIe. The Classic and IIsi were scheduled to ship mid-October, and the Mac LC should be available January 1991 (the Apple IIe emulation card should ship the following March). In other words, everything you knew about the Macintosh family has changed.

You can recognize the new Macs by their curved front panels and by some shared internal traits. The new computers come with 2 megabytes of RAM, preparing them for System 7.0 when it becomes available next year (the Classic is available as a 1MB system as well). System 7.0's virtual memory feature won't work on the Classic and LC, however, because neither machine comes with a memory-management chip. Other features shared by the new machines include the 1.4MB SuperDrive for floppy disks; space for one internal one-third-height hard drive; and built-in video. In addition, the LC and IIsi come with microphones for direct sound input.

### **Shaking the Family Tree**

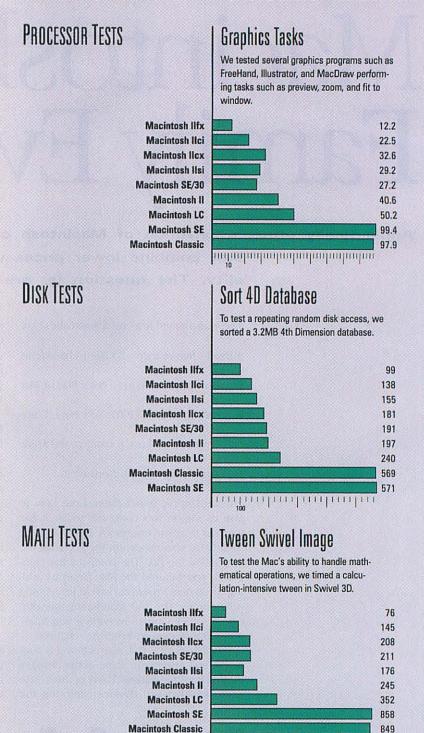
With the introduction of these new family members, say good-bye to the two old-timers at the low-end of the Macintosh family—the Mac Plus and the Mac SE. The Classic boasts all the performance and features of an SE (except an expansion slot), and yet it costs less than the slower, more limited Plus. The lost expansion slot doesn't bother me. You'll still be able to upgrade a Classic by clipping an expansion board onto the processor chip, as is now done with the Mac Plus.

Low price alone isn't enough. The Plus has been \$800 cheaper than an SE for a year now and yet the SE has been the more popular machine. Buyers want more performance than the Plus delivers. I wonder if they'll be satisfied with the classical performance of the original SE.

Apple has carefully calculated the Classic's price-performance balance to make this new minimal Macintosh an attractive deal for those on the tightest budgets. In the basic U.S. retail configuration—1MB of RAM, a 1.4MB

## **RANKING THE NEW MACINTOSHES**

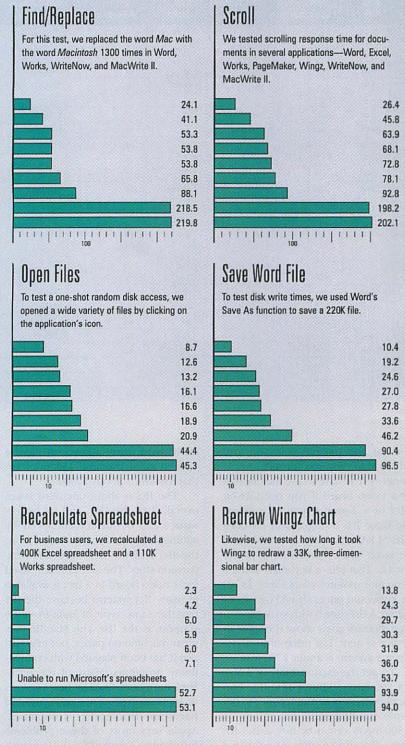
All times are in seconds



Overall, the Macs placed exactly where you'd think they would—the Macintosh Ilfx is fastest and the Macintosh Classic and SE come in last. The Macintosh Ilsi showed a slight advantage in graphics tasks over the Macintosh Ilcx (the Macintosh SE/30 was even faster because its

nahadaalaalaalaalaalaalaala





small black-and-white screen redraws faster). At press time, the Macintosh LC couldn't run Excel or Works spreadsheet—Microsoft should have the incompatibility solved by the time the Mac LC ships (Times are averaged wherever multiple programs were tested.)

floppy disk drive, a built-in 9-inch black-and-white monitor, and keyboard—the Classic lists for \$999. This system will be important to users who can do without System 7.0. The Classic is also available with 2MB of RAM and a 40MB internal hard drive for \$1499.

One step up from the Classic in price, but four steps up in capability, is the new Mac LC. The extra \$1000 or so you pay for an LC buys about twice the performance and lots more expandability. In addition, the LC has built-in sound input and video output. Keyboard and microphone are included; all you add is a color or monochrome monitor. List price of a color LC system with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, and Apple's new 12inch color monitor is about \$3000. A monochrome system lists for \$300 less. The anticipated street price for the color system is about \$2200. That's a great price.

A standard LC provides 256 colors on Apple's new 12-inch color monitor or 16 colors on the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor. To get 256 colors on the 13inch monitor, you snap a \$249 video SIMM board into the LC. The board is necessary because the larger monitor displays 50 percent more information (640 by 480 pixels versus 512 by 384). On Apple's 12-inch monochrome monitor, which, confusingly, displays the same amount of information as the 13-inch color monitor, the LC provides 256 gray shades without the video SIMM.

Next above the Mac LC in price and performance is the familiar Mac SE/30. The same size as a Classic, the SE/30 is three times faster and more expandable. The SE/30 is also the cheapest Macintosh able to use all System 7.0 features, including virtual memory. An SE/30 system with 1MB of RAM, a 40MB internal hard drive, a built-in 9-inch black-and-white monitor, and a standard keyboard lists just over \$4000. With dealer discounts, you will probably pay about \$2900 for itabout what you used to pay for a Macintosh SE with 1MB of RAM and no hard drive.

# Family

		Data Path	Math	Memory Management Unit	Static RAM Cache	Dedicated I/O	ROM Capacity/
	Processor	rain	Coprocessor	Unit	cacne	Processors	Expandable
MACINTOSH FAMILY AS OF JANUARY 1991							
Classic	68000-8MHz	24-bit	no	no	no	no	512K/no
Portable	68000-16MHz	24-bit	no	no	no	no	256K/yes
LC	68020-16MHz	16-bit	no	no	no	no	512K/yes
SE/30	68030-16MHz	32-bit	yes	yes	no	no	256K/yes
llsi	68030-20MHz	32-bit	optional <sup>3</sup>	yes	no	no	512K/yes
llci	68030-25MHz	32-bit	yes	yes	optional	no	512K/yes
IIfx DISCONTINUED MACINTOSH	68030-40MHz	32-bit	yes	yes	yes	yes	512K/yes
MODELS AS OF JANUARY 1							
128K	68000-8MHz	24-bit	no	no	no	no	64K/no
512K	68000-8MHz	24-bit	по	no	no	no	64K/no
512KE	68000-8MHz	24-bit	no	no	no	no	128K/no
Plus	68000-8MHz	24-bit	по	по	no	no	128K/no
SE	68000-8MHz	24-bit	no	no	no	по	256K/na
II.	68020-16MHz	32-bit	yes	optional	no	no	256K/no
llx	68030-16MHz	32-bit	yes	yes	no	no	256K/yes
llcx	68030-16MHz	32-bit	yes	yes	no	no	256K/yes

<sup>&#</sup>x27; The Portable requires a low-power internal hard drive.

#### The Mac II Line

The next branch on the family tree belongs to the Mac II line. While the IIcx has been the most successful model of these, sales have been limited by a relatively high price. To boost sales volume, Apple designed the new Mac IIsi, which retains the best features of the IIcx and even delivers a bit more performance but costs \$1800 to \$2300 less (depending on configuration). The IIsi is housed in a smaller box than the other Mac IIs, leaving less room for expansion—the IIcx has three expansion slots, one of which must contain a video board,

whereas the IIsi has one slot and built-in video support for most Apple monitors. You have to use the one slot for a video board if you need 24-bit color or a 2-page monitor, however. The basic IIsi configuration includes 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, and the same type of sound input as the Mac LC. That plus a keyboard and 13-inch color monitor costs about \$4900 list, (discount prices should run about \$3200). A IIsi system with an Apple full-page monitor costs about the same as a color system. List price of a monochrome system is about \$700 less.

To get the expandability of a Mac IIcx you have to buy a Mac IIci. Fortunately that's now much easier to do. Apple has lowered IIci prices by \$1500—you can now buy a IIci for what a IIcx used to cost. At estimated street prices, you'll pay about \$5300 for a Mac IIci with 4MB of RAM, an

80MB hard drive, a keyboard, and a 13-inch color monitor. List price on that system is about \$7900.

The IIci is about one-third faster overall than the IIcx, and its performance can be further enhanced by adding a static RAM cache board. Both the IIci and the IIcx have three expansion slots. The slot normally used for a video board in a IIcx is available in many IIci systems because the IIci has the same type of built-in video support as the IIsi. The Mac IIci is a great machine on paper, but in actual use it has been plagued with compatibility problems. Many of the problems have been fixed by new versions of application programs and upgraded hardware from other companies. Apple says most of these problems foreshadow the trouble all Macintosh models will have upon switching to System 7.0.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> By installing a video upgrade, the LC supports 512 x 382 (32,000 colors/grays) or 640 x 480 (256 colors/grays).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The Ilsi requires a \$249 adapter to use the expansion slot. The adapter includes a math coprocessor.

While remaining Plus, SE, IIx, and IIcx models may be sold after January 1, 1991, they are being phased out.

RAM Capacity	Expansion Slots	Internal Hard Drive (Height/Disk Size)	Floppy Drive	Sound (Output/ Input)	Built-in Video	Video Resolution	Keyboard (Included/ Connector Type)
1MB-4MB	0	1"/3'/2"	1.4MB	mono/no	b & w	512 x 342	yes/ADB
2MB-9MB	1 (Portable direct, 1 modem)	1*/31/2* 1	1.4MB	stereo/no	b & w	640 × 400	yes/integral
2MB-10MB	1 (020 direct)	1"/31/2"	1.4MB	mono/yes	color	2	yes/ADB
1MB-32MB	1 (030 direct)	any/31/2"	1.4MB	stereo/no	b & w	512 x 342	no/ADB
2MB-17MB	1 (NuBus/030 direct <sup>3</sup> )	1"/3"/2"	1.4MB	stereo/yes	color	640 x 480 (256 color/grays), 640 x 780 (16 grays), 512 x 382 (256 colors)	no/ADB
1MB-32MB	3 (NuBus)	any/31/z*	1.4MB	stereo/no	color	640 x 480 (256 color/grays), 640 x 780 (16 grays), 512 x 382 (256 colors)	ng/ADB
1MB-32MB	6 (NuBus)	any/31/2", 51/4"	1.4MB	stereo/no	none	varies	no/ADB
128K	0	none	400K	mono/no	b & w	512 x 342	yes/RJ-11
512K	0	none	400K	топо/по	b & w	512 x 342	yes/RJ-11
512K	0	none	800K	mono/no	b & w	512 x 342	yes/RJ-11
1MB-4MB	0	none	800K	mono/no	b & w	512 x 342	yes/RJ-11
1MB-4MB	1 (SE direct)	any/31/2"	800K, 1.4MB	топо/по	b & w	512 x 342	no/ADB
1MB-32MB	6 (NuBus)	any/31/z", 51/4"	800K	stereo/no	none	varies	no/ADB
1MB-32MB	6 (NuBus)	any/31/2", 51/4"	1.4MB	stereo/no	none	varies	no/ADB
1MB-32MB	3 (NuBus)	any/31/2"	1.4MB	stereo/no	none	varies	no/ADB

Price pressure from the IIsi below and the IIci above will surely squeeze the IIcx out of the Macintosh family. But there's quite a large gap in price between the IIci and the IIsi. Too bad Apple didn't lower the price of the IIcx and perhaps bundle a video board to fill that gap.

The fastest, most expandable, and costliest Macintosh remains the Mac IIfx. On average, it's 7 times as fast as the Classic, 2 times as fast as a IIsi, and 1.7 times as fast as a IIci (without static RAM cache). The Mac IIfx comes equipped with six expansion slots, one of which must be used for video. Configured with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, a keyboard, an 8-bit video board, and Apple's 13-inch color monitor, a Macintosh IIfx system lists for about \$11,700. Dealer discounts should bring the street price of that system to about \$7900.

### **Portable and Transportable**

When you think Mac II, the last thing to come to mind is portability. But the new Mac IIsi and the Mac LC are smaller and lighter than the Mac Portable. In fact, you could just buy a keyboard, monitor, and power cord for your home and office, for instance, and easily carry the CPU itself back and forth. A IIsi with two keyboards, one color monitor, and one monochrome monitor costs no more than a Macintosh Portable (which like the IIfx and SE/30 hasn't changed in price). For \$900 less than a Portable, you could buy an LC with two color monitors and two keyboards.

Before you place an order for a Macintosh LC or IIsi to carry back and forth daily, however, consider the hassle of hoisting monitors at each location and of disconnecting and reconnecting cables. Tedious? I

should say so, and it wears out the connectors. The ADB keyboard connectors, for example, are rated at 500 mating cycles. They could wear out after a year of twice-daily moves. Maybe an enterprising company will remove these barriers by making a \$700 flat-panel display that hinges to an LC or IIsi—fold it open for viewing, fold it closed for carrying—and a tote bag that packs everything without disconnecting any cables.

### **Buyer's Guide**

Given the many combinations of features, performance, and price, you might wonder which Macintosh is right for you. Below, I list the configurations that best suit a wide variety of users.

**General Office** For letter and report writing, basic information management, simple graphics, and elec-

# Family



Keyboard Included One of the advantages of buying the new Macintosh Classic or LC is that both include this revamped keyboard in their purchase price.

tronic mail, a Mac Classic with a hard drive is adequate. Choose an LC or SE/30 if you write lengthy documents, perform extensive numerical analysis, use complex relational databases, or simply want a bigger screen.

Education Applying Apple's usual steep educational discount should make the price of a Mac Classic (without hard drive) as low as \$500 for schools and colleges—very competitive for a 1MB system with built-in networking. Schools that use Macintosh and Apple II computers can get both in one Mac LC with an Apple IIe emulator board.

Publishing and Presentations For laying out small publications involving no color or at most spot color, an LC and a monochrome monitor will do. If you prepare color presentations, get the LC with the video SIMM and a 13-inch color monitor. You'll handle large publications more easily with a IIsi's faster performance and better video support. Connect Apple's full-page monitor or 13-inch color monitor directly or use the expansion slot for a 2-page display. If you need full 24-bit color, read on.

Graphic Arts An LC with a 12-inch color monitor meets the basic requirements. A IIsi gives you room to add full 24-bit color, which you'll want eventually. However, 24-bit color slows down the screen display quite a bit unless the 24-bit video board includes a graphics accelerator. You

can't add a separate accelerator because you already have a 24-bit video board in the IIsi's one slot.

Image Manipulation Get the fastest Mac you can afford, at least a IIci and preferably a IIfx. Forget about built-in video because you'll be adding a 24-bit video board.

Multimedia Viewing and Authoring For viewing HyperCard productions, including those that use CD ROM, CD audio, or videodiscs, a Classic is fine. Viewing color productions will require at least a Mac LC with a 12-inch color monitor. Authoring requires more power than viewing. An LC with its built-in sound input makes a good choice for creating HyperCard, SuperCard, and Plus stacks. A Macintosh IIsi (which also has sound input) is a better development system for elaborate productions based on MacroMind Director.

Family Computer The LC is the best choice for an all-purpose family Macintosh. It can easily handle your personal business, the children's education, and everyone's games.

### Keeping Up with the PCs

Macintosh computers have always been considered expensive. Computer buyers and software developers have long clamored for a less expensive Mac but Apple has consistently turned a deaf ear. After all, the Macintosh had a unique graphical interface that made the computer easier to use, reduced training costs, and encouraged development of innovative application programs. These advantages made the Mac worth more.

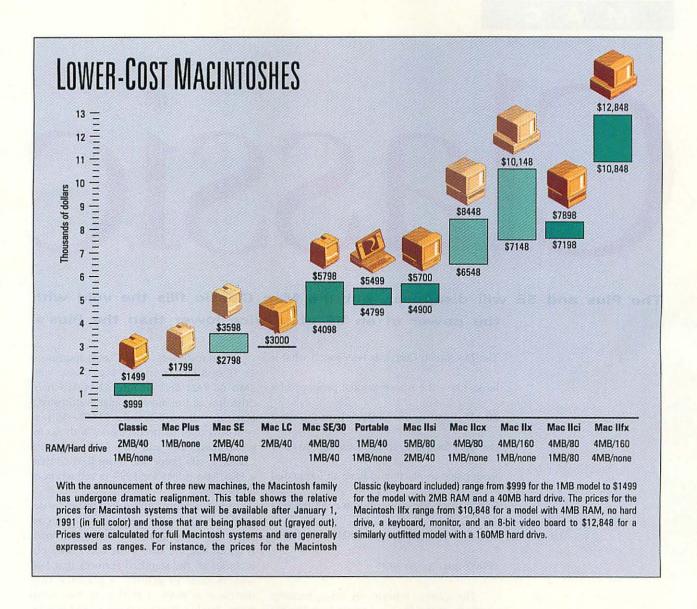
Recent developments on other platforms have lost Apple most of those advantages. Microsoft Windows 3.0 software now provides IBM PC compatible computers with a very similar graphical interface. Software developers who were formerly dedicated to the Macintosh have started producing application programs for Windows 3.0. Additionally, Apple's dominance in the educational market has eroded from 70 percent in 1986 to 54 percent in 1989. Meanwhile, IBM's share of that market rose from 5 percent to 30 percent. Apple had to lower prices to remain competitive.

Except for the Classic, the new lower list prices for Macintosh computers are still high compared to IBM and Compaq computers. Anticipated street prices are competitive with those computers, but nobody can guarantee what street prices will be. To achieve low street prices, Apple must keep plenty of computers on dealers' shelves and give dealers large enough margins to leave room for adequate profits after discounts. Even at the proposed street prices, you will pay more for any Mac except the Classic and LC than for an inexpensive clone of an equivalent IBM computer.

### Why Buy a Mac?

People will continue to buy a Macintosh for reasons less objective than price. Compared to PC compatible computers that use Windows 3.0, all Macintosh models still have the following subjective advantages:

- · Easier setup
- Better integrated system software for a more consistent interface among application programs
- Much larger assortment of application programs
- Superior display technology, including support for displays of any resolution; from two to millions of colors and gray shades; and multiple monitors (with different gray-scales or color depths)
- · Sound output beyond an alert beep,



and sound input on the LC and IIsi

- The Apple Desktop Bus (ADB), which supports keyboard, mouse, graphics tablets, other input devices, and even a modem (suggested maximum of three devices per ADB port)
- SCSI port for chaining up to seven hard drives, optical storage, tape drives, and other devices (most PC systems use a separate slot for each storage device)
- Built-in, easy-to-connect local area networking for electronic mail and for sharing files, disks, printers, modems, and other resources

These advantages plus Apple's new lower prices will satisfy enough computer buyers to make sure the Mac retains its market share. To lure new customers, some people might suggest that Apple license its technology to clone makers so they can make cheap Macs. That's unlikely to happen because it would compound Apple's already difficult task of keeping system software compatible across all models. Other people might urge a more complete Mac family-maybe a faster version of the Classic, an SE/30 with a built-in color monitor, a cheaper 3-slot Mac II (a reduced-price, video-included IIcx), a cheaper 6-slot machine, a new top-end Mac based on the stateof-the-art 68040 processor, and hey,

how about a lighter portable. For now, you have seven models to choose from, all but three priced surprisingly low. The reduced prices combined with the inherent advantages the Macintosh family has always enjoyed keep Macs competitive, even if most of them do still cost more than cheap IBM clones.

See Where To Buy under Mac CPUs and Peripherals for contact information.

Lon Poole is a Macworld contributing editor who writes a monthly column, Quick Tips.

# Olassic

The Plus and SE will disappear, but the Mac Classic fills the void with the power of an SE at a price lower than the Plus's.

The Macintosh Classic is very much what it looks like—the unexceptional progeny of a Mac Plus and an SE. All three have the same compact footprint, are light enough to carry from place to place, and have an integrated 9-inch black-and-white monitor. All three of the new Macintoshes use 8MHz Motorola 68000 microprocessors.

The Classic inherits its other features partly from the Plus and partly from the SE. The new machine has a single internal floppy disk drive, space for an internal hard drive, and an Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) connector for the included keyboard and mouse. There is no expansion slot. Performance is very similar to that of the four-year-old SE, with a few surprises (see "Ranking the Macintosh Classic"). The Mac Classic is noticeably faster than a Plus but even more noticeably slower than any other Macintosh.

What really sets a Mac Classic apart from an SE or a Plus is price. A Mac Classic with 2MB of RAM and an internal 40MB hard drive has all the most popular features of a Mac SE, and yet it lists for \$1499—55 percent less than its predecessor. With no internal hard drive and only 1MB of RAM, a Classic is still faster and more flexible than a Plus, and it lists for \$999 (a reduction of 45 percent).

Apple achieved these low prices by designing completely new circuitry, with cost reduction a top goal. The new logic board is about half the size of the older ones but includes all the standard features that Mac owners take for granted: a graphical user interface in ROM, a SCSI port, two serial ports, AppleTalk networking, sound output, and memory expandability. ROM capacity is 512K on the Mac Classic, but the contents are basically the same as the Mac SE's 256K ROM (Apple uses the larger ROM because it's cheaper). "Classic Logic" shows the logic board, and "Behind a Classic" shows the port configuration.

Another circuit board, called the analog board, contains video circuitry and a power supply. The Classic's analog board bears a

Y LONPOOLE

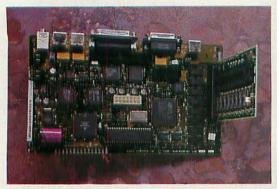


# MAC Classic

superficial resemblance to the Mac Plus's but is completely new. Unlike the power supplies in all other Macs, which automatically adjust to any AC voltage in the world, the Classic's power supply works only with the voltage of the country in which it was designed to be sold.

### Memory

The new logic board has 1MB of RAM soldered onto it. Another optional 1MB of RAM is soldered onto an expansion board that stands vertically in a special socket at the right rear corner of the logic board. The expansion board also has two standard SIMM sockets. Possible memory capacities are 1MB (no RAM expansion board),



Classic Logic The Macintosh Classic's logic board is smaller and has fewer parts than the Macintosh Plus and SE. The reduction in size and parts count keeps costs down and performance up.



Behind a Classic The back panel of the Mac Classic includes (from left to right) a single ADB connector for keyboard and mouse; a floppy disk drive port; a SCSI port for hard drives, scanners, some printers, and so on; a serial port designated for modem use; a serial port for a printer or an AppleTalk network; and an audio output jack. There is no SE-style removable panel for connecting to internal plug-in boards because the Classic has no internal expansion slot.

2MB (expansion board with no SIMMs), 2.5MB (256K SIMMs), and 4MB (1MB SIMMs). A Mac Classic can't use 4MB SIMMs.

Apple sells the Classic with either 1MB of RAM for those who don't need System 7.0, or 2MB of RAM for those who do. In addition, using System 7.0 will certainly require two disk drives, one of them preferably a hard drive.

#### **Disk Drives**

The Classic includes one internal floppy disk drive and has room for an internal hard drive. The floppy drive is a SuperDrive like the one installed in all present-day Macintoshes except the Plus. It stores 1.4MB on high-density disks, 800K on standard-den-

sity double-sided disks, or 400K on single-sided disks. This drive also reads, writes, and formats MS-DOS and OS/2 disks from PC compatibles, and ProDOS disks from Apple IIs. You can't install a second internal floppy disk drive in a Mac Classic, as you can in an SE.

The internal hard drive mounts above the floppy drive. The Mac Classic is designed to use one of the relatively new one-third-height, 3½-inch hard drives. These are not presently available in as many capacities, or in as high a capacity, as the standard-height 3½-inch drives used in an SE. More variety is sure to become available.

It will be harder, though not impossible, to mount an internal hard drive vertically in the right-rear quadrant of the Classic case, as you could do in a Plus or SE using non-Apple products. The Classic's RAM expansion board sticks up into that area.

#### Miscellany

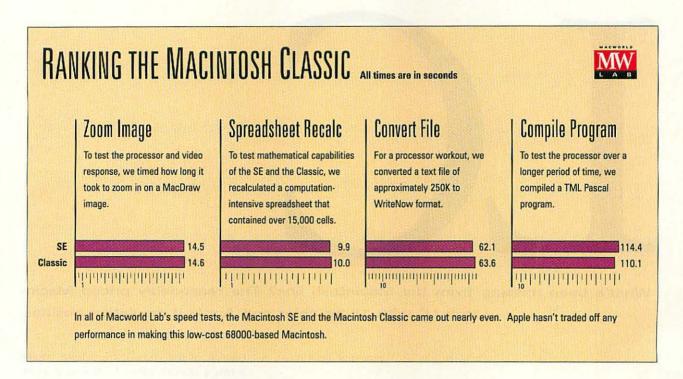
The Macintosh Classic has a few other new features in addition to its appearance, compact hard drive, and circuit board design. It comes with a new type of ADB keyboard that looks like the standard Mac ADB keyboard most people use with an SE. The new keyboard has a slightly different key layout, and when you type the keys feel stiffer than on previous Mac ADB keyboards. The new keyboard has a two-position tilt adjustment, and you can plug the included ADB mouse into either the right or left side. Macworld editors who tried the new keyboard liked it better than the Mac Plus keyboard and felt neutral about it compared to other Macintosh ADB keyboards.

You control brightness of the display screen with the Control Panel, not with a knob under the screen. The audio jack outputs two-channel monaural sound at levels compatible with most headphones. (On a Macintosh Plus or SE, one channel is dead, and the other is too loud for most headphones.) A fairly quiet, constant-speed fan sucks air through a vent in the bottom of the Classic. There are no vents on top, so you can stack papers there without worrying about overheating the Classic.

#### Value

The features and capabilities of the Mac Classic are far less interesting than its price. The cheapest retail configuration—1MB of RAM, the new ADB keyboard, and a 1.4MB Super-Drive—lists for \$999. Competition among dealers could drive the price even lower. Although the Mac Plus has been advertised for less than \$900 in recent months, the basic Mac Classic is a better deal because it's faster and it includes a more flexible floppy drive, an ADB port, and space for an internal hard drive.

A second Mac Classic configuration has all the features of the basic configuration plus 2MB of RAM and an internal 40MB hard drive. The list price is \$1499, and the price could go lower with dealer discounting. That's certainly a good value compared to



an equivalently configured Mac SE, which has been selling recently for around \$2300. The SE's expansion slot, its only advantage over the Classic, is not worth \$800.

These low prices make the Mac Classic very competitive with lowend PC-compatible computers. You'll pay less for a Mac Classic than for a roughly equivalent PC compatible. (A typical low-end PC has a 12MHz Intel 80286 microprocessor, 1MB of RAM, a 1.4MB floppy disk drive, two serial ports, one parallel port, and a keyboard.) To make it as close as possible to a Mac, you must add a mouse, a VGA monitor, Windows 3.0 software, and possibly a 40MB hard drive. The low-end PC system works faster than a Mac Classic and has a larger display area. On the other hand, the Classic includes a SCSI port for chaining multiple external devices, AppleTalk networking, sound output (beyond a simple beep), and a better graphical interface.

With a machine as stripped-down as the Mac Classic, the question of expandability is inevitable. You can expand the Classic's RAM, though only to 4MB, and you can install an internal hard drive. In addition, you

can attach up to seven external devices to the SCSI port (hard drives, a scanner, a tape drive, a high-resolution printer, and so on). The lack of an expansion slot won't matter to most people. According to an Apple survey, the slots in over 90 percent of SEs are empty. Besides, you'll be able to upgrade a Classic as people now upgrade a Plus, by clipping a circuit board onto the 68000 microprocessor. Two companies—Dove and Total Systems—that make accelerators for the Plus are already revising them to work on the Classic.

Performance is the Classic's weakest characteristic. Although it's faster than a Plus, it is mediocre by today's standards (see "Ranking the Macintosh Classic"). At a time when low-cost PC compatibles are getting faster, Apple has given us classic performance from 1987. The Classic would be better prepared for the future if it had a faster microprocessor, like the 16MHz 68000 in the Mac Portable. Extra power could come in very handy when System 7.0 arrives and spawns increasingly complex application programs.

With the Classic, Apple has redefined the minimal Macintosh upward

from the level of a Mac Plus nearly to the level of a Mac SE. That's pretty basic compared to the rest of the Macintosh family, but it is enough for word processing, spreadsheets, flat-file databases, black-and-white graphics, and even low-level desktop publishing. The Classic is a much better value than the Plus or the SE and should quickly replace them on dealers' shelves. (Apple will continue to sell the older models as long as demand warrants.) It's priced competitively with PC-compatible computers having similar capabilities, so it should help Apple increase its market share at the low end. The Classic is not enough Macintosh for a lot of people, but it is a very good value for people with basic needs and a tight budget.

See Where to Buy, under Mac CPUs and Peripherals, for contact information.

Contributing editor Lon Pools hasn't been able to settle down with one Macintosh model since he began writing about the Mac in 1983. He has a Mac IIcx with two video boards and an old Mac Plus, but not for long.

# What's been missing from the Macintosh line? The reasonably priced Macintosh LC with 16-bit color and Apple II emulation abilities.

On a bright, hot morning in August, a vanload of *Macworld* editors trekked 50 miles down the coast from San Francisco to Apple's Cupertino headquarters. Our sources at Apple had hinted that we would see three new Macintoshes.

One would be a low-cost replacement for the Plus and SE. The second, a highperformance, one-slot Mac II; and the real kicker, a low-cost color machine for schools, homes, and small businesses. When we walked into the meeting room, we could see that our sources hadn't led us astray—three lumps sat concealed on a table, covered with bedsheets.

We didn't have to wait long before the covers were whisked off. The Mac on the left looked like a Macintosh SE but sleeker. The one on the right looked like a Macintosh IIcx on a diet. But whoa, check out the machine in the middle. This one, the Macintosh LC, sports a chassis so slender it could easily be mistaken for a 3½-inch hard drive. Small feet tilt it slightly upward, making the floppy-disk slot accessible over the keyboard. A 12-inch color monitor sits

on top of the chassis; the whole bundle forms a smooth cube. As new as it looks, this newest member of the Mac family is also a blast from the past—later we'll see an old Apple II game, Raster Blaster, running on it.

Is this the low-cost, color Mac that users have been waiting for? It's small, it has 8-bit color built in, and it's 56 percent cheaper than the original Macintosh II. So what has Apple left out? Is this really the good deal it appears to be?

#### The Basics

Packed inside the sleek, 3-inch-high chassis of the Macintosh LC is a 68020 processor running at 16MHz-the same setup found in the original Macintosh II but later abandoned for faster 68030-based processors. Despite the antiquity of its main engine, the Macintosh LC includes some of the more advanced features found in the Macintosh IIci-built-in 8-bit graphics display hardware, and 512K ROM chips with 32-bit QuickDraw built in, for example. The Macintosh LC also comes with 2MB of memory on the main logic board, a 40MB internal hard drive, and a 1.44MB floppy drive. (Buyers for primary and secondary schools can get a single- or dual-floppy system without a hard disk.)

Here's something new: a small, round, platinum-colored microphone and a stereo jack for MacRecorder-quality sound *input*.

E D V I C D E N C E D



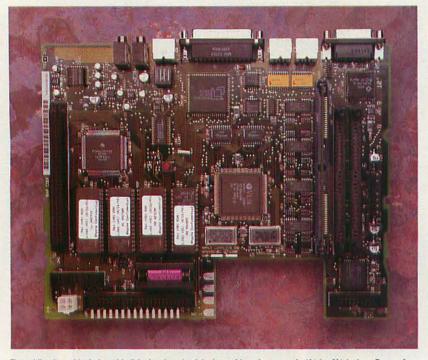
# MACIC

Now when we talk to our Macs, they'll actually listen. And at long last, Apple includes a standard keyboard in the box. Is the Macintosh LC holding up to its promise? So far, yes.

Apple hasn't provided much room for expansion, however. The Macintosh LC has only one slot for adding networking, video, or highresolution-display boards. Although it is processor direct like the one in the SE/30, this slot uses a different set of signals. Thus the Macintosh LC is not compatible with any currently shipping add-in boards. Users (and developers) now have a seventh slot standard (including the one for the Mac IIci cache) to reckon with. Also the Macintosh LC lacks the space for an optional 68881 or 68882 math coprocessor. (This may mean compatibility problems with some applications when the Macintosh LC first ships. In our tests of a preproduction unit, neither Excel nor Microsoft Works' spreadsheets would run, since the code for both programs is written to expect any Mac with a 68020 processor to also have a math coprocessor. Microsoft should be able to easily rework the code, however.)

The Macintosh LC's small size means that only 3½-inch, one-third-height (1-inch) drives can be placed inside. Only a few manufacturers currently make drives in this size, and they max out at 45MB. Quantum may soon make these small drives in capacities of 50MB and 100MB. Of course, the Macintosh LC supports external hard drives, which range in capacity from 20MB to 1 gigabyte.

For all its limitations, the Macintosh LC is Apple's least-expensive color Macintosh. The chassis lists for \$2400 and the newly designed 12-inch RGB display lists for \$600. That's a total of \$3000 for a complete system-more than \$3500 under the price of an original Macintosh II. When the Macintosh LC finally ships (Apple promises that will be sometime in January of 1991), street prices for a complete color system are expected to go as low as \$2200, and educational discounts should allow schools to buy the Macintosh LC for even less.



The oddly shaped logic board is 7 inches long by 9 inches wide—the cutout is 1½ by 2½ inches. Except for the ROM chips, all of the logic board's components are soldered on, even the standard 2MB of memory (memory chips are highly reliable so this shouldn't be a problem). The board contains 26 chips.

#### **Monitor Options**

The Macintosh LC supports three different monitors: a 13-inch color monitor, a new 12-inch color monitor, and an updated version of Apple's 12-inch monochrome display. The least-expensive choice, the 12-inch monochrome monitor, costs about \$300 and, with the CPU's built-in video board, displays 16 levels of gray. It offers a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, which translates to 76 dpi.

Another \$300 buys Apple's new 12-inch color monitor, which in its standard configuration displays 256 colors. Confusingly, this monitor has a lower resolution than the 12-inch monochrome-512 by 384 pixels. This is a little more than the number of pixels in the original, 9-inch builtin monitors (512 by 342), only spread over a larger area. Apple offered a classic "it's not a fault, it's a feature" argument on this point, claiming that studies the company has done show that users prefer lower-resolution color monitors. Presumably, what Apple means is that some people find they can read text more easily when it's blown up from the 72-dpi screen standard to the 12-inch color monitor's actual resolution of 64 dpi.

The new 12-inch color monitor is quite sharp. Based on a tube from Mitsubishi, it seems to live up to the quality we've come to expect from Apple's Sony Trinitron–based 13-inch RGB display. Brightness and contrast controls are located on the right side of the monitor, within easy reach. In the back of the monitor are controls for image height and vertical and horizontal skew. Adjusting these controls requires using a special plastic-coated alignment tool, but at least a technician can access them without removing the monitor casing.

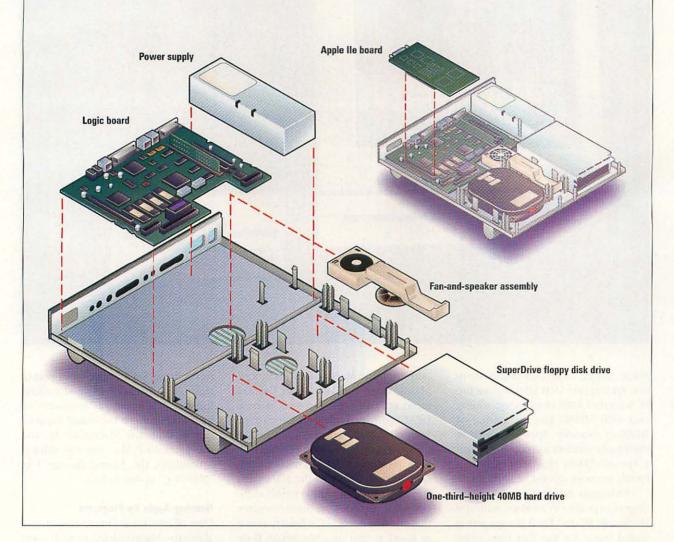
The other monitor option is the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB display. This 13-inch display has the same number of pixels as the 12-inch monochrome, 640 by 480. One disadvantage to this monitor is that the 13-inch display monitor doesn't fit as perfectly on top of the Macintosh LC chassis as do the 12-inch-display monitors. In addition, the Macintosh

# INSIDE THE MACINTOSH LC

The Macintosh LC was designed to be manufactured quickly and inexpensively. Five basic components—the logic board, the power supply, a fanand-speaker unit, a 40MB hard drive, and a SuperDrive floppy drive—can be snapped into the plastic case by robots. The Macintosh LC uses only four cables to connect components. These cables can also be inserted by robots.

### Adding a Board

A board such as Apple's Ile board connects to a new-style processor-direct slot on the Macintosh LC's logic board. An add-in board runs parallel to the logic board.



LC's built-in video circuitry, with its 256K of video RAM (VRAM), supports only 16 colors when used with the 13-inch color monitor. And the 13-inch RGB monitor costs \$400 more than the 12-inch color monitor.

Apple will sell a board with 512K of VRAM for about \$200 that can upgrade any of the three monitors. With the VRAM board, the monochrome monitor can display 256 gray shades, and the 13-inch RGB monitor can

display 256 colors or grays. The 12-inch color monitor with the video upgrade will display 32,000 colors. While that's not as many as the 16 million that a 24-bit adapter can display, it is realistic enough for most uses.

### Memory and Sound

Apple's stated goal for future products is to establish a base level of performance that software and hardware developers can expect when creating new products. Eventually all Macs will have at least 2MB of memory, a hard drive, and sound input and output capabilities. This exactly describes the Macintosh LC.

The Macintosh LC ships standard with 2MB of 100-nanosecond memory soldered onto the main logic board. The board includes two additional slots for SIMM chips. Each of these slots must be filled in order for the

# MACILC



Macintosh LC to recognize the memory. Adding two 1MB SIMMs gives the LC a total of 4MB of memory; adding two 4MB SIMMs gives it a total of 10MB of memory. Apple claims that third-party vendors will come out with a special SIMM that will permit a fourth memory option of 6MB total.

Although Apple has always included a speaker in its Macs, with the Macintosh LC and IIsi it is supporting sound input for the first time ever. But unlike the high-performance Macintosh IIsi, the Macintosh LC uses only 8-bit sound. This MacRecorder level of quality is intended primarily for applications using voice, such as voice-annotated E-mail; it is not going to make the grade with users who need 16-bit, CD-quality sound.

The Macintosh LC also lacks the Apple sound chip found on the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II family. As a result, the sound input and output on the Macintosh LC is monophonic only; the Macintosh IIsi has more realistic stereo sound. A new DFAC chip provides amplification, analog-to-digital conversion, and filtering. Apple claims that the filter allows the Macintosh LC to maintain the same sound fidelity as the Macintosh II even without the Apple sound chip. For voice recording, it doesn't matter that the Macintosh LC's fidelity is not as good as that of a Macintosh II or that sound is mono only. It's hard to imagine anyone trying to produce professional-level sound on the Macintosh LC with its slow processor and limited video slots.

On the positive side, a headphone jack now allows a mono signal to play in both ears, and an adapter allows stereo input to be heard as mono. And with these new Macs, a CD player can be hooked to the sound-in port and the CD sound can be heard with

headphones via the sound-out port or through a speaker—while still allowing the Mac's various beeps to be heard. (For more on sound capabilities in both the Macintosh LC and the Macintosh IIsi, see the sidebar ["Breaking the Sound Barrier"] in "Mac IIsi," in this issue.)

### Running Apple IIe Programs

One of the most interesting things about the Macintosh LC, though—and one of the main reasons that Apple is targeting it heavily toward schools and homes—is that it can run Apple II and IIe software (but not Apple IIGS software). By March of 1991, Apple will ship a special Apple IIe emulator board that plugs in to the direct slot; it will cost about \$250. (Although the name is not yet formalized, Apple insists that the board will not be called an emulator, and, in fact, requests that we refer to it only as the Apple IIe

### INSIDE THE APPLE IIe BOARD

o get the Apple IIe board to work, the Mac's hard disk must be partitioned into two volumes-one to hold the ProDOS operating system, the other to hold the Mac Operating System. The Macintosh LC's SuperDrive can read and write both Mac floppies and 31/2-inch Apple lle floppies. To read 51/4-inch Apple lle floppies, however, an external 51/4-inch disk drive must be attached to a port on the Apple IIe board. Connecting a y-cable enables the same port to also run a joystick. Apple claims that by the time the Macintosh LC ships, clicking on Apple-supplied software will start ProDOS.

Apple has taken great pains to get this sort of tight integration between the Macintosh LC and the Apple Ile board. Apple had thought that it might be able to emulate an Apple lle via software. But the performance lagged. A complete hardware solution—basically building a lle into the LC-would have boosted the machine's price out of range of most home or education buyers and it would not have been flexible enough to support future features such as cut-and-paste between Mac and Apple IIe programs. So Apple compromised, coming up with an ingenious hardware-and-software solution that allows full performance at a reasonable cost.

The Apple IIe board contains both a 65C02 processor, which runs Apple IIe programs, and 256K of memory. Half of the memory is used as standard Apple IIe memory (upping an Apple IIe program's allotted memory in the Mac's Get Info box enables the application to use the Macintosh LC's main memory as expanded Apple IIe memory). The other 128K contains an image of the Apple IIe ROM—the ROM is, in fact, one of the few chips missing on the Apple IIe card.

Thanks to a clever design, the Apple IIe card not only runs Apple II

programs and peripherals, but it also allows programs to use the Mac's peripherals. For instance, any Apple Il program can use the Mac's mouse as if it were an Apple IIe mouse. When an Apple IIe program starts to look for a mouse, or for any hardware that might normally be attached to (or in) an Apple IIe, special circuitry in the lle board stalls the 65CO2 processor and lets the software in the Macintosh LC know that the lle program is trying to access the lle hardware. The software in the Macintosh then reads or writes the same data that the lle would have seen if the hardware had been present. With this scheme, the Ile board should work with almost all Apple lle software, even programs that access lie hardware directly.

Some IIe firmware calls are modified to communicate directly with the Mac software. These calls from the IIe program are mapped into a special device handler on the LC. The handler translates the calls and goes to a predesignated place to get the information the program needs. For instance, the handler might go to the LC's mouse port, grab information, and send it back to the program; from the program's point of view, the data appears as if it came from a IIe mouse.

A similar design lets the Macintosh LC run all of the Apple lle's different video modes. Each display mode acts differently—text mode generating only text, low-resolution mode supporting more colors than single hi-res, and double hi-res taking two screen buffers of single hires mode and interleaving them byte by byte to get the best resolution (for the Apple lle, that's 560 by 192). And each of those modes acts differently from a Macintosh LC display.

The Apple IIe card, however, doesn't generate any video. Instead, it provides a value in a status register whenever the IIe alters the data in its video buffer. The Macintosh LC software, upon noticing this alert, determines the address and data stored in the lle display buffer and draws the equivalent image on the Macintosh LC's screen. The Macintosh software can also look directly into the video buffers on the Apple Ile card and see what information is stored there. The software determines what dot pattern the information represents, and then goes to the Macintosh screen and paints an equivalent image.

To illustrate just how much engineering cleverness went into making this scheme work, take a look at what happens during a typical scroll. The Apple lle board tries to access an Apple Ile screen—which is not there. Now this might not be such a big deal except that the Apple IIe uses hardware character generation, that is, for every character that is written on the screen, the Apple IIe sends an ASCII code to a text screen buffer. The Apple lle hardware generates a bitmapped version of the character and sends it to the screen. The Mac, on the other hand, draws each Apple Il text character as a bitmap that is 3.5 bytes wide and 16 bytes high. Thus the Mac must draw about 56 bytes of information for each 1-byte text charater that the Apple IIe stores. Yet the Apple IIe programs we saw running on the LC worked smoothly.

A large part of the reason Apple can supply such good Apple II and IIe emulation on the Macintosh LC is that Apple IIGS engineers helped. For instance, there are only a few ways to enable copy protection on Apple IIe 31/2-inch floppies. Since the Apple IIe engineers knew all of those ways, they engineered the board to work with those schemes—a feat that would have been nearly impossible for an outsider to achieve in a reasonable amount of time. As a result, only a few very esoteric games refuse to run.

# MACILC



This slender Mac measures only 3 inches high by 12.2 inches wide by 15 inches deep. The case's top pops off like the one on the IIci.



The Macintosh LC includes a connector for an external floppy disk drive, two serial ports, a SCSI connector, an AppleTalk connector, audio-in and audio-out ports, and a space for the optional Apple Ile board.

option board. The company is still gun-shy about earlier third-party emulation boards that did not work.)

When Macworld Lab tested the Macintosh LC in August, the Apple IIe card was still in prototype stage, so we couldn't run any speed tests on it. But Apple did run several Apple II and IIe programs; they all worked well, at the full Apple IIe 1MHz speed. The Apple IIe card can run at 2MHz (the Apple IIc's speed), but the beeps sound wrong and some timing-dependent applications (such as games) may refuse to run.

To prove that the Apple IIe option board was designed for ultimate compatibility, Apple ran BudgeCo's Raster Blaster, an old Apple II pinball game that was written in assembly language and would be incredibly dull to play if it were not running at full speed with all its graphics, sound, and animation intact. Apple seems to have done its homework. It may have scrimped on expandability features for the Macintosh LC, but it's gone full-bore on the Apple IIe card. Pull out those old Apple II disks—Apple's betting that they'll run on this board.

### Other Uses for the Direct Slot

Not everyone will want to use the processor-direct slot for Apple IIe

emulation. When the Macintosh LC ships, Apple will offer an Ethernet board for users who want to connect to a network that's faster than AppleTalk (approximately \$400 for the board and the transceiver box). Third-party vendors are expected to announce options such as token-ring boards, 3270-emulation boards, internal modems, and larger monitors. Apple admits that this new one-slot Macintosh opens the door for vendors to create multifunction boards that will, say, offer support for a 19-inch display and live video on the same board.

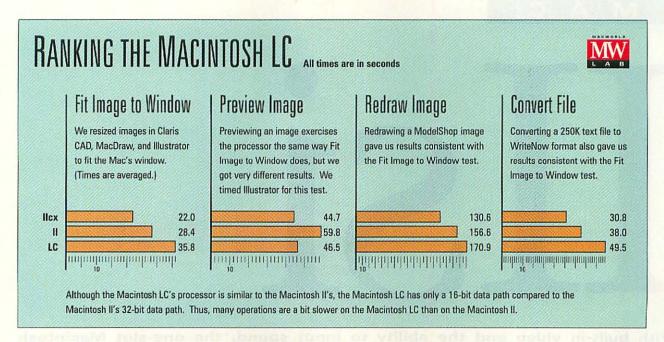
What about speeding up the 68020 processor or upgrading for System 7.0 virtual capability? Apple won't provide a 68030 upgrade option or a math coprocessor, although the company has implemented the signals needed to make a math coprocessor run. Apple hints, however, that third-party vendors are working on accelerators with math coprocessor options—and these accelerators may not even use the processor-direct slot.

The only limitation on the types of boards that will work on the Macintosh LC is how much power they draw. The Macintosh LC's power supply has 4 watts left over for add-in boards after supplying power to the rest of the system. This compares with 15 watts per slot on the three-slot Macintosh IIcx. VLSI technology is improving, however; RasterOps has already produced a 24-bit board with an accelerator (the 24s) that draws only 4.5 watts.

### It Stands for "Low Cost"

For the Macintosh LC's power supply to be beefier, it would have to be physically bigger. And if the power supply were bigger, the Macintosh LC's case would have to be bigger. If the case were big enough to support a heftier power supply, then why not add a few more slots? Pretty soon, users would come full circle, back to the Macintosh II with its greater expandability—and higher price.

To make a product that fits into its current lineup, Apple had no alternative but to downsize compo-



nents and simplify the whole shebang into a nice, compact package-even though that meant crippling some of the features of the original Macintosh II. For instance, the Macintosh II's 68020 uses a 32-bit data path to move data into and out of the processor. The Macintosh LC, on the other hand, uses a 16-bit data path. Fortunately, this doesn't slow the processor's performance very much at all (see benchmarks). In order to process 32 bits, Apple would have to use two ASIC chips; to process 16 bits, Apple needs to use only one ASIC chip (the limiting factor for an ASIC is the number of pins it can hold). The fewer the chips, the smaller the board; the smaller the board, the cheaper it is to manufacture.

Likewise, the reason users have only one configuration option (two, counting the floppy-only system for schools) is so that Apple can keep production costs down. A Macintosh LC has only five main parts to assemble (see "Inside the Macintosh LC") and only four connectors to attach. For Apple, there's no time-consuming and costly switching between assembly lines configured for Macintosh LCs with varying amounts of memory and hard drives with different capacities. So except for schools, buying a Macintosh LC means buying an Apple 40MB hard disk, like it or not.

#### I'll Take One

Is the Macintosh LC a product that users want? Does the lack of Mac IIciclass performance and expandability tarnish the temptation any? To both of these the answer is yes and no. The price is certainly attractive and the Mac LC's sleek, small case design is endearing. Performance is more than adequate, if not startling. Weighing in at 8.8 pounds including the hard disk, the LC cries for a 2-pound flat-panel display. Pack the whole thing together and the LC becomes an 11-pound portable (minus, of course, a battery for cordless operation).

The Macintosh LC will be a winner in businesses, homes, and schools. In business, the Macintosh LC belongs on the desk of the many people for whom a Macintosh II offers sufficient power and more than enough expansion slots. In the home, the Macintosh LC is appropriate for users who want a Macintosh as an extension to school or work. Folks with children who use an Apple IIe at school will be especially tempted.

As for the education market, the Macintosh LC has tougher competition. Universities may want more power and expandability than the Macintosh LC offers—especially if they are connecting to a UNIX network or doing multimedia work. But for K-through-12 schools, the Macintosh LC,

with its Apple IIe board and low-cost color, is a good deal. Apple claims that the Macintosh LC will sell to schools for the same price as—or even less than—an Apple IIGS.

Now more than ever, it makes sense for Apple to phase out the Apple IIGS and maybe even the Apple He. The Macintosh LC is designed so that it can be assembled completely by robotics once the production volume is up enough to justify it. Currently, only Apple's manufacturing facility in Singapore has experience assembling machines with no human contact-and that's on the Apple IIGS line. Couple that with the Macintosh LC's expected price equivalency to the Apple IIGS for schools, and the noholds-barred approach Apple took to enabling complete Apple II-compatibility, and it doesn't make much sense for consumers to choose an Apple IIGS.

Overall, the Macintosh LC is a winner. It's a solid machine with good performance and capabilities at an aggressive price. After several disappointing Macintosh introductions (most notably, the Portable and the Macintosh IIci), Apple has shown that it can still be innovative and competitive.

See Where to Buy under Mac CPUs and Peripherals.

With built-in video and the ability to input sound, the one-slot Macintosh

Ilsi offers the performance of a Ilcx—and it costs \$2000

less. Why, then, will some of us miss the Macintosh Ilcx?

High-end features for a midrange price—that was the design philosophy behind the Macintosh IIsi. The newest, smallest member of the Mac II family is faster than the Mac IIcx, which for all practical purposes, it replaces. It's elegantly engineered, with fewer components than a IIcx and a snaptogether design that should make repairs easy and less expensive.

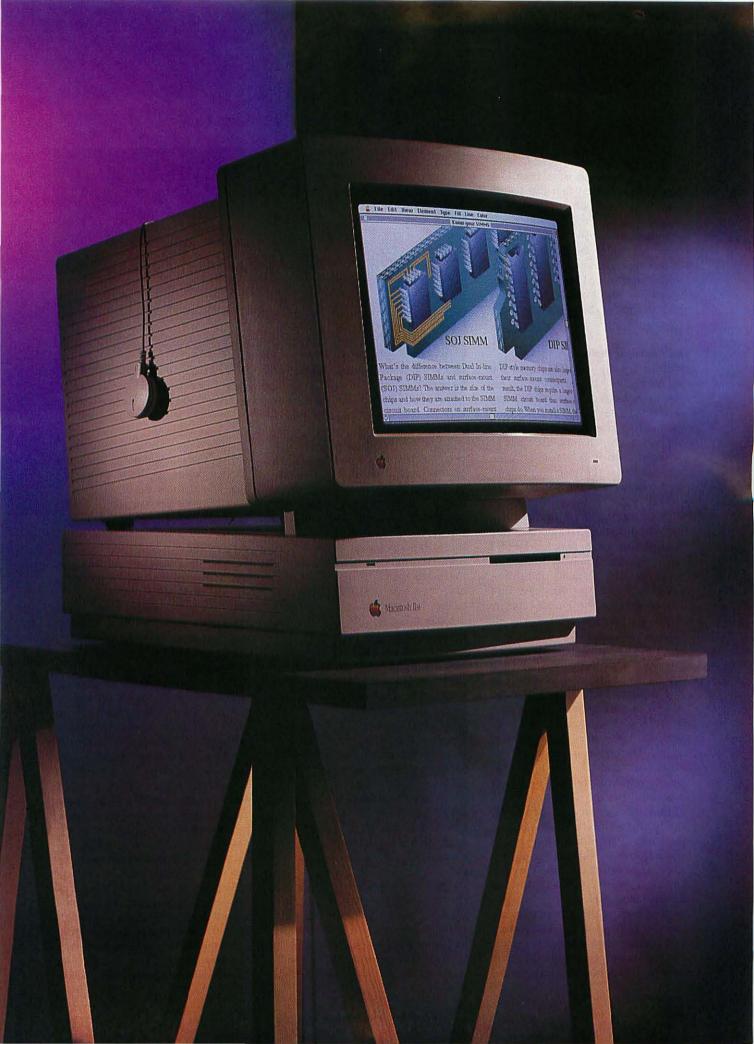
More important, the Macintosh IIsi lowers the cost of the Mac II line's most desirable attributes—a 68030 processor, support for 32-bit color and NuBus expansion boards, and stereo sound output. The IIsi doesn't even require that you buy a separate video board, thanks to built-in video circuitry similar to that of the costlier and faster Mac

IIci. And the IIsi joins the new Macintosh LC in providing a microphone and built-in sound-recording circuitry (see "Breaking the Sound Barrier").

What does it cost? With 2MB of memory and a 40MB hard disk, approximately \$3800. Throw in a standard keyboard and a 13-inch color monitor for a total of roughly \$4900. That's about what a 2MB, hard diskequipped Macintosh SE/30 cost prior to Apple's latest price cuts, and it's about 35 percent less than a similarly configured Macintosh IIcx. Your only other configuration choice is a Macintosh IIsi with 5MB of memory and an 80MB hard disk—that will cost about \$800 more.

To learn where Apple cut corners in order to deliver a less expensive Mac II, start by counting expansion slots. The Macintosh IIcx and IIci each provide three slots (not counting the Macintosh IIci's cache board slot), but the Macintosh IIsi has just one. And for reasons I'll describe later, you need to spend an extra \$249 for an adapter board before you can install any currently available board in that slot.

BY JIM HEID



# MAC ISI

But for many people, that won't matter. After all, many Mac IIs contain only one expansion board—a video board. Given that the IIsi already contains video circuitry, many people may not even need its single slot. But for anyone who wants to combine, say, 24-bit color and CD-quality digital sound, the IIsi is the wrong machine. Like a two-seater sports car, the Mac IIsi has plenty of horsepower, but little room for passengers.

### **An Appealing Profile**

With its stylish, low-profile case, the IIsi weighs just 10 pounds and measures 4 inches high, 12.4 inches wide, and 14.9 inches deep. The machine fits nicely under a monitor and can support a 19-inch monitor such as Apple's Two-Page Monochrome Monitor. Alas, the machine cannot be set on its side the way a IIcx or IIci can.

Like the Macintosh IIcx and IIci, the Macintosh IIsi accommodates one internal SuperDrive floppy drive and one hard drive. The hard drive, however, must be a squat, one-third-height unit; the Mac IIsi's case isn't tall enough for the higher-capacity half-height units that other Mac IIs can accommodate.

Unfortunately, the IIsi-unlike most Macs with an internal hard drive-lacks a front-panel activity light that would let you know when the disk is being accessed. An activity light isn't required equipment, but it does help you know what the machine is up to. This omission, shared by the Mac Classic and LC, is another costcutting measure: the light itself isn't expensive, but the labor involved in routing the wire that connects it to the hard drive would have added to the cost of manufacturing. Apple should provide software for an onscreen disk-activity indicator-like the DiskLight software in Norton Utilities for the Macintosh.

The back of the IIsi's case sports the standard ports and connectors (see "Behind the Macintosh IIsi"). But like the Classic and LC, the IIsi offers just one ADB connector instead of the



Behind the Macintosh IIsi The back of the IIsi's case includes modem and printer ports, an external floppy drive connector, a SCSI connector, a stereo sound output jack, an audio input jack, and one Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) connector.

two that have been standard on all Macs beginning with the SE. That may disappoint fans of alternative input devices—it means you can attach just one additional input device beyond the keyboard and mouse. (Although the ADB supports up to 16 devices, Apple recommends against connecting more than 3 to one ADB connector because of signal degradation in the cabling.)

Like other Mac IIs, the IIsi starts up to the chord of a steel guitar when you press its keyboard's power-on key. Supplying the juice is a 47-watt power supply—a lightweight compared to the 230-watt supplies used in the IIx and IIfx and the 90-watt supplies in the IIcx and IIci. But remember, the IIsi has fewer internal components, and it supplies power for just one expansion board, not six or three.

Nonetheless, Apple has identified a few high-end, third-party video boards that draw more power than a single NuBus board should. For such a board, Apple recommends that the developer indicate in the manual that the board requires the power of two NuBus slots. The moral: Before buying a high-end video board for a IIsi, verify that the IIsi can accommodate its power requirements.

The IIsi is cooled by a small, single-speed fan that Apple claims is

among the quietest it has offered. A locking power switch like that of the IIcx and IIci lets the IIsi turn itself back on after a power failure. Unlike the Macintosh LC, the IIsi provides a power connector that will also switch on a monitor.

The Macintosh IIsi's speaker faces the bottom of the case, as it does in the Mac LC. That location doesn't help the IIsi's sound quality, but it is adequate for voice—which is all a 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-inch speaker is good for anyway.

### In the Chips

The IIsi's surprisingly small logic board showcases Apple's prowess at creating custom integrated circuit chips that do the work of numerous off-the-shelf components (see "The Macintosh IIsi Logic Board"). The IIsi's low chip count is more than an engineering achievement—it means the machine costs less to build and contains fewer components to break.

Driving the Mac IIsi is a Motorola 68030 processor running at 20MHz—a pace almost midway between the IIcx's 16MHz clock rate and the IIci's 25MHz. Apple representatives say that cost was the main reason Apple didn't use a 25MHz 68030 in the IIsi, but it's clear that the 20MHz clock rate also helps the machine fit more neatly into the Mac product line. The 68030's burst mode is implemented to allow

### BREAKING THE SOUND BARRIER

acs have been capable of playing digitally recorded sound since the days of the Macintosh 512K, but they've lacked the audio circuitry and analog-to-digital converter required for recording sound. Users wanting to add sounds to HyperCard stacks, presentations, or the System file have had to resort to third-party products, usually Farallon Computing's MacRecorder.

The Macintosh LC and Ilsi change all that by providing built-in recording circuitry and a small microphone. Their recording features aren't going to supplant professionally oriented digital audio products like Digidesign's Sound Tools and Audiomedia, but they do give average users an easy way to add the dimension of sound to the Mac. And they spotlight Apple's desire to make sound more important.

Both the LC and the IIsi provide a three-conductor audio input jack that supplies power to the microphone, a sensitive electric condenser mike not much bigger than a large button. An adapter cable, available separately, lets you connect a stereo and other audio sources, and merges the left and right audio channels into a single channel.

Although the input circuitry supports monophonic recording only,



Now Recording A new version of the Control Panel Device called Sound in System 6.0.6 lets you record beep sounds. Clicking on Add brings up a recording dialog box that lets you choose the recording settings and volume. Apple wants all programs that can record sound to use this dialog box.

Apple says stereo recording is possible by combining the built-in mike with MacRecorder. Farallon is tweaking its MacRecorder software to be compatible with the new machines; a prerelease version of the enhanced MacRecorder SoundEdit application was running on a llsi at Apple's press briefing.

The new machines' sound circuitry supports sampling rates of 11kHz and 22kHz. The 22kHz rate



The Mac Ilsi's button-shaped microphone

provides the best sound quality, but sounds recorded at this rate use more memory and disk space. Farallon's MacRecorder, by contrast, supports sampling rates of 5kHz and 7kHz in addition to the 11kHz and 22kHz rates. Digidesign's products can sample at up to 44kHz—the rate used by compact disc players.

Both machines use System 6.0.6's enhanced Sound Manager to support Apple's Macintosh Audio Compression and Expansion (MACE) scheme, which allows sound to be compressed by 3:1 or 6:1 ratios. Compressed sounds require less memory and disk space, but they lack the fidelity of uncompressed ones. Still, the compression modes are

useful for applications such as voice mail, where fidelity isn't critical. System 6.0.6 also includes a new version of the Control Panel device Sound, which lets you record beep sounds, eliminating the tedium of using a separate utility to paste sound resources into the System file.

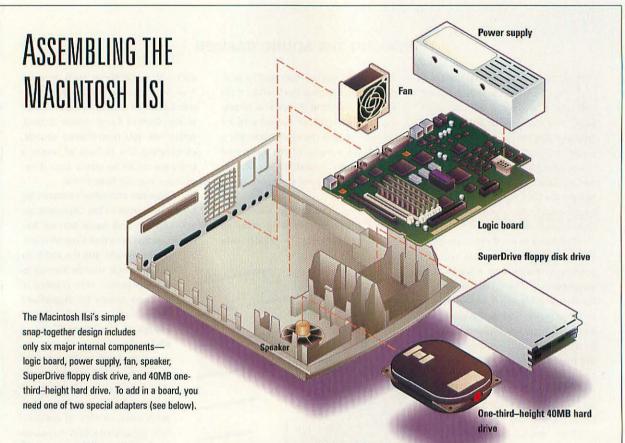
Apple has also added support for sound resources to the Clipboard, so you can cut and paste sounds between applications that support them.

Apple plans to add the ability to cut and paste sounds from or to the Scrapbook. Also planned is a sound palette for HyperCard that will allow direct recording, playback, and simple sound editing.

At the briefing, Apple touted the business benefits of sound, showing a voice-mail-enhanced version of Microsoft Mail and a prerelease version of Ashton-Tate's FullWrite that supports recorded document annotations. Sound is potentially useful for E-mail, but its value for document annotation is questionable. For one thing, many people feel self-conscious about speaking

into a microphone. For another, it requires more time to transmit sounds over a network than it does text, and sounds devour disk space and memory. Then there are all the Macs out there without sound-recording features. Companies that want to standardize on sound-based document annotation will need to buy a lot of MacRecorders. And finally, opening and playing back recorded annotations requires more effort than simply reading text. Sound recording is a definite strength of the new Macs, but Apple should concentrate on its value to education and presentation applications-and, let's face it, on the fun of hearing your own customized beeps.

# MAC IIS1

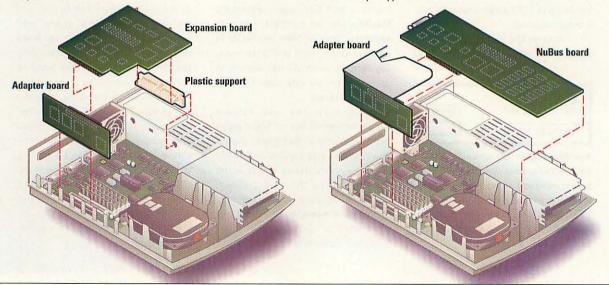


### Processor-Direct Board

To add a processor-direct board such as the SE/30 uses, you need the 030 Direct Slot Adapter Card. This \$249 board includes a 68882 math coprocessor and has a slot into which you plug an 030 expansion board. The adapter is positioned at a right angle to the logic board; the 030 board runs parallel to the logic board. A plastic bracket helps support an 030 expansion board.

### NuBus Board

To add a NuBus board such as the Macintosh II family uses, you need a NuBus Slot Adapter Card. This \$249 board includes a 68882 math coprocessor plus Apple's custom set of NuBus transceiver chips. You plug a NuBus board into the adapter's standard 96-pin NuBus connector. The NuBus board runs parallel to the logic board. A plastic bracket inside the Ilsi's case helps support the NuBus board.



faster reads from the processor's onchip cache. This is similar to the way in which the 68030 works in a Macintosh IIci that doesn't contain a cache board.

Unlike other Mac IIs and the SE/30, however, the Macintosh IIsi does not contain a 68882 numeric coprocessor, which speeds up mathematical calculations. You can add one for \$249 by buying an adapter board that plugs into the Mac IIsi's slot. For a math chip, \$249 is not bad—it is considerably less than such chips cost for an IBM PC. And as you will see shortly, purchasing the adapter board is also the first step in adding an expansion board to the Macintosh IIsi.

Although the IIsi does not benefit from any of the performanceboosting coprocessing chips developed for the flagship Mac IIfx, the IIsi still has some new members in its cast of silicon characters. One of its new chips manages the ADB and contains the battery-powered real-time clock and parameter memory, while another governs the SCSI bus and the two serial ports. Apple reports that, despite the new serial chip, MIDI sequencers and other programs that expect to see and directly access the standard Serial Controller Chip should run without modification.

### The Price of Free Video

The most noteworthy custom chips in the IIsi are those that provide 8-bit video support. Like the IIci, the only other Mac II with built-in video circuitry, the IIsi employs Apple's RAM-Based Video (RBV) and Memory Decoder Unit (MDU) chips to cleverly use part of the computer's main memory to hold the bits that represent the screen image. This scheme eliminates the need for a separate video board. (You will need a separate board for 24-bit color.)

When you start up the IIsi, its video circuitry senses and adapts itself to the monitor you've attached. The circuitry supports all Apple monitors, displaying up to 256 colors or gray shades on the 13-inch color and 12-inch monochrome monitors,

and up to 16 shades of gray on the Apple Portrait Display. The built-in video circuitry does not support Apple's Two-Page Monochrome Monitor, although you can use that monitor by buying a separate NuBus display adapter.

But there's a price to pay for free video. In its 16- and 256-color modes, the IIsi's on-board video runs slower than does a NuBus video board, which provides its own video memory. That's because the IIsi's 68030 often has to wait to access memory because the MDU chip is accessing the same bank of memory in the course of creating screen images. In some of Macworld Lab's tests, the IIsi using built-in video was about half as fast in 256-color mode as a IIsi using a NuBus video board (see "Display Adapters Compared").

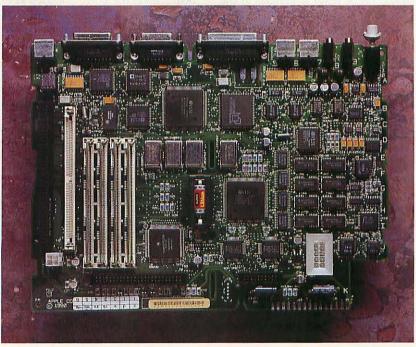
And because the video circuitry uses part of the Macintosh IIsi's main memory to hold the screen image, less memory is available to run programs—up to 320K less in the 256-color mode. Given that 2MB of

memory is the bare minimum required for Apple's forthcoming System 7.0 (and for getting any real use out of MultiFinder today), people who plan to use the Macintosh IIsi's 256-color mode extensively may want to consider upgrading to 5MB right off the bat.

### **Memory Details**

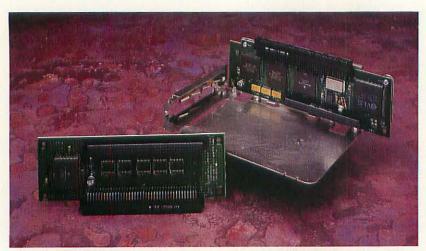
Fortunately, the IIsi uses standard SIMMs, so expanding its memory won't be as expensive a proposition as it is with the Mac IIfx. The machine requires 100 nanosecond (ns) RAM chips, but Apple is providing 80ns ones. Thus, users who have the IIsi and IIci can swap SIMMs between the two.

The layout of the IIsi's memory chips is unique among Macs. Memory Bank A—the 1MB bank also used for video memory—is soldered to the logic board. Joining it are four SIMM slots, which form Bank B. The 2MB version of the IIsi contains 256K SIMMs in Bank B. The 5MB configuration contains 1MB SIMMs. With



The Macintosh IIsi Logic Board The Macintosh IIsi's logic board has a simple and clean design. All the components are soldered on—including the 2MB of standard memory—making the board less expensive to manufacture.

# MAC IIS



Ilsi Expansion Adapters To add a board to the Macintosh Ilsi, you'll need one of two adapters. One allows the Ilsi to use a NuBus board (right); the other allows the Ilsi to use an 030 direct slot board.

4MB SIMMs, the logic board holds up to 17MB.

The SIMM sockets are a big improvement over those used in earlier Macs. Metal clips, not those stubborn, eminently breakable plastic ones, hold the SIMMs in place. The new clips should better withstand the process of installing and removing SIMMs and should break fewer fingernails in the process.

As for ROM, there's 512K worth in the IIsi, and the ROM chips are very similar to those in a IIci. The IIsi ROM chips contain 32-bit Quick-Draw; they're 32-bit clean, and thus ready for System 7.0 (aren't we all?). The ROM chips will be soldered to the main board, but the board contains a SIMM slot designed to hold any future ROM upgrades. Apple says the ROM provided in the very first units manufactured may be SIMM-mounted.

#### The Expansion Zone

As Rod Serling would say, you're about to enter another dimension. The IIsi's expansion scheme is unlike anything you've seen in the Mac world to date. At first glance, it seems awkward, even kludgey. But on closer examination, it's versatile and downright clever, able to accept either a NuBus board or a board designed for the SE/30's 030 direct slot.

Electrically, the slot on the IIsi's logic board is identical to the SE/30's 030 direct slot, and Apple says any SE/30 board that adheres to Apple's development guidelines will work. However, the IIsi's case is too short to vertically accommodate a board designed for the SE/30, where a board lies horizontally, parallel to the logic board. Enter the aforementioned \$249 adapter board. Called the 030 Direct Slot Adapter Card, it contains its own slot into which you plug an 030 expansion board (see "IIsi Expansion Adapters").

Because the installed adapter board is positioned at a right angle to the logic board, the 030 board you plug in to it ends up being parallel to the logic board, and thus fits within the Macintosh IIsi's case. The 030 Direct Slot Adapter Card contains only a few parts, one being the 68882 math chip.

To install a NuBus expansion board, you buy a different adapter, called the NuBus Slot Adapter Card. This board contains a 68882 math coprocessor as well as Apple's custom-designed set of NuBus transceiver chips, which allow the IIsi to communicate with a NuBus board. And the adapter board contains the standard, 96-pin NuBus connector into which you plug a NuBus board, which runs from front to back within

the IIsi's case, parallel to the logic board.

The Macintosh IIsi's ability to use either an 030 direct slot board or a NuBus board introduces an important question for Macintosh IIsi owners: which expansion camp do I buy into? Organizations with other Macintosh IIs will probably want the NuBus adapter in the interest of standardization. Also, there's currently a larger selection of NuBus boards to choose from.

But the 030 direct slot has the potential to provide higher performance for data-intensive applications like 24-bit color and digital sound processing. That's because the 030 direct slot runs at 20MHz versus the NuBus's poky 10MHz. It is also possible that more multifunction expansion boards will be developed for the 030 direct slot, now that it's supported by three Macintosh models (the SE/30, IIsi, and IIfx). In the end, Macintosh IIsi shoppers will need to do some research to determine which type of board to buy.

### Is It Worth Buying?

The verdict? The IIsi succeeds in its intended purpose—lowering the price of entry to the Macintosh II world. Its performance is excellent, and overall, it's a very appealing package.

Why consider the IIsi over the less-expensive LC? The IIsi is faster, it supports NuBus boards and a math coprocessor (albeit for an extra \$249), and it supports a greater range of Apple monitors. And thanks to its 68030 (as apposed to the LC's 68020), the IIsi can run Apple's A/UX version of the UNIX operating system, and the IIsi is ready for System 7.0's virtual memory feature.

If there is a fly in the ointment, it is that single, though versatile, expansion slot. If any multifunction expansion boards become available, they will help circumvent the machine's limited expandability, but on the whole, the IIsi may not be a Mac II you can grow old with. With any computer purchase, assessing your future needs is important. With

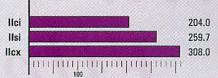
## **RANKING THE MACINTOSH IISI**

All times are in seconds



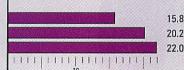
### **Mathematica Recalculation**

To test calculation speed, we threw a highly complex equation at Mathematica and timed how long it took the Macs to process the answer.



### Fit Image to Window

To test processor speed, we resized images in several graphic programs (for instance, FreeHand and ModelShop) to fit the Mac's window. (Times are averaged.)



### Change Font Style

We also timed how long it took to change a font style in a PageMaker document, including the time it took to update the screen



In most tests, the Macintosh IIsi came out a bit faster than the Macintosh IIcx and a bit slower than the Macintosh IIci. There were a couple of oddball exceptions, however, such as the font change in PageMaker, where the Macintosh IIsi was slower than either the Macintosh IIcx or IIci. If you pick the Macintosh IIsi over the IIci, you'll get fewer slots and, overall, slightly slower performance.

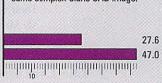
## DISPLAY ADAPTERS COMPARED

All times are in seconds



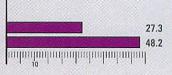
### Select All Elements

We selected all of the elements of the same complex Claris CAD image.



### Group Objects

Similarly, we grouped all of the image's objects.



A Macintosh Ilsi's built-in video circuitry uses the computer's main memory; a NuBus display adapter uses its own video memory. As a result, the Macintosh Ilsi using built-in video is about half the speed in 256-color mode as a Macintosh Ilsi using a NuBus video board (Apple's Macintosh Display Card 4 • 8) in some tests. That's really a shame, since you only have one slot to fill in the Macintosh Ilsi.

the Macintosh IIsi, it is paramount.

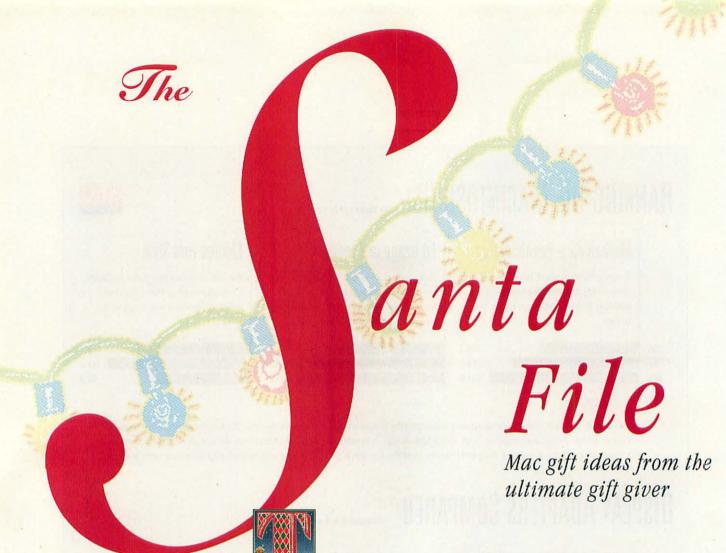
And that's why I'll miss the IIcx. Although it is slower and more expensive than the IIsi, its three slots provide more expandability, even if one is gobbled up by a video board. Many applications—including ones Apple is bent on promoting, such as multimedia—require more hardware than will fit in a IIsi.

But the truth is, most people don't need to combine real-time video, high-speed networking, and digital sound boards. They want color, and they want swift performance, and they want all the other trappings of the Macintosh II family, and they may want to upgrade to 24-bit color someday. The IIsi accommodates these needs superbly. If you're in this group—or if you have a Macintosh IIcx with more vacant slots than filled ones—the Macintosh IIsi may just be the Mac for you.

See Where to Buy under Mac CPUs and Peripherals.

Contributing Editor Jim Heid has been writing about the Mac since 1983 and has almost paid off his original Mac II, which usually contains just one expansion board. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is Inside the Apple Macintosh, (Brady, 1990).





was the night before Christmas, when all through the house,
The Macintosh, modem, and even the mouse
Were tidily tucked away, covered with care—
Their users knew Santa Claus soon would be there.
My Macintosh friends were all snug in their beds,
While visions of IIci's danced in their heads.

But I, with the keyboard secure in my lap,

Was dialing my modem all over the map.

A BBS here and a database there,

Well, sure, it was Christmas Eve; I didn't care.

So I dialed up one with a North Pole address—
I'd been given the number for "Claus BBS"—

When what to my wondering eyes should appear,

But a digitized sleigh and eight 3-D reindeer!

Then a spreadsheet unfurled on the screen in a trice,
Full of names and addresses, marked "naughty" or "nice."
Imagine the look of surprise on my face:
It seems I'd tapped in to Saint Nick's database!
Now, of course, there were five billion names in the list,
But to take a sneak peek . . . well, I couldn't resist.
So I did a quick search for my Macintosh friends,
To find out what the ultimate gift-giver sends.



by David Logue
[with apologies to Glement Glarke Moore]







ow, Nelson, my nephew, is barely thirteen;

It's rare that a game isn't up on his screen.

Solarian II was the gift by his name,
A noisy and fun-to-play outer-space game.

It's for color Macs only, but boy, he'll be hooked—
Most addictive game out there, the last time I looked.

The nicest thing is that Solarian II
Is shareware: it's cheap (and no sales tax is due).

My niece, on the other hand, soon will be five,
A shoot-'em-up probably'd fry her alive.
But Santa must know what a child is about,
He's giving the charming Inigo Gets Out,
A HyperCard stack that has no words at all.
We follow a kitten, a cute fuzzy ball,
As he scampers and tumbles and crawls, card to card;
It's the perfect kid's present in every regard.

And what about Nathan, the neighborhood nerd?

He already owns every program, I've heard.

I did a quick search in the Santa Claus file,
And Santa thought DisCoasters might make him smile.

"Why, here's a diskette!" you would probably think,
But it doesn't hold data; it just holds your drink.

They're colorful, cute, and protect the veneer.

I guess Nathan has really been super this year,
For Santa had slated him, too, to receive
Some newfangled mousepads you wouldn't believe.

They're neon, art deco, or marbleized mats
To cushion the mice of the coolest of cats.

The Dick Tracy pad ought to give Nathan a lift,
But the Disney one, well, it's a Mickey Mouse gift.

For Wanda, my boss, there was fancier stuff,

'Cause sometimes a mousepad just isn't enough.

LabelWriter, it's called, and it sits on the desk.

It's triangular, small—you might say sculpturesque.

It prints self-stick labels, in your choice of font—

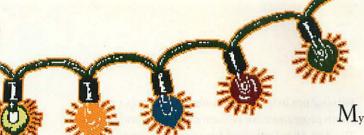
As handy and helpful as Wanda could want.

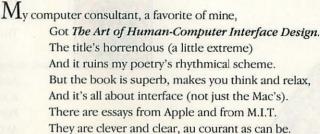
It gives mailing addresses an elegant touch,

But it's also for folders and boxes and such.

And if Wanda should wonder, when waxing profound,
If her data is safe when she isn't around,
She'll be happy to see nestled under the tree
The PassProof security kit, so that she
Will be able to seal off each drive slot and port;
She can make her Mac safe and secure as a fort.
There are plates to screw in (for the ports in the back)
And a floppy-drive key-lock that matches the Mac.
Then there's software: a screen-saver/password affair.
Type the password in right—or depart in despair.







And in case he wants something to read just for kicks,
He'll find plenty to do reading *Stupid Mac Tricks*.
You guessed it: a book (and a diskette to boot)
With Talking Moose, EyeCon, and other good loot.

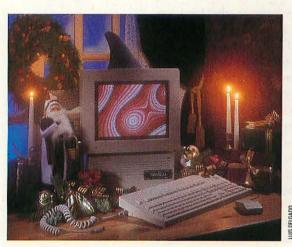
And while we're on books: I discovered that Miles,
My graphic designer, was there in the files.
He has only begun to do work on his Mac,
So he's getting a sweet little Mac paperback:
The Little Mac Book. It's a first-timer's guide,
A short introductory book to provide
The basics of pointing and clicking and stuff,
In case the Mac manual isn't enough.

Now, a six-year-old neighbor of mine, Tiny Tom,
Has as parents some folks who enjoy CD ROM.
To find out his present, I took a quick look;
The lucky kid's getting a new Discis Book.
These silvery CD ROM storybooks hold
Traditional tales, all terrifically told.
You bear a voice read them; you follow along
The words on the screen like a "bouncing-ball" song,
As they highlight in turn while the reader goes on,
And the bright illustrations are gorgeously drawn.
There is music, and color, and pages that "turn";
It's a wonderful way for a child to learn.

If you leave your Mac on while you go get caffeine,
And it sits there all day, it might burn in your screen.
So to Macintosh people whose screens are at risk,
Santa's bringing a screen-saver program on disk.
The Protector Shark screen saver tends to produce
A carnivorous shark when your Mac's not in use.
It swims back and forth on your screen hunting meat,
Pursuing a diver it's trying to eat.
But it's also a game; when ol' Sharkey appears,
The lone diver is you; press a key to shoot spears!
(When you're working too late, and you're starting to crack,
Put the real rubber fin up on top of your Mac.)

If variety sounds like it's more thrilling still,
Maybe Pyro or After Dark 2 fills the bill.
They both come with folders of modules to use;
Try fireworks, lightning, whatever you choose,
Or a message, a clock, or some shimmering art.





Warm yourself in Flowfazer's glow. A Duskette keeps disk drives snug while the fin betrays a Protector Shark's presence.



Fill your not-in-use screen with the pix in your heart.
(Both programs have blossomed by leaps and by bounds;
The new After Dark even has digitized sounds!)

ut save strangest for last, that's what I always say,

And Todd Rundgren's Flowfazer's the weirdest today. It's a bit Californian, you might say New Age, For its soothing displays make your mind disengage; At times it's a liquidy lava-lamp glow, At others, a spiraling, shimmering show. All the screen savers work on all Macintosh screens, But, of course, they're more striking on color machines.

I went searching for Ed, the ad agency guy;

He's a musical MIDI-head, with a supply

Of cables and keyboards hooked up to his Mac,

He's forever unplugging his modem-port jack.

So into his sack this year Santa Claus flings

An ABCD Box to simplify things.

Into each of its ports (there are four in a row)

A modem or interface cable can go.

Then the whole thing plugs in to the Mac, and it's nice:

Ed just punches a button to choose a device.

I have quite a few friends in New York, where the dust
Tends to gather so fast that it leaves 'em nonplussed.
So for people with disk drives exposed to such air,
A Duskette ought to make sterling stocking-stuff fare.
It's a black rubber cover that fits in the slot,
Keeping dust out, and insects—whatever you've got.

I'm sure Uncle Irv wants another hard disk

To hold all his memos and mailings and misc.

But hard disks cost money, and also they weigh

Enough to substantially slow Santa's sleigh.

So instead he'll be getting some more storage space
In the form of DiskDoubler, a disk-saving grace.

It works in the Finder, and here's the surprise:
It shrinks any file to a much smaller size.

And then later, when you need the process reversed,

Must you Quit from your program, expand the file first?

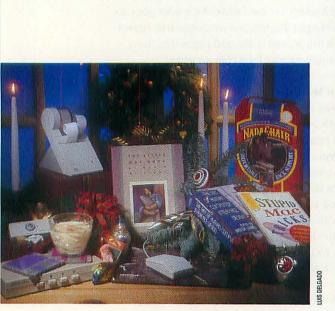
Why, no; use the regular Open command,

Select the right file, and then watch it expand.

"Sit 28 inches away from your screen,"
Said somebody smart to my neighbor Noreen.
(There's concern in the press that a color display
Can emit radiation to that far away.)
So she's getting (by air freight—those eight antlered steeds),
An extra-long keyboard cord—just what she needs.
She can type up to six feet away from her Mac,
Now if only her kids cut her half as much slack!

The gift for my mom is an idyllic fit:

America Online—a (free) starter kit.



What's nerd for Noel? From left to right: the ABCD Box, two DisCoasters, parts of the PassProof security kit, a LabelWriter Printer, books, a marbleized mousepad, and the Nada Chair.



Deter replied - "The scarecrow in Mr. McGregor's garden," and described how he had been chased about the garden, and had dropped his shoes and coat.

① Little Benjamin sat down beside his cousin, and assured him that Mr. McGregor had gone out in a gig, and Mrs. McGregor also; and certainly for the day, because she was wearing her best bonnet.



A page from the Discis Books version of Beatrix Potter's *The Tale of Benjamin Bunny*. Click on the speakers, and a voice reads text; point to a word, and the voice will pronounce and define it. On request, the program can also pronounce and spell any part of the illustration.

It's a service, known sometimes as simply AO,
That you call with your modem—a great place to go.
It's got icons and menus—familiar terrain;
(It's a wee bit addictive, but who can complain?)
There are movie reviews, stock and weather reports,
And there's live conversation, a chat line of sorts.
There's a Macworld Online (what will they think of next?)
With a searchable index of back-issue text.

For Dad, on the other hand, Santa had found

The gift for the guy who likes sitting around.

In fact, since he sits for eight hours a day,

The small of Dad's back sometimes starts to give way.

So under the tree, what will Father find there?

Not a disk, not a drive, but instead, Nada Chair.

It's hard to explain, but not hard to put on;

For many who wear it the back pain is gone.

Let's see now . . . the padded part goes on your back;

You tighten the knee straps to take up the slack.

The upshot: your knees are supporting your spine,

A comfy and (so they say) healthy design.

What a glorious evening, surveying that list—
Why, I didn't believe such a file could exist!
And from millions of options, Saint Nicholas plucks
A majority costing below 50 bucks.
When I checked my clock radio, midnight had passed,
And I knew that I'd best get some shut-eye at last,
But before I logged off, there was one final thing . . .
To reveal one more item that Santa would bring . . .
After buddies, and bosses, and distant in-laws,
I decided to see what he'll give Mrs. Claus.

When I saw what it was, I broke out in a grin,
For it wasn't expensive, it didn't plug in.
He'd found just the gift that would light up her Mac:
Her very own custom-made HyperCard stack.
Any person could do it, it hadn't been hard;
But his love and affection were there on each card,
No, he wasn't an artist, but back in his shop
He'd drawn elves at the edges, and toys at the top.
To move through the stack, you could click on a star.
I sat and I marveled, entranced from afar
For the text was a poem he'd written his dear,
Mrs. Claus will receive nothing nicer this year.

And the final card says, before fading from sight, "Happy Holidays, all, and to all a good night!"

See Where to Buy under "Santa's Spec Sheet," on page 367, for information about products in this article.

**David Pogue** is a Macworld contributing ed. And he wishes our readers a great year ahead.

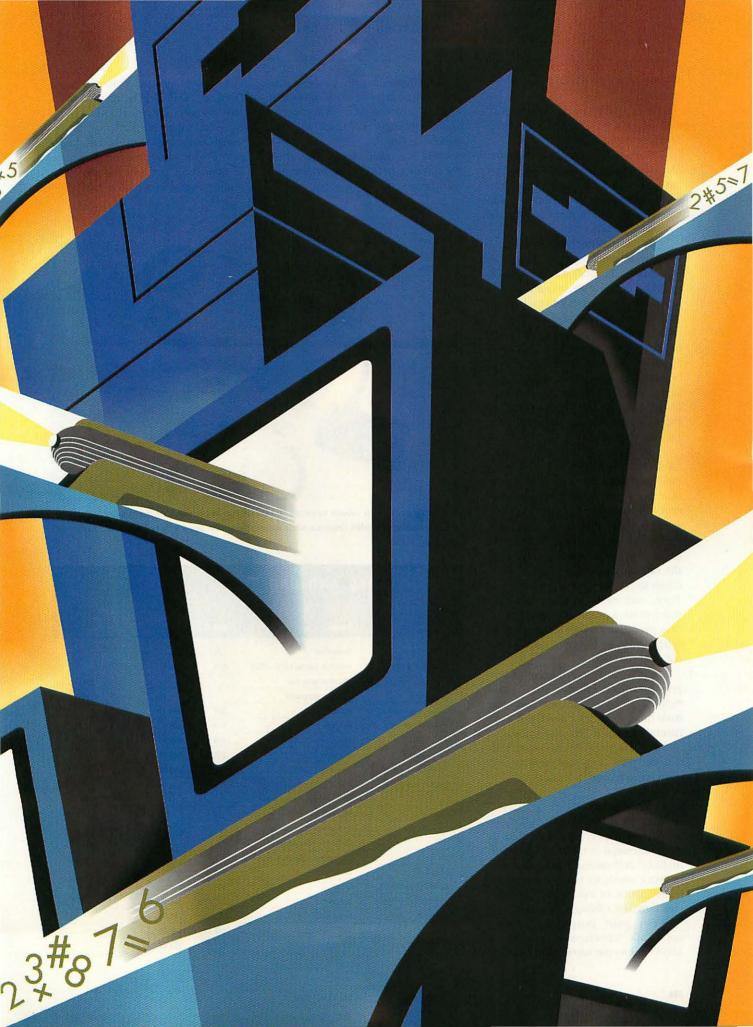


# Networking for the Novice

Creating and designing an AppleTalk network isn't difficult to do. Just remember these basic rules.

here they were, fresh out of their cartons-Will's new Macintosh IIci and LaserWriter IINT. "Excellent," thought Will, "my fledgling guitar-design firm now has the potential to be truly successful and astonishing." In no time, Will had a CAD program up and running, and he began sketching out a flame-red double-cutaway solid-body with an offset waist. A few hours later, marveling at his handiwork, Will decided that a crisp laser print of his new design was in order. But how to hook up the LaserWriter? "Heinous!" Will said aloud. "I only now realize that I know nothing about connecting computers and peripherals to achieve my artistic yet profit-oriented goals!" Scowling at the nest of cables and connectors at his feet, Will suddenly jumped back. Pixel by pixel, an apparition began taking form. Bearded and wise, the figure addressed Will in a mystical tone of voice: "Ah, my young friend, perhaps I can be of assistance. Let me show you how to set up a network that will allow your ideas to reach fruition." Will, taken aback, snapped, "Who are you? And why should I care about computer networks—all I want is a printout of my new guitar?" "Allow me to answer those questions in series," the figure replied. "I am Dwayne, and I come from the future. Your cry has been heard. You are not alone in your disinterest in the esoterica of networking, but you must understand that connecting a LaserWriter to a Macintosh





requires the creation of an AppleTalk network."

"That stuff is for serious geeks," exclaimed Will. "I'm just a designer trying to make a buck."

"Nonsense," replied Dwayne. "Anyone can set up a useful AppleTalk network without much trouble. You just have to know your options, plan wisely, and keep in mind some basic networking rules.

"By following these rules," Dwayne intoned, "you'll be able to expand your network easily, and soon you'll be doing much more than just printing out a sketch of your guitar. You can share files and peripherals other than laser printers, exchange electronic mail, and run multiuser applications. Such capabilities will become important—even necessary—as your company grows." Dwayne raised one eyebrow. "You do expect your company to be successful, don't you?"

Will nodded enthusiastically. "Well then," responded Dwayne, "the most important thing to remember is that any network really consists of only two things: hardware and software. Besides computers and printers—networking types call them nodes—other hardware items include the cabling and any connectors necessary to connect the nodes together. Then, each node must run software that follows a predefined set of rules, or a *protocol*, to communicate with other nodes. In your case, the protocol is AppleTalk."

"If I understand your most impressive language correctly," Will said hesitantly, "I can see that I already have the two nodes I need. But I apparently forgot to buy the software."

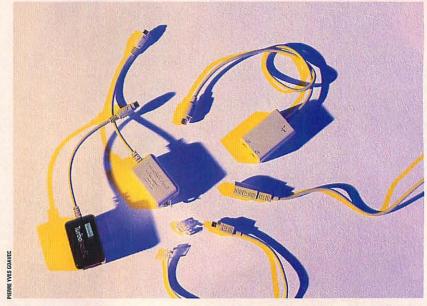
"Perhaps not," Dwayne said with a smile. "First, let's look at ways you can connect your two nodes."

#### **Daisy-Chain Solutions**

He reached into his jacket, pulled out a piece of paper, and examined it. "The first steps in creating a network include determining how fast the network needs to move data, deciding its layout, or *topology*, and finally, choosing the cabling to use."

"For your purposes, I think LocalTalk transmission speeds of 230.4 kilobits per second will be more than adequate. Because your Mac and LaserWriter are less than 1000 feet apart, I recommend a simple *daisy-chain* topology with LocalTalk-compatible cabling."

Will was taken aback. "Why does the distance between my nodes matter?" he asked. "An excellent question," answered Dwayne. "Different types of cabling have varying electrical characteristics—resistance, in particular. When signals travel over wire, the resistance of the wire causes a certain amount of *signal loss* per foot of cable. The higher the gauge of the wire, the



Three options for AppleTalk network connectors: (clockwise from left) Nuvotech's self-terminating TurboNet ST; Farallon Computing's PhoneNet Connector, which requires the resistor below it for termination; and Apple's self-terminating LocalTalk.

CONNECTO	RS AND CABLES				
Company	Product	DIN-8	DB-9	DB-25	Cable
AESP	CompuTalk	\$75	\$75		
Apple Computer	LocalTalk Connector Kit DIN 8	\$75	\$75		
	10-meter extension				\$75
	25-meter extension				\$125
Belkin Components	BelTalk	\$69	\$69		
Belkin Components	QuikNet	\$49	\$54		
Data Spec	ModuNet	\$39.95	\$43.95	\$47.95	
Data Spec	ModuNet EZ	\$44.95	\$49.95		
Farallon Computing	PhoneNet Connector	\$59.95	\$59.95	\$75	in the s
Farallon Computing	PhoneNet StarConnector	\$29.95	\$29.95		
	500-foot twisted-pair cable				\$100
	14-foot RJ-11 extension				\$5
	25-foot RJ-11 extension				\$7
	25-foot RJ-45 extension				\$12
	PhoneNet-to-LocalTalk cable				\$9.95
Infotek	QuickNet	\$49	\$45		
Laser Connection	Q-Talk	\$59	\$59		
Nuvotech	TurboNet	\$49.95	\$49.95		Parint I
Nuvotech	TurboNet ST	\$59.95	\$59.95		
Sitka	Teleconnector	\$39.95	\$39.95	retrie	
Trimar USA	CompuNet	\$29.95	\$29.95		

shorter the distance a signal can travel effectively."

"So when I'm picking cables, all I have to worry about is how far apart the nodes are," concluded Will.

"Not quite," said Dwayne. "When you create an AppleTalk network in a daisy-chain layout, every node must have its own connector box. The number of connector boxes—and thus the number of nodes—on a network also influences how far a signal can go. That's because every connector box has its own resistance. As a result, a daisy-chain topology—even though it's the easiest to set up—offers the shortest maximum network length. It also restricts the number of nodes possible on the network."

"What exactly are the limits on daisy chains?" Will asked.

"Well, LocalTalk connector kits from Apple can handle up to 32 nodes on a network that spans 1000 feet. LocalTalk-compatible connectors that use telephone wire—like Farallon's PhoneNet Connector or Nuvotech's TurboNet ST—can handle up to 24 nodes on an 1800-foot network," answered Dwayne, reaching into his satchel. "I happen to have two connector kits right here—one of them ought to do the trick."

Dwayne squinted at the first con-

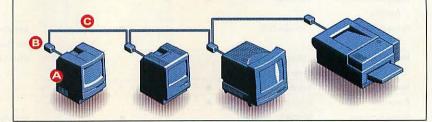
nector and sadly shook his head. "Both your Mac and LaserWriter require network connectors with DIN-8 plugs. This connector has a DB-9 plug. I'm afraid it won't do. I keep that connector around just in case a network includes an older Mac or older LaserWriter." Dwayne reached into his pocket again and pulled out another connector. "This one will work," he said, plugging in the cables and connector boxes.

"Now," announced Dwayne, "for the AppleTalk software you think you forgot." He turned on Will's Mac and, with a wizardlike flip of the mouse, selected the Chooser desk accessory. "You see, the AppleTalk software you need comes with the Mac and the LaserWriter. For the Mac to send and receive AppleTalk signals, all you have to do is turn on AppleTalk. Then, the Mac can see your LaserWriter on the network."

With a cry of thanks, Will immediately printed his design. As Dwayne turned to leave, Will looked up. "At the risk of revealing my dweebdom,"

### DAISY-CHAIN TOPOLOGY

In a daisy-chain configuration, each network node (A) has a network connector (B), and cable (C) is strung between each of the nodes. There isn't one long cable. Instead, the cable from one node is attached to a connector, which has another cable attached to another node's connector, and so on. You can use LocalTalk, PhoneNet, or any other LocalTalk-compatible connectors and cable to create a daisy-chain network.



Vendor	Product	Price	Other
Apple Computer	ImageWriter II/LQ LocalTalk Option	\$139	LocalTalk Interface for ImageWriter II
Hayes Microcomputer Products	HayesConnect	\$79	software allows Hayes modem to be shared over network
Hayes Microcomputer Products	Smartmodem 2400M	\$499	internal Mac II modem that can be shared over the network
Shiva Corporation	DOS Connect	\$99	PC Access to NetModem and NetSerial
Shiva Corporation	DOS Dial-In	\$99	(for 3 users), requires NetModem or TeleBridge
Shiva Corporation	NetModem V.32	\$1999	allows sharing of 9600-bps modem, remote dial-in to network
Shiva Corporation	NetModem V2400	\$599	allows sharing of 2400-baud modem, remote dial-in to network
Shiva Corporation	NetSerial	\$399	allows 1 RS-232 device to be shared over network
Solana Electronics	C-Server	\$695	allows 3 RS-232 devices to be shared over network
Xecom	Newport Data Modems	\$329-\$349	internal modems for SE, SE/30, II, and Portable that can be shared over the network
Xecom	Newport Fax/Data Modems	\$599-\$899	internal fax and data modems for SE, SE/30, II, and Portable that can be shared over the network
Xecom	QuadPort II Fax	\$2399	four fax modems on one Mac II board that can be shared over the network
Xecom	QuadPort II 2400MNP5	\$1799	four 2400-baud modems on one Mac II board that can be shared over the network
Xecom	QuadPort II Fax/Data	\$2999	four fax and data modems on one Mac II board that can be shared over the network

Vendor	Product	Local Router	Remote Router	Ethernet Router	Token-Ring Router	Other	Price
Andrew KMW Systems	NetAxcess	0	0	0	0	connects to AS/400	\$3995
					- 10 De 11 I	or System/3	
Apple Computer	AppleTalk Internet Router	0	0	•	•		\$39
APT Communications	ComTalk	•	0	•	•	also offers shared serial ports	\$3250-\$12,00
Avatar Corporation	MacMainFrame	0	0	0	•		\$2495-\$449
	Token Ring Gateway	0					
Avatar Corporation	MacMainFrame SDLC Gateway	0	С	0	0	remote access to IBM mainframe	\$2495-\$449
Cactus Computer	BroadTalk to LocalTalk Gateway	0	0	0	0	gateway to broad-band LAN	\$298
Cayman Systems	GatorBox	0	0	•	0		\$299
Compatible Systems Corporation	Ether Route	0	0	0	С		\$149
Digital Communications Association	MacIrmaLan 802.2 Gateway Server	0	0	0	•		\$3995-\$599
Digital Communications Association	MacIrmaLan SDLC Gateway2 Server	0	0	0	C	remote access to IBM mainframe	\$4495-\$649
Engage Communication	SyncRouter	0	0	0	O	bridges AppleTalk LANs over T1, fiber- optic, Digital Data Service, satellite links	\$189
Farallon Computing	PhoneNet Liaison	•	•	0	0		\$39
Hayes Microcomputer Products	InterBridge	•	•	0	0		\$79
Network Resources Corporation	MultiGate 2000	0	0	•	0	also offers gateways to broad-band and fiber-optic LANs	\$1195-\$239
Northern Telecom	LANstar AppleTalk Bridge	C	o	0	0	offers gateway to LANstar networks	\$20
Nuvotech	TurboBridge	•	0	0	0		\$49
P-Ingenierie	InterTalk #2	•	0	0	0		\$65
Shiva Corporation	EtherGate	0	0	•	0	also offers shared serial port	\$239
Shiva Corporation	FastPath	0	0		0		\$279
Shiva Corporation	NetBridge	•	0	0	0		\$49
Shiva Corporation	TeleBridge	0	•	0	0	also supports remote dial-in to network	\$49
Solana Electronics	H-Server	0	•	0	0	also supports synchronous transmissions	\$69
Solana Electronics	I-Server	•	0	0	0		\$69
Solana Electronics	R-Server	•		0	0		\$59
Tri-Data Systems	Netway 1000	0	0	0	С	connects to IBM host	\$4995-\$14,49
Tri-Data Systems	Netway 2000	0	0	0	О	connects to IBM host, supports Novell IPX	\$4995-\$13,99
Tri-Data Systems	MaxWay 500	•	•	•	•	also supports Novell IPX	\$549
The Wollongong Group	MacGateWay AT	0	0		0		\$229

● = yes; ○ = no

he said, "I have yet another question. If I bring my talented friend Ned into my humble operation, can I make him a node too?"

"Oh yes," Dwayne replied. "Just buy another identical connector kit and hook Ned's computer to either your LaserWriter or your Mac. In fact, you can add as many nodes as that cabling allows in similar fashion. But whatever you do, make sure your daisy-chain cabling doesn't form a closed loop. A loop causes signal reflections on the cable and that would be," Dwayne smiled, "heinous."

### **Time Passes**

Reappearing a few months later, Dwayne was visibly surprised to find ten guitar designers jammed into the tiny space. When he saw Dwayne appear, Will jumped up and maneuvered his way through the crowded room.

"How timely of you to drop by," he cried. "We are about to move our

gushing business to the top floor of an imposing office building downtown, and I am badly in need of more network information."

Dwayne reassured Will that the present chaos could be brought under control. "In fact," he said, "there are three ways to solve your network quandary.

"The first solution involves putting a *repeater* on your daisy-chain network. Remember that resistance causes network signals to deteriorate,

### PICKING THE RIGHT CONNECTOR

Because different devices use different plugs, you may need to buy several versions of a LocalTalk-compatible connector box to create a LocalTalk network. Here's a head start to matching the right connector plug to the device.

#### DIN-8

Macintosh Classic, LC, Plus, Portable, SE, SE/30, II, Ilcx, Ilci, Ilfx, Ilsi, Apple IIGS, Apple Ile\*, ImageWriter II\*, ImageWriter LQ\*, LaserWriter IINT, LaserWriter IINTX

#### **DB-9**

Macintosh 128K, 512K, 512KE LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles\*

#### DB-25

Macintosh XL (Lisa)

\*With AppleTalk add-in board.

limiting the length of the daisy-chain and the number of nodes on the network. A repeater lets you get around those restrictions by amplifying an AppleTalk signal so it can travel through several more thousand feet of cable and support more nodes."

"Say no more," exclaimed Will. "I am certain that anything involving an amplifier is the answer for me."

"Perhaps," said Dwayne. "But it can be most awkward to run cable around doors, over ceilings, and down hallways just to maintain a daisy-chain connection between nodes. And with a daisy-chain topology, if any daisy-chain link gets disconnected, the whole network fails."

"Just like old Christmas-tree lights," observed Will. "That indeed is a problem. Our new space has several doors and hallways."

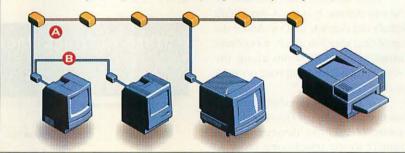
### **Backbone Approach**

Dwayne nodded. "The second alternative abandons the daisy-chain to-

### **BACKBONE TOPOLOGY**

In a backbone (sometimes called a trunk) configuration, one solid length of cable extends across the entire network. Network nodes connect to that cable via drops (A) or connection points scattered along the cable. Once a node is attached to the backbone, you can connect other devices to the node in a daisy-chain configuration (B). Connectors like PhoneNet or TurboNet let you connect nodes to a backbone of telephone wire using RJ-11 telephone modular wall jacks as drops.

Another popular medium for backbones is Ethernet coaxial cable. Because Ethernet has a 10-Mbit/sec data rate, information can travel faster over it than over typical twisted-pair telephone wire, making Ethernet more appropriate for high-traffic networks. Recently, vendors have started offering twisted-pair Ethernet, a medium that combines the speed of Ethernet with the flexibility of telephone wire. To run at Ethernet speeds over twisted-pair wire, there need to be two pairs of cable. To get to LocalTalk speeds (230.4 Kbits/sec) requires only one pair.



pology for another, called the *back-bone*. In a backbone-style network, up to 48 nodes connect to one long length of twisted-pair telephone cable, instead of directly with other nodes.

"Again, the gauge of the backbone wire affects the total length of the network," he continued. "A network can run up to 4500 feet if you use 22-gauge telephone wire as the backbone. You can have up to a 3000-foot network with 24-gauge wire, while 26-gauge wire only permits an 1800-foot network."

"I can see how the backbone eliminates the Christmas-tree-light syndrome because I no longer need to worry about broken network connections," Will said hesitantly. "But won't it still be most awkward to lay one long cable through the doors and walls?"

### Star Appeal

"A perceptive comment indeed," Dwayne complimented Will. "The backbone topology works best if your office is one large space. Since yours isn't, the most convenient way to connect your network will be with a third topology, called a *star*. This last option offers network reliability along with cabling convenience."

"Most excellent!" Will exclaimed.
"But how do I lav out the cable?"

"That's the beauty of the star," Dwayne said with a smile. "You can use the telephone cabling that already exists in your office space. You see, most installed telephone systems use 4-wire twisted-pair cable. But the telephone itself really needs only 2 wires—one pair of that cabling. As a result, you can use the unused pair of wires as cabling for the AppleTalk network. If your AppleTalk connector boxes have RJ-11 twisted-pair jacks, that is."

"Speaking as a newly cost-conscious executive, I must say the star sounds ideal. I don't have to run any cable to offices because all my offices already have phones," mused Will.

Dwayne nodded. "To create the network, all you do is connect those pairs of wires at a *punchdown block* in the telephone closet. That lets

AppleTalk signals from one office node travel to the closet on their own pair of wires, then to the rest of the network from the closet, or *bub*."

Will rubbed his hands together with glee. "This seems too easy. The bountiful star will let me expand the network no matter how big my office space!"

### **Branching Out**

"Easy there, cowboy," Dwayne cautioned. "There are some limitations to the star topology—namely the number of *branches* that extend from your hub and the length of each branch."

"Don't tell me," Will moaned.
"Wire resistance again."

"Yes," Dwayne said. "Because of the way the star is laid out, AppleTalk signals can degrade quickly. And if the signal degrades too much, it becomes unrecognizable at nodes along the other branches, making your network extremely unreliable."

"To avoid this dreaded situation, you need a *multiport repeater* or *star controller*. These devices, which connect to the punchdown block in the telephone closet, amplify AppleTalk signals between network branches.

"Multiport repeaters," Dwayne continued, "increase cabling lengths for each branch and improve network reliability. This type of network is called an *active star* network, because the star controller actively generates clean signals along each branch."

"Do I have to install a multiport repeater to use the star topology?" asked Will.

"Not necessarily. Without a star controller or multiport repeater, your configuration would be called a *passive star* network," Dwayne responded. "The problem is that a passive star network is less expandable; it can never have more than four branches. If there are four branches, each branch can have only 12 nodes on it. If you use 22-gauge telephone wire, each branch can extend 1125 feet; 24-gauge wire allows 750-foot branches; 26-gauge wire, 450 feet.

"If there are three branches, on the other hand, up to 16 nodes can attach to each branch. In that case, with 22-gauge telephone wire, a branch can extend 1500 feet; using 24-gauge wire, a branch can measure 1000 feet; and with 26-gauge wire, up to 600 feet."

Will nodded. "Those are indeed considerable limitations," he agreed.

"With an active star network," Dwayne continued, "the restrictions are fewer. Depending on which multiport repeater you buy, you can have up to 12 ports, each of which can support 4 separate branches. And each port can handle branches up to 3000 feet in length."

"Then the active star sounds like my network solution," concluded Will. "With such a network in our new office, our guitar designs will soon be all the rage."

### **Routing Directions**

Will's prediction of success soon came true. His guitars appeared regularly in music videos and on concert stages all around the world. Dwayne dropped by to check in on his protégé. A good thing, too, because Will was in dire straits.

"Like a cold beverage on a hot day, you again come to my rescue," Will exclaimed when he saw Dwayne. "By expanding to another floor in this fine building, I fear we have brought our network to a most horrible grinding halt.

"I now have two active star networks—one for each floor," he went on. "But it is terribly inconvenient being unable to print on the downstairs laser printer when I happen to

Product	Vendor	Description	Price
Repeaters, Concentrators, and Hubs			
AESP	CompuTalk Plus	3 ports; 4 ports; 5 ports	\$179; \$209; \$249
Cactus Computer	StarBurst	8 ports	\$2046
Farallon Computing	PhoneNet Repeater	reclocks and retransmits	\$495
Farallon Computing	PhoneNet StarController 300	12 ports	\$1295
Nuvotech	TurboStar	12 ports	\$1795
Photonics Corporation	PhotoLink	4-node infrared AppleTalk transmitter	\$1195
Sitka	Repeater	retransmits signals	\$189
LocalTalk Accelerators			
Dayna Communications	DaynaTalk	boosts rates up to 850 kbps	\$139
Dayna Communications	SpeedGuard Collision Filter*	prevents packet collisions on DaynaTalk	\$69.95
Sitka	Flashbox DIN-8	boosts rates up to 770 kbps	\$189
Sitka	Flashbox DB-9	boosts rates up to 770 kbps	\$189
LocalTalk Access for Other Computers			
Apple Computer	Apple II Workstation Card	LocalTalk interface for Apple II	\$249
Apple Computer	LocalTalk PC Card	for AT bus PCs	\$299
Dayna Communications	DaynaTalk MC Card	for MicroChannel PCs	\$399
Dayna Communications	DaynaTalk PC Card	for AT bus PCs	\$299
DayStar Digital	LT200 Connection MC	for MicroChannel PCs	\$395
DayStar Digital	LT200 Connection PC	for AT bus PCs	\$249
EMAC	SpeedTalk	for AT bus PCs	\$149
Hercules Computer Technology	Hercules Network Card Plus	combo video board/ LocalTalk board	\$369
Information Presentation Technologies	IPT230/A AppleTalk	multiport LocalTalk interface for UNIX systems	\$495
Sitka	FlashCard	for AT bus PCs	\$239

<sup>\*</sup> For use with DaynaTalk.

# INACNIFICENT SAVINGS!

Get MACWORLD \$ 50 for just

per issue!

Please enter a subscription to MACWORLD in my name for the term indicated below:

BESTD	© 3 years (36 issues) – \$54.00 (\$1.50 per issue
GREAT I	eal! □ 2 years (24 issues)— \$37.90 (\$1.58 per issue
COODE	eal! 1 year (12 issues)-

\$24.00 (\$2.00 per issue)

Name				
	15,000			
Company _				
	A Total	1000	155 15 517	

Address \_\_\_\_\_\_City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Basic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. For Canada and Mexico, please add \$18 shipping.

# Subscribe <u>now</u> and SAVE \$\$\$!



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



be upstairs, and then not being able to use the upstairs file server when I'm downstairs."

Glancing at several ragged holes drilled into the ceiling, Dwayne murmured that he understood. "Your problem is very easily solved, Will," he said. "What you need is a way to connect the upstairs network with the downstairs network."

"How?" Will asked, aiming a paper airplane at one of the holes in the ceiling.

"With a router," Dwayne an-

swered, dodging the wayward airplane. "A router lets you create an internetwork—internet, for short—out of your two separate AppleTalk networks. The network on one side can communicate with the other, but only when it needs to. At the same time, the router keeps network performance from slowing down. Only data that needs to flow from one network to another gets transferred across the router.

"Because your two networks are close together, it will simply be a matter of connecting one port of each star controller to a *local router*. But if you ever open a branch office, you can use a *remote router* to make the branch's network part of the internet too.

"If network traffic becomes too heavy, causing network response to become sluggish, you'll need a gateway. Gateways let you connect the internet with a backbone cable—Ethernet, for example—that provides faster transmission rates than LocalTalk. The layout of such an internet is exactly like a backbone, except that entire networks can attach to the backbone, not just individual nodes."

### **Zoning Rules**

"I fear that I must be becoming a network geek," mused Will, "because another question occurs to me. Won't this be terribly confusing to the network novices on my staff—having access to two or three networks instead of one?"

"Well, once you have an internet, you can divide it into *zones* so it looks less complex to users. Zones are a logical way to group networks on an internet.

"For example, Will," Dwayne continued, "you could name your zones Upstairs and Downstairs. When you open the Chooser, you see the names of the zones. Select Upstairs and LaserWriter, and only the printers upstairs appear in the list of possible printers. That way, everyone knows exactly where they're printing to. The same goes for other devices on the network—file servers, modems, and so on."

Will was most impressed. "Never would I have thought that computer networks would be such a big part of my humble plan to design electric guitars. I owe you one, oh mighty Dwayne from the future. How can I repay you for your most triumphant guidance?"

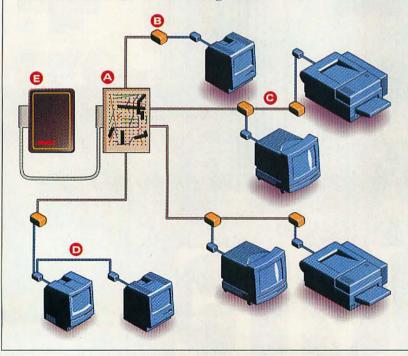
Dwayne just smiled. "Don't worry about it, Will. You already have." With that, Dwayne mysteriously vanished, leaving behind on Will's desk only a holographic business card: Dwayne's Vintage Guitars.

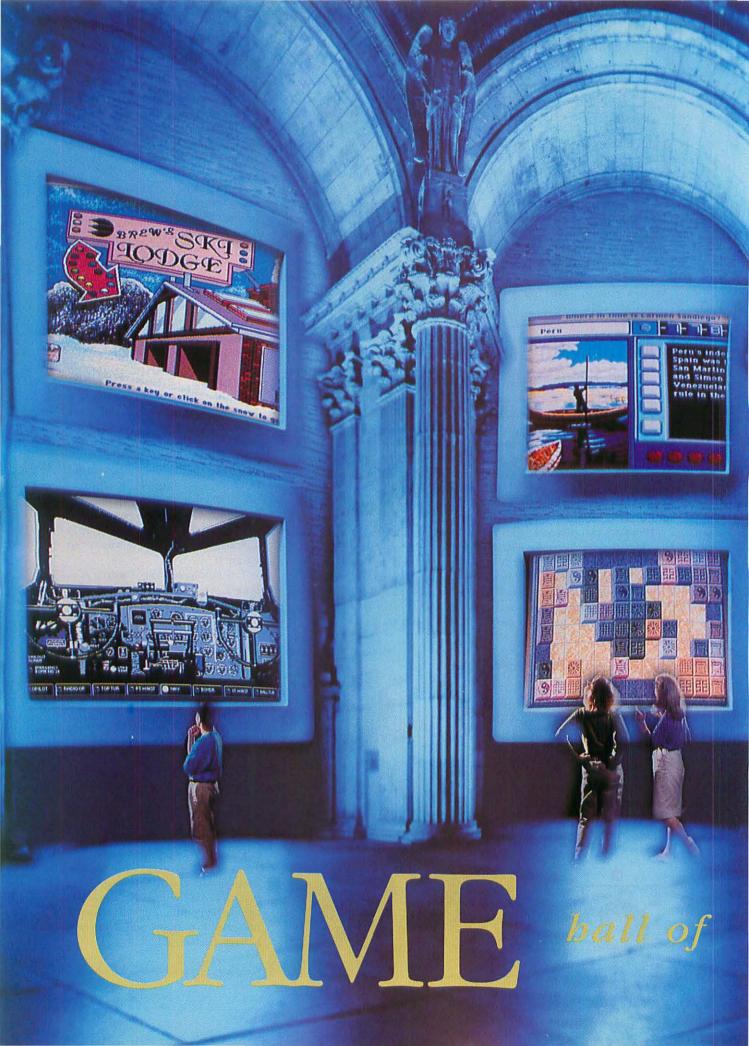
See Where to Buy for contact information.

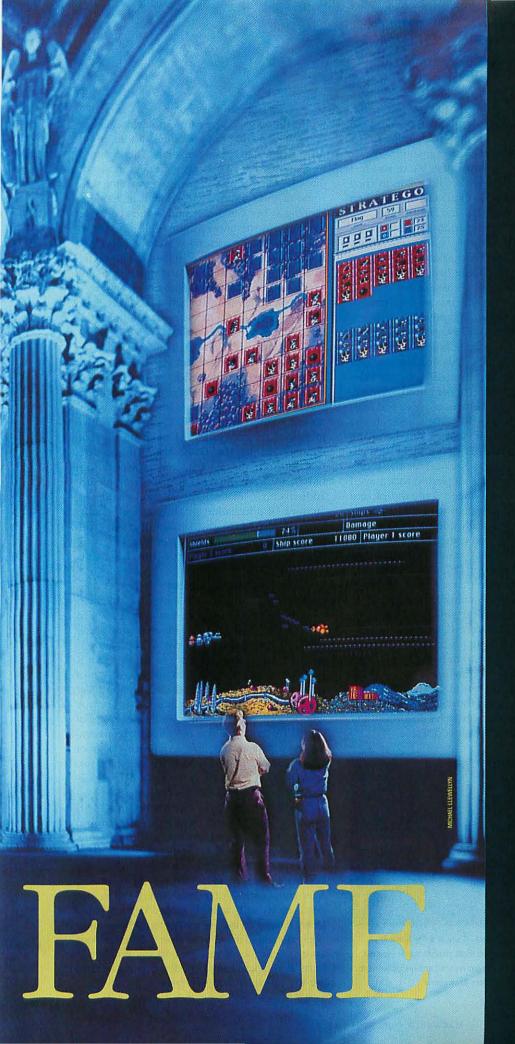
### STAR TOPOLOGY

In a star topology, many network branches connect at a central location, usually a punchdown block (A) located in a telephone wiring closet. The network can be easily reconfigured from that central location, making the star the most flexible topology for a network. A node connects to a branch at an RJ-11 telephone modular wall jack (B), which acts as a drop point. There can be multiple drops (C) along the length of a branch. Once one node is attached to a branch, other devices can be daisy-chained to that node (D). Because twisted-pair telephone cabling is the basis for star wiring, you should use twisted-pair connector boxes—like PhoneNet and TurboNet—to attach nodes to the network.

There are two different types of star configurations: active and passive. An active star network, like the one shown below, has a multiport repeater (E) connected at the hub. The multiport repeater takes signals from a branch and repeats them at full strength along all the other branches. A passive star network has no multiport repeater; the lack of a multiport repeater considerably limits the number of nodes and branches on the star, as well as the length of each branch.









# STEVEN LEVY ERECTS A DIGITAL HALL FOR GAMES

Perhaps we should have asked the architect of the beautiful new Macintosh Game Hall of Fame facility to make the building look like the Alamo instead of a giant Ilex. Because lately we've been feeling rather besieged. The Game Hall of Fame is, after all, the Last Stand for dedicated Macintosh gamers, who have suffered yet another year of fewer choices than have their brothers and sisters using IBM. Amiga, and even the ancient Commodore 64 computers. (Some have thrown in the towel and purchased Nintendo.) We still believe that the Mac is a great gaming computereach year we find dazzling evidence of this-but while game quality improves, the numbers look worse and worse. Is the cavalry in sight? We don't exactly hear hoofbeats. On

BY STEVEN LEVY



the other hand, optimists like to think that Apple's new econo-Macs (discussed elsewhere in this issue) will tempt more publishers to develop games for our favorite computer.

But that's not the worst of it. We've also had to cope with a perfectly dreadful trend in copy protection: the Surprise Quiz. Remember when you showed up for class and, first thing, Mrs. Finchbutter told you to tear off a sheet of tablet paper and answer some questions about Mesopotamia or whatever the homework was the previous night? Same thing happens when you play a game these days. We didn't like it in the seventh grade, and we hate it now. Even though you paid for the software, and presumably should be able to play it without harassment, all too often you can't play the game before answering a question like "What is the 9th word on the 17th line on page 50 in the manual?" You are then required to locate the (unpaginated) manual, count out the proper number of pages and lines and words, and then provide the answer. If you make a typing mistake, a siren rings and the screen blinks COPYRIGHT CRIMINAL! in red letters, and the disk ejects itself across the room. Or else you have to match a picture with a word on one of those little wheels, only the picture on the screen doesn't exactly match the pictures on the wheel, which really doesn't matter since the wheel is buried somewhere on your desk, or someone threw it out by mistake and you have to order another one for \$15.

Most galling of all is that software publishers think they're doing you a favor by using this "off-disk" form of copy protection! Well, the Game Hall of Fame is now on record: Don't do us those favors. If you want to fight pirates, join the navy—don't punish paying customers. We didn't dock games this year for inflicting upon us those odious Surprise Quizzes, but in the future we will look verrry darkly upon those offenders who, by presenting unpleasant obstacles to using their wares, make their games less playable.



Sky Shadow (Casady & Greene) Early in a Sky Shadow game—a game that could eat up eight straight hours—you put your ship down for a landing to get repaired and resupplied with bombs. Then it's off to shoot more Razoropers!

Are we sounding testy on what is, after all, a mountaintop experience for our new inductees? Sorry. With all that unpleasantness aside, we can turn to more agreeable matters. There were a number of great games considered for induction into the Hall this year. In fact, so compelling were some of the candidates that our deadline kept slipping as our Gaming Kahuna—the gentleman identified in the above byline—felt it necessary to consider some games for hours on end, and some for several days. Sometimes requiring him to skip meals, or to greet the dawn from the wrong end, or even-he is embarrassed at thisto ignore a charming though excessively vocal infant, whose antics are almost as amusing as the plumber's in Pipe Dream.

The Macintosh Game Hall of Fame, while the ultimate test of excellence in Mac entertainment software, is a subjective effort by the aforementioned Kahuna. He does consult with a nominating panel that suggests games for consideration and perceptively discusses the relative merits of the candidates. Unlike its baseball counterpart, the Mac Game Hall of Fame does not consider moral character as a criterion; rather, we value innovation, playability, depth, addictiveness, malleability, mental challenge, amount of adrenaline produced, and ideally, the ability to take the lessons learned from playing the game into the wider world.

Without further ado, here is the class of '90.

#### **Best Simulation Game: Bomber**

A great simulation provides more than an entertaining escape: it evokes an entire world. (Often the real-life alternatives to these worlds aren't nearly as pleasant and low-risk as the Mac versions.) Stacked at the top of our list this year is Bomber, a fascinating HyperCard re-creation of air warfare in the European theater of World War II. Using simple yet historically accurate controlling devices, you take on several roles: as pilot you fly the craft and run the mission; as navigator you may change course; as gunner you shoot at marauding fighters; and as bombardier you control the run and drop the eggs. The annoying drone of an airplane accompanies you throughout, and for some reason small earphones are included to enhance this noise. Complete 25 missions and you get to go home. (We haven't done it yet, mainly because we're afraid that, à la Catch 22, our commanding officer would immediately increase the number.) Alternating periods of relative calm (flying to your destination) with white-knuckled terror (hitting heavy flak, or facing enemy fighters when you've been separated from your fleet), Bomber does an excellent job of resurrecting any number of lousy B movies. Joseph Heller fans note: Here are the Snowdens of yesteryear.

### Best Sports Game: MacSki

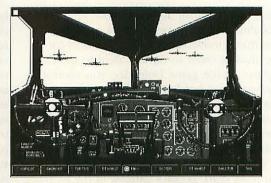
To read the promotional materials hyping this game you'd think it was a grim-faced and technical skiing simulation, one of those dry and overly detailed games that swapped laughs for verisimilitude. (It even comes with a warning that you shouldn't use MacSki in place of a "real" ski instructor.) Actually, the game is a hoot. As you shooosh downhill (with great digitized sound effects, particularly at sharp turns), you must avoid a cartoony collection of amusing obstacles, including hopping jackrabbits, medics bearing fallen competitors, and sexy snow bunnies. Besides your being graded on standard stuff like speed and slalom gates, certain runs are scored on less traditional criteria. Like passing through tiny Stonehenge arches, or busting through snowmen, or-animal lovers, take cover-how many penguins you can mow down. Some real skill is required, especially for the more difficult runs, but even beach bums can pick up the basics rather quickly-MacSki uses the mouse quite effectively to move your skier. And if you're feeling creative, you have the option of designing your own ski runs. The only complaint is that when you've wiped out five times during a run (and believe us, this will happen to you on some of those steep slopes), an amusing-at-first-butvery-quickly-gets-old Saint Bernard rescues you. It takes forever, and you can't speed it up. (For a review of MacSki, see Reviews in this issue.)

### Best Arcade Game: Pipe Dream

You like arcade-style games and want something grittier than those insipid Mario brothers? Now there's Pipe Dream, the game that pits you against a constant flow of pink sewage called flooze. (Don't even think of what made it pink.) Even if you previously hadn't considered plumbing a glamour profession, you'll find Pipe Dream irresistible, not only because of the delightful carnival-like soundtrack and the bright graphics, but also because underneath it all is a seriously addictive strategy game. Once you get into Pipe Dream in a big way, you won't be hearing the music-you'll be too busy figuring out the complex series of twists and turns you use to connect pipe. And with 36 levels of play, the challenge far exceeds the ability of even the most precocious preteen. Sorry, kids: Pipe Dream might amuse you, but it's really for adults. An added bonus is a stripped-down version you install as a desk accessory. When you find it on someone's system, you know that person's logged too many hours stemming flooze flow.

### Best Shoot-'em-up: Sky Shadow

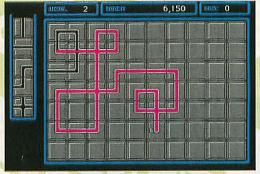
Patrick Buckland, who created Game Hall of Fame winner Crystal Quest, doesn't quite recreate the thrill of his brilliantly original first ef-



Bomber (InLine Design) At 17,000 feet your B-17 is flying in formation with other bombers on their way to Amiens to take out a fighter airfield. You have control not only of the instruments in the cockpit but also of those in the bomb bay and even in the fighter turrets.



MacSki (XOR Corporation) An intrepid skier successfully negotiates the slalom flags and avoids squirrels, medics, snowmen, and various other debris. Had he been really sharp, though, he would have run over that little clock and picked up some time.



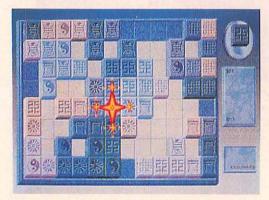
PipeDream (Lucasfilm Games; distributed by Electronic Arts)
A Pipe Dream game on Level 2. There are some nifty twists and turns, and enough points here to get to the trickier Level 3. But at this point there's nowhere to go—note the impending dead end.



fort, but this equally addictive shoot-'em-up will probably cause more carpal tunnel syndrome this year than a truckload of word processors could. Sky Shadow owes an obvious debt to the early eighties arcade game Defender: you control a laser-equipped bomber that flies over a scrolling landscape. But certain twists make Sky Shadow distinctive. One is that there are prisoner-of-war camps in the terrain; hit one and you hear a pained digitized groan that means you have lost all your points for that round. Another is that you must snare goodies hanging in the air that give you point bonuses; smart bombs (that clear the screen of foes); instant repairs; temporary invulnerability; and the ability to land, recharge your ship, and get more bombs. But the key to this game is racking up enough points on a given ship to shift into MegaMode. It's like hitting all the bumpers on a pinball machine. Your speed doubles, you get more points for everything you hit, and everything happens so quickly that it seems only a superbeing can control events. Yet eventually you persist. Eventually in this case may encompass hundreds of hours, none of which have any socially redeeming value. In short, the essence of a good shoot-'em-up. (For a review of Sky Shadow, see Reviews, in this issue.)

#### Best Brain Teaser: Ishido: The Way of Stones

Soothing digitized wind chimes immediately inform you that Ishido is one classy operation. The publishers have it that this is the computer version of an ancient oriental game of great renown, sort of a cross between go and mah-jongg. The credits thank several Zen roshis, an expert on ancient runes, and Timothy Leary. But when you cut through all the hexagrams, advice from the computer oracle, and other trappings of the mystical East, you have the most compelling mental challenge since, well, go and mah-jongg. The elements of game play are fairly simple: you



Ishido (Accolade) That twinkle in the center of the board signifies that the player has completed a four-way, placing a stone in a space surrounded by four other stones, two of which match by color, and two by symbol. Sound tough? You betcha.

have a virtual pouch of stones with various colors and symbols, and by matching them to other stones on a gridded game board, you try to empty your pouch. The Zen version of a home run comes when you get what is called a *four-way*—dropping a stone in to match stones on all four sides. It isn't as easy as it sounds. Designer Michael J. Feinberg has provided an entrancing atmosphere that enhances game play; particularly charming are the textures of the stones rendered on a color Mac. And budding runeologists can design their own stone sets.

### Best Role-Playing Game: Legends of the Lost Realm

For years now, the Game Hall of Fame has been looking for the role-playing epic that tops Wizardry. Here it is. Legends of the Lost Realm eschews the flash of some other recent dragonand-dungeon efforts in favor of familiar types of conflicts done as well as can be imagined. While originality is not its strong suit-we're talking standard-issue D&D-Legends is sufficiently playable so that even a novice gamer would have no trouble forming a party and setting off in search of hidden treasures and gory violence. Motion in the perilous world of Tagor-Dal (why do these faux-medieval realms always have such dumb names?) is controlled by mouse movement. Likewise, a mouse-click or two will inform you on the status of your characters. Your handy pointing device controls even the complicated skirmishes between your party and the various Amazons, stooges, and wild dogs you encounter in your quest to find the magic staff that will save this particular world.

If you're at all inclined to the gestalt of mazes, the lure of spell-casting and enchanted weapons, the habit of making corpses undead, and the peculiar charm of descending into darkness, lock yourself in a room with Legends of the Lost Realm and don't forget to pack a lunch.

### Best Adventure Game: Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?

With the fourth chapter in the Carmen Sandiego saga, the mysterious leader of an international (and time-traveling) cabal of imaginative thieves finally makes the Hall—we momentarily expect to hear that the plaque to Dark Castle is missing. Because apparently the Sandiego gang, also known as V.I.L.E., will take anything, including Enrico Caruso's tonsils and the original Santa Claus. Your job, as a fledgling detective in the Acme Agency, is to use the enclosed Chromoskimmer 325i to engage in time travel, interview witnesses and informers, identify the perpetrator, and nail the crook. Instead of a Crimestopper's Notebook, you have an up-to-date American Desk Encyclopedia that yields putatively educa-

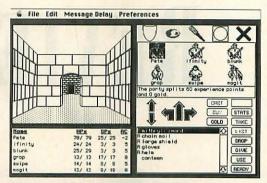
tional factoids to help interpret clues. Sophisticated adventure gamers might sniff at the relative ease with which the crooks fall into line, but everybody else will get a kick out of chasing Carmen's minions. Graphics and game play are top-notch—and besides, how else would you find out historical trivia like who the Capetians are and the inventor of corrective lenses? Best of all, unlike other adventure epics that require a few months' labor before a payoff, this is broken into discrete cases that take only a few minutes each. And by the time you've solved the 80 cases required to become the top detective, you'll have ingested enough useless facts to become a "Jeopardy" contestant.

### **Best Strategy Game: Stratego**

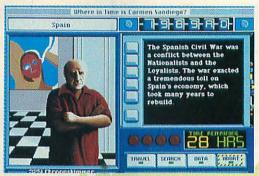
All too often when a classic board game is translated to the computer the consumer eagerly spends several times the cost of the original (which invariably evokes fond memories of grimy fingers moving game pieces) and almost instantly comes down with a case of Is-That-All-There-Is?, as the realization dawns that it made more sense to leave well enough alone. Isn't that right, Monopoly fans? Scrabble nuts? Not so here. From the first alarum of the Napoleonic troops it's clear that rather than diminishing the board-game experience, Stratego intensifies it. This is a solitaire game (head-to-head players have to stick with the Milton Bradley hardware version), with the Macintosh providing the competition. But the rules are the same: you set up and manipulate game pieces to capture your opponent's flag before he or she (or the Mac) gets yours. Arranging the board with the selection of officers, soldiers, miners, and bombs is easy, especially since you can save your favorite initial setups or choose from a collection of devastating arrangements. And it's easy to try variations on the game, shifting from regulation play to the trickier Tournament Rules. The sound effects are amusing but not so obtrusive that you feel like turning them off after two or three rounds. Best of all are the slick graphics: the rendition of the Bradley version is impressive enough, but tinkerers will enjoy customizing the battlefield and game pieces. The Game Hall of Fame admits that this choice was the toughest of all—wonderful, original strategy games like Panzer Battle, Blockout, and Faces stylishly burned up a lot of hours for us-but the elegant simplicity of this translation makes Mac Stratego an evergreen, a welcome addition to the Hall.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

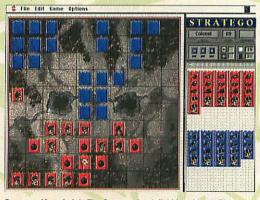
Steven Levy, a Macworld columnist, is currently at work on a book on artificial life.



Legends of the Lost Realm (Avalon Hill) After a nasty scuffle with four packs of wild dogs, a novice party of magicians, fighters, thieves, and shamans split the experience points and prepare to venture into the heart of darkness.



Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? (Braderbund Software)
With 28 hours investigation time remaining in the Chromoskimmer
325i, your detective work has led you to Spain during the civil war.
(Note the grim look on Picasso's face.) You learn a factoid about
the period and continue looking for a time bandit in Carmen
Sandiego's nefarious crew.



Stratego (Accolade) The Stratego battlefield in midwar. The bottom half of the board is the human's side. Note the placement of the spy, strategically situated to ensuare the computer team's marshal when he unsuspectingly moves into the adjoining vacant space.



# REVIEWS

### Erasable Magneto-Optical Disc Drive

### LASERSAFE

**Pros:** Attention to amenities and engineering; custom cache and driver; vendor stability. **Cons:** Slow internal Ricoh mechanism.

Company: lomega. Requires: Mac SE; hard drive; System 6.0.3. List price: \$4999, cartridge \$299.

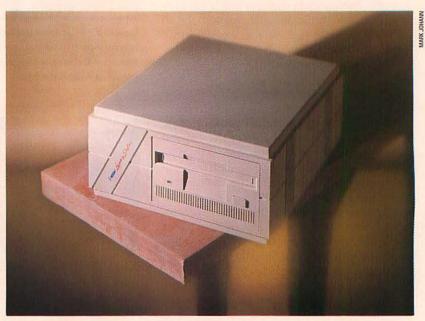


In the March 1990 issue, Macworld looked at 16 erasable optical disc systems that

were priced similarly and that incorporated drive mechanisms from one of two sources (Sony or Ricoh). Some, however, were nearly twice as fast as others. Although this market is crowded, it's possible to make a drive stand out by providing extra software utilities, hardware enhancements, or hard work on low-level matters affecting speed. Iomega, distinguished by its unique Bernoulli drive systems, has now entered the erasable optical market with the Iomega LaserSafe, a product that offers enhancements in all three of these areas.

### **Niceties**

The LaserSafe offers nearly all the key features called for in erasable opticals. The drive has a back-panel, buttonsettable SCSI address indicator, and SCSI termination switch (off/on); these seem like small considerations, unless they're absent and you have to set DIP switches in awkward spots on a circuit board. The software provides other practical amenities. First, Iomega provides software for formatting erasable optical discs as a background task under MultiFinder. Since formatting one side of a disc takes about 40 minutes on a Mac II, this utility is obviously helpful to users



lomega's LaserSafe

who accumulate piles of graphics and database discs. Iomega's partitioning software supports up to ten disc partitions per side. Also, the company includes a version of Iomega Workshop, a set of functions that simplify using an erasable optical to back up a standard hard drive. The LaserSafe takes either 512-bytes-per-sector or 1024-bytes-per-sector erasable optical cartridges—the 1024-bytes-per-sector

Cache Memory in Us	e
Total Cache Size: 44K New cac	he settings will take
Number of Divisions: 44 effect a	t system startup.
Startup Cache Settin	
Total Cache Size: 44K	High (Medium)
Number of Divisions: 44	Low
Save Cache Settings to: Untitled	<u> </u>
Save Drive	Enit

Credit for the Cache You can fine-tune cache settings for particular styles of use from this dialog box in the lomega Workshop utility. The settings provided by lomega are optimized for general use (transferring files that are a variety of lengths).

discs give somewhat faster performance, but the 512s let you make the LaserSafe the start-up disc.

### Fast Times, Fast Drive?

Could you, in fact, use the LaserSafe as a start-up drive in place of a standard hard drive and be happy with the arrangement? Despite Iomega's impressive efforts to squeeze every kilobyte-per-second of performance out of the slower Ricoh drive (Ricoh's disc-rotation speed is 1800 rpm versus Sony's 2400), you probably won't want to use this drive or any other erasable optical as your main storage unit. In benchmarks for the real world—launching application files, backing up a 40-megabyte hard drive-the LaserSafe would average third place with the 16 optical drives tested in March, behind the drives from La Cie and Pinnacle, but ahead of any Ricoh-based drive and most of the Sonvs.

The benchmarks based on SCSI

read-write speed quoted in Iomega's advertising, which show the LaserSafe as dramatically faster than either competing Sony or Ricoh drives, are in fact actual numbers-for a particular size of block transfer optimally matched to the LaserSafe's built-in hardware cache. In testing, Iomega used an SE/30 as the Macintosh host, the 3.3 version driver software, blind data transfer, large blocks, and no verification. If you make copies of megabyte-size graphics files, you'll see most of this speed; if you're backing up lots of small files like letters to Mom, some of the speed benefits of the LaserSafe arrangement disappear.

Iomega wrote an optimized driver in assembler rather than a higher-level language, and included a hardware cache, which can be configured by the user with Iomega Workshop, to compensate for the mechanism's leisurely rotational speed (see "Credit for the Cache"). If you know you'll always be dealing with large data blocks (a typical case), or if you have small or medium blocks of constant size (less typical), you can vary the cache settings to squeak out 10 to 20 percent optimization over the Iomega preset values. It's not the answer to every data-transfer problem, but it can be effective, and it certainly puts Iomega in an enviable market position if Ricoh ever begins delivering a high-rpm drive subsystem.

### **Spin Control**

The LaserSafe is worth considering as an erasable optical for several reasons. First, it includes well-selected and useful software (although a disc organizer and a password security utility would be welcome additions). Second, the hardware cache and driver put the LaserSafe near the top of the speed class for erasable opticals. Finally, Iomega as a firm is likely to last longer than the drive's warranty-unlike many smaller prospectors in the erasable-optical gold rush, Iomega has lots of successful products to help fund the customer support lines while the erasable optical market evolves. The LaserSafe offers a respectable value for the price, and it's a solid piece of vendor engineering.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy or circle 759 on reader service card.

次

### Ten Children's Books on CD ROM

### DISCIS BOOKS

Pros: Good reproduction of illustrations and texts; entertaining and educational; requires no keyboard skills. Cons: None. Company: Discis Knowledge Research. Requires: Mac Plus; CD ROM player. List price: Complete library (10 volumes) \$750; stories also available individually (see "Discis Books").

Discis Any parent, uncle, or grandma who's had the pleasure and frustration of spending time with children knows how difficult it can be to instill in them an appreciation for the written word. Of course the earlier you hook kids on reading, the quicker you tap their creativity, thirst for knowledge, and writing skills. As Jean Brodie put it, "Give me a girl at an impressionable age and she is mine for life." There aren't many teachers like Miss Jean Brodie around these days; alas, the American landscape at the end of this century isn't very friendly to teachers in or out of their prime. Reading and the great pleasure it brings seems to have gone out of fashion too. According to the United States Department of Education, our overcrowded schools, antiquated educational system, underfunded classrooms, and underpaid teachers graduate an estimated 2.2



million new illiterate young people every year. Add these to the more than 26 million adults in this country who cannot read, write, or handle numbers well enough to meet the literacy demands of today's society, and you begin to think our illiteracy problem is unsolvable. New methods of teaching and learning will certainly help, and these "books" are a move in the right direction.

Discis books are fun, educational, look good in black and white (and sensational in color), don't need a hard drive to run, and don't require the user to have computer skills. Fiveyear-olds can master them easily and quickly . . . which, of course, is the idea. Loading and starting a Discis Book CD ROM is a snap. Turn on the CD ROM drive, then turn on the Mac. Place the CD in the caddy and insert the caddy into the drive. A window opens on the Mac showing two icons, one with the title of the book and another that reads Discis Books. Double-click on either icon and the book opens up to the title page. It gets even easier. All you do is click on a word, picture, page corner, or the speaker icon at the head of each sentence to make things happen. Double-click on something, almost anything, and after the word for what you're pointing to is spoken, each syllable is pronounced slowly and clearly. Not sure what to do? A talking question mark guides you through all the possibilities.

### Is It Polite to Point and Click?

One of the drawings in *Moving Gives Me a Stomach Ache* shows a little boy standing by an open packing box holding his stomach. Point and click on anything in the picture and a voice describes it while the word or words for it appear on screen until you select another object or move the cursor to the lower-right-hand corner and turn the page to continue the story.

Point and click on a nearby dresser and the voice announces "bureau." Point to the ceramic figure on it and click and the voice says "piggy bank." When I clicked on a lower wall, the voice instructed me with "baseboard." This one picture (continues)

		The second second		
Title	Author	Illustrator/ Artist	Suggested Price	Suggested Age
A Long Hard Day on the Ranch	Audrey Nelson		\$84.95	6 +
Cinderella, the Original Fairy Tale			\$69.95	6 +
Heather Hits her First Home Run	Ted Plantos	Heather Collins	\$84.95	6 +
Moving Gives Me a Stomach Ache	Heather McKend	Heather Collins	\$84.95	6 +
Mud Puddle	Robert N. Munsch	Sami Suomalainen	\$74.95	6 +
The Paper Bag Princess	Robert N. Munsch		\$69.95	6 +
Scary Poems for Rotten Kids	sean o huigin		\$84.95	8 +
The Tale of Benjamin Bunny	Beatrix Potter		\$69.95	5 +
The Tale of Peter Rabbit	Beatrix Potter		\$69.95	5 +
Thomas' Snowsuit	Robert N. Munsch	Michael Martchenko	\$74.95	5 +

contains over 30 objects that can be spoken, pronounced, and written.

### Reading, Writing, and Monster Munch

The volumes can be customized in several ways. You can keep and recall lists of words, you can slow the reader's voice or speed it up, and change font styles and sizes. There is even an electronic bookmark that returns you to where you left off in your last session.

A hard copy of the book is not included with the CD ROM disc, but each disc includes a user's guide and a valuable teacher's guide. The 12page teacher's guide to Scary Poems for Rotten Kids includes a short essay entitled "Poetry in a Literature-Based Classroom," a line or two about each of the 15 poems on the disk, instructions on how to set up the classroom to maximize computer use, and an activity sheet with suggestions for things the reader/listener can do away from the book and the computer screen. Here's a sample:

#### READING

• Read other children's poets— Dennis Lee, Shel Silverstein, and Michael Rosen.

### WRITING

- Create a "Things I'm Scared of"
- ·Write your own scary poems to publish and share with your friends.

### COOKING

 Make Spooky Sundaes and Monster Munch. [The recipes are included.]

#### MUSIC

Using shakers, lummi sticks,

dried-out gourds, and other home-made instruments, make musical sound effects to accompany the poems . . .

#### SCIENCE

· Children are fascinated by spiders, worms, and snakes. Use the library to find out more about them.

The background music for each Discis Book (foreground if you opt to read instead of listening to the reader) is melodic. It never intrudes on the action. A Latin beat introduces Heather Hits ber First Home Run and gives way to the proper musical tension when the heroine comes up to bat. In The Paper Bag Princess, when Prince Ronald, still clutching his tennis racket, is carried off by a fierce fire-breathing dragon, the up, up, and away music lends excitement to the moment.

Ken Jones, who is responsible for all the musical cues and sound effects for the series, uses the clippity-clop of coconut shells and a sampled harmonica and acoustic guitar to set up and illustrate A Long Hard Day on the Ranch. The rural and barnyard sounds in the familiar The Tale of Peter Rabbit and The Tale of Benjamin Bunny don't swamp the dialogue in order to make their point.

Each of the stories on these ten discs, from Cinderella to Mud Puddle, is given a sophisticated, firstclass production, with the Mac interface used to it's best possible advantage. Kids won't be bored easily and neither will parents or instructors. The voices-some children's, some adults'-seem aptly chosen.

### Here's that Rainy Day

While the Discis Books may seem to be aimed at the classroom and perhaps the day-care center, parents should welcome this program as yet another way to spend time with the kids doing something you'll both learn from and enjoy. Each disc includes a no-questions-asked one-year warranty. "Step on it? That's ok. Kids played baseball with it as second base? That's ok. Simply send back your disc with a money order for \$4.50 (to cover postage and handling). . . . We will send you a new replacement disc."

The Discis Books can be purchased individually for from \$69.95 to \$84.95 and the complete library of ten discs is \$750. This might sound a bit steep for home use, but have you priced the latest Nintendo games? And we needn't dwell too long on how many reading skills your kids and mine have picked up from arcade games. So, if you've been saving up for that rainy day or haven't spent all of Grandma's annual Christmas check. any one of these discs merits consideration. I recommend them without reservation. My own favorites are Robert Munsch's delightful tale Thomas' Snowsuit, and Scary Poems for Rotten Kids, by poet sean o huigin. The latter is suggested for eight-yearolds and up, so I qualify.-Rod McKuen See Where to Buy under "Santa's Spec Sheet."



### Outliner and Presentation Program

### **MORE 3.0**

Pros: Powerful, versatile outliner; allows user to control every detail of presentation; template libraries simplify chart creation. Cons: Problems may arise when upgrading from earlier versions; multitude of features makes user interface initially confusing. Company: Symantec Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus; hard drive.List price: \$395; upgrade \$50.

More 3.0 is the latest incarnation of the powerful package MDRE that's marketed as a presentation graphics tool but that's capable of doing much-well-more. More 3.0 contains a number of important new features for making state-of-the-(continues)

art presentations; it also includes several significant user-interface refinements designed to make the program easier to use.

#### More of the Same

More is built around an outline-style idea processor. Like all outliners, More allows you to organize ideas (called headlines) hierarchically and to rearrange them with the keyboard or mouse. Subheads can be attached to headlines so they're visible or hidden, depending on the amount of detail you want to view.

More's outliner is one of the most powerful you'll find. Organizational commands make it easy to do major surgery on an outline, and a variety of labeling options (including custom labels) allow control of the numbers, letters, and symbols that accompany headlines. Text editing, formatting, spelling checking, table of contents generation, and text- and graphicsimporting features rival those of many word processors. The outliner even includes date and time stamps, sort and calculate functions, a Calendar command, and a phone dialer-features you're more likely to find in a personal-information organizer than in a presentation package.

Any outline in More is just a mouse click away from turning into a presentation. By clicking on the bullet-chart icon at the bottom of the outline window (or selecting Bullet Chart from the Outline menu), you switch to a different view of your outline: a series of bullet charts ready to be customized and displayed as a dynamic on-screen presentation, transformed into a set of color slides, or printed as a set of transparencies with accompanying lecture notes. An outline can just as easily be displayed as a tree (organizational) chart, which can be pasted into a bullet chart for use in a presentation.

To simplify the process of creating consistent presentations and outlines, More allows you to apply style rules to any level of the outline hierarchy. If you prefer to ignore the Rules menu, More automatically creates rules whenever you make style changes to your outline, bullet chart, or tree chart. Rules, templates, and graphic elements can be stored in



Outline Your Thoughts More's outlining capabilities allow you to formulate your thoughts in a structured fashion. By clicking on the icons at the lower left, you can transform your outline into a bullet chart or an on-screen presentation.

menu-accessible libraries so they're easy to apply to different documents.

### There's Even More

More 3.0 adds new features to the outliner, including a ruler for creating custom tab stops, support for superscripts and subscripts, a command for suppressing headers and footers on the first page of a document, and userinterface modifications that make it easy to select and reformat multiple headlines with the mouse. These enhancements make the program more useful for creating text-based documents, although the outline-based user interface and the lack of features like multicolumn printing make it a poor choice for most word processing jobs.

If your work frequently involves the creation and modification of bullet-chart presentations, you'll appreciate More's new flexibility. Instead of having to return to the outline view to edit and format text and labels, you can use the text tool to change charts directly.

In general, More 3.0 gives you

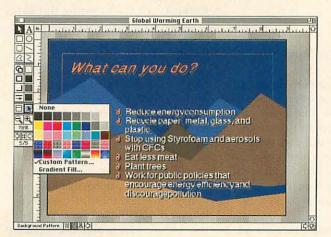
greater control over bullet charts than ever before. The package includes a wide variety of color and monochrome templates in libraries. The Browser menu allows you to quickly examine these templates; you can apply the one that best fits your presentation to the Master Page or any individual page.

If you cannot find the perfect template in any of the libraries, you can create or customize one using More's expanded set of graphics tools. Standard tools on the palette allow you to place text, lines, shapes, and bezier curves on charts. Others hide pop-up menus for controlling the exact placement, style, color, and pattern (including editable gradients) of text boxes, lines, frames, and backgrounds.

Since there's so much flexibility, it's easy for novices to become overwhelmed by choices. An innovative Chart Tutor command activates a sequence of dialog boxes that leads the user step-by-step through the basics of creating and customizing a presentation.

The most noticeable addition to More 3.0 is More Graph, an easy-to-use tool for turning arrays of numbers into charts and graphs. Rather than include this module in the More program, Symantec has chosen to make it a stand-alone program that resembles a spreadsheet program without the calculation capabilities. This separation of powers is surprising, given that so many diverse modules are already packed into More, but it's hardly noticeable when the two programs are run under MultiFinder.

(continues)



Built-in Taste
More's built-in templates provide an easy way to present graphically pleasing presentations. Mastering the nearly identical row of rectangles in the palette, however, takes a bit of practice.

Of course, it's still possible to add text or graphics imported from other programs. More's extensive set of translators makes it easy to import text or graphics from just about any application you're likely to use.

### What More Could You Want?

Unfortunately, not all of the changes in More 3.0 are clear improvements. An Installer program designed to make sure that all of your files end up in the right place may cause problems if you have a copy of More II on your hard drive. Users of Symantec's CompuServe forum experienced several annoying installation problems, including crashes and the replacement of More-specific icons with generic document icons.

I discovered another disturbing problem when I opened some of my More II documents with More 3.0. While outlines came through the file-translation process intact, bullet charts needed reformatting before they were presentable in the new program. Boxes that had framed the Mac screen now wandered mysteriously off the edge of the screen, and perfectly placed pictures were inexplicably relocated.

When I tried to correct the frame problem, I found my knowledge of More II to be less help than I'd hoped. More III's tool palette includes a bewildering collection of almost-identical rectangular icons hiding pop-up menus for controlling various formats. Other aspects of More 3.0's new user interface have been reworked too; I had to spend some time reading the manuals before I could approach my previous level of productivity with More.

#### A Whole Lot More

Over the years, I've used More to perform all kinds of tasks, from outlining works-in-progress to producing polished presentations. I've learned to live with the quirks that many new users find annoying and confusing. I've come to expect that each revision will provide me with a more powerful set of tools, but not without an initial cost. More 3.0 may have a few problems, but I'm not about to go back.

### -George Beekman

See Where to Buy or circle 785 on reader service card.

### 水 Graphical Interface for CompuServe

### COMPUSERVE INFORMATION MANAGER 1.0

Pros: Provides easy-to-use graphical front end for CompuServe system. Cons: Slow; drops into terminal mode too often; buggy.
Company: CompuServe. Requires: Mac Plus; second disk drive; modem.
List price: \$39.95; free to subscribers.

### CompuServe Communications Software

### COMPUSERVE NAVIGATOR 3.0

Pros: Automates and speeds use of CompuServe; saves time and money online. Cons: Buggy; not all areas of CompuServe are accessible. Company: CompuServe. Requires: Mac 512KE; second disk drive; modem. List price: \$99.95.



CompuServe provides hundreds of information services—but at a price. Its complex, difficult-to-learn system of commands and layers upon layers of text-

based menus have discouraged many who have tried to use it.

CompuServe Navigator and CompuServe Information Manager (CIM) are two front-end programs that succeed in bringing a friendlier face to CompuServe. The two programs are complementary rather than competitive, Navigator being best for users who frequent the forums, and CIM working well for browsing through CompuServe's many other areas.

### Navigator 3.0.3

Vastly changed since its last incarnation (see *Reviews, Macworld,* December 1988), the current version of Navigator adds many convenience features and addresses many of the shortcomings of version 2.1. But its basic mission hasn't changed: it connects to CompuServe, gets the information you want, stores that information on disk, and then disconnects to let you review the information while the online clock and the online

charges aren't running. Navigator is mainly a tool for participating in the forum areas, sending messages, and downloading and uploading files. You can use the program to enter other areas of CompuServe, but it requires using a manual mode or learning Navigator's scripting language.

### Plan Your Session Online

Using Navigator to access the forums is easy. The Navigator Database window contains tiles for each of the forum areas on CompuServe. Double-clicking on a tile opens a forum window with pull-down menus to control the action that Navigator will take in that forum. The Message menu allows you to specify which messages you want to get from the forum. The Library menu lets you scan the forum's data libraries for files to download.

While offline you can instruct Navigator to get your electronic mail and a listing of the current message topics (also called threads) and new files in the forums you've selected. Then you run a session. The program dials CompuServe, performs the tasks you've set, and disconnects. As you review the session offline, you'll reply to your electronic-mail messages, create new messages, mark interesting message topics for retrieval, and choose files to be downloaded. The next time you run a session, Navigator sends your replies, reads and stores the full texts of the message threads you've marked, and downloads the files you want (see "Answering Back").

### **A Pretty Face**

Where Navigator takes a batch-oriented approach to tasks, CompuServe (continues)



Answering Back Navigator makes it easy to reply to forum messages. Here I'm posing my guess to a question asked in the Science Fiction and Fantasy Forum.

# What's in a name?



### A Classic Mistake Without Microtech.

### Apple Offers Only Two Options. Microtech Gives You Over 30.

When you buy your new Macintosh Classic, you will have to make one critical decision. You can buy it from Apple, either "Populated," with a small amount of memory and disk space, or "Unpopulated" and ready to custom configure with over 30 memory and storage options from Microtech. All Microtech memory and storage solutions have been created with strict adherence to Apple specifications.

### Upgrade With Microtech.

Don't limit the performance of your new Mac Classic. Pump it up with one of our new Io<sup>™</sup> memory boards, designed to be less costly than SIMMs. If System 7.0 is in your future, our unique 3MB solution is a must. And add muscle with a new, high speed Europa<sup>™</sup> internal Classic drive of 20, 50 or 100MB, or a Europa external drive of 20, 40, 80 or 100MB.

### 1-800-325-1895

For international sales information please call: 203/468-6223 or fax -203-467-8124. 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512

### Supercharge Your Classic For Only \$99 More.

Microtech's "30-Plus" Combinations allow you to custom tailor your Mac Classic to suit your needs. For only \$599, you get our special 3MB Io board and a fast 50MB internal drive. Compared to the populated Classic, your result is 2MB more memory, 10MB more disk space, and 50% faster access time, all for only \$99 more!

	Apple's Populated Classic	Mac Classic with Microtech Upgrade
Memory	2MB	4MB
Hard Disk Space	40MB	50MB
Hard Disk Speed	27msec*	17msec*
List Price	\$1,499	\$1,598

Don't Make a Classic Mistake. Order your Mac Classic with one of Microtech's 30-Plus Combinations.



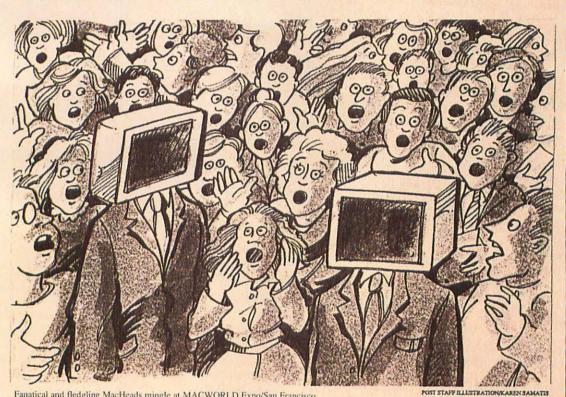
# When MACWORLD Expo comes to San Francisco, it's big news.

125 pages 25 cents

35 cents at newsstands beyond 30 miles from San Francisco

# SAN FRANCISE

THURSDAY, JANUARY 10, 1991



nd fledgling MacHeads mingle at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

### 50,000 MacHeads invade San Francisco

Register now for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, January 10-13, and save \$10-\$15

### Hotels roll out the red carpet and lower rates for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

Several San Francisco hotels have agreed to offer special discounted rates to all attendees of MACWORLD Expo.

When you call to make a reservation, simply mention that you're going to MACWORLD Expo. There are only a limited number of rooms available at preferred rates, so plan early. Please note: all area codes are 415.

14

he

1 he

66 b

Vig. camo

the

to et

se:

vle

al end

s has prob-

HOTEL	PHONE	SGL/DBL	
Fairmont Hotel	772-5000	\$135/\$165	
Grand Hyatt	398-1234	\$159/\$159	
Holiday Inn:			
Civic Center	626-6103	\$104/\$116	
Golden Gateway	441-4000	\$94/\$94	
Union Square	398-8900	\$109/\$129	
Hyatt Regency	788-1234	\$149/\$174	
King George Hotel	781-5050	\$83/\$93	
Le Meridien San Fran.	974-6400	\$140/\$160	

Mark Hopkins	392-3434	\$165/\$185
Nikko	394-1111	\$148/\$158
Pan Pacific Hotel	771-8600	\$165/\$180
Parc Fifty-Five	392-8000	\$135/\$150
San Francisco Hilton	771-1400	\$140/\$160
San Francisco Marriott	896-1600	\$159/\$179
Sir Francis Drake	392-7755	\$120/\$130
Stanford Court	989-3500	\$159/\$179
Villa Florence	397-7700	\$95/\$95
Westin St. Francis	397-7000	\$120/\$135

beralism's substa

Land bi savings o American Airlines A

MACWORLD PRESS

ERICAN Airlines is the official of MACWORLD Expo. And yo 5% to 45% if you fly to San o on American. To take advanais offer, just call 800-433-1790 for Star File number S-0111AL. automatically receive your allbach

re responcities know n dictato-

long enough Americans can find isfaction - and hope alization of Eastern Amoping same bodd

m

K

### orBA degrees pro --- the industry - and thoughtful may become as scarce as sensitive editors v fight to publish the work of talented writers



with drug or at bol dependency?

### Register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco by December 10th - save \$10-\$15

This is your chance to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, Thursday through Sunday, January 10-13, 1991, at Moscone Center and Brooks Hall/Civic Auditorium. Due to popular demand, plastic badges are back which may cause long registration lines at the show. To avoid the hassle, preregister and save!

Please choose your package and fill out this form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. Use one form per person. (Make photocopies to register additional people.) Then send the completed form(s) along with payment to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.

### Special Instructions for International Attendees.

If you're preregistering from outside the U.S. and prefer to have your badge sent to you instead of picking it up at Moscone Center, be sure to check the appropriate box on the preregistration form. Also, please add an additional \$45 to your preregistration cost. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you. Please fill in the exact street address and be sure to include your telephone number. Do not use a Post Office Box.

### ACWORLD Expo/San Francisc nnounces show hours

### CONFERENCE & EXHIBITS

rsday, January 10 3 p.m. - 9 p.m. ay, January 11 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. rday, January 12 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. ay, January 13 10 a.m.- 3 p.m.

### REGISTRATION

Mon.-Wed, Jan. 7, 8, 9 Thursday, January 10 Friday, January 11 Saturday, January 12 Sunday, January 13

10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 10 a.m. - 9 p.m.

8 a.m. - 6 p.m. 8 a.m.- 6 p.m. 8 a.m. - 3 p.m.

and freedom, while his in the West are ignored ise they continue to adame old, tired prescripvism-Leninism in the us empirical evidence

omsky is correct in that academic inter

in regolution and that tions rest squarely on a tellectual tradition datii Edmund Burke and conti century by James Burn Hayek and William F. B among others. The influer lectuals is not in decline; t Sive power of a

### Register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco by December 10th and save \$10-\$15

This is your chance to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday, January 10, 11, 12, and 13, 1991, at Moscone Center and Brooks Hall/Civic Auditorium.

Please choose your package and fill out this form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. Use one form per person. (Make photocopies to register additional people.) Then send the completed form(s), along with payment to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026. Please do not staple check to form.

Registration cards must be received by December 10. Cards received after December 10 will be returned. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. Registration fees are non-refundable. For further information call the MAC-WORLD Expo/San Francisco Hotline at 617-361-3941. U.S. attendees should receive their badges no later than December 28. (Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.) All other badges will be held at the Non-U.S. Preregistration Counter at Moscone Center for pick up beginning Thursday, January 10.

MACWORLD Expo Attendee Bonus:

All registration fees to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco include a six month, \$7.50 paid subscription to *MACWORLD Magazine*. (*MACWORLD*'s basic subscription rate is \$30.00 for 12 issues.) When you preregister, we'll include your *MACWORLD Magazine* subscription request form in the preregistration package.

Please register me for:		Province Control (Control Control Cont
☐ Package One \$65	☐ Package Two \$15	☐ I am an International attendee
Conference sessions* and exhibits	Admission to exhibits only.	and would like my badge shipped
Preregister by December 10.	Preregister by December 10.	by Federal Express. I have
(\$80 cash only at the door)	(\$25 cash only at the door)	enclosed an additional \$45.00.
Please send my badge and furt	her information to:	
Please check one:   Home Address	☐ Company Address	
Last Name	First Name	
Street Address		
City, State, Zip		
Country		
Telephone		
If mailing to company address:		
Title		
Company		
☐ Check enclosed (make payable to M	MACWORLD Exposition) Amount:	\$
☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐	☐ American Express Amount: \$	,
Account Number		Expiration Date
3.00000	ude all numbers)	
Card holder signature	(Signature necessary to be valid.)	
If card holder is other than registrant, p		
Last Name	First Name	
Cash only at the d	oor. After December 10, you must	register at the show.
Please check the appropriate boxes:		
Your industry or profession 01 ☐ Manufacturer (non-computer)	Your title 13 ☐ CEO/president/vice president	Which personal computer(s) do you own/or use? 25 ☐ Macintosh
02 Manufacturer (computer industry)	14 ☐ Comptroller/treasurer/accountant	26 Macintosh Plus
03   Distributor/dealer/retailer/service	15 ☐ DP/MIS manager	27 Macintosh SE
04 Finance/insurance/real estate	16 Owner/partner	28 Macintosh II
05  Business services 06  Business services (leav/madisina)	17 ☐ Engineer	29 Apple II Series
06 ☐ Professional (law/medicine) 07 ☐ Health services	18 ☐ Doctor/lawyer/dentist 19 ☐ Educator	30 ☐ IBM PC (or compatible) 31 ☐ None
08  Communications/publishing	20 ☐ Art director/writer/editor	32 Other (specify)
09 🗆 Education	21 Consultant	Sun (spring)
10 Government	22 Marketing	
11 Consultant	23  Sales	
12 Other (specify)	24 ☐ Other (specify)	

\*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating. ALL REGISTRATION FEES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. Please fill out this form completely and send it, along with your check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026. PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE CHECK TO FORM.



### EXTRA! EXTRA! MACWORLD Expo for they can do 10 years on their heads. We comes to San Francisco, January 10-13.

iven

talking on undercover tapen about how they can do six ths in prison 'standing on heads. It's time to find out

terms of with udenf

C

tli

li

:11

T.

171

hile

SI

arte

·11

In four action-packed days, you'll pick up all the latest Macintosh news - and discover new ways to put your Mac to work — in the office, in the lab, in the studio, in the classroom, or in your home.

### With over 500 exhibiting companies, there's something for everyone.

Whether you're interested in networking, spreadsheet analysis, databases, multimedia, education, accounting, law, engineering, forecasting, design, publishing, illustration, animation, music, programming, or fun and games, you'll find it at MACWORLD Expo/ San Francisco.

The Mac keeps getting more and more exciting, with an ever-increasing array of applications! So we've expanded the conference program to reflect the exciting new areas where Mac is making inroads. and to keep you up-to-date on topics you always request.

Here's a quick look at what you can expect in San Francisco next January:

State-of-the-Art Show-Starters - spend Thursday attending your choice of 12 dazzling State-of-the-Art Sessions, each designed to provide you with an authoritative overview of the latest and greatest developments in each conference track (and a few surprise areas) plus give you a taste of what the future might hold.

Keynote Sessions — begin Friday and Saturday with a fever-pitch of excitement at the MACWORLD Expo Keynote Sessions, featuring luminaries from the world of Macintosh, insights from industry leaders, and a classic example of just how much fun the Mac can be!

Nine Conference Tracks following the Keynote Sessions you can choose from sessions in nine different topic areas. You'll hear: tips and tricks from users; developing trends from industry insiders; what's new and exciting in dozens of application areas; how to avoid pitfalls into which the unwary have stumbled; reviews on the latest software and hardware products; plus powerhouse pointers, timesaving ideas, terrific insider's tips, and much, much more!

cal"

Application Workshops beef up your Mac knowledge on Sunday with a series of two-hour intensive learning sessions to provide guidelines, tips, and how-to's on the most popular uses of the Macintosh. Here's more about the Nine Conference Tracks:

- 1. The Multimedia Mac sessions to dazzle and demonstrate the fabulously exciting integration of video, sound, and animation by the Macintosh — and how multimedia can benefit you.
- 2. Designer Solutions sessions for architects, graphic artists, engineers, advertising agencies, and more, to maximize the usefulness of the Macintosh in design and conquer new worlds in color.
- 3. The Mac in Entertainment one of the most exciting new application areas for the Mac, featuring sessions ranging from Desktop Video to the Mac in Hollywood.
- 4. User Workshops introductory, for those just getting started with the Mac, or who need a quick, concentrated lesson on the most popular Mac applications; Advanced, where experienced users share their expertise to reveal hot new ideas and insider's tricks: and Software Review Sessions, for authoritative, unbiased overviews of the best-selling Macintosh software packages.
- 5. The Mac in Big Business solid advice and case studies to help solve the unique

problems of users in large organizations, along with discussions of the possible impact of developing trends and technologies in the Mac marketplace.

- 6. Programmer/Developer Forums — where veteran and novice techies gather to brainstorm, learn about innovative advances and techniques, and more.
- 7. Special Interest Group Meetings — sessions to serve the needs of users in a broad range of settings who are continually seeking new ways to prosper and profit from the Mac. Includes: Education Workshops — a golden opportunity for teachers and administrators from kindergarten through graduate school to learn how their colleagues across the country are using the Mac to great advantage; Home Office/Small Business Survival Guide — resources. recommendations, and howto's especially useful to the Macintosh home office worker; plus sessions to highlight The Mac in Health Care and The Mac in the Law Office.
- 8. The Lighter Side as well as being a business/education tool without equal, the Mac was designed to be fun! This track features sessions to keep a smile on your face and on your Macintosh's screen.
- 9. Late-Breaking/Popular Demand Topics — to keep our conference program (and you!) up-to-the-minute, we'll top off the agenda with sessions to reflect both special requests and the newest market developments. Included here will be the ever-popular MAC-WORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza (MUSE), the indisputably reliable source for users to share information, compare tips and strategies, discuss their concerns and problems, and get hard-hitting answers to questions.

### Special rates on hotels and airfare.

Show attendees can also save on airfare and hotels. Save from 5% to 45% by flying to San Francisco on American. To make your airline reservations, simply call 800-433-1790 and ask for Star File S-0111AL. You'll automatically receive your discount.

And be sure to book your accommodations directly with the participating hotels listed on the front side of the registration card bound into this ad.

### Register by December 10 and Save \$10 - \$15!

Save \$15 on a full registration, including all Conference Sessions and Exhibits, by registering before December 10. (\$65 in advance, \$80 at the door.) Or preregister for Exhibits only and save \$10. (\$15 in advance, \$25 at the door.)

Preregistration not only saves you money, but time as well. We'll send you your plastic admission badge early so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo! The plastic badge registration system will be used on site and may cause registration lines at the show to be very long. So avoid the long line hassle, preregister and save.

To preregister for MAC-WORLD Expo/San Francisco, simply complete the attached form and send it in with your payment (by check or credit card.) For more information call the MACWORLD Expo Hotline at 617-361-3941.

### MACWORLD EXPOSITIO

All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by MAC-WORLD, the Macintosh Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corp., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the worlds leader in information services on information technology. Information Manager is for browsing through the different areas on CompuServe. The General Services window shows 12 icons that represent the major groups of services. Clicking on one of these icons connects you to CompuServe and opens another window listing the services that make up the group (see "CIM Desktop"). Double-clicking on the name of a service takes you to it. If the service uses the Host-Micro-Interface (HMI) protocol, necessary to display information graphically, you'll be taken to a window with the information you want. If the service doesn't yet support the HMI protocol (and many don't), a Terminal Emulation window will open, which requires selecting from on-screen menus and entering keyboard commands. A serious deficiency in this mode is the absence of a feature for capturing information to a disk file. There is a capture buffer that you can select and copy from, but it is limited in size and doesn't warn you when it's full. If you're paying for the data you download, CIM's missing feature could cost you a lot of money.

Unlike Navigator, CIM can access the entire range of services on CompuServe. It provides good, easyto-use access to the E-mail and weather sections. The CB Simulator, where people chat night and day, is terrific, allowing you to monitor several channels of talk while participating in another. CIM also has an excellent interface to the message and library sections in forums, actually making those areas easy to understand and use. Although overall I prefer Navigator's batch approach to forum messaging, CIM would be better for the beginner.

The CIM user's manual is very

good, explaining not only the program but also how to use many of the information services that CompuServe provides. Browsing through the manual, I've learned about several areas that I didn't know existed.

### **Calling All Exterminators**

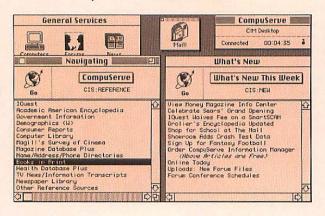
Using Navigator or CIM can be an exercise in frustration, because both programs are plagued by serious bugs. Navigator users have burned up the phone lines with complaints of crashes and freezes. Over the months that I used Navigator, I experienced several bombs, some of which hung me online, costing me extra money. Many CIM users have reported crashes of their own and have voiced complaints about the program's slow speed. CompuServe has been concerned and responsive to the problems, and both programs have had maintenance upgrades since the initial release. Updates to both programs are promised by the time you read this, and bug fixes may be downloaded for free from CompuServe.

### **Navigating or Managing?**

Which program should you buy to best use CompuServe? Perhaps both. If you're new to CompuServe, or if you want to buy only one program, then CIM is your best bet. It accesses the entire service easily, and its browsing capabilities are more Maclike. More experienced CompuServe users, especially those who spend most of their online time in the forums, will be better served by Navigator. It's optimized to spend as little time online as possible, saving you time and money.—Tom Negrino

See Where to Buy or circle 718 (Information Manager), 719 (Navigator) on reader service card.

cIM Desktop CIM gives CompuServe a friendly face; here it's telling me that I have electronic mail waiting, and is showing me the What's New messages. The Navigating window shows the choices from the Reference icon.



### AppleShare-Compatible File Servers

### ALLSHARE 1.1

Pros: Processor priority can be set for either server or owner; size can be changed to accommodate more than four users. Cons: Access privileges apply to all attached disks. Company: Everyware. Requires: Mac Plus; hard drive; AppleTalk network; System 6.0.2.

List price: \$249.

### EASYSHARE 1.1

Pros: Publishes up to ten folders or disks at one time. Cons: No priority setting for server or owner; no size setting for additional users. Company: ShirtPocket
Software. Requires: Mac SE; hard drive; AppleTalk network.
List price: Version 1.1e \$149.

### PERSONAL SERVER NETWORK 2.0

Pros: Owner of server can be required to log on for added security. Cons: Problematic installation program; nonintuitive interface. Company: Information Presentation Technologies.

Requires: Mac SE; hard drive; AppleTalk network. List price: \$149.



A network that doesn't require a dedicated computer to be the file server can be more convenient and less expensive to set up than one that requires a dedicated server. Although Sitka (formerly TOPS) made this type of network popular for small



workgroups of between 6 and 12 users, it now has strong competition from allShare, EasyShare, and Personal Server Network (PSN).

All three products are designed to run in the background, providing file service to other users on the network while you use the Mac for regular programs. Each server is accessible with the AppleShare client software, which now ships with Apple's system software. (TOPS can't use the AppleShare client software; it requires its own desk accessory to access file (continues)

servers.) allShare, EasyShare, and PSN differ in their setup and their access privileges.

### allShare

allShare's cdev has options for creating a log-on password, controlling access, and telling the processor to give priority to the server or the owner. You can restrict access to an entire disk, an entire disk except for one folder, or only one folder.

allShare's initial setup is for four users. If you want to support more than four concurrent users, EveryWare recommends increasing the memory allocated to the server by 5K for each additional concurrent user or allocating more of the Mac's processing time to the server by sliding the priority indicator toward the server end.

When I transferred files I noted very little time difference between the owner and server priority settings. After a discussion with the developers, it's apparent to me that server priority makes little difference for file transfers between a single client and the server. The server-priority setting does make a difference when several users are simultaneously accessing a multiuser database, for example.

Access to the disks or folders published by allShare is via the AppleShare client software. However, allShare's access restrictions apply to all disks (except floppies) that are currently attached to the server Macintosh. That means users can access any mounted disk if you provide unrestricted access.

### EasyShare

EasyShare offers the same functionality that allShare does. EasyShare is an AppleShare-compatible server that runs in the background. However, some of its features differ significantly from those found in allShare.

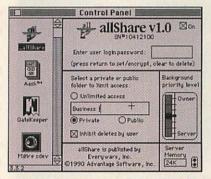
First, EasyShare lets you define a list of up to 20 folders that can be shared. Defining the folders, however, doesn't automatically make them shared folders—it simply creates a list of folders that can be published by the owner of the server. You can publish only ten folders or volumes from the list at any one time. You define and publish the list using EasyShare's DA.

Second, EasyShare does not allow

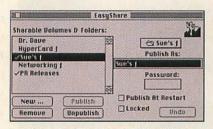
you to allocate more of the processor's resources to either the owner or the server. It has one set size (around 53K), and that size can't be changed to accommodate more users.

### Personal Server Network

PSN supports the entire range of AppleShare access privileges for folders—Read File, Write File, Delete File, and See Folders (neither allShare nor EasyShare support all of these privileges). In addition, PSN has a Limited Access, or Loopback, mode that prevents anyone from accessing the Mac



allShare The server control options include publishing a volume or folder, password protection, the server-processing priority (slide bar at right), and the amount of system heap (server memory) to be used.



EasyShare EasyShare does everything through a DA. Here, a list of folders has been created; the ones with checkmarks before their names have been published for use by other users on the network.



PSN A server administrator can name the server and select volumes to be published at start-up. Note the Limited and Unlimited buttons for Access Rights—that's the Loopback mode.

unless the owner is logged on.

By using the Limited Access, or Loopback, mode, you can use two Macs to test a multiuser database. When using Loopback, you can install the database on the background server. Two users can then log on to their Macs as users of the database. The 4th Dimension consultants I've spoken to find this a useful feature.

Because PSN is an application rather than an INIT, it must be the start-up application if you want folders or disks to be automatically made available to users. PSN must start up under the Finder rather than Multi-Finder. The program does include an option to launch Multi-Finder once PSN is started, but I find this atypical method a bit awkward.

There are other equally nonintuitive aspects to PSN's interface. Although PSN uses the standard SFGetFile list to display folders, you can't just select a folder to assign access privileges. You must first open the folder, and then assign the privileges. If you assign privileges to a selected folder at the desktop level, in actuality you're assigning privileges for the entire disk.

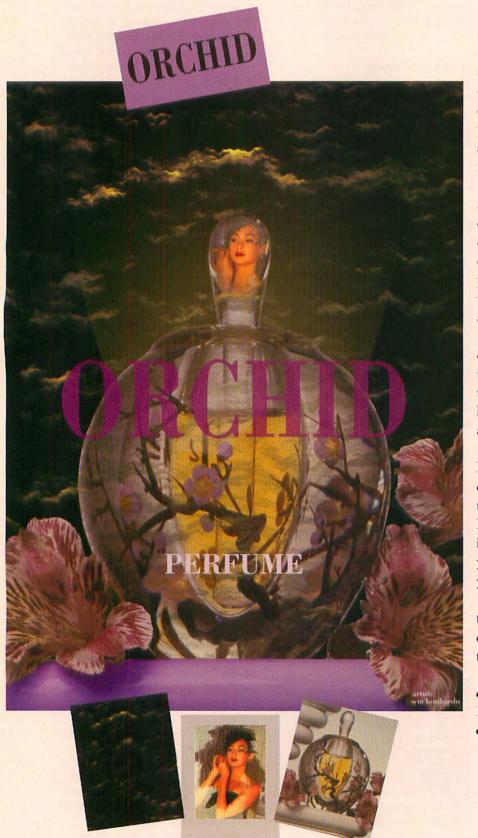
PSN's installation program can cause considerable problems. As with all background servers, PSN requires additional system heap to load. However, if you use PSN's preset heap size for the Mac and the server, you can actually end up with a smaller heap after you run the Installer particularly if you have increased the system heap to accommodate a few INITs before installing PSN. Instead of the preset values, you can enter a larger heap size when you run PSN Install.

### **Picking a Server**

Both allShare and EasyShare are winners as AppleShare-compliant servers. allShare's advantages over EasyShare and PSN are its ability to set the processing priority and its flexibility when setting RAM requirements according to the number of users. However, if you're looking for greater security for more than one folder or disk, EasyShare is the best choice. Because of the problems I had installing PSN, I can't recommend it.—Dave Kosiur

See Where to Buy or circle 708 (allShare), 734 (Easy-Share), 799 (PSN) on reader service card.

# COLORSTUDIO® WITH SHAPES. TOTAL CONTROL. SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE.



Introducing ColorStudio with Shapes. The complete color imaging application that combines the precision of illustration tools with the power of photoretouching and the

expressiveness of a paint program in a single creative environment.

ColorStudio
allows you to control
everything from
creative inception to
color separations for
print. Even export to



NEW PRICE \$995 Get Shapes Free until 12/31/90\* (a \$295 value)

video graphics, pre-press, paintbox or animation systems.

Shapes takes you to a new level of creativity. Its powerful PostScript® tools let you create and manipulate text and objects in a separate drawing layer and then combine them with any image.

Scan artwork into your Mac®.
Retouch it, assemble montages and composite images. Add anti-aliased type. Color it. Blend it. Rotate it.
Even make it transparent. When the image on the screen matches the image you had in mind, go right to the output you need.

No other color imaging program on the Mac gives you this much graphic control throughout the entire production process.

For more information, or the dealer nearest you, call Letraset at 1-800-343-TYPE. And take control of the situation.



Letraset\*

<sup>\*</sup> Non-hardware bundled versions only. Others, please call for information.

<sup>©</sup> Copyright 1990 Esselte Pendaflex Corp. Letraset, FontStudio and LetraStudio are trademarks of Esselte Pendaflex Corp. in the U. S., of Letraset Canada Ltd. in Canada, and of Esselte Letraset Ltd. elsewhere and are widely protected by registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

### Precision Drawing Program

### MACDRAFT 2.0

Pros: Easy to learn; plotter drivers and symbol libraries available; clean interface. Cons: Some conveniences missing. Company: Innovative Data Design. Requires: Mac Plus; second disk drive. 2MB RAM, hard drive recommended. List price: \$299.

MacDraft 2.0 is a major extension of the original, a program first released in 1985 and a popular competitor of MacDraw II and Canvas. Although MacDraft can be used for CAD-like tasks-it serves, for example, for basic architectural drawing or mechanical design-it omits many of the facilities that Innovative Data Design (IDD) put into Dreams, its principal CAD offering. The company's aim in MacDraft was to bring precision drawing to people who have an occasional rather than everyday need for such a program; as such the program has been successful with legions of occasional drafters and also, surprisingly, with business users, who use it as an alternative method for creating presentations. MacDraft needed an update to compete with newer standards in drawing programs, but the good news is that IDD was able to introduce new features without making the program harder to learn. (See "Insights on MacDraft 2.0" in this issue for more information.)

### **Easy Virtue**

The problem facing a developer of drawing programs is to find a way to arrange all the possibilities without bewildering the new user with a variety of drawing options and tools. In MacDraft, the drawing palette has a simple, assortment of icons, but moresophisticated drawing tools appear when the user holds the mouse button down on an icon choice (see "Optional Power").

The advantage of this arrangement is that, first, the program is at least usable for simple drawings by absolute neophytes, and second, it allows IDD to add new features while keeping a clean user interface. Under

the freehand drawing icon, for example, are bezier curves and splines, two features new to MacDraft 2.0. As a beginner, you can do freehand line doodles as you might in any other Macintosh paint or draw program; for more advanced use, you can dip into the completely rewritten manual (more thorough than the already impressive original) or comprehensive online help and find out exactly what splines are and how to use them. Pullout icons also support common drawing options. MacDraft 2.0 thus extends the ease-of-use of the original program to features that were formerly the domain of high-end CAD.

### Filling It In

Besides a new arrangement of fill patterns that allows custom fill patterns (black-and-white and color), the new MacDraft supports the full 24-bit color standard. MacDraft now supports standard symbol libraries (two sets of general graphics and a special architectural library) and offers, aside from the expected PICT2, a proprietary drawing-storage format called Pict-Script. PictScript is basically a version of encapsulated PostScript that lets you manipulate images (crop and resize) on screen; you can also paste drawings into word processor files and retain PostScript-like printing with smooth curves and quality laserprinted grays. Text handling now supports the full set of Mac text attributes, and you can customize line styles (including dimensioning lines.

More significant than these improvements is a provision for layering, a virtual necessity in a serious drawing program. You can jump rapidly from one layer to another, even on a Mac Plus, copying elements from prepared

reference layers of your own custom symbols if you like.

### **Blank Spaces**

While it's nearly the ideal program for the casually precise or the precisely casual, it's not a program for those whose normal employment situation calls for an ankle chain connected to the leg of a drafting table. MacDraft's dimensioning, for example, is impressively simple, but it doesn't offer the across-layer flexibility of dimensioning in IDD's own Dreams or Graphsoft's MiniCad+. Similarly, although the program's drawing elements are objects, the object-manipulation facilities (add, subtract, glue) aren't as complete as a CAD program's. While PictScript is lovely, a serious CAD program should have translators for DXF and other standard formats. Thus, if your job consists of designing 300 kinds of metal parts cranked out from a numerically controlled milling machine, buy something else; if you need to do precision drawings for business or scientific presentations, or even prepare preliminary drawings for an injectionmolded plastic part a few times a year, MacDraft is superb.

#### **Bottom Line**

If on a Friday afternoon you are assigned to produce your first technical drawing by Monday morning, you can't find a better program than MacDraft 2.0. Optional plotter support (\$129) and symbol libraries (\$39 to \$99) make the program even more attractive. It is quite deliberately not a universal drafting solution, but it's an effective solution to a wicle range of beginning to advanced drawing problems.

### -Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy or circle 770 on reader service card.

### 

### Optional Power

The shadowed icons in the MacDraft 2.0 drawing palette pull out sideways, revealing more options. The freehand drawing modes shown here are freehand lines, closed shapes, bezier curves, and spline curves.

## Something's wrong when bright people make dull presentations.



Bright people with bright ideas now have a brilliant way to present them.

Presenting the NEC Colormate™ PS printer. Its powerful Motorola 68020 microprocessor and Adobe\* PostScript interpreter produce lifelike 300 dot-perinch graphics in a brilliant array of colors. With 8 MB of memory, it can also convert complex color art and photographs into either hard copy or overheads.

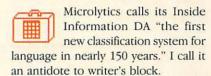
So before you make your next presentation, take a look at the Colormate PS. You'll never look brighter.



### INSIDE INFORMATION 1.0

**Pros:** Easy to use; extensive database of defined terms; good idea generator; vocabulary builder. **Cons:** Needs a lot of space on hard drive; cumbersome, nonalphabetized word groupings; sometimes makes bizarre associations.

Company: Microlytics. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0; hard drive with 700K available for minimum installation or 3.5MB for full installation. List price: \$119.



The program is an interesting hybrid: part idea generator, part thesaurus, and part dictionary—sort of. What it really is, is a loosely structured labyrinth of words and meanings. You might just as easily find a gem as get lost, quite literally, in information. But if getting lost is part of the problem, it's also part of the program's appeal.

Inside Information is a collection of more than 65,000 terms, briefly defined, whose subject matter ranges from the mundane to the esoteric. The terms relate to everything from mathematics and medicine to social interactions (including insults), the arts, linguistics, and even slang.

The program is divided into seven general classes: Nature, Science & Technology, Domestic Life, Institutions, Arts & Entertainment, Language, and the Human Condition. These classes are further divided into 20 subclasses and 125 categories, which are broken down yet again into 700 subcategories, each defined by subject matter (see "The Graphic View").

### **Reverse Dictionary**

Inside Information is a desk accessory with a pivotal feature called the Reverse Dictionary. You enter a brief description or keyword, and the program comes up with a list of words that most closely relate to the description you specified. Select any word from the list, and you're given a brief definition of the word. Or if you

want to see the hierarchical structure of where the word fits in the program, you can choose one of three view options—Outline, Graphic, or Tree.

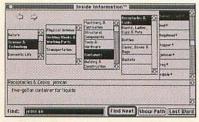
If I'm writing an article on ships, for example, and want to make sure I haven't left anything out, I could use the Reverse Dictionary to key in the word *ship*. The program comes back with a list of 181 words related to seafaring boats, including: *bead wind*, *bunker*, *Long Tom*, *watch*, *whaler*, and *barnacle*. This list of nautical terms gives me the inspiration boost I need, and I'm happy.

But not so fast. In another case, let's say I'm writing a medical paper and have momentarily forgotten the word glaucoma. This time I type the words eye disease. The program searches and comes back with five interesting matches but not the exact match I had in mind. It lists the terms multiple sclerosis, amblyopia, jaundice, ophthalmology and ophthalmologist. Glaucoma is not on the list. On the other hand, typing in the word eye brings up a list (albeit not alphabetical) of 154 entries, including glaucoma. This list includes everything from blinkers to bony orbit.

Because the Reverse Dictionary uses a keyword search without regard for context, the program sometimes comes up with just the right associations and sometimes with connections that are surprising—even downright bizarre. In the *eye* example, the list that included glaucoma has every word in the 60,000-word dictionary that contains the word *eye* in its definition. That could include *mole*, a mammal known for its poor eyesight.

Inside Information defies the direct approach. If you can put up with its idiosyncratic twists and turns and don't mind its seemingly haphazard groupings of words, you might enjoy browsing as a way to build your vocabulary. Better yet, you may find it an excellent tool to help generate ideas while writing an article or story.

If you want to meander off to explore a word, you can save your place by using Inside Information's Save Bookmark command. This saves a record of your location from anywhere in the program, even after a system shutdown. You can use up to 30 bookmarks at a time.



The Graphic View You can use a graphic, tree, or outline view to trace any of the words back through the program's hierarchical structure. This example shows the nested categories in which the words harness cask fit, and traces them back to the general class of Science & Technology.

Inside Information is a DA, but its sheer size (it takes a whopping 3.5MB to run the full version) can be daunting. If you have really limited hard drive space, the program can be run without Reverse Dictionary or definitions, but there wouldn't be much point without these key features.

The program contains some explicit material, which you can delete if you find it offensive.

### Floorshows, Hendiadys, and Syzygy

While the interface is easy to use, at first I found the occasionally strange or irrelevant connections made by the Reverse Dictionary bothersome. Floorshows, bendiadys, and syzygy, for example, are all on the list when I type the word conjunction. Typing the word alimony produces even more startling results. Its list of three consists of alimony, alimony, and alimony. When selected, each instance of the word displays a slightly different definition. Annoying redundancy or information junkie's dream?

Inside Information's search times are not a serious problem, but the program could use a boost in speed. Currently it takes nearly a minute to do a Reverse Dictionary search on 181 records using a fairly loaded Mac SE with 2.5MB RAM and a 20MB hard drive.

Microlytics plans to release a version soon that runs faster and uses less disk space—significantly less, I hope. The company also plans to include the next version in its InfoDesk series of reference works, and Random House is currently planning a book version of the program.

It's hard to fight the exhilaration (continues)

of discovery, and when it comes down to it, that's what Inside Information is about. Each time I used the program, I learned a few new words, and frequently a new idea or two. Despite the program's overwhelming size and cumbersome approach, I found it not only useful but at times fascinating.

At \$119, Inside Information is a little more expensive than a good dictionary. Most writers won't regret the investment, because after all, what Inside Information does best is offer an alternative to the blank page.

### -Mary Margaret Lewis.

See Where to Buy or circle 752 on reader service card.

Bulletin Board Software

### TELEFINDER GROUP EDITION 2.0

Pros: Easy to use and install; Finderlike interface; high-speed data
transfers supported. Cons: No online
help or file-search utility. Requires: For
host, Mac Plus; hard drive;
Hayes-compatible modem. For user,
Mac 5 i 2KE; Hayes-compatible modem.
Company: Spider Island Software.
List price: 20 users \$375; 80 users \$575;
250 users \$1250; site licenses
available. Upgrade from version 1.0 free.

Your desktop computer can be a gateway to the world of online services. You can now find the best flight to the next Macworld Expo, download that game you just read about, or "talk" with a friend across town, all with your computer and an online service. From giants like CompuServe, GEnie, and Prodigy to small bulletin board systems (BBS's), the benefits of telecommunications are now available to anyone with a computer and a modem. Users, however, are often intimidated by the thought of setting up a BBS.

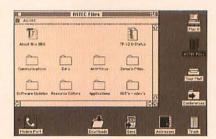
First, there are all the settings: speed, protocols, the commands the service requires; and layered on top of those your own telecommunications application. Most services, having started in the DOS world, require users to type at a prompt. Fortunately, the new online services are more icon driven—notably, America OnLine and Connect.

TeleFinder is the first commercial BBS system with a graphical user interface. Other BBS packages such as Second Sight (formerly Red Ryder Host) from FreeSoft, WWIV Mac BBS (shareware), and 1stBBS from 1st Desk Systems run from command-line prompts. TeleFinder, however, mimics the Macintosh; it's like using the Finder. It's all intuitive, and I found it easy to operate. To download and copy a file, just drag it; to open a document, double-click on its icon. Just as you would expect.

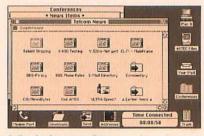
### The Perfect Marriage

TeleFinder consists of the Group Edition Host program, the TF/User program, and some utilities. The Group Edition Host runs the BBS, while the TF/User is distributed to all BBS users. This union of host service and client software produces a seamless product that is easy to understand. It's something many users and sysops have wanted for some time.

The TF/User software isn't a general-purpose telecommunications package. It's meant to be linked with the Group Edition Host BBS. If you try to use a standard telecommunications package to log on to TeleFinder, the host provides a simple command-line prompt for standard terminal emulation. Spider Island offers a separate



**TeleFinder's Desktop** TeleFinder uses icons for files, folders, and directories.



Online Conferences This screen shows the structure of an online conference. You double-click on a document to enter the conference.

product called TeleFinder Personal Edition for commercial services.

TeleFinder supports up to six phone lines, and up to 57,600 bits per second. One user commented on TeleFinder's exceptional data-transfer rates using the new 9600-bps modems. TeleFinder uses a name-password combination (entered in a dialog box) and also supports callbacks for increased security. Each user is tracked by a unique identification number allowing the user's online activities to be monitored and time billed.

Setting up the BBS with Group Edition Host is easy. You create a public directory and a set of conference folders, copy a Preferences file that matches your modem's specifications, and create a database of users and their IDs. Modem settings and other configuration options are preset, but the defaults can be changed using the Modem menu. Your BBS can provide mailboxes, public messages, and conferences.

#### In Conference

As a BBS member, you can browse through directories by double-clicking on their folders, download files by dragging them to the Download icon, and upload files by selecting the file and dragging it to the appropriate directory or conference. You can receive mail, and send mail to anyone whose name appears on your screen. I really like being able to upload and download files and send mail without going through the hassles of matching protocol specifications.

TeleFinder supports conferences similar to CompuServe's. You can read and reply to messages in a conference and also post messages.

TeleFinder is the easiest bulletin board system that I have seen. You can even use ResEdit to customize an interface, changing icons and screen layouts to personalize your own BBS. User groups should consider TeleFinder, as should consultants and support staff in small businesses. The high-speed data transfers might also be of interest to service bureaus for graphics file transfers. It would be great if all telecommunications were as easy to use as TeleFinder.

#### -Barrie Sosinsky

See Where to Buy or circle 830 on reader service card.



### MANAGING YOUR MONEY DEMO DISK. FREE BUT DEFINITELY NOT ORDINARY.

This demo disk won't drag you through screen after screen of advertising. And it isn't self-running. It will make you think and explore. It includes six live, interactive tools you will personalize with your own financial data. Tools like Mortgage Refinancing and Planning For Your Child's College Education among powerful others.

We want you to know what you're buying. And, YES. We're confident you'll buy once you try!!!

Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
( )		MACW 12/90
Daytime Phone		Code
Please check only one	of the following:   IBM  IBM  I	Apple 🔲 Mac Version
Disk Size: 🔲 5.25"	□ 3.5"	
Requires: •256K IBM*PC, XT, AT and co	mpatibles. DOS 2.0 or later. 80-column mo	nitor. At least one floppy drive.

 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS, 80-column monitor, 2 disk drives. · Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 2 disk drives (one at least 800K).

Please allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Limit 1 free demo disk per household. Good in the U.S. (including Canada, Puerto Rico, U.S. Territories, APO's and FPO's) except where prohibited or taxed. Requests will be honored while supplies last. Offer expires May 1, 1991. @1990 MECA Software, Inc.





No Postage Necessary if Mailed in the United States

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 267

Indlandational Handalada Industrial

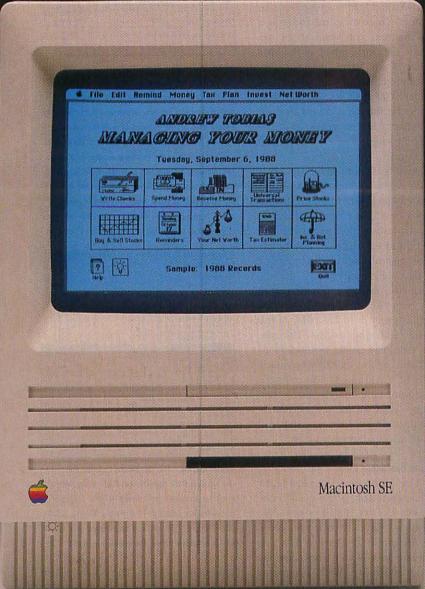
ROCHESTER, NY

Postage Will Be Paid by Addressee

MANAGING YOUR MONEY DEMO DISK.
FREE BUT DEFINITELY NOT ORDINARY.

P.O. Box 10660 Rochester, NY 14610-9934

# MANAGING YOUR MONEY... NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.



"...Managing Your Money
is the Mercedes of
personal finance programs."

- Macweek, 9/13/88

### mec4®

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

© 1990 • MECA • 327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880 For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).

most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh™! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

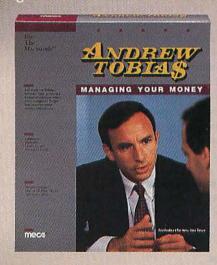
Managing Your Money is the

- CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH

And there's more:

- POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES
- EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING
- EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®
- NOT COPY PROTECTED

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.



### Calendar and Appointment DAs

### **ALARMING EVENTS 1.0**

Pros: Supports keyboard equivalents for launching; includes archiving of old reminders; outputs reminders for use with CalendarMaker. Cons: Recurring reminders are not highlighted in calendar; reminders with a duration of more than one day are displayed only on first day; no built-in support for launching macros; each reminder limited to maximum of 255 characters. Company: CE Software. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. List price: \$129.95.

### SMART ALARMS 3.0 WITH APPOINTMENT DIARY 3.1

Pros: Can be used to launch macros; different sounds available for different reminders; can be configured not to interrupt certain applications; user can define special layouts for diary; includes search facility for finding text; outputs reminders for use with Cambridge Z88 portable computer. Cons: Two separate DAs; can turn off reminders for no more than three hours; each reminder limited to maximum of 200 characters; no keyboard equivalents for launching DAs. Company: Jam Software. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$125.



If you're looking for a way to organize your life and feed your calendar into your Mac, two new programs, Alarming Events and Smart Alarms with Appointment Diary, go

a long way in providing you with the power to do just that.

Both are desk accessories that allow you to enter appointments into a calendar file and set reminders based on those appointments. The major difference between the programs is that Alarming Events is a single DA, while Smart Alarms with Appointment Diary is a pair. Smart Alarms handles the setting of reminders and the notification chores, and Appointment Diary is the calendar DA.

### **Getting Scheduled**

Both packages present you with a view of the current month as the starting

point. Clicking on the desired date opens up an area for entering the text of your reminder. Then, if you wish, you can leave the text as a to-do item for that day, or assign a time to the text and make it a reminder.

Appointment Diary is only a calendar DA; it doesn't actually create reminders. To create a reminder you select the text you want to be reminded of and type \(\mathbb{H}\)-R; this launches Smart Alarms and transfers your selected text to it, creating a new reminder. You then set the date and time for the reminder. You can even have Smart Alarms create multiple reminders, one for each line of the selected text.

Alarming Events arranges your reminders chronologically. Appointment Diary lets you enter and display text in a free-form manner or define your own layout. You might use the latter option to create an hourly layout for appointments during your work day, for example.

The two packages also allow you to set recurring appointments, such as "tennis every third Thursday of the month." Alarming Events, though, doesn't display those reminders as bold dates in the monthly or yearly views. And if you assign a duration for any appointment that is more than one day (your vacation, say), Alarming Events doesn't display that appointment on subsequent days.

#### **Getting an Overview**

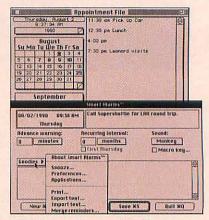
Both DAs allow you to view your schedule on a daily or a weekly basis. Alarming Events displays any five consecutive days of your choosing, while Appointment Diary shows you the seven days of the week, Sunday through Saturday. Both programs display a monthly view; with Alarming Events you can also choose a yearly view. Appointment Diary attempts to include part of the text in the monthly view, but I haven't found that to be very useful—it only works with small reminders.

### This Is Your Wake-Up Call

You can direct Alarming Events to present a reminder in one of four different ways: a pop-up alarm, a flashing alarm, a timed event, or a to-do event. Only the first two include some



Alarming Events This composite screen shot includes Alarming Events' basic data entry/display window (called the event window), along with a typical reminder window (lower window). Alarming Events uses a smaller window (without the tree) for Mac SE-size monitors. The icons to the right of the alarm clock in the reminder window represent the following actions (left to right): check event as done, postpone event, open event window (for editing purposes), archive event, and trash (delete) event. A pop-up menu explaining the different icons is generated by clicking on the question mark icon.



Smart Alarms This composite includes the calendar window from Appointment Diary along with a reminder entry box from Smart Alarms. The calendar window's schedule of times (11:30 am, 12:30 pm, 4:00 pm, 7:30 pm) can be selected as a layout for future dates before any entries are made.

type of notification. The pop-up alarm will display your reminder in a dialog box, regardless of the program you're in, and optionally play a selected beep sound. The flashing alarm sounds a selected beep and flashes the Alarming Events icon atop the Apple icon of your DA menu.

Timed events in Alarming Events don't include an active notification but show up in the list of events for that day in the calendar. To-do events are treated essentially the same way, except that they include only a date, (continues)

# Publish-It! Easy In Less Than an Hour.

The all-in-one desktop publisher for the rest of us. Makes your document design fast, easy and fun!



'All in all Publish It! Easy supplies more basic features than PageMaker (3.02).... runs much faster (on any Mac)...and may eliminate your need to purchase separate word processing, drawing and painting programs." Darryl Lewis MacUser



# Everything is Included.

Now you can bring words and graphics together to express your ideas like never before! Write a document, check the spelling, mix and match type styles, add graphics, and print it out, all in a few simple steps - all with one easy-to-use program. And get professionallooking results - every time:

- A Fully Integrated Word Processor
- A 112,000-Word Spell Checker
- A 240,000-Word Thesaurus
   Advanced Page Layout
- Built-in Drawing & Painting Tools
   A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- 72 Sample Page Layouts

# Special "What-if" Design Features.

Experiment with document design all you want. Easy's "Libraries" and Proxies let you alter page elements instantly making changes and experimentation easier than ever before. When you're happy with the results, save it as your final document.

Try stretching or condensing your headline or body copy. Or rotate text for special accents, or make your type textured or shaded. But don't think all these exciting capabilities are difficult.

Automatic Everything.

If you're not sure about which type style is best, Publish It! Easy will automatically select the type for you. Change the shape or size of your text area, and Easy will automatically reflow the text to fit. Automatic headlines and subheads, automatic indentation, book binding margins, page numbering, on-line help. It's all automatic. You won't have much to learn or to do!

# Publish It! Easy

We make desktop publishing easy. And at \$249.95 (Suggested Retail), very affordable. In fact, with our 60-day full money-back guarantee and free 60-day technical telephone support, downright unbeatable!

# TIMEWORK

See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015. Or call 1-708-948-9206. Fax: 1-708-948-9212.

PUBLISH IT! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. © 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective companies. \*Not compatible with Macintosh 128K or 512K machines.





bootable disk or a sure cure for the unable to load ProDOS-syndrome

Using Appleworks the book..

DAUG Help Lines

DAUG Help Line
DTP SIG
DOMs Revealed
ED Who?
E-Mail Addresses
InterChage BBS
Mr. Wizard
Online Info
Online Info
Sac Computing

# WDEF Virus Beware!!

Disinfectant 1.5 is a new release of our free Macintosh virus detection and

Disinfectant 1.5 is a new release of our free Macintosh virus detection and School and the release of version 1.4, a new strain of the WDEF virus Shortly after the release of version 1.4, a new strain of the WDEF virus of 1.5 is a been configured to recognize the new strain vivous 1.4 is a secondaria of the secondary virus and the secondary of the secondary of

Meeting Schedule ...Doors Oper Review Items

Inside this issue.

Macintosh

Appleworks... the Book Appleworks SIG..... Appleworks SIG.... Bootable Disk Certificates and More...

Macintosh SIG. WDEF Virus.... WindowShade...

.. Door Prize Draws

Location Lincoln Center 935 Maple Avenue not a time, and are carried forward from day to day until they're marked as done; old to-do's are displayed with the added text "nn days old," so you can see just how far behind you really are.

Smart Alarms has only one notification style, a pop-up dialog box (called a Nag) that can be accompanied by the sound of your choosing. The Nag box includes the text of your reminder as well as information about how long you've delayed acting on it.

# **Taking It With You**

Hardly anyone spends all of his or her time in front of a Mac, even if it's a Mac Portable. There are times when you'll want to take a paper copy of your schedule with you, and both packages let you print selected information in a usable format.

Alarming Events lets you select which types of events will be printed: pop-up alarms, flashing alarms, timed events, to-do's, or events marked as done. You can choose from four time periods—today, this week, this month, and this year—or you can select a date range.

Appointment Diary lets you select a range of days (starting with the current date), weeks, or months. If you've created a special layout for the calendar but there are no entries for some days, those days can be skipped in the printout. You can also export reminders to the Cambridge Z88 portable computer, which can be pretty handy for road trips.

## **Keeping Time**

I've found that both programs do an adequate job of reminding me when tasks should be done. If you use a lot of reminders, I'd recommend Smart Alarms, since you don't have to clutter your calendar with them. Smart Alarms also makes it easier to find a reminder, since it presents a scrolling list of all reminders, sorted by date and time. The search option in Appointment Diary is also helpful. I use it to find out when I've called or visited a particular person.

Alarming Events provides a somewhat cleaner interface for setting appointments, since it's integrated into one DA. But you have to do more work to find an old reminder or appointment in Alarming Events because it doesn't provide any search facilities for those appointments.

All in all, I've found the user-definable layout in Appointment Diary to be more helpful in organizing my day. That, along with its search option and its ability to transfer appointments to my Z88, make Smart Alarms with Appointment Diary the time manager that I use.—Dave Kosiur See Where to Buy or circle 707 (Alarming Events), 817 (Smart Alarms) on reader service card.

\*

# Document-Comparison Utility

# DOCUCOMP 1.5

**Pros:** Adds color, support for additional file formats, new search and navigation capabilities, and new reading options.

**Cons:** Doesn't track font, style, or size changes or preserve them on screen or in the saved comparison document.

Company: Advanced Software.

Requires: Mac 512KE. Hard drive strongly recommended. List price: \$159.95.



In a world where programs are fiercely multifunctional and feature-laden to the

point of bewilderment, DocuComp is a breath of fresh air. Its sole job is to compare two versions of a document and report on changes between them, and this it does very well. Now, with this upgrade's addition of color and other enhancements, it does it even better.

Color on computers is usually discussed in terms of snazzy graphics, but color can be helpful to users of text-

By reading these two drafts, and then the DocuComp comparison, you will be exposed to some of the editing marks and formet choices available. This extensive should provide you with an idea of what to expect these goes are becarded. The editing marks and formet choices available. This extensive should provide you with an idea of what to expect these goes are becarded. The same of the same control to the view bocucomp heads to the limit of the same control to the same should be a same to the same should be a same to the same should be a same to the same that it is made conditional. It is made conditionally the same that the same same that it is made conditionally in the conditional of the same should be a same to the format to the same of the format choices evaluate. If every, the life a simple composition, you will got a fixe of the edition parks and simple on the format choices evaluate. If every, the life a simple composition, and it may be have to expect each considered by the same to expect each considered by the same to expect the same conditions will have been exmonstrated. We suggest that you make a few test runs on simple files or the DocuComp test files before beginning to use this program or another and testing the different outlooks goes will become format and testing the different outlooks you will become for the condition of the format of testing the different outlooks you will become format of testing the different outlooks you will become

With Color . . . Without Color Color makes a world of difference to the DocuComp comparison process. In the color screen, blue represents insertions; red, deletions; and green, moved text.

based programs as well. DocuComp is a case in point. In version 1.5, color isn't cosmetic, it's a real productivity aid (see "With Color... Without Color").

As in the previous version, DocuComp still compares two versions of a document via a proprietary split-screen environment. The process is as simple as selecting the new and old versions of a document in a dialog box and clicking the Compare button. The new version appears in the upper pane, the older version in the lower pane. Using the Previous Change and Next Change buttons, you can review changes one at a time. You can also make a composite of both files and print various reportsin color, if you have access to a color printer.

Access to DocuComp 1.5's color option is through the Screen Style dialog box in the new Customize menu. Red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, and yellow can be used to highlight insertions, deletions, and text that has been moved. You can choose which colors you want to denote each type of change in the document. If your document will be read by someone who doesn't have a color monitor, you'd be best advised to use color in combination with traditional text-highlighting devices, such as strike-through and italics.

Previously, the only way to move around a document or find a particular piece of text was to use the scroll bar. This made for imprecise navigation, and searches proved tedious, especially in the small, split-screen window. With version 1.5, searching is as simple as typing a word or phrase in the Find dialog box.

Another enhancement is the ability to filter out various word processing minutiae from the overall comparison process. You can, for instance, choose to ignore hard page breaks inserted to cause a printer to stop and eject a page; hidden text, which some word processors, such as Microsoft Word, allow the user to insert in a document; automatic paragraph and footnote numbering; and any specific character.

With this upgrade, Advanced Software has made a special effort to *(continues)* 

satisfy government workers and users of Symantec's More. The latter group can now include or exclude headlines, speaker's notes, and headers and footers when outlines are compared with DocuComp. And changes can now be marked with revision bars only (on the left or right side of the page), to satisfy a specific government-reporting requirement.

# More Widely Read

DocuComp 1.5 now reads Microsoft Word 3.0 and 4.0, WordPerfect 1.0, WriteNow 1.0 and 2.0, MacWrite II 1.0, and More II and More 3.0, plus ASCII and program listings, making it a more versatile tool than its predecessor was. But not all of DocuComp 1.5's features are available to all of those word processors. For example, neither WriteNow nor WordPerfect support color, and MacWrite II doesn't support line numbers. These features are currently available only when printing directly from Docu-Comp, not in the saved composite document.

DocuComp 1.5 packs a bit more weight than did previous versions, up from 384K to 512K. If you routinely compare more than ten pages under MultiFinder you might need to experiment with increasing the memory allocation to maintain optimum comparison speed. The rule of thumb is simple: the more pages you compare, the more memory you'll need.

## No Font Tracking

DocuComp has at least one deficiency that still needs to be addressed—its inability to track font, style, or size changes or to preserve them on screen or in the saved comparison document. However, Advanced Software says that this enhancement is at the top of the list for version 2.0, due out in early 1991.

The upgrade package also comes with two free utilities: Script-Comparer, a utility for comparing HyperCard stacks; and Addresses & Envelopes 1.0, a desk accessory for storing addresses, notes, and phone numbers and for quickly printing envelopes. With or without the freebies, DocuComp is a good program that keeps getting better.—Philip Bishop

See Where to Buy or circle 731 on reader service card.

Forms-Design Software

# IF:X FORMS DESIGNER 1.1

Pros: Brilliant, bold concept; extremely easy to revise forms; allows precise positioning of text within cells. Cons: For design only (no data entry); slow screen redraw; poor text-block handling; confusing interface. Company: SoftView. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$279.



With such major players as Claris and Adobe vying for shares of the 116-million-dol-

lar forms processing market, it seems strange that professional forms designers are still using page-layout programs (see "Forming Opinions," *Macworld*, February 1990). The people at SoftView think they know what the problem is and they even say they have a solution.

It's called if:x Forms Designer (pronounced *IFFix*, for some reason). Unlike its rivals, this program is for design only—you can't fill out an if:x form unless you print it and find a pencil. Because SoftView is best known for its MacInTax income-tax preparation software, you might expect if:x to be based on the same forms-display technology; oddly enough, it isn't. To put it mildly, nobody's seen anything like if:x before.

# The if:x Approach

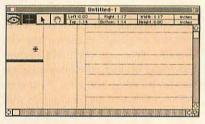
Most Mac forms programs are cousins of MacDraw, an object-oriented graphics program. That is, every element of a form is a distinct graphic object on screen, individually resizable and reshapable. Adapting MacDraw to forms design seems like a smart idea—after all, forms consist of rectangles, lines, and text, at which object-oriented programs excel.

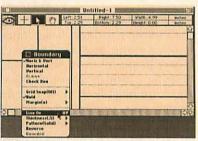
In practice, however, these programs are almost more trouble than they're worth (so the thinking at SoftView goes), because forms get revised—inevitably and frequently. To move one object in a MacDraw-style program, you have to move several others to make room. And to make room for those objects, you have to move still other objects—you end up practically redesigning the form.

if:x completely rejects the objectoriented approach. Instead, it offers a unique cross between a spreadsheet and Microsoft Word's table-generation feature. The Mac's blank screen is the canvas. Using a special cursor, you chop this space into subdivisions that roughly approximate the rectangular structures of a form (see "Formative Stages"). Each click produces a horizontal or vertical dotted line, depending on which way you drag. In this way, as though cutting up a cake, you create rectangular cells. Depending on whether or not you opt to add a printable border to any of these conceptual dotted lines, the cells become the elements of the form-blanks, straight lines, text boxes, or just white space.

### **Revisions Revisited**

The beauty of this system is that no cell is an island; enlarge one, and all (continues)







Formative Stages You define the basic structures of a form by adding conceptual boundaries (top). Once you've done that, you use tear-off menus to add printable lines to certain boundaries (center). Finally, you add text, shading, and other touches (bottom). There are automatic features for creating check boxes and leaders (such as dotted lines). You can zoom in or out as you work, and you can export the form as an EPS file.

the others adjust to make room. Decrease the height of one row in a table, and all the other rows slide up to take up the slack. The program was born for revision-hungry forms designers.

Furthermore, because the program always maintains the relative positions and sizes of the cells, all kinds of instantaneous "what-if" options are available. While designing a laser-printable form on a relatively low-resolution Mac screen, for example, you can select a minimum text size (such as 9-point) for on-screen viewing. Any text smaller than that jumps to 9-point so you can read it, and all the parts of the form remain in formation. When you print, all text returns to its original size.

For the exacting designer, there are a number of specialized positioning features. Every cell has a margin all the way around its inside perimeter; you can make any one margin thicker or thinner, thus adjusting the position of whatever text you enter there. With one command, you can rotate whatever text or pasted-in graphic the cell contains. (You can even edit rotated text-sure enough, the I-beam cursor flips on its side.) You have great control over text size and leading, as well as line thickness and shading.

# **Conceptual Difficulties**

Unfortunately, radical change often comes at a price. if:x Forms Designer's biggest problem is what first appears to be an amazingly simple interface. There are only three tools: one for creating cells, one for selecting, and one for moving. But because there are many elements you can select or move (cell walls, cell margins, text, white space, graphics), the cursor changes to identify what you're selecting. In fact, there are 13 different cursors. Each one produces a different kind of highlighting when you click with it. To this confusion, add the fact that your screen resembles a grid; so you also need a way to select one cell wall, an entire horizontal line, a whole table, and so on. The upshot is that if:x has enough modifier keys to hold down, and multiple-click shortcuts to learn, for ten programs. In one circumstance you're asked to Option-quadrupleclick to select cells.

Furthermore, in an effort to eli-



True to Form The only way to evenly space lines you have created is by snapping them to a grid. Unfortunately, each form can have just one grid. If you change the grid-line spacing, anything snapped to the original grid suddenly snaps to the new spacing. Therefore, the check-box table in the lower-left corner can't have narrower spacing than the address region at the top of this form (unless each line is positioned by hand).

minate the awkwardness of needing one tool to select something and another to move it, each of the three tools has been given some of the features of the others. This complication leads to some awkward moments. If you select a cell and then switch to the cell-creation tool, you're stuck because the cell-creation tool can't deselect something. To get rid of the highlighting, you have to switch back to the selection tool to deselect the highlighted cell before returning to the cell-creation tool.

# **Iffy Text**

There are two other unfortunate side effects of the program's cell concept. The first is screen redraw: it's slow. With every adjustment, resizing, or alignment, the program repaints its screen; a form like the one in "True to Form" takes over 10 seconds per redraw on a Mac IIcx. On a Mac Plus, the program is almost unbearably

The other problem is text. Because of the program's spreadsheetlike character, the Tab and Return keys are reserved for moving around a form. Therefore, each paragraph of text must reside in its own cell. You can't create tab stops, and you can't indent, unless you put the first line of text in its own, shorter cell. (Whatever you do, don't follow the manual's advice to create indents by typing spaces. Using the space bar for text alignment is asking for disaster at laser-printing time.) You can't create justified paragraphs, either. These limitations rule out the creation of many medical, legal, and insurance forms, where text plays an important role.

# **Keeping Informed**

Many of if:x Forms Designer's problems are typical first-release glitches. The friendly and articulate manual, for example, shows menu commands and dialog boxes that don't exist. Text entry (especially backspacing) and switching from one tool to another are very slow. There's no color or grayscale support, and pasted graphics can't be resized or cropped.

Yet there's something irresistible about the program's concept: all elements of a form are interrelated. While it's true that the constantly shifting chunks of the form make it almost impossible to precisely duplicate an existing paper form, initial sketching and revisions are an incredible, enjoyable breeze. No, the current program isn't ready for prime time. But wait until SoftView fixes the speed, text, and tool problems (as they'll undoubtedly do) and adds the ability to enter data (as they've promised to do). if:x may yet fulfill its revolutionary promise.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 748 on reader service card.



Finder-Level File-Compression Utility

# DISKDOUBLER 3.0

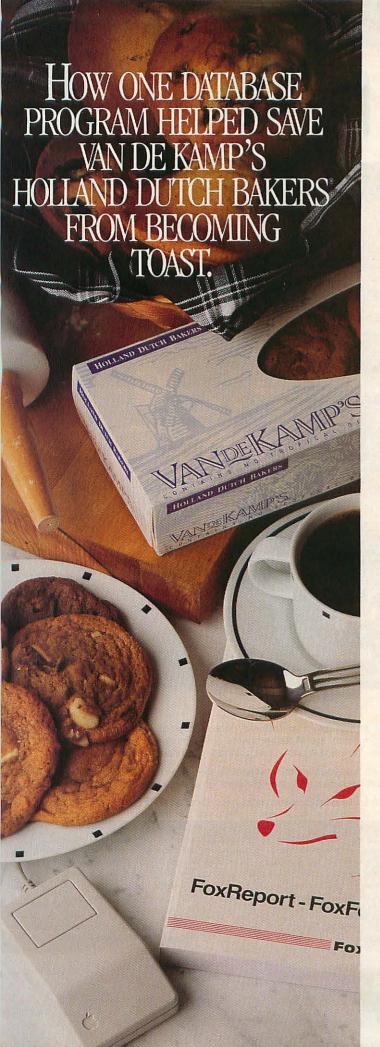
Pros: Brilliant concept; fast, stable, trustworthy; very simple interface. Cons: Can't extract single files from compressed folders; uses only one icon type for compressed files. Company: Salient Software. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$79.



It's a strange phenomenon: over time, a hard drive someinit how fills to capacity, no mat-

ter how big it is. For many Mac users, the problem is an accumulation of files that aren't used every day, but aren't worth transferring to floppies.

Now, with the proliferation of filecompression utilities, there's a possible solution that doesn't involve buying another hard drive. The idea is to encode files in a much smaller, (continues)



Things heated up the day Van de Kamp's Holland Dutch Bakers learned that the company providing their mainframe accounting and billing system was suddenly out of business. It wasn't enough that the West Coast's largest maker of sweet baked goods would need a new system with the speed and agility to process the 50,000 daily orders required to keep 1,200 stores supplied with baked goods. Now they would need it, fast.

Without orders in the ovens, Van de Kamp's would be out of business. Toast.

Fortunately, they were working with Stanford Business Systems to develop a high performance, fully customized system driven by FoxBASE+/Mac\*.

Thanks to FoxBASE+/Mac they were able to quickly

put in place an integrated order entry, production scheduling, sales reporting and billing system.

The unique ability of
FoxBASE+/Mac to distribute both
the processing workload and the
data files across an entire network of
computers helped to make the transition from a mainframe system to
a microcomputer system a piece of
cake. Only FoxBASE+/Mac offered
the power and flexibility to add an
assortment of new innovations to
the system in the future — like PCs
on the same network, sharing the
same data files simultaneously.



With 50,000 orders daily, FoxBASE+/Mac streamlined order entry.



The FoxBASE+/Mac report generator makes creating customized reports easy.

FoxBASE+/Mac helped Stanford Business Systems get Van de Kamp's back to the business of baking, quickly, and with greater control than ever before.

If you're looking for a high performance database management solution, make sure you choose the one that can take the heat.



# Fox Software

134 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551 USA (419)874-0162 / UK (44)462-421-999

Circle 152 on reader service card

# 105<sub>mb</sub> Quantum



# **Five Simple Reasons:**

- **l. Quality:** While our products may not be fancy, our cases are all domestically manufactured, none of those questionable-quality Asian knockoffs. They utilize the best auto-switching digital power supplies. Our connectors are all name brands of the finest manufacture, none of those imported imitations. Our drive mechanisms speak for themselves. Quantum, WREN, Syquest, Teac.... Industry standards... the best available.
- 2. Knowledge: Our helpful, knowledgeable sales associates will help you determine what is the best drive for your needs (not just the most expensive). They'll help you navigate those thorny termination issues, and help you decide the right drive for your particular hardware configuration.
- **3. Support:** Our trained technical associates will help you address any questions you might have about an **APS** drive. Are you running into conflicts when you use certain combinations of hardware and software? Our technical associates can help you sort through the kinds of problems that plague both the novice and the power user.
- 4. Service: Absolutely the best in the industry! If we tell you we have it, WE DO! We'll ship your drive when we promise, as we promise. We never charge your credit card until after your order has shipped from our factory. In the unlikely event that you have a problem with your drive, our exclusive "30 day performance guarantee" goes immediately into effect. We'll ship you a new drive over night and have the suspect drive picked up at our expense. After the first 30 days, our warranty turn-around time is 48 hours (often 24). We'll Ship back to you via overnight air our expense. Our one an two year warranties include a thirty day money-back guarantee. Your phone call is answered by a real person 24 hours a day, none of those frustrating voice mail mazes that you find other places. Our goal is to care for you better and faster than the dealer down the street.
- 5. Economy: Our prices speak for themselves! APS consistently offers the lowest prices on immediately available inventory in the business. Our pricing is based on assembled, formatted products with everything you need to plug-n-play. Our external drives are available in externally terminated (with terminator) or internally terminated units, your choice. Need a Mac to SCSI, or daisy-chain cable? Take your pick, no extra charge. Need multiple units? Don't pay for the same piece of bundled software three times, buy them only if you need 'em. We have outstanding values on several "industry standard" drive utility products at as much as 80% off retail prices!

  \*Some limitations may apply



\*Internal

O	lar	ntill	m 1	2me	Ac	cess
- 00	uuı	ILL		41113	7	,6633

Capacity External Internal

Under 15 ms average access, very low noise

uuest

45 meg Removable **45 meg Removable** With Retrospect

All Include one cartridge • \$76 per cartridge for additional cartridges

reac 155mb **Both With Retrospect!** All Include

# **WREN Drives**

173		999	1099
300	Half Height	1499	1599
300		1299	1449
330	(RUNNER)	1599	1799
425	Half Height	1899	2049
600		1849	2049
630		2199	2399
I Gig		2999	3399

# ual Drive Combo's

gig WREN/WangDAT mb/WangDAT /Teac 155 **D/SyQuest** /Teac 155 /Syquest /Teac 155 OUR OTHER COMBOS. SUN & IBM SCSI DRIVES

- All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!
- All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx WREN Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year 'parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12 .5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner. If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your defective drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit do not apply



2900 S. 291 Hwy = Lower H = Independence, MO 64057 = (816) 478-8300

9:30am - 7:00pm **Central** Time fax: (816) 478-4596 24hrs.

Toll Free U.S. and Canada VISA/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE AMEX ACCEPTED International Orders Call (816) 478-8300

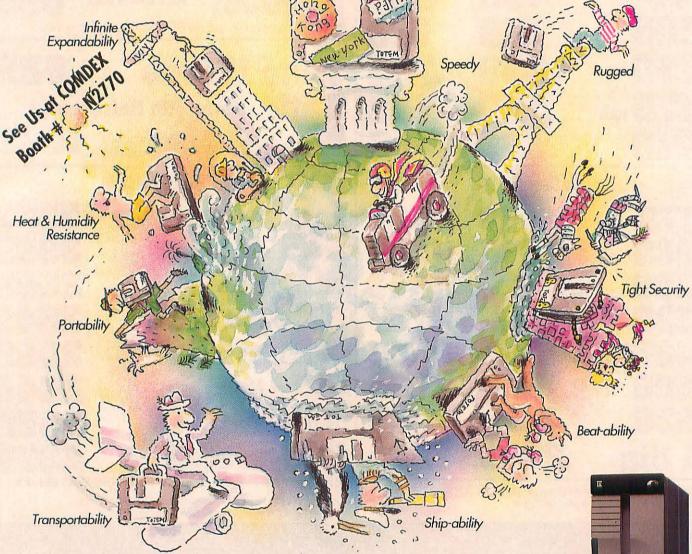
# TOT M. World-Class Cartridge. One Very Tough Traveler.

Going across the office? Or around the world? Nothing travels better than OCEAN Totem Drives and Cartridges. Advanced Bernoulli Technology® has produced a compact, 5½" cartridge that's tough – really tough! It'll withstand a 1000G shock, a wide range of environmental conditions, and maintain 44MB of your files with perfect integrity. Unlike conventional fixed or removable hard-disks, Bernoulli® drives are virtually immune to head-crash problems. Yet they

have the capacity and speed to be used for primary storage (just like a hard drive), and boast all the conveniences (expandability, economy, portability and security) of ordinary removables.

Totem drives are available in single or dual-disk configurations, and are compatible with all Macintosh computers.

OCEAN Totem - the removable made to travel!



TOTEM. 44 W Bound.

Presenting a new wave of storage solutions for Macintosh.
For more information, give us a call.

O.C.Z.A.N

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.

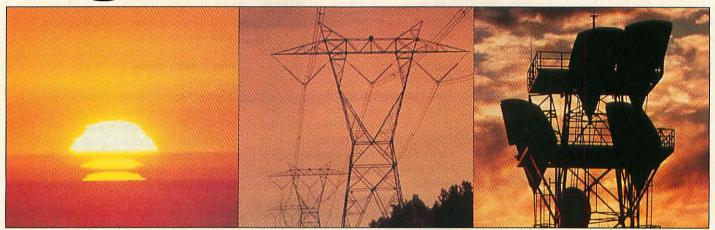
246 East Hacienda Avenue ▼ Campbell ▼ California 95008 800.2 OCEAN 1 ▼ 408.374.8300 ▼ fax 408.374.8309

Circle 194 on reader service card

Tot≅M IV.

©1990 OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
Product names are trademarks of fineir respective owners.
Taken and Totem IV names and lagos are trademarks of OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.

# There are many sources of high radiation emissions.



# This isn't one of them.



# Low-Emission™ Monitors: New from Sigma Designs.

Low-Emission *at no extra cost* — the new PageView GS has it now for your Macintosh IIci or IIsi computer. PageView GS meets strict Swedish guidelines for electro-magnetic emissions. This 15" full-page display also delivers 16 gray shades and a full page of text and graphics. PageView GS is the perfect display for word processing, desktop publishing, and general purpose applications.

Low-Emission SilverView 21", L-View 19", and PageView 15" monochrome display systems are also available for the Mac SE, SE/30, and IIxx computers. Call your dealer or Sigma direct at 1-800-933-9945.

See us at COMDEX in Booth N2866.

# **SIGMA DESIGNS**

Sigma Designs, Inc. • 46501 Landing Parkway • Fremont, CA, USA 94538 TEL: (415) 770-0100 • FAX: (415) 770-0110 • TELEX: 171240

L-View, PageView and SilverView are registered trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other brand names, trademarks, and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 62 on reader service card

more compact format. When you need to access such files, you expand them back to their normal state. The best-known such utility is the excellent program Stufflt. But the shareware Stufflt is an application; so is its quicker new shareware rival, Compactor. Having to launch a program every time you need to compress or expand a file is so inconvenient that it's scarcely worth using for everyday work.

Thus, the stage is set for DiskDoubler, a slick little INIT that you drop into the System Folder to activate. It puts a new menu, labeled DD, on the Finder menu bar. Click on any file or folder, choose Compress from this menu, and DiskDoubler rapidly shrinks the file to roughly half its original size.

### **How It Works**

The beauty of this system is that you never have to launch a program to decompress a file. You can, if you want, select a file and choose Expand from the DD menu. But what makes

DiskDoubler unique is that its compressed files behave exactly the same way that normal files do. You never have to expand a file before using it.

For example, double-click on a compressed Word file's icon. The file expands as Word is being launched, and the document opens normally. Or suppose you're in Excel and you need to open a spreadsheet you've compressed. Simply choose Open from the File menu in the normal way. All your Excel files, whether compressed or not, appear in the list box; you simply double-click on the one you want. DiskDoubler's compressed files expand automatically before appearing on the screen. You even have the option of recompressing files when you quit the program.

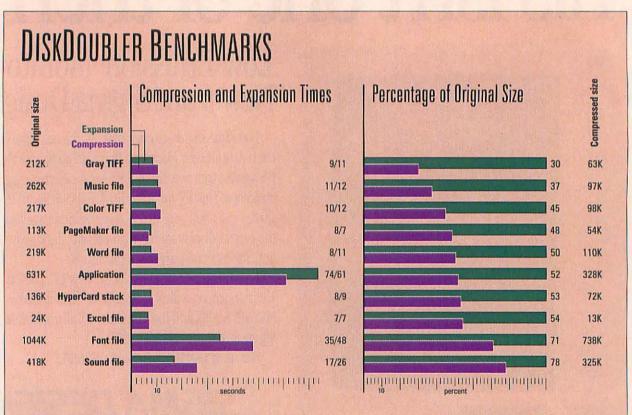
All of this automatic expansion and compression takes much of the headache out of file compression, and there are only a few circumstances in which the autoexpand feature doesn't work (PageMaker's Place command, selecting compressed files with OnCue, and low-memory situations).

About the only aspect of a compressed file that *isn't* like a normal file is the icon. A file that's been compressed with DiskDoubler displays a generic DiskDoubler icon. In the DD menu itself there's a File Info command that correctly identifies the file type, such as "Excel document." But by looking at its icon, you have no idea what kind of file it is.

# **How It Really Works**

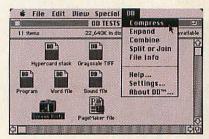
Compression programs operate on the assumption that any file contains some sort of repeated patterns: a graphics file might have a whole row of blue pixels, a memo contains some repetition of letter patterns, and so on. By coding this information, the file can be represented in a far smaller format ("4 blue" instead of "blue, blue, blue, blue, blue").

Because of the different degrees of repetition contained within files, a file-compression utility's performance varies drastically. A TIFF graphics file containing lots of white space may (continues)



For these tests, DiskDoubler was left at its Best Guess setting. Some of these times would be faster, and compressions greater, if Method A or Method B had been explicitly selected, since Best Guess doesn't always make the best guess.

Tests were performed on a Macintosh Ilcx with 5MB of RAM. Performance varies, depending on the Macintosh model; DiskDoubler's performance on a top-of-the-line Ilfx is about five times faster than on a Mac Plus.



Double-D Action DiskDoubler's operation is refreshingly simple: click on a file and choose Compress from the DD menu. During the compression process, a Thermometer Bar dialog box appears, indicating how far the compression process has to go, and offering you a Stop button. When the compression is complete, the file you compressed still has the same name, but sports a generic DiskDoubler icon.

shrink down to 10 percent of its original size. A printer's font files, on the other hand, are already in an encoded format. Therefore they contain few patterns, and they may actually wind up larger than they were before being processed by a file-compression utility.

So how well does DiskDoubler work? A file-compression program should be judged by its speed, the degree of compression it achieves, and especially its safety. The last thing you want is to forever encode important data in an irrecoverable format.

DiskDoubler's speed and compression efficiency are both top-notch. In a battery of tests that I performed on Word, Excel, TIFF, sound, and other files ranging in size from 30K to over a megabyte, DiskDoubler took an average of 20 seconds for compression (see "DiskDoubler Benchmarks"). Expansion usually takes slightly longer. DiskDoubler's raw speed and size statistics look good even next to those of the commercially released StuffIt Deluxe 1.0, which has a similar Finderlevel compression menu. In my comparison, DiskDoubler compressed files an average of 10 percent more than StuffIt Deluxe, and usually a few seconds faster.

DiskDoubler would take even less time, in fact, were it not for the INIT's safety features. First, it creates a compressed *duplicate* of the original file; only when it has successfully completed the compression does it delete the original. Therefore, the original file will always be intact if, say, the power goes out in midcompression. The second safety feature is *write verification*, whereby DiskDoubler rechecks every byte it has written to the disk. If there's any kind of hard-drive problem, such as a mote of dust on the disk surface or a SCSI-termination snafu, DiskDoubler refuses to proceed with the compression. This writeverification feature, which you can turn off, increases compression time by about 20 percent; but it's time well spent.

### **First Compressions**

DiskDoubler's interface and operation are blissfully simple. The Compress command shrinks one file, or all the files within a folder, individually. The Combine command compacts a group of files (within a single folder) into a single small file. The Expand command reverses either of the first two operations (see "Double-D Action").

DiskDoubler is not StuffIt, however (although it does decompress StuffIt archives). Specifically, Disk-Doubler does not offer some of the features that StuffIt has that are useful to tele-communicators. You cannot extract a single file from a combined file, and you cannot combine files that reside in different folders. Nor will you find DiskDoubler-compressed files on most online services. where StuffIt archives are standard. And Disk-Doubler certainly doesn't have any of StuffIt's high-end features: passwords, a desk-accessory version, or foreign-file translators for IBM and UNIX files.

But DiskDoubler is designed to convert time into money. That is, if you're willing to wait 10 seconds here, 20 there, while DiskDoubler opens a file or a program you've compressed, you can easily reclaim double-digit megabytes of hard-disk space. All your files are still ready to go when you need them, and in the meantime, it's simpler and quicker to store them, back them up, and send them to friends over phone lines. Furthermore, DiskDoubler meets the highest standards of software design: it's quick, extremely easy to use, and very trustworthy. It's even inexpensive. For \$80, you'll find no better bargain in data storage.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy under "Santa's Spec Sheet."



# PYWARE MUSIC WRITER 1.1

Pros: Fast response during note entry, tool palette display, and screen redraw; ample selection of musical symbols; good MIDI support. Cons: Limited positioning of notes; lacks beaming across staves; inflexible tuplet system; often leaves stray marks on screen; bugs in group selection and beaming.

Company: Pygraphics. Requires: Mac Plus. Hard drive recommended.

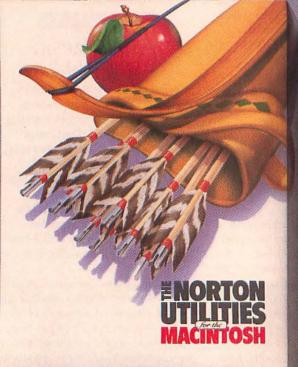
List price: 40-staff version \$595; 6-staff version \$295; 3-staff version \$119.

In a market for music-notation software already crowded with established programs of quality, newcomer Pyware Music Writer stands out only for the things it does wrong. While Music Writer produces a handsome piece of sheet music on a LaserWriter and offers a healthy array of MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) features, its otherwise stunted feature set and numerous quirks will confound and frustrate any serious composer or music copyist. Music Writer falls far short of comparably priced high-end programs such as Coda Music Software's Finale, Passport Designs' Encore, and Mark of the Unicorn's Professional Composer, and it can't even hold its own against the far less expensive Music Prose (Finale's low-priced version) or the best-selling Deluxe Music Construction Set (DMCS) from Electronic Arts.

# Symbols and Speed

Music Writer's strongest points are its wealth of musical symbols and its speed, both evident in a crisply responsive tool palette system. The program includes all the standard musicediting features, including beaming; control over stem direction, ties, slurs, and phrase marks; and note transposition. It prints gorgeous notation if you have Adobe's Sonata font, accepts MIDI input for fast note entry, and reads and writes MIDI files. Music Writer even has a few innovative touches that streamline the entry and editing of musical symbols; unfortu-(continues)

# y resemblance to other



Macintosh utilities is pure coincidence.

problems your disk can confront you with.

Including a whole bunch of things the other guvs can't even detect, let alone repair.

Which is one reason why-unlike other programswe don't display hair-raising mes-

sages warning you of the "Risk of losing data" from using our utilities.

We save your trash.

Of course, any time a human being uses a computer-yes, even a Mac-there's a risk of losing data.

Peter Norton Computing invented the legendary UnErase.

Like the rest of the tools in this UnErase has been

> You can UnErase by File Type. By Text Search. Or use Quick UnErase to scan your fully loaded hard drive in as little as five seconds.

> (You don't even want to know how long it takes everybody else.)

loaded or nearly empty, Speed Disk" is —here we go again—the quickest, easi-

est and safest way to dramatically accelerate disk access.

And unlike other programs, Speed Disk won't lose your data even if your Mac loses power.

# What a find.

Of course, you don't have to lose your data to want to get at it as quickly as possible.

That's something you want to do every day, every time you open a file.

So you'll be interested to know that Fast Find locates and opens files so quickly, you may never use the Mac's standard Find File accessory again.

If all of this looks too good to be

Which is why, seven years ago,

designed expressly for the Mac, to recover more kinds of trashed files, more quickly and with less effort on your part than any other program.

Whether your drive is fully

THE HORTON DISK DOCTOR









Start Cancel

The remarkable Norton Disk Doctor automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs the 45 most common—and dangerous—disk problems. It even tells you when it's time to run our Speed Disk utility and optimize your Mac's performance.

true, see your favorite software dealer for a demonstration.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, call us right away at

1-800-343-4714 Ext 703G.

We'll send you more information.





If that sounds like an outrageous

But then, this is one outra-

In fact, comparing the Norton

Utilities for the Macintosh to any-

body else's utilities for the Macintosh

Because when it comes to fixing your disk problems, rescuing your data

and daily getting the utmost from your

Mac, nobody else even comes close.

statement, it sure is.

is, well, kind of embarrassing.

Why you need

a Doctor in the house.

To see what we mean, see

what happens when you

call up our revolutionary

Norton Disk Doctor.

geous set of utilities.



We rebuild your reformatted hard disk in a mere nine seconds. That's 52 times faster\* than the "competition"

UTILITIES

Norton Disk Doctor

▶ UnErase

▶ Speed Disk

nately, the program consistently falls down when it comes to the details.

Music Writer provides a uniquely easy way to move notes and other symbols around on your score as long as the score is relatively uncomplicated. You need only point at the symbol with the cursor—no clicking is necessary—and you're free to adjust its position precisely with the cursor keys. If you're pointing at a note, the up and down cursor keys move its pitch up and down.

But three big problems mar this system. First, you're forced to use the keyboard to reposition symbols. Incredibly, you can't drag notes and other symbols from place to place; although you can explicitly select an individual symbol with the mouse, all you can do then is cut or copy the symbol, or if it's a note, alter its rhythmic value. Second, Music Writer offers no visual feedback to tell you which symbol you're pointing to. When several symbols are crowded together, the only way to tell which one the pointer is on is to see which one moves when you press a cursor key to reposition it.

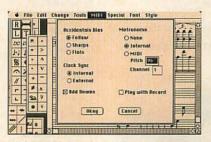
Finally, the program places rather harsh limits on how far you can move a note horizontally—specifically, you can't move a note past the original position of the previous or subsequent notes. The ability to position symbols freely, exactly where you want them, is a key requirement for professional-level music-publishing software, and Music Writer fails in this regard. Even Deluxe Music Construction Set permits you to move notes anywhere you want them in a staff.

# **Details**, Details

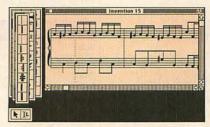
Music Writer omits several other features that are critical for serious composers and music copyists. If you write on a grand staff for piano, for example, the program's inability to beam notes across staves will be unacceptable. On the other hand, the program seems to be targeted at composers of band and orchestral music, who may not notice this deficiency.

In addition, while Music Writer's somewhat unconventional system for entering tuplets handles common tuplet values comfortably, it breaks down when you get fancy. As in other

high-end notation programs, you can specify both the number of tupled notes and the time in which the tupled notes should play. But with Music Writer's competition, you select the time value as the number of ordinary notes of the same rhythmic value as the tuplets. You might, for example, call for seven eighth-note tuplets in the time of four ordinary eighth notes. In Music Writer, on the other hand, you indicate the duration of a tuplet by selecting a single note value representing the total time of the tuplet figure. In this case, the septuplet would be seven eighth-note tuplets in the time of one half note. The problem with this method is that you're stuck with a limited number of possibilities, particularly since you can't use dottednote values for the tuplet figure. In the Chopin Etude I tried to enter, several half measures include tuplets of five eighth notes against an underlying pulse of six. Six eighths last as long as a dotted half note, a value you can't use. You certainly aren't free to specify



MIDI Transcription MusicWriter can transcribe what you play on a MIDI keyboard into standard music notation. Among other options, this dialog lets you control the way the transcription handles sharps, flats, and notes with stem flags.



Writing the Score In Music Writer, the score you work on flows only horizontally, each staff stretching beyond the side of the window as far as necessary; in a score for piano like this one, much of the screen space is wasted. You can see how the staves will actually break on the printed page with a print preview command, but you can't edit the resulting page image. Note the stacked symbol palettes to the left of the score window.

even more complex timings such as seven in the time of five.

Music Writer makes it very easy to create and place staves of all sorts in your musical manuscript. However, you aren't guided by any numeric reference point when positioning these staves; consequently there's no way to ensure uniform spacing between the staves unless you stick with the default staff placements.

Music Writer also requires two completely different techniques to delete ties and slurs. Most notation programs I've tried occasionally leave behind stray dots or lines on the screen after you've moved a symbol, but Music Writer commits this gaffe with annoying frequency. I spent a good deal of my time with the program using the Redraw command to remove the flotsam and jetsam; the one saving grace is that the program redraws very quickly.

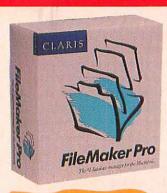
# And a Few Bugs

My tests also uncorked several outright bugs in important program features. The function for selecting symbols in a group sometimes goes haywire. As you'd expect, you can drag across a region to select a group of symbols for cut-and-paste operations and the like. At times, however, Music Writer highlights the wrong sections of the score, and sometimes it simply fails to select any symbols at all. Glitches also occur in the beaming function. When I tried to beam a series of six 16th notes, Music Writer drew a malpositioned 8th-note beam to the last note in the group. Several attempts to correct the problem failed, and I had to delete the notes and start over.

If Pygraphics fills the most glaring gaps and flushes out the bugs, Music Writer would be a serviceable notation program, suitable for most everyday music-copying chores. Drop the list price of the 40-staff version by a few hundred dollars, and Music Writer's extensive symbol library would make it serious competition for DMCS (the lower-cost 3- and 6-staff Music Writer versions now available are too crippled to even consider). Against the expensive notation programs, however, Music Writer has a very long way to go.—Steve Cummings

See Where to Buy or circle 807 on reader service card.

# **3:1-800-622-7006**



# FileMaker Pro

(Claris Corporation)

More powerful and user friendly than FileMaker II! Choose from 100 new FileMaker III Choose from 100 new features including improved design capabilities, drawing tools from Claris CAD and MacDraw II, a size dialog, revised data files and support for 64 colors. Multi-user capabilities have also been enhanced through improved password protection and selected views. **\$219.** Upgrades from FileMaker II are **FREE.** 

# **DataPak Removable** Cartridge Hard Disk Drive

(Mass Microsystems)

DataPak is the original award-winning removable cartridge drive. It's the ideal solution for data security, backup and storage of images, published documents and large databases.

Includes PadLok volume partitioning and password protection software and Disk Doubler 3.0 file compression utility. \$3565



# Ministra. Adobe Illustrator

# Adobe Illustrator 3.0

(Adobe Systems, Inc.)
The page creation and layout solution!
Features include technical illustration, freehand sketching, automatic scanned image tracing, blending tools and more. New text-handling tool allows direct, on-screen entering and manipulation of text. The new graphics tool lets you automatically create, manipulate and customize presentation quality charts and other graphics. Includes FREE copy of Adobe Type Manager. \$349.

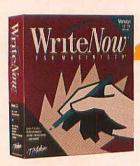


# TelePort

(Global Village) This 2400 baud MNP5 compat-

ible ADB modem is the perfect Mac communication. It packs Hayes compatibility and error free communication (up to 4800 bps) into an affordable

desktop/port freeing unit not much bigger than your mouse.
TelePort is fully auto bauding and requires no external power supply. \$129.



# WriteNow 2.2

(T/Maker)

(T/Maker)
Incorporates many new user-requested functions, such as mail merge, a larger dictionary, cursor key support, a Windows Menu, dedicated decimal tabs, a Hide Pictures option, ability to save files directly in text only, MacWrite, or RTF (word option) formats. Power features include hyphenation, horizontal scrolling, automatic foot-noting and guttering. Can display up to four columns simultaneously. \$117.

Get more mac brainpower with 1 Meg/100ns SIMMs! Adding more memory means the ability to boost productivity. You'll finally be able to edit large graphic files and

run many applications simultane-ously. After installing SIMMs you can refer to a sales letter while juggling a monthly spread-sheet, edit complex scanner graphics or develop your own HyperCard stacks.



# **ACCESSORIES**

lasic Needs	
Just Cover - Mac Ilcx RGB & Ext. Keyboard	.\$12
Oust Cover - Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard	.\$11
eyboard Flip	\$6
eyboard Fliparge Screen Monitor Stand	\$38
aser Printer Stand	\$28
omputer Giftware	. 420
Micky Mouse/Dick Tracy Mouse Pads	\$13
curtis	. φισ
Command Center	490
ID Center Co.	, фоз
eak Disk Holder – 50	014
eak Disk Holder 100	. D14
eak Disk Holder - 100	. DZ 1
eak Disk Holder – 150eak Double Drawer Disk Holder– 140	. 531
eak Double Drawer Disk Holder- 140	. 525
rgotron	-
NacTilt SE – Platinum	. \$68
O Design	
Macinware Mac Ilcx Carrying Case	. \$85
Macinware Plus Case	. \$64
Macinware SE Ext. Carrying Case	. \$75
he Ultimate SE Carrying Case (black)	.\$79
Censington	
nti-Glare Filter	.\$32
nti-Glare Filter pple Hi-Res RGB Anti-Glare Filter	.\$63
Aac II CPU Stand	.\$19
Aac II Monitor Stand	\$64
Mac II Stand w/ Extension Cables	\$64
MasterPiece Mac II	\$105
ower Tree 50 Surge Protector	\$54
ower Backer 360 UPS	\$260
ystem Saver Mac – Platinum	463
iony	. 400
lisks – 1.44Mb High Density	\$22
lisks – DS/DD (box of 10)	012
argus, Ltd.	. 513
Mac Plus/SE Carry Case (black)	OE A
Ass Dive/CE - Est Vouboard Core: Coop	<b>ФСО</b>
Nac Plus/SE - Ext. Keyboard Carry Case	. 409
and the best and the second se	_

# COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS

The state of the s	71.1
CE Software	
QuickMail 2.2 (1-10 users)	\$315
QuickMail 2.2 (1-5 users)	\$218
CompuServe	
CompuServe Subscription Kit	\$22
CompuServe Navigator	\$48
DataViz	
MacLink Plus w/Cable	\$117
Farallon™	
PhoneNET Plus SE & II	\$33
Timbuktu 3.1	
Timbuktu Remote	\$122
FreeSoft	
White Knight 11.0	\$85
Software Ventures	
MicroPhone II 3.0	\$215
Solutions	
FaxGate Plus	\$245
SITKA	
InBox Plus 3.0	\$1299
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle Mac	\$186
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle DOS	\$165
Traveling Software	
LapLink III - Connectivity Pac	
LapLink III – Network Pac	\$185

# DATABASES

4th Dimension 2.1	\$464
File Force	
Claris	*0.10
FileMaker ProFox Software	\$219
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0	\$291
Odesta	
Double Helix III	\$389

# DRIVES

Cutting Edge	
800K Floppy Disk Drive	\$149
20+ Meg Under the Mac Drives	
30+ Meg Under the Mac Drives	
45+ Meg Under the Mac Drives	
60+ Meg Under the Mac Drives	
80+ Meg Under the Mac Drives	
45 Meg Removable Hard Drive	
Fuiitsu	
800K Floppy Disk Drive	\$149
Peripheral Land, Inc.	
Cartridge for Turbo 40 Mb	\$109
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg	

Inf	inity Turbo Dual 40 Meg	\$1,798
	rbo Floppy	
Po	wer User™	****************
20	Meg Drive	\$329
	Meg Drive	
	Meg Drive	
	Meg Drive	
80	Meg Drive	\$519
	Meg Removable Drive	

# EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

EDUCATION, ENTERIN	-111
Lasting Impression	
lesumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 ver.)	\$49
lesumExpert Cover Letters	\$49
Computer Science & Engineering	\$49
ducation Edition	\$49
inance & Banking	\$40
vrts & Leisure Edition	\$49
lealth Care Edition	\$49
Manager Edition	\$49
Manager Edition	\$49
Students Edition	\$49
Broderbund	
SimCity	\$28
he Playroom	\$29
he Playroom Vhere in Time is Carmen Sandiego?	\$29
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	\$28
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	\$27
Aull City/Mysterium Tremendum	ψω
Bull City/Mysterium Tremendum Moriarity's Revenge	\$32
lullseve	
errari Grand Prix 1.6	\$31
51 Mustang 2.04	\$30
AFCC	
Vord Munchers or Number Munchers ea	\$29
Microlytics	
he Random House Encyclopedia	\$68
Pentan Averence	400
locabul earn Lyl. 1: German, French	
alian Spanish eac	h \$35
ralian, Spanish eac ocabuLearn Lvl. 2: German, French,	Ψου
alian Spanish each	\$ \$35
alian, Spanisheacl ocabuLearn Level 1 or 2 Japaneseeacl	\$35
illicon Beach	ιψου
lark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle	\$31
Spectrum Holohyte	. ψυ ι
pectrum Holobyte etris	\$21
VellIris	\$20
OR Corporation	. φευ
MacGolf Classic	\$51
IFL Challenge	
load Racer	\$37
askMaker	\$26
donination	ΨΖΟ
	11000

# **GRAPHICS AND**

DESIGN SUFTWARE	
dobe Systems, Inc.	
dobe Type Manager 2.0	\$55
dobe Plus Pack	\$108
dobe Type Set 1 or 2	\$58
dobe Type Reunion	
ustrator 3.0	\$340
notoshop	\$408
mart I, II, III or IVeac	h ¢85
reamline	\$224
peAlign	
idus	φυσ
eehand 2.0	4328
ageMaker 4.0	0000
ersuasion 2.0	\$338
Itsys	φυζα
	¢75
rt Importerontastic Plus 2.02	oru
ontographer 3.1	9000
elamorphosis	
right Star Technology	010
terFACE	\$249
roderbund	ФСЧЭ
	\$114
peStyler ne Whole Earth Catalog - CD-ROM	CRO
arie	
acDraw II	¢288
acPaint	\$92
ustom Applications	402
eedom of Press	\$255
eneha Software	
anvas 2.1	\$188
traPaint	\$123
traPaint	WILL
omputer Eyes for Mac - Color	\$348
ectronic Arts	φυτα
udio/1	\$94
udio/8	
arallon™	ψ234
acRecorder 2.0	\$158
adiaTracke	

# CHECK OUR PRICES! Mac

Insight Development	
MacPrint	\$94
Letraset	
ColorStudio	
DesignStudio	. \$598
FontŠtudio	. \$458
ImageStudio 1.5	
LetraStudio	01CE
MacroMind	. \$100
MacroMind Director	6420
Metro Image Base	. Ф400
Full line availableeac	h \$85
OLDUVAI	ит фоо
VideoPaint	\$270
Quark	. φει σ
QuarkStyle	\$189
XPress 3.0	
Silicon Beach	. ψυ τυ
Digital Darkroom	\$248
Personal Press	
SuperPaint 2.0	
Super3D	
SuperCard	\$205
SuperCard	
PLUS	\$115
Springboard Publisher	\$107
Strata	
StrataVision 3D	\$369
Strategic Mapping, Inc.	
Atlas MapMaker 4.5	.\$375
SuperMac	
PixelPaint Professional	. \$388
Tactic Software	
ArtClips 1st Edition	\$50
ArtClips 2nd Edition	\$64
ArtFonts	. \$54
Icon-it! 2.0 SoundClips Volume 1, 2, 3, or 4eac	\$44
SoundClips Volume 1, 2, 3, or 4eac	h \$46
Timeworks	****
Publish It! Easy	\$112
Zedcor	
DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0	\$114
HARDINADE/DEDIDUEDAL	
HARDWARE/PERIPHERAL	.5
CoStar	
LabelWriter The Organizer (LaserWriter II Stand)	\$185
The Organizer (LaserWriter II Stand)	\$199
The Organizer Jr.	\$69
Kennect Technology	
Drive 2.4	\$329
Rapport	\$199
Micron	
8-Bit Video Card NB6-48	\$369
Microtek	

Microtek MSF-300ZS Color Scanner	\$1,998
RasterOps	
RasterOps Colorboard 264 Sharp	\$689
The Wizard	
Wizard Time Management Software Mac Linking Cable and Software	\$99
ThunderWare	фээ
LightningScan 400 ThunderScan Plus	\$385
ThunderScan Plus	\$199

# INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES

\$57
\$159
#10
\$19
622
\$32 \$129
6175
\$175
0700
\$799
\$108
\$108
\$118
\$118
1222
\$259
\$49
\$49 \$79
\$39
\$1,269 \$1,269
\$1,269
\$1,269
\$1,310
\$75
\$189
\$75
\$58
ψου
\$95
533

**Personal Training** 

Each series offers a beginning, intermediate, or advanced level. (each 90-minute tutorial contains an audio cassette, disk of lesson files, and a summary card). Personal Training for Excel



# **Word Munchers** (MECC)

Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner ...

or ages 6-12. Players move a Word Muncher on a grid, instructing it to eat words containing a target vowel sound. Players earn points for successful bites and avoiding Muncher-eating Troggles. \$29.

# **Number Munchers**

Helps kids 8 and up to master basic arithmetic concepts. Players move a Muncher on a grid, instructing it to eat numbers or expressions that match a target value or criterion (eg. prime numbers, numbers that are >, = or < a value, etc.). But beware of those Troggles! \$29.



# Mac-101 Keyboard

(DataDesk)

More keys to unlock your productivity! The Mac-101 Keyboard features 101 keys, including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel and Option keys, Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control and zoom keys. \$129.

OVERNICHT DELIVERY ONLY \$3. Or FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING

- **HUGE INVENTORY** We carry 1800 Mac items including thousands of disks, ribbons and accessories.
- FREE GROUND SHIPPING We ship in-stock items the same day.



- **ALL ITEMS COVERED BY 120-DAY WARRANTY.**
- WE CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD WHEN WE SHIP - Visa and MasterCard accepted.
- ✓ CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED - call us now for credit approval. COD orders, add \$7 - cash or certified check only.
- ✓ INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME -Outside continental USA for shipping charges and policies.
- **TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT HOTLINE - (8AM to 6PM EST.)**

ORDER BY ione or mail Ne ship same day. (choose free ground or overnight \$3.00.)



Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

(In Canada, call 1-800-243-5622)

CORPORATE EDUCATION & AEROSPACE ORDERS WELCOME

VISA

City

Price and availablility subject to change without notice. Sales tax: CT and NJ residents add sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

All products covered by 120-day limited warranty

© 1990 MacShopper Inc. Tele-Plaza, Lakewood, NJ 08701-9836

Product Name	Quantity	Cost ea.	Total
	Total Merc	handise	
My computer is:		Delivery \$3.00	10.00
Or charge my ☐ MasterCard or ☐ VISA	TOTAL	Delivery 30.00	-
	Exp. date:		

Zip

Phone (

State

# *1-800-622-7006*



Quicklmage 24 Video Frame Grabber

(Mass MicroSystems)

The QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber captures 24-bit full-motion color or 8-bit gray scale images. You can use the captured images. You can use the capture images in desktop publishing, presentation, or video projects. It saves images as PICT2 files from either NTSC or PAL video sources, including those with S-Video outputs. It works with any Mac monitor and display

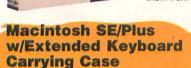
# TheOrganizer

(Co-Star)
Spruce up the appearance of your office's laser printer area with the clean design of the CoStar Organizer. It's a handy place for your printer and supplies. Its cable management systems keeps wiring neat and out of sight while its ample storage area can accomodate a hard disk drive, extra paper, paper trays and toner car-tridges. Casters make the whole system mobile. \$199.

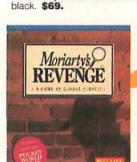


# The Random House Encyclopedia

(Microlytics)
Now valuable information is just a keystroke away. The Random House Encyclopedia is a world class reference piece that is perfect for both business and family. Its an integral part of Microlytics' new Infodisk™ line of products. Once you begin reaping its benefits you'll want to complete the series with companion works such as Inside Information and access them from within the Encyclopedia.



(Targus) Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilicone treated nylon for waterproof durability and impact absorbing high-density foam for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, hard disk drive, and ex-tended keyboard. Full Mac line available in



# Moriarty's Revenge

(Bull City Software) The infamous Dr. Moriarty is now a ranking member of a world-wide crime organization and you must track him down. You'll travel the world, taking notes, puzzling over clues and try to stay alive. The game features over 1,000 clues and a computerized notebook for keeping them organized. With varying levels of difficulty, it's never the same game twice.



(Microcom) MacModem V.32 uses MNP Class 9 MacModem V.32 uses MNP Class 9 technology for superior throughput up to 38,400 bps even over noisy telephone circuits. The result is high speed, error-free data transfer for reliable cost-saving data communications. Compatible with CCITT V.32, V.22, Bell 212A and 103 modulation standards as well as the Hayes<sup>TM</sup> AT command set. Includes Carbon Conv command set. Includes Carbon Cop Mac Twin-Pac and Quick Link II. \$785.



Personal Training for FileMaker II eact Personal Training for Freehand eact Personal Training for HyperCard eact Personal Training for HyperCard eact Personal Training for Illustrator 88 eact Personal Training for Macintosh B1 The Basics (Plus or SE W/ HD) eact B2 The Basics (Mac II w/HD) eact Personal Training for Persuasion eact Personal Training for PageMaker eact Personal Training for Word eact Personal Training for Word eact Voice & Video Excel 2.2 Getting Started – VCR Tape Excel 2.2 Advanced – VCR Tape Word 4.0 Getting Started – VCR Tape Word 4.0 Advanced – VCR Tape Word 4.0 Advanced – VCR Tape	1 \$52 1 \$52
MEMORY/UPGRADES	
1 Meg SIMMs 100ns	\$50
Dove	
MacSnap Toolkit MaraThon 020 MSE 3	\$579
MaraThon 030 Accelerator Orchid Technology	
MacSprint II	\$249
MODEMS AND FAX	
Abaton InterFax 12/48	
InterFax 24/96	
SmartOne 2400/1200	\$139
Travel Modem	\$225
DoveFAX Desktop	\$278
Global Village Teleport	\$129
Microcom MacModem™V.32	\$785
Orchid Technology OrchidFax Modem	\$446
Power User™ Power User 2400 Mini PowerUser 24/96 Mini Send Fax	. \$99
Prometheus	
ProModem 2400M Ext	\$199 \$209
ProModem 2400 MFax	\$209
SupraModem 2400	04000
Courier 9600 Modem	\$689
SOFTWARE	
Aapps Corp. DigiVideo B+W	6300
Micro TV	\$265
DocuComp 1.5	.\$99
DocuComp 1.5.  AEC Management Systems AEC Information Manager  Fact track Schodule 1.5.	\$409
ARS Nova	φ100
Practica Musica 2.2	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE
Mac Label Pro	. \$49

# **Bloc Development** Accountant Inc. Professional \$345 OmniPage 2.1 ..... OmniSpell or OmniDraft .... each \$69 Claris MacProject II MacWrite II ... Dantz \$148 DeltaPoint, Inc. \$104 Deneba Software Big Thesaurus \$63 Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 . Exodus Software Retrieve

\$244

\$244

\$199

Informix

WingZ 1.1 Insignia Soft PC (Mac II)

Quicken 1.5

Kaetron

TopDown

Lexpertise MacProof 3.2.1	0111
Lifetree	
Correct Grammar	\$49
Meca Managing Your Money	\$121
Microsoft	
Excel 2.2 or Word 4.0	
The Microsoft Office	\$500
PowerPoint 2.01	\$244
Works 2.0	\$177
Nolo Press For The Record 2.0	\$31
WillMaker 4.0	\$39
OLDUVAI Corporation	6070
Read-It! OCR 2.1	\$134
Portfolio Systems	
Dynodex w binder & paper Power Up	\$5/
Address Book Plus with Binder	\$75
Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0	
Sensible Software	\$50
Sensible Software Sensible Grammar	\$51
Softstream Endeavor Planner HyperHiT Symantec Corporation THINK's C 4.0	\$125
Symantec Corporation	
KeyPlan	\$245
T/Maker WriteNow 2.2	
Wolfram Recearch	
Mathmatica Mac II 1.2	\$719
WordPerfect WordPerfect	Call
UTILITIES	
1st Aid Software	Out of the
1st Aid Software Complete Undelete	\$34
Abbott Systems, Inc.	. 5/14
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener	\$62
Aladdin Systems	\$15
Shortcut	
Shortcut Stufilt Deluxe ALSoft	\$63
Shortcut Stufilt Deluxe ALSoft	\$63
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63
Shortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chulte	\$53 \$42 \$63 \$48
Shortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chulte	\$53 \$42 \$63 \$48
Shortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0	\$53 \$42 \$63 \$48
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM	\$63 \$53 \$63 \$63 \$48 \$67
Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CF Software	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48
Shortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62
Snortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62
Snortcut Stufflit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Pont/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MusterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fitth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$33
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Fort/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fitth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$33
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Cnute Berkeley System Design, Inc. Alter Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fitth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$58
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chule Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$58
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fitth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh MarSafe 1 08C	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$105 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$58 \$58 \$58
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh MacSale 1.08C NightWatch 1.03	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$58 \$85 \$85
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. Alter Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh MacSale 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$105 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$58 \$58 \$58 \$58 \$58 \$58
Shortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fitth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$105 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$58 \$58 \$58 \$58 \$58 \$58
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh MacSale 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex ULDUVAI	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$58 \$58 \$58 \$58 \$58 \$57
Shoricul Stufill Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh MacSale 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAL MultiClip 2.0 ON Technology	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$58 \$85 \$34 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$4
Shoricul Stufill Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh MacSale 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAL MultiClip 2.0 ON Technology	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$58 \$85 \$34 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$4
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fitth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI MultiClip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Software Innovations Hand Off II	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$58 \$86 \$34 \$42 \$58 \$34 \$45 \$67 \$35 \$47 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48 \$48
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft Whiteknight 11 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI MultiClip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Software Innovations Hand Off II Somak	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$1
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fitth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI MultiClip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Software Innovations Hand Off II Somak Script Edit SharpenUp	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$62 \$51 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$42 \$58 \$33 \$42 \$58 \$48 \$62 \$58 \$62 \$63 \$63 \$64 \$62 \$63 \$64 \$64 \$65 \$65 \$65 \$65 \$65 \$65 \$65 \$65
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft Whiteknight 11 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI MultiClip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Software Innovations Hand off II Somak Script Edit SharpenUp Symamatee Corporation	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$1
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft Whiteknight 11 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI MultiClip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Software Innovations Hand off II Somak Script Edit SharpenUp Symamatee Corporation	\$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$1
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock EastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh MacSale 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI MultiClip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Software Innovations Hand Off II Somak Script Edit SharpenUp Symantec Corporation	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$1
Snortcut Stuffilt Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Cnute Berkeley System Design, Inc. Alter Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fitth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11 Kent Marsh MacSale 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI MultiCitip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Software Innovations Hand Off II Somak Script Edit SharpenUp Symantec Corporation Symantec Orporation Symantec Orporation Symantec Off MacCology Symantec Corporation Symantec Corporation Symantec Antivirus for the Mac Symantec Off MacCology Symantec Corporation Symantec Corporation Symantec Corporation Symantec Corporation Symantec Corporation Symantec Illilities for Macintosh	\$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$1

Layered



# LASERSCRIPT

Pros: Compact; includes 3MB of memory; good LaserJet Series II emulation; good paper-handling features. Cons: Not as fast as other PostScript clones: can't use Type 1 downloadable fonts; output may be too dark for some tastes. Company: Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems. List price: \$2995.

Timing is everything. Last year a \$2995 PostScript-compatible printer with 3MB of memory would have attracted quite a bit of at-

tention. But just this year, Apple introduced the \$3299 Personal Laser-Writer NT, GCC unveiled the \$2299 Business LaserPrinter II (BLP II), Texas Instruments shipped the \$2999 microLaser 35PS, and QMS launched the \$2795 PS 410-all true Adobe PostScript printers, and all either good or downright superb values (see "Page Printers Revisited," Macworld, October 1990). In a matter of months, the low-end PostScript-printer market had exploded-and left very little room for the Abaton LaserScript.

The 35-pound LaserScript does



The LaserScript PostScriptcompatible laser printer from Abaton

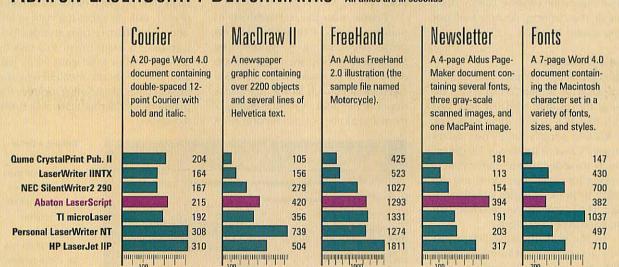
have some desirable attributes. Its 300dpi TEC 1305 engine prints 6 pages per minute (ppm) versus the 4-ppm pace of Apple's, GCC's, and QMS's low-end offerings. The LaserScript handles paper well, although its tray holds only 150 sheets versus the 200- or 250-sheet capacities of its competitors. Its print quality is excellent, although text may be a bit too dark for some tastes. And it's easy to set up-simply install a toner cartridge (\$45; good for 1500 pages) and a drum unit (\$150; good for 10,000 pages).

The LaserScript provides three connection ports: LocalTalk, RS-232C serial, and Centronics parallel. QMS's PS 410 also includes those three; GCC's BLP II and Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT omit the parallel port; and LocalTalk and serial ports are options on the TI microLaser. The Laser-Script provides front-panel switches for switching between ports and between its PostScript- and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II-emulation modes. A small front-panel liquid-crystal display shows the current operating mode as well as status messages.

# **Not So Fast**

The LaserScript uses the PostScript interpreter developed by Microsoft and Bauer Technologies. The printer's controller uses a National Semiconductor NS32CG16 processor running at 15MHz. It provides 35 built-in fonts, the standard LaserWriter Plus mix. The fonts themselves were created by (continues)

# ABATON LASERSCRIPT BENCHMARKS



The LaserScript was slightly faster than a LaserWriter IINTX in the fonts test, but slower in every other test. The LaserScript was particularly slow when processing scanned images and Aldus FreeHand drawings.

Tests were performed on a 2MB Macintosh II running MultiFinder with background printing disabled, using version 6.0 of the LaserWriter driver. Bitstream, but their appearance and character widths match Adobe's. The printer provides two cartridge slots that accept Hewlett-Packard LaserJet-compatible font cartridges.

Companies that sell PostScript clones like to claim their wares are faster than Adobe PostScript printers, and Abaton is no exception, "Faster than the Apple LaserWriter IINTX," Abaton proclaims, but that isn't necessarily so. In my performance tests, the LaserScript was slightly faster than a LaserWriter IINTX when processing a typographically complex job, but considerably slower in every other test (see "Abaton LaserScript Benchmarks"). Indeed, in most tests the LaserScript was slower than a LaserWriter IINT, and in some it finished behind the Personal LaserWriter NT and the TI microLaser. And the LaserScript couldn't begin to approach the speed of another PostScript clone, Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher II.

The inability to use downloadable fonts stored in the Adobe Type 1 format is a more serious problem, one shared by the CrystalPrint Publisher. That means you can't use Adobe's top-notch library of downloadable fonts or any of the growing number of Type 1 fonts supplied by other vendors. Abaton says a new version of the controller will accept Type 1 fonts and should be available by the time you read this. An upgrade will be available for existing LaserScripts, but at this writing, Abaton had not determined its price.

### Not a Contender

The LaserScript includes an excellent manual with detailed instructions on using the printer with the Mac and with IBM PCs. It also includes a disk containing Apple's LaserWriter driver version 5.2—not the newer 6.0 driver, which provides better performance, support for more page sizes, and the ability to print halftones of color images. The LaserScript worked fine with the 6.0 driver in my tests.

In the end, the LaserScript just isn't a contender among low-end PostScript printers. Its mediocre performance, smaller paper capacity, and inability to use Type 1 fonts can't offset its fine print quality and 6-ppm engine. Perhaps the new, Type 1–

compatible interpreter will offer better performance. Until it becomes available, however, the low-end offerings from Apple, Texas Instruments, GCC, and QMS are better choices.

### -Jim Heid

See Where to Buy or circle 760 on reader service card.



Gantt Chart-Creation Software

# **GREAT GANTT 1.2**

Pros: Creates customized Gantt charts from templates or from scratch; imports MacProject files. Cons: Needs MacProject file to effectively manage a large project; calendars don't adjust for task durations that include a weekend. Company: Varcon Systems. Requires: Mac 512K. List price: \$195.



Great Gantt lets you create or improve the appearance of Gantt charts, diagrams that

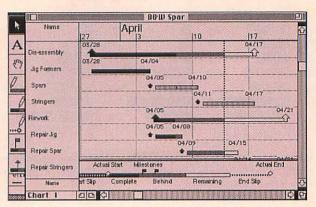
use horizontal bars to show how long various tasks in a project will take to complete. The bars' beginning and endpoints correspond to calendar dates along a chart's horizontal axis, and the length of a bar represents the duration of a task. Bars are stacked according to the order in which the tasks will be performed, and the time marked by the start of the first stacked bar and the end of the last stacked bar is the length of time the project will take.

People who use a Macintosh to manage projects typically rely on project-scheduling programs like MacProject to help them get the job done. Such programs offer sophisticated features such as automatic task dependency and resource-management functions; but the reports from those programs, especially the Gantt charts, are plain and often difficult to understand. Using Great Gantt you can can open MacProject files directly, and import specially formatted files from other Macintosh project-management software, to make great-looking Gantt charts that are simple to understand.

# **Status Report**

The status of an entire project can be immediately clear in a well-drawn Gantt chart. It's easy to tell which tasks have been completed, which ones are underway, how close a task is to completion, and what tasks remain to be started. With Great Gantt you can make each of these task conditions look different. A completed task could be represented by a solid bar, and a task that hasn't been started could be represented by a clear bar. You can use fill patterns and shading to convey additional information about the status of a task; a delayed task might be shaded, for example, and a task that is 50 percent completed might be 50 percent solid and 50 percent clear. If vou don't like those fill patterns, you can choose your own.

You could create such a chart in a draw program, but Great Gantt does more than just draw and shade bars. It also shows task start dates, finish dates, and durations, as well as the current or progress date (the date that represents actual progress for each task). The program displays the name of each task on either the right or left side of the chart, or on both sides. You can make an adjustment to a task by moving one or both ends of its bar, and the program recalculates the project dates in a box that includes the planned and actual start and finish (continues)



Building a Better
Jig With Great
Gantt you can show
task dependencies,
as well as their status. A programgenerated legend
explains all the taskbar status symbols.



# PRESENTING EVERY DAY

The new vision of Kodak



dates. Unfortunately, Great Gantt doesn't adjust for weekends. If a project is scheduled to begin on Monday, April 5, and end on Friday, April 9, for example, and you change the start date to Wednesday, April 7, the program doesn't add extra days to adjust the end date—it shows Sunday as the completion date of the task.

Great Gantt includes a tool for creating tasks, a tool for recording the progress of each task, and a tool for placing milestones (which represent important events). Another tool lets you show the relationship between tasks if one can't be started until another has been finished. This dependency is shown by arrows pointing to the preceding tasks (see "Building a Better Jig"). The slippage tool is used to show the amount of time between when an event was scheduled to happen and when it actually was undertaken.

# **Finishing Touches**

Great Gantt also has tools that help you put the finishing touches on a chart. You can add your own graphics, and you can place extra columns on the left or right side of the chart to show dates, costs, or other essential parameters of your project. The program will also create a legend explaining all the symbols in the chart. You can display two calendars on a chart, one at the top and one at the bottom. You also can add a header, a footer, or both to further explain the chart. A title block that shows the schedule name, your name, and the date the schedule was printed helps give your chart that professional touch.

The manual includes a good tutorial and detailed descriptions of all menu selections. The descriptions include informative sections that tell you when and why you would want to use a command and how to use it.

# **Small-Scale Projects**

If you manage projects with less than 20 or 30 individual tasks (and so don't need automatic resource leveling or other such features), or if you use Gantt charts as a vehicle to explain your projects to others, Great Gantt may just make your job easier.

### -Brooks Hunt

See Where to Buy or circle 744 on reader service card.

# Arcade Game

# SKY SHADOW 1.0.2

Pros: Fun sounds; colorful graphics; highly addictive. Cons: Severe penalties for minor mistakes; often crashes under Multi-Finder. Company: Casady & Greene. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: Version 1.06 \$49.95.



Sky Shadow is a colorful arcade-style shoot-'em-up game from the creator of Crystal

Quest—Patrick Buckland. Your mission is to evade or shoot various alien spacecraft as they shoot back and try to ram you. At the same time, you bomb the alien surface installations while trying hard not to hit the few remaining pockets of friendly natives.

To succeed, you have to master bombing the enemy and landing on the one hospitable airstrip. Bonus points are based on bombing accuracy and on the difficulty of the bombing run. Your guns are increased to a maximum of three, based on your score after each landing.

The game starts off fairly slowly with only a few aliens, but after one time around the landscape, things start to heat up. Once your score reaches 100,000 you go into MegaMode, which is about twice as fast and can lead to some hefty bonuses if your bombing accuracy is close to 100 percent. Naturally the speed makes it harder to land on the short landing strip.

There is a way around the landing problem. As you fly along you run across little icons that give you such goodies as smart bombs (which kill all enemies and wipe out obstacles), automatic landing capability, instant re-



Invulnerability Ahead Fleeing its enemies (left), Sky Shadow is about to grab an invulnerability blob. (Note: background shown here has been altered.)

pair of all damage, automatic continuous gun firing, higher-scoring bombs, bonus points, and, everyone's party favorite, invulnerability.

# **HyperSpace**

Once you learn to land and you get all the guns and neat equipment, you'll find that your score goes up until suddenly you are in HyperSpace, where things really speed up and the invulnerability icons become necessary to your continued existence.

Unfortunately, steering is all up and down, and though you can slow down and speed up some, you can't turn around. You have to catch those invulnerabilities or die. You can end up staring at the right-hand edge of the screen, hoping for invulnerability icons, which are unfortunately hard to see. Eyestrain is a definite possibility, so it helps to pause the game once in a while and rest your eyes.

Sky Shadow is basically a fun game with Buckland's usual neat and funny array of sounds and graphics. It does have two basic flaws, however. Oddly enough, the first is that you can save the game at any time. This means you can save the game in midflight, as soon as you pick up an invulnerability token. Scores in the billions are possible, but so is boredom. To keep the suspense in the game at the higher levels, it might have been better to allow players to save the game only after a landing.

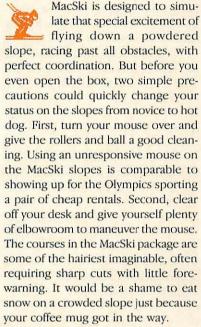
The second flaw is that you must try very hard to avoid bombing, shooting, or crashing into friendly towns. If you do hit one, you are penalized all the points you scored with the current ship, which can be millions. The penalties would be fair except that sometimes several bandits can hit you at once and knock out the retro rockets. If you make even a small downward adjustment to try to avoid the bandits, you can lose control and crash into a friendly city, wiping out the entire score for that ship. Warning: Severe rage may occur. I'd like it better if the penalty were less severe, perhaps only a mere million or so.

All in all, though, Sky Shadow is an engaging, fun, and highly addictive game—just what you expect from the instigator of Crystal Quest.—Tom Moran See Where to Buy or circle \$16 on reader service card.



# MACSKI 1.0

Pros: Wide variety of courses and scoring modes; easy-to-use course editor; humorous sound effects and graphics. Cons: Jumpy animation on cluttered courses; minor bugs. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB RAM for color. Company: XOR Corporation. List price: \$69.95.



The initial MacSki interface is an après-ski scene enticingly called Brew's Ski Lodge. Bedecked with a flashing neon arrow, the lodge serves as a central menu of self-explanatory icons that enable you to choose different types of skis, change weather conditions, check up on the competition, and open new courses. Clicking on the snowbanks surrounding the lodge starts you at the top of the currently loaded course. There are 23 courses included with the game, as well as an easy-to-use Course Editor that allows you to create your own run, or modify an existing one.

# The Clock Is Running

The game's seemingly simple objective is to get from the top to the bottom in as little time as possible. Clicking the mouse button starts the timer, and each subsequent click gives the poles a push, rapidly increasing your speed until you are in a full tuck position.

Running over a stopwatch freezes the timer for a few seconds, and hitting a cake of wax increases your speed dramatically. Moving the mouse to the left or right turns the skier with varying degrees of responsiveness, depending on the size and flexibility of your skis, your speed, and current weather conditions. The Other menu offers you the opportunity to control the skier with custom keystrokes. Unfortunately, because of a bug that has since been corrected but was mistakenly left on the initial release, I couldn't use this option.

# **Gunning for Frosty**

The courses vary in degree of difficulty and grade of slope, and some offer standard competition layouts such as giant slalom and downhill, where you must ski around single gates-alternating on the left and right sides-or through pairs of flags. Missing a prescribed turn invokes a penalty, adding time to your overall score. Other runs have less conventional scoring methods, for example penguin scoring (definitely not for the animal rights activist). You must run over every bird on the slopes (they give out a nasty little squawk when you flatten them), and your time increases for each one that you miss. Snowman scoring is very similar, and perhaps a little more humane.

Despite MacSki's apparent simplicity, my first couple of runs down the powder of Algorithmia (the default course rated at the easiest level) were a real disaster. Obstacles on this course are numerous and randomly placed, ranging from rabbits and boulders to cameramen and igloos. Hitting one of these hazards at high speed can result in wipeouts reminiscent of the "Wide World of Sports" "agony of defeat" footage.

### A Wild Ride

I chose a firm, standard-length pair of skis and ended up with a little more than I could handle. As you increase a ski's length and firmness, you gain speed but sacrifice turning ability. I quickly realized that my choice had not been a prudent one as I zigzagged down the course, squashing a squirrel here and straddling a pine tree there. Perhaps the most humiliating collision



A Skier's Best Friend Unfortunate skiers who are prone to wipeouts are encouraged to finish the course by a bewildered, but amiable, Saint Bernard with a brandy cask around his neck.

I took was smack into the behind of a Lycra-clad ski bunny, who feebly lifted her head from the snow and yelled in a nasal voice, "Bean brain!"

Each time I took a fall, I somersaulted through the air and landed with a loud groan. To recover from a fall, you must click the mouse repeatedly until the skier gets back on his feet. You can also set the game to do the clicking for you. The amount of time it takes you to stand again depends on how fast you were going when you fell, how quickly you can click a mouse button, and on how many previous spills you have taken on the run. If you are extremely prone to wipeouts, eventually a bewilderedlooking Saint Bernard will plod across the course to renew your spirit with a few pulls from the cask around its neck. When you cross the finish line, the crowd lets out a cheer of approval and you are given your rank among the top five times for the course.

# **Breaking Records**

The graphics and sound effects in this game are original and entertaining, and with a little practice I quickly found myself flying down the slopes like a pro. The program crashes occasionally in color mode, but returns you to the Finder rather than crashing the whole system. I also enjoyed designing my own courses and challenging friends to top my records. Each course saves a top-five list, noting any inclement weather. Split times and the difference between your score and record times are given as you race, and the real challenge of the game lies in trying to break long-standing records.

### -Evan Cooper

See Where to Buy or circle 778 on reader service card.

# → ★ — Document-Conversion Utility

# WORD FOR WORD MAC 1.2

Pros: Makes conversions to and from Mac and MS-DOS document formats fast and easy; expandable. Cons: Doesn't always retain format of translated documents; Mac-to-PC transfers not explained; conversion codes not defined; PC Excel not labeled as such; limited number of converters. Company: Developed by Mastersoft; published by The Software Toolworks. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$149.95.

Word for Word Mac is a utility that can convert documents into 6 Macintosh and 26 PC text formats. You can copy to disk only those converters you are likely to use, or copy all of them, which takes up 1421K of disk space.

Most of the time you will probably be transferring data between word processors, although Word for Word Mac also includes features for converting information from page-layout applications and PC Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets for use in Macintosh or IBM PC word processors. Conversions can also be made to and from a variety of formats: Mac-to-Mac, Mac-to-PC, PC-to-Mac, and even PC-to-PC.

## **Document-to-Document Conversions**

Converting a document is simple. First, you double-click on a source file. Next, you select a target format and a location. Clicking on the Convert button opens a window with two calibrated thermometers (red and green on color monitors), which track the progress of the conversion.

Word for Word Mac automatically names the converted file using a combination of the original file name and an abbreviation based on the target format type. For example, an Excel file named Excel Test and converted for use in Microsoft Word 4.0 would be named MW4 Excel Test. An option allows the name of the converted document to either remain the same as the original or have the target format abbreviation placed after the name.

# **Almost Faithfully Converted**

MacWrite and Microsoft Word documents containing graphics can also be translated (see "Picture Perfect"). When I tried this, the graphic was converted, along with the point size and styling of three typefaces. I was impressed. I also achieved similar success in preserving formatting characteristics when transmitting a Mac Microsoft Word file to the PC version of WordPerfect.

A conversion from a Mac Excel file to a Mac Word file was only partially successful, however. All the information arrived on the other side and was fully editable, but some of the columns needed realigning. I later discovered that the Excel file converter referred to in the Word for Word Mac list is in fact the PC Excel file converter, though it is not identified as such. I also learned that proportional fonts may cause misalignment of translated columns. A nonproportional font (like Courier) translates more smoothly. It would be nice if all of these potential glitches were mentioned in the manual. By the time you read this, however, The Software Toolworks should be shipping a new version of



Convertible Mac Here I've chosen to transfer a Microsoft Word 4.0 file, without graphics, to a PC ASCII format by selecting both the source and destination formats from hierarchical pop-up menus.



Picture Perfect As you can see from this screen, both text and graphics transferred accurately from MacWrite II version 1.0 (right) to Microsoft Word 4.0 (left).

Word for Word Mac that clears up the confusion over the Excel translation and supports graphic transfer to Macintosh WordPerfect.

### **Conversion Limitations**

Retaining formatting features of converted documents is one of Word for Word Mac's most valuable features. But despite claims that the program translates all formatting and page-layout features, the manual admits that Word for Word Mac can't do this in all cases, and the program contains options for reporting items within a document it can't translate.

The bottom line is that some items just don't translate in Word for Word Mac; the program embeds a 3-letter conversion code in the translated document or produces a separate document containing a list of nonconverted items.

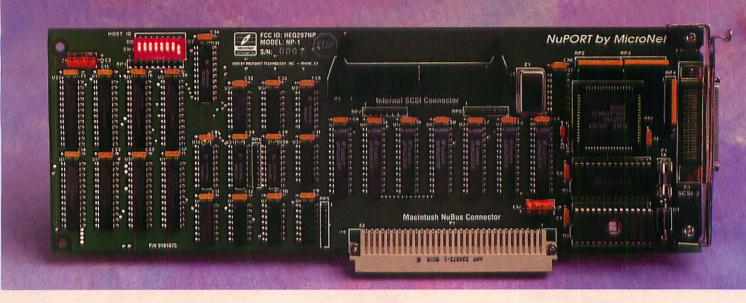
Some of the codes used are easy enough to understand. For example, <ITO> stands for italics on and <ITF> for italics off, indicating that the text between the two codes should be italicized. Others are more cryptic and sent me back to pre-Mac days when I saw similar inscrutabilities upon documents created with my Kaypro 2X. I mean, what does beader/ footer discontinuance (<HFD>) mean? Or rest byphenation zone (botzone) (<RHZ>)? The manual lists all of these codes but does not define them. In my opinion, the next edition should.

Something else that should find a place in the next edition of the manual is a simple discussion about crossplatform transfers. For PC-to-Macintosh conversions, the program assumes that the source document has already been transferred. Some users will certainly be confused when they insert a PC disk into a Mac expecting Word for Word Mac to work wonders and are asked (by the Macintosh Operating System) if they wish to initialize the disk. The files must first be made Mac-ready by a trip through Apple File Exchange before Word for Word Mac can begin its work. These shortcomings are disturbing, and they distract from what is otherwise a fine and very welcome product.

# -Philip Bishop

See Where to Buy or circle 838 on reader service card.





# 3.7 MBytes Per Second System. MicroNet's SCSI NuPORT<sup>™</sup> Delivers!

Finally there is NuPORT. A NuBus, SCSI-2, synchronous, DMA, host adapter, that is fully compatible with the Macintosh II family.

Each NuPORT host adapter adds a brand new SCSI port that is three times as fast as the native SCSI port. To ensure performance, MicroNet sells matched hard disk drives capable of synchronous transfers from 2.1 to 3.7 MBytes per second. Their capacities range from 300 to 2,000 MBytes with average access time as fast as 5.4 ms.

Matched NuPORT hard disk drive systems are excellent for all disk intensive applications. They are especially suited for sound, graphics, multi-media, publishing, pre-press, CAD/CAM, and EtherTalk file servers.

For more information and the location of an Authorized MicroNet Reseller in your area, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

# **COMPARISON OF SIMILAR PRODUCTS**

Mark the second	UPUKI	PowerCard	ProntoGara
Time to Duplicate 200 MBytes	3:39	9:30	9:58
Time to Load a 30 MB Color File	0:11	0:33	0:37
Suggested Retail Price	*\$600	\$1295	\$1495
True NuBus Bootable Device	Yes	No	No
Disables Built-in SCSI Port	No	Yes	Yes
Multiple Macintosh Support	Yes	No	No
Supports SCSI-2 and 16 Bit SCSI	Yes	No	No
Synchronous Data Transfers	Yes	No	No
Supports Transfers to 4.4 MBytes/s	Yes	No	No
Includes Hard Disk Utility Software	Yes	No	No
On-Board DMA Support	Yes	Yes	No
Shipped With a Matched Hard Disk	Yes	No	No
System 7.0 Compatible	Yes	Yes	Yes
A/UX 2.0 Hard Disk Partitioning	Yes	No	No
Supports Spliced/Overlapped Seeks	Yes	No	No
Supports Synchronized Spindles	Yes	No	No

# NuPORT is Sold Only With Matched Hard Disk Drives.

\*Additional cost when added with specific MicroNet hard disk subsystems.

Quality is Not Expensive, It's Priceless.

Macintosh is trademark of Apple Computer, In NuPORT is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, In ProntoCard is a trademark of Golden Triangle, In



# MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164 AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Circle 398 on reader service card

# 0

# WINDOW SHOPPING

**by Lawrence Stevens** 

This month I look at four programs that help with your typing, writing, researching, and mailing tasks. I also introduce a computer buddy.

# Magic Typist 1.1 (formerly Clairvoyant 1.1)

Word processors have grown up since the early eighties when I first started using a computer. My typewriter-laden friends used to go gaga over the software's ability to delete, copy, and insert (which was about all it could do). Now many people consider word processors that lack glossaries, style sheets, and page-layout functions to be hopelessly inadequate.

But no matter how sophisticated these packages are, none has eliminated the need to use the keyboard. Enter Magic Typist (\$99 from Tactic Software), a program designed to help lighten your typing load by automatically completing some words after you type the first few letters.

To set up Magic Typist, you have to build a vocabulary of your most-used words. You specify the length of the words you want Magic Typist to learn and then have it "watch" as you type with any word processing or text editing software. Any words at or over the length you specify are automatically added to Magic Typist's vocabulary. Later you can edit the vocabulary, eliminating words you don't want. You also set the length of each word's root: the first few letters of each word that, when typed, cause Magic Typist to complete the word.

Let's say you want Magic Typist to learn all words that contain seven or more letters and you set the root length to four letters. The next time you type the word *computer*, the program adds that word to its vocabulary, designating the first four letters, or *comp* as the root.

From that point on, whenever you type *comp*, a dialog box appears that



contains a numbered list of all the words in Magic Typist's vocabulary that begin with those four letters. For example, the box might display 1. comparison, 2. complicate, 3. computer, and 4. computerize. You type in the number that corresponds to your choice, and the program completes the word for you.

I'm a fast hunt-and-peck typist, so by the time the dialog box appears and I select the word I want, type the number, and wait for the program to type the remaining letters, I could have typed the word myself and be 20 words further along.

There are, however, two ways in which Magic Typist might come in handy. The first is that it can type entire blocks of text including tabs and paragraphs. For example, you can have it enter an entire letter heading whenever you type your name.

The second way involves the program's ability to replace unique abbreviations with a complete word or phrase. Magic Typist makes you go through a somewhat involved process

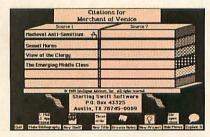
to set this up but, for example, you can have the program type *computer* whenever you type *cpt* or *message* whenever you type *msg*. This approach might be good for anyone suffering from carpal tunnel syndrome. The advantage is that you don't have to use the dialog box.

The program is relatively fast. So if your typing tasks are taking too long, and you are willing to learn some new tricks, this is for you.

# SwiftNotes 1.0

For most people, the biggest problem is not how to type but what to type. As a teacher, I find that many students have problems taking notes and incorporating them into their papers. Either they take very skimpy notes and then compose their papers using whatever information they happen to have collected, or they take voluminous notes but have no adequate way of organizing them.

SwiftNotes, a \$44.95 HyperCard stack from Sterling Swift Software, helps you enter and organize research notes. It virtually forces you to maintain complete references for each note, organizes the notes by topic, and provides a means of pasting the relevant (continues)



Viewing Your Notes All notes are accessed from this screen. You set up a different bookshelf for each project. Each book is automatically labeled with the title of one note; clicking on a book spine takes you to the complète note; clicking on an empty book spine takes you to a blank note card.

parts of each note into a word processor document almost automatically.

To create a new note card, you click on a button (see "Viewing Your Notes"), and a series of data entry and dialog boxes lead you through entering all the needed information, including author and publisher, page numbers, and one or more keywords.

When you're ready to write your paper, you select a keyword, and the program displays, one at a time, all the cards with that keyword. As each card appears, a dialog box asks if you want to gather notes from that card. If you click on yes, you simply highlight the text you want. After you have gone through all the cards, SwiftNotes can launch your word processor, open your research document, and paste in all the highlighted notes.

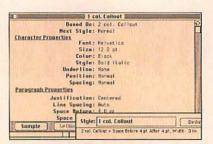
The software is aimed at the highschool market, but it could be equally valuable to college freshmen or sophomores. The big advantage for anyone unfamiliar with note taking is that SwiftNotes holds your hand every step of the way. Personal Reference Catalog (from Delphinus), a similar program that I reviewed in October, accepts data in a single screen, where you tab from field to field. SwiftNotes, on the other hand, has a host of messages, dialog boxes, and data entry boxes that offer the one-step-at-a-time approach that many students need.

However, for advanced students, or adults, there are disadvantages to this structured approach. For one thing, data entry is slow because you have to click your way through all the boxes. Another disadvantage is that it's hard to get back to a previous dialog box to make a change.

For these reasons, I recommend that experienced researchers buy Personal Reference Catalog. Not only does it make input easier but it also offers more citation formats. For students who are just getting started, however, SwiftNotes provides the necessary structure.

## Stylist 1.0

Most people are able to save time by establishing a standard structure for their documents. To facilitate this, Microsoft Word allows you to save style sheets that automatically format text.



Microsoft Word Style Sheets Explained Stylist gives you detailed information about Microsoft Word 4.0 style sheets. By clicking on the Sample button, you can view a sample of the style. The insert shows how Microsoft Word describes the same style

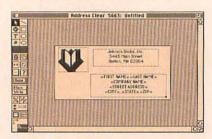
The problem with Word's style sheet feature is that it describes each style by referring to the style on which it is based. So, to learn all the attributes of a particular style, you have to look at, and combine in your mind, two or more styles.

Stylist (\$79.95 from SNA) makes it easier to understand styles by listing all the attributes of a style on one sheet (see "Microsoft Word Style Sheets Explained") and by providing sample text in that style. If you use style sheets often, Stylist can save some confusion. If your workday is anything like mine, confusion is one thing you don't need.

# MacLabelPro 1.0

Creating mailing labels and envelopes is an unpopular task. My guess is that there is more software for creating mailing labels and envelopes than for doing anything else. But MacLabelPro (\$99.95 from Avery Commercial Products Division) deserves attention.

First of all, the MacLabelPro labeltemplate menu uses Avery product numbers rather than sizes. This saves



Graphical Control MacLabelPro gives you a great deal of control over the look of each label. Text and graphics can be resized, redrawn, rotated, even nudged up or down. Most functions are accomplished through the tool palette on the left side of the screen.

you from having to wait while a harried clerk at the office-products store looks up the number of the label you need.

Second, MacLabelPro's graphics functions rival even some of the early Mac drawing programs. It has all the standard drawing tools (rectangle, oval, and so on), it includes a snap-to grid (called a Magnet), it rotates images, and it even lets you specify the round-corner diameter. The program can also import PICT and EPS images or grab an icon.

The final advantage of Mac-LabelPro is that it imports tab-delineated, comma-delineated (BASIC), or SYLK files. Most of the label-and-envelope packages I've seen import only one of those formats.

The only disadvantage of using MacLabelPro is that you can't enter or store a data file such as a mailing list. You have to use MacLabelPro with a spreadsheet, database manager, or other application that exports one of the formats that MacLabelPro accepts.

## **Talking Moose 3.0**

Before closing, I'd like to introduce you to Talking Moose (\$39.95 from Baseline Publishing).

This small animated moose appears on screen and teases you in Macintalk when you perform certain functions or when the Mac is inactive. For example, when you copy, it might ask: "Are you sure that's worth copying?" Or after a pause in activity it might ask you to "Turn on the modem. I want to make a long-distance moose call."

Talking Moose has a large repertoire of phrases that it chooses randomly, and you can add or delete phrases. It even translates normal spelling into Macintalk phonetics.

The jokes are witty, the animation is cute, and the sound is as good as can be expected. How long you use this utility depends partly on how long you can listen to the Mac's voice. I had some fun for the first few days, but now it is usually turned off. Still, it's nice to know that if I ever get really lonely, I have a ready companion living in my Mac.

See Where to Buy or circle 775 (MacLabelPro), 779 (Magic Typist), 825 (SwiftNotes), 827 (Talking Moose) on reader service card.

# NOW THAT IOGB FITS ON AN 8MM TAPE, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?



You don't need to wait hours to change tapes.

You don't need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.

One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.

It's the digital CY-8200, now with Obata General Optional data compression. And you

can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.
With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple
the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that
fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already

fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multi-

shipping are mul plied by four.

Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5 GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

# True "Plug-And-Play" Compatibility With:

Alliant DEC 3100 Pertec IBM S/36 Alpha Micro IBM AS/400 **DECHSC** Plexus Altos DEC Q-Bus Macintosh Prime Apollo DEC TU/TA81 NCR Pyramid Arix **DEC Unibus** Novell Sequent PC386/ix AT&T Gould Sun HP PC MS-DOS Convergent Unisys IBM RT PC Xenix/Unix Wang

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it's a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard

interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and

a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

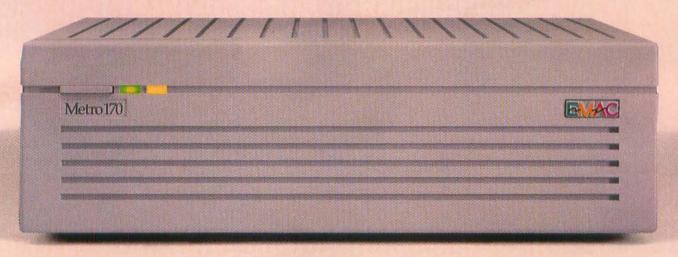
The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you've got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 CONTEMPORARY

at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.



Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Phone (804) 873-0900 • FAX (804) 873-8836

# It's like owning a disk drive with a bulletproof vest.



# Introducing the Metrowith SCSI Sentry

EMAC has found a way to prevent unnecessary Macintosh hard drive fatalities with SCSI Sentry,™



an engineering breakthrough in disk drive reliability. It protects your disk drive from damaging shorts that can trap data inside your hard disk. Which makes any drive with the SCSI Sentry

substantially more reliable.

And only EMAC Metro drives have it.

Metros are zero-footprint disk drives – so they fit perfectly under a Mac Plus or SE. You can also stand Metro on its side next to any Mac II, keeping your desk free for papers, phones, or photographs. But Metro's engineering goes far beyond pure aesthetics. With some of the most stringent testing in the market – and mean-time-between-failures ratings of 50,000 to 70,000 hours – these drives were built to keep you up and running. And, if your Metro drive ever does have problems, our modular design makes diagnosis and repair quick and easy.

When you add the SCSI Sentry to such reliable disk drives, you know your data's safe with Metro. If you want to own a disk drive with a bulletproof vest, call EMAC at 1-800-821-0806, extension 2222, (In Canada, 1-800-663-5161).



EMAC, the EMAC logo, Metro, and SCSI Sentry, are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. EMAC, a division of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

> Dealers Circle 110 on Reader Service Card End Users Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

NO NOTE OF THE NAME OF THE NAM



# NEW PRODUCTS

# **Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis**

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

# HARDWARE

# Building-to-Building Photolink

System that uses infrared light to link computers in one building to others operating in an adjacent building. Available in AppleTalk-LocalTalk for Mac networking environments, and RS-232 interface for terminal-to-host applications. Mounts to window glass or wall near window for users to connect desktop computers in an office building or temporary trailer to computers operating in another structure up to 600 feet away. \$3990 per connection for Apple-Talk-LocalTalk product. Photonics, 408/370-3033.



**Building-to-Building Photolink** 

# CrystalPrint Page Printer

PostScript-compatible page-printer that provides RISC-based processing of the original CrystalPrint Publisher, adds Adobe Type 1 font compatibility, supports the Mac's smoothing functions, has expandable RAM, and manual sheet and envelope feed. \$3995. Qume, 408/942-4000.



**CrystalPrint Page Printer** 

# EtherWorks SCSI and EtherWorks II

EtherWorks SCSI connects via the computer's SCSI port, is fully compatible with AppleTalk software, and can be used with the Mac Plus and the Portable. EtherWorks II is a NuBus board designed for Mac compatibility. Supports 32-bit data transfers and has thick and thin Ethernet interfaces to allow connection to thin Ethernet RG-58 coax cable or attachment to an external transceiver used to connect to thick Ethernet. Ether-Works SCSI \$499. Ether-Works II \$399. Technology Works, 512/794-8533.

# **Extended VGA Monitor**

14-inch, high-resolution color monitor that automatically scans all horizontal frequencies from 30kHz to 37kHz and all vertical frequencies between 50Hz

and 90Hz, to ensure compatibility with most analog IBM PC, and compatible, display standards and to accommodate new standards. \$899. Packard Bell, 818/773-4400.

# MacPortable Adapter

Adapter that enables the video signal from the Macintosh Portable to be used for nView projection systems. \$189. nView Corporation, 804/873-1354.



**MacPortable Adapter** 

# **R45 Plus**

44MB removable-cartridge drive that comes with a two-year warranty on the drive mechanism and a one-year warranty on the cartridge. Runs self-test diagnostics. \$1399. Rodime Systems, 407/994-5585.



R45 Plus

# ScuzzyGraph

External video board that plugs in to the SCSI port. Provides screen sizes up to 425 percent larger than the

Mac Portable's LCD display with resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 pixels. Has been tested with a variety of color monitors and can be used with any color monitor with a minimum of 640 by 480 pixels that is capable of accepting digital or analog signals. \$895. Aura Systems, 619/438-7730.

# Silentwriter2 Model 90

Six-pages-per-minute laser printer compatible with both the Macintosh and MS-DOS machines. Designed for use as a standalone PostScript printer. Provides 2MB of RAM, is expandable to 4MB, and features a Motorola 68000 microprocessor with a built-in 16.7MHz Adobe PostScript interpreter. \$2495. NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000.



Silentwriter2 Model 90

# Static RAM Board

3MB static RAM board for the Mac Portable that increases the Portable's memory to 4MB for memory-intensive applications. Uses true low-power highspeed static RAM for minimal current draw, and occupies the RAM expansion slot in the machine. \$355. (continues)



Static RAM Board

Lifetime Memory Products, 714/969-2421.

# SuperMatch

Color matching system to ensure color fidelity between Mac graphics monitors, scanners, and output devices. Allows Mac color graphics users to precisely match spot color and continuous-tone color images on displays and input/output devices. \$695. Super-Mac, 408/245-2202.

# T1200 DAT Drive

1.3-gigabyte digital audiotape drive that provides unattended backups, and



T1200 DAT Drive

ships with SoftBackUp network-backup software. Users can preprogram system to back up entire disk or volume, or specific files only. Designed on industry standard DDS recording format. \$2997. Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450.

# TelePort

Portable modem that connects to the ADB. Unit fits in the palm of your hand, mounts on a wall or the side of a desk, and draws its power from the Mac. Uses MNP Class 5 data compression to guarantee error-free communication

at rates of up to 4800 bps, and complies with Bell 103, 212, 212A, and the V.22 and V.22bis standards. \$149.95. Global Village Communication, 415/329-0700.

# **Typist**

300-dpi hand-held scanner with 5-inch scan width. Scans 2 inches per second and inputs directly into application. Device uses Caere's AnyFont technology, scans horizontally or vertically, stitches automatically, and has automatic contrast settings. Comes with image-capture software. \$695. Caere Corporation, 408/395-7000.



Typist

# Video Explorer

Macintosh board that enables the user to digitally combine live video sources, computer graphics, and computer animation in real time. Includes special effects such as fades, wipes, dissolves, keying on chrominance and luminance signals, and antialiased titles and graphics. Under \$10,000. Intelligent Resources, 708/705-9388.

# VLF Monochrome and Grayscale Monitors

Versions of Sigma's 15-inch PageView, 19-inch L-View, and 21-inch Silver-View monitors that meet new standards for extremely-low-frequency emissions expected to be set in Sweden next year. \$1499 to \$3199, depending on model. Sigma Designs, 415/770-0100.

# HPoffers you the best things next

From input to output, Hewlett-Packard leads the way. With a full line of Macintosh-compatible printer and scanner choices.

For photographic-quality scanning, there's the HP ScanJet Plus scanner. Combine that with one of HP's high-quality printers. The DeskWriter, the LaserJet III, the LaserJet IIP, or the LaserJet IIID. HP even has color printers. The PaintJet and the PaintWriter XL.

Plus, HP stands behind all their products with exceptional service and support. And a one year warranty. It doesn't get much better than that.

There is a better way.





# SOFTWARE

### BannerMania

Software for creating banners. Bends and shapes text and reduces jaggies. Comes with 50 ready-made banners, 34 special effects, 27 shapes, 19 fonts. Compatible with Adobe Type 1 fonts. 1MB min. memory. \$59.95. Brøderbund Software, 415/492-3200.

# ClickChange

Utility for personalizing Mac's look-and-feel by customizing buttons, scroll bars, windows, and colors. Cursors can be colorized. animated, and zoom-edited, and beep sounds changed. 1MB min. memory. \$79.95. Dubl-Click Software, 818/700-9525.

# CommLink/Plus

Newspaper-publishing software that connects, via

communications ports, most newspaper publishing systems with the Mac. Enables newspapers to move text to the Mac for pagination or other processing, and to translate standard typesetting formats to QuarkXPress style tags. 1MB min. memory. \$695. Baseview Products, 313/426-5751.

# Darwin's Dilemma

Color strategy game loosely based on the theories of evolution. Player moves through levels of the game by colliding and merging icons that represent in-



Darwin's Dilemma

creasingly complex life forms. Each level involves new creatures and a puzzle to solve. Varying levels of difficulty and limitless situations keep the game play fresh. 512K min. memorv. \$49.95. Inline Design. 203/364-0063.

# **DataPrism**

Mac front-end query tool for SQL databases that can access the Oracle database server and all servers supported by Apple's Data Access Language. Provides full query capabilities without requiring extensive knowledge of SQL. 1MB min. memory. \$435. Brio Technology, 415/961-4110.

# DesignCAD

CAD program describes geometry by means of a single, mathematical parametric representation. Uses unified mathematics

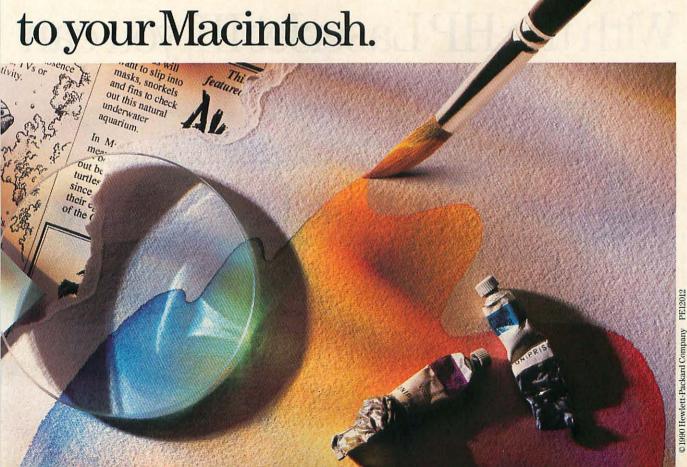


DesignCAD

to ensure consistency and accuracy, concurrently allowing wire-frame, surface, and solid-geometry integration within a single environment, 1MB min. memory. \$699. Design-CAD, 918/825-4848.

# **DNA Parrot DP 100**

Software that enables molecular biologists to enter data about DNA sequences into a Mac database from an autoradiograph of a DNA sequencing gel. The program produces audio and visual feedback so a sequence, once entered, (continues)



can be confirmed, and the user can control the reading without looking at the screen. 1MB min. memory. \$749. T&T Research, 416/252-4789.

# **Docu-Mentor**

Electronic notepad that helps organize personal information such as lists, notes, outlines, names, numbers, and appointments. Allows free-form input of text and contains a menu-driven retrieval system. 1MB min. memory. \$100. 3-Soft Company, 319/337-8903.

# **EasyServer**

Stand-alone file server that comes configured for LocalTalk and a SCSI port, and that can communicate with CD ROMs, removable drives, WORM drives, or any Mac-compatible storage device that can be shared on a network. AppleShare-compatible with full support for file sharing and multiuser databases. Ethernet and token ring options available. 1MB min. memory. \$1995. ShirtPocket Software, 602/966-7667.

### **EndNote Plus**

Bibliographic software that conducts one-step Boolean searches; supports sorting, printing from within the application, and searching for duplicate records; contains QuickFind feature; and has a system designed to handle different standards of journal abbreviations. 512KE min. memory. \$249. Niles and Associates, 415/655-6666.

# ESR

Anisotropic electron-spinresonance program enables the user to simulate both powder and solution ESR spectra. Supports all naturally occurring isotopes for the first 103 elements, and permits the user to define line shape. number of integration steps in the solid-angle surface integration, nuclear abundances, spectrometer frequency, line width, spectral width, and spectral resolution. Can simulate up to 24 nuclear spin sets. 512KE min. memory. \$225 for 512KE or later Mac; \$295 for other versions. Calleo Scientific Software Publishers, 303/493-8573.

# Financial Learning System

Interactive self-study program that incorporates a computer-based business emulation to provide an understanding of financial terminology, financial reports, profitability, cash flow, asset management, financing instruments, and

asset valuation. Combines a four-part workbook, case studies, exercises, and review questions. 512K min. memory. \$299.95. Strategic Management Group, 215/387-4000, 800/445-7089.

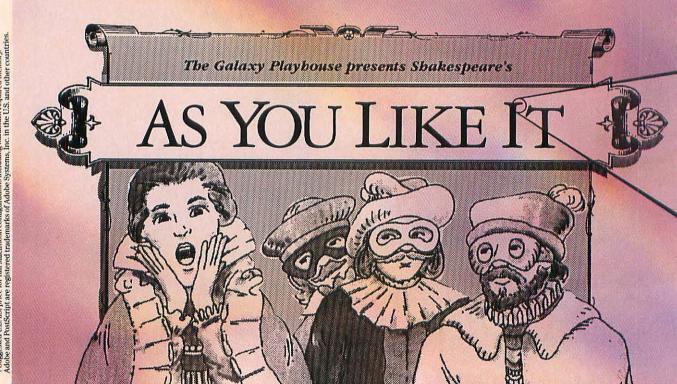
# HyperGraph

Utility for HyperCard that lets users add charts and graphs to stacks. Has options to control graph size and limits, axis and grid types, and axis and graph labels. Uses numeric data and an option list as input for creating a graph. 1MB min. memory. \$79. Boojum Computer Systems, 301/989-9708.



HyperGraph

# With the HP LaserJet III, you can



1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12010.

Telepited conceptually represents the benefit of variable dot sizes.
Suggested U.S. list price for full Macintosh configurations including minimum required memory.
Stope and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries

File	Edit	View	Special	
		130	Macworld Savings!	BB
		e a year (12 issue e annual cover pi	es) of MACWORLD for only rice of \$47.40.	More \$24.
Company				10110
Address				
City / State /	Zip			— For
Please	bill me.	Dowmant and		
Allow 4-6 week		Payment encl	osea.	r price is You!

4AXB3

# **Save** \$23.40



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, CO 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



# HyperSnoop

HyperCard programmer's tool that can be used to examine any stack and to produce and store a listing and analysis for all or any parts of the stack. 1MB min. memory. \$28. Superior Process Engineering, 619/752-5843.

# InfoDesk Series

Software-based reference packages that include the electronic edition of The Random House Encyclopedia and Inside Information. Users can swap reference databases from within the program being used. 1MB min. memory. \$119. Microlytics, 716/248-9150.

# ithink

Visual-thinking tool designed to improve people's ability to understand the way complex organizations and the processes operat-

ing within them work. Graphical interface enables the user to define the underlying interdependent relationships in a business, through building animated models that show fluctuations, surges, and declines defined by various types of plots available in the Graph Pad. 1MB min. memory. \$450. High Performance Systems, 603/543-9636.

# **MacDialog** Editor

Developer's tool for creating interfaces for Macintosh-based Prolog applications. The editor enables programmers to draw dialog boxes on the screen; generates the necessary Prolog code to implement the dialog boxes, which can be pasted into a MacProlog application. 1MB min. memory. \$325. Quintus Computer Systems, 415/965-7700.

# Macintosh Foot-Inch Calculator

Foot-and-inch calculator program that makes a scrolling, printable tape of operations. Has functions to perform conversions, brick coursing, areas, slope, and circumference calculations. 1MB min. memory. \$21. CALC, 1841 Columbia Rd. NW, #203, Washington, DC 20009.

# MacLabelPro

Label-publishing software that merges existing files with graphics and text elements to produce labels for mailing and other applications. Provides a tool palette with more than 20 items for creating, editing, and manipulating design objects, and comes with a library of clip art designed for the program. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. Avery, 818/915-3851.

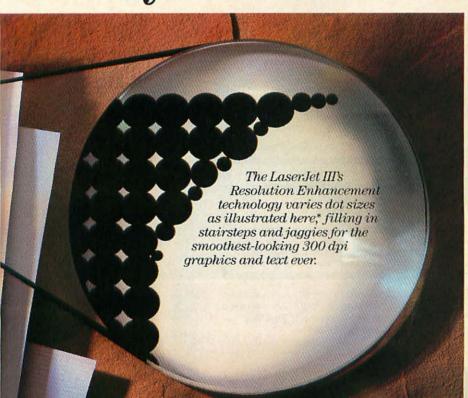


MacLabelPro

# MacRoad DTM

Interactive application for the geometric design of roads on the Mac. Incorporates terrain modeling and contouring features. Creates a terrain model using a triangulation of survey points in which the user can enter feature strings and change the triangulation on the screen to ensure that the natural surface is correctly modeled. Draws smooth contours at any interval. 1MB min. memory. \$4000. Vector System/MicroConcepts, 219/478-8088. (continues)

# refine your characters.



The HP LaserJet III printer delivers the most refined 300 dpi print quality ever. And it's easy to use. When configured with Adobe\* PostScript\* and AppleTalk interface, the LaserJet III is completely compatible with your Macintosh. All for only \$3,700†.

HP offers other Macintosh compatible LaserJets. The new LaserJet IIID printer with increased paperhandling capability for \$5,125<sup>†</sup>. And the affordable LaserJet IIP printer for only \$2,595<sup>†</sup>. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1168 for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer and ask for the Macintosh versions of the LaserJet line.

There is a better way.



# Maplefo for Macintosh

Desktop-mapping product that has built-in relational-database engine with SQL querying capabilities. Provides graphical and visual representations of geographic data and provides two levels of querying for nontechnical and for advanced users. Results can be viewed in mapping, graphical, and browse modes. 1MB min. memory. \$695. MapInfo, 518/274-8673, 800/327-8627.

# The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation

Educational software for math teachers who teach junior high, high school, and college mathematics courses. Teachers can use drawing tools to design geometric constructions; display text; and graph rectangular, polar, or parametric coordinates. Graphics from other applications may be imported.

1MB min. memory.

\$149.95. Sterling Swift
Software, 512/280-2431.

### Muse

Language-driven data-analysis software that is designed to convert raw data into finished analysis using a natural-language command interface. Enables users to simultaneously reference, manipulate, reformat, calculate, and visualize large data sets. Imports data in a variety of forms and familiar formats, and organizes data as it is



Muse

imported into the program's WorkBooks. 2MB min. memory. \$695. Occam Research, 617/923-3545.

# MusiCard Maker

HyperCard stack for developing music flash cards. Can produce three different sizes of staves and corresponding symbols; a variety of clefs including treble, tenor, viola, bass, and grand Staff. Has the ability to notate fingerings or bowings and comes with an interactive owner'smanual stack that contains notating shortcuts. Print option lets you produce cards in a number of sizes or formats for different uses. 2MB min. memory. \$49.95. LittleNote Software, 408/978-0473.

# Pastel Manager

Personal information management tool designed to organize and integrate addresses, notes, tasks for the day, and other bits of personal information. Information is stored in units labeled items, such as Calendar Item and Note Item, which are stored in single, flat files. Users can view the information in one of six modes: search, edit, desktop, month, week, or day. 1MB min. memory. \$295. Pastel Development Corporation, 212/431-3421.



**Pastel Manager** 

# **PerfectPairs**

Six packages of automatically prekerned screen fonts for use with Aldus

# With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

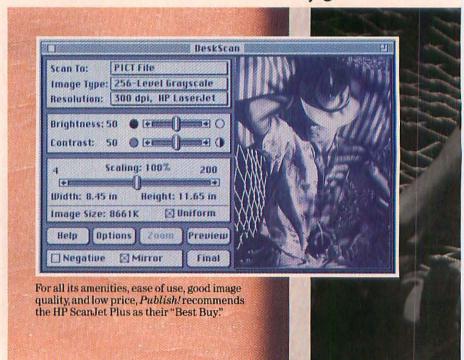
# The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for \$2,190,\* about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you've got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.





PageMaker 4.0 and Aldus FreeHand. Fonts work automatically and use Post-Script printer fonts. 1MB min. memory. \$24.95 per package plus \$2 s/h. PerfectPairs, 206/822-4010, 800/544-9543.

### P/Net

Peripheral-sharing device that can be used on Mac, IBM PC and compatibles, and mixed-platform networks. Device is operatingsystem independent. Enables you to share printers, modems, and other RS 232 or standard parallel connections. 1MB min. mem-



P/Net

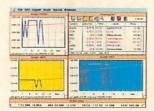
ory. \$1695. Practical Peripherals, 818/706-0333.

### Quotemaster Plus/Mac

Literary-quote retrieval system. Simplifies process of finding literary quotations; lets you access material with a hierarchicalsearch module, or by entering any combination of subject, author, or time period. Contains over 3000 quotes on 800 topics by 950 authors. Expandable with additional databases of quotations on humor, success, motivation, as well as contemporary quotes. 1MB min. memory. Basic system \$89; each additional database \$25. PennComp, 713/669-0965.

### QuoteMaster Real Time Stock Monitoring System

Real-time stock marketmonitoring system that uses satellite-based receiv-

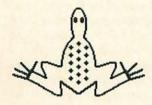


QuoteMaster Stock Monitoring

ers. System has complete background monitoring of all securities, can run 24 hours a day to monitor up to 1250 securities, and is MultiFinder-compatible. Automatically retrieves and displays headline news. 1MB min. memory. \$395. Strategic Planning Systems, 800/488-5898.

### The Santa Fe Collection

Clip art collection of more than 600 Native American and Southwest images and 140 borders on eight 800K floppy disks. Illustrations are stored in bitmapped format for use in almost



The Santa Fe Collection

all paint, draw, text processing, or page-layout applications. Comes bundled with Artisto+ desk accessory that enables users to copy and paste collection images into documents from within the application. 1MB min. memory. \$79.95. RT Computer Graphics, 505/982-1562, 800/245-7824.

### **SuperScript**

Application designed for film and television script supervisors. Contains editable fields for scene number, description, camera (continues)

# got it made in the shades.



and sound info, takes within takes, time code, shot length, and comments. Includes a built-in stopwatch, multiple takes, forms, and a personalized top sheet. Automatically enters SMPTE Time Code on every take. 1MB min. memory. \$249. Power-Training, 213/370-4793.

### **TechWords**

Utility that provides a list of technical words that can be merged into the spelling checker of most word processors. Contains over 40,000 terms used in aeronautical, chemical, civil, electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineering. Also includes terms from math and physics, as well as computer, life, space, planetary, and earth sciences. 512K min. memory. \$79. Geocomp Corporation, 508/369-8304.

### Topic

Document-retrieval system designed to give corporate end users a comprehensive text-search and -retrieval system in a networked computing environment. System is based on a clientserver architecture and uses a distributed processing model of networked computing to take advantage of all processors in the network. Users can access images, annotations, documents, news wires, and E-mail. 1MB min. memory. Retrieval Client \$695 and up; \$15,000 to \$150,000 for various client-



Topic

server configurations. Verity, 415/960-7600.

### **Total Recall**

Hard-drive-backup program for the Mac that includes a buffering feature that determines the best buffering method for a user's individual hardware configuration and enables the program to achieve a performance throughput of 38MB per minute when archiving to a hard drive and 6MB per minute for tape backups. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. Centa Systems, 714/693-8825.

### vPower

Parametric design package. User can find variables of dimensions of objects in CAD drawings, and change the variables and place them in formulas to see how the design behaves under different conditions.



**vPower** 

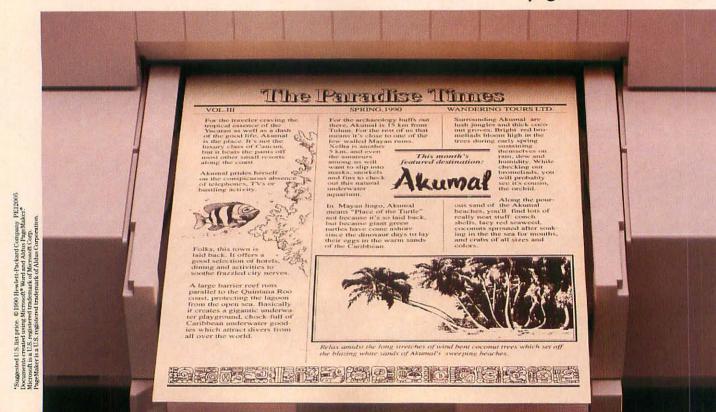
Compatible with Claris CAD, VersaCAD, and any DXF file. 1MB min. memory. \$799. Vision Software, 518/271-5118.

### ACCESSORIES

### 1991 Computer Events Calendar

Executive planner provides dates, locations, and contact information for more than 200 high-technology trade shows, analyst conferences, key vertical-market gatherings, and special events taking place each year. Includes domestic and international events in

# With the HP DeskWriter, you can



all high-tech areas, from semiconductors to super-comput-ers, the nuclear industry, and consumer electronics. \$24.95 plus \$1.50 s/h. Tech Trade Events, 415/428-2439.



1991 Computer Events Calendar

### **Computer Christmas Cards**

Holiday greeting cards with a personal-computer theme. Sold in boxes of 12. \$15 per dozen. Palm Press, 415/486-0502.



**Computer Christmas Cards** 

### Deskette

Disk-storage drawers for 3½-inch floppy disks that come in single-drawer to 16-drawer models with capacity to hold from 72 to 1152 floppy disks. Modeled in acrylic and available in clear; smoke; yellow; or neon pink, blue, or green. \$14.95–\$129.95. R&R Computer Solutions, 714/996-6545.

### Glare/Guard Traveler

Glare-guard screen for laptop displays. Designed to filter out 99 percent of glare. Made of durable, optically coated amber or gray safety glass. \$149.50. OCLI, 707/545-6440.



Glare/Guard Traveler

### **Hanging Disk Filer**

Letter- and legal-size hanging disk filers that hold up to six 3½-inch disks and can hang in a filing cabinet. Color-coded in red, green, yellow, blue; made of 8-gauge, static-resistant plastic, and have optional clipon label tabs. 1 to 5 boxes \$995 each; volume discounts available. Eaton and Associates, 415/550-0325.

### Hard Shell Mac Case

Hard-shell carrying case for

Macintosh 128K through Macintosh SE/30 models. Case is lockable; weighs 6 pounds; and has room to store cables, power cords, mouse, keyboard, and hard drive or small portable printer. \$129.95. BCM, 800/432-5211.

# Neon Ultimate Carrying Case

Neon-accented Macintosh carrying cases that contain extra outside pockets with room for manuals, mouse pads, disks, and a notebook. Include a padded pocket for mouse, cords, and keyboard. Macintosh is protected by high-density foam and water-resistant Cordura shell. \$139.95. I/O Design, 215/524-7277.

### Organizer Jr.

Pedestal-based 11-inchhigh organizer and storage (continues)

# have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)



# The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a \$995\* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and Apple Talk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisperquiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.



unit designed to accommodate personal laser printers, copiers, and fax machines. Contains two shelves for extra paper trays, paper, or an extra toner cartridge. Built-in cable guides keep power and AppleTalk cables neat; rolls on casters. \$79.95. Costar, 203/661-9700.

### BOOKS

### The 1991 Computer Desk Reference & Appointment Calendar

Planning and scheduling calendar for computer professionals, enthusiasts, and industry watchers. Contains full 1991 daily calendar, quotes from notables within the computer industry, sections for names and addresses, online telephone access directory for the United States and Canada, corpo-



1991 Computer Desk Reference

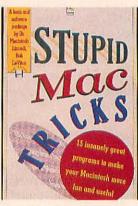
rate index, travel planner, and more. \$19.95. Microsoft Press, 206/882-8080.

### Making Your Computer a Design & Business Partner

Book to guide designers through the months before and during transition from traditional to electronic design. Answers the questions designers ask most often, regarding product time, type costs, equipment needs, cost of equipment and accessories, and how to gain the highest productivity at the lowest cost. By Lisa Walker and Steve Blount. \$27.95. North Light Books, 513/531-2222, 800/289-0963.

### Stupid Mac Tricks

Book-and-disk package that contains a collection of applications, cdevs, and desk accessories that can

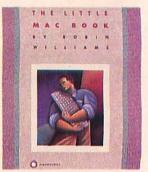


Stupid Mac Tricks

be used to play practical jokes, program in sounds, or produce tricks on a Mac. Contains Talking Moose, Melt, EyeCon, and other programs designed to produce amusing results. 1MB min. memory. \$19.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 617/944-3700.

### The Little Mac Book

Informal guide written for new and veteran Macintosh users. Contains charts of typefaces, special charac-



The Little Mac Book

Pigments for your imagination.

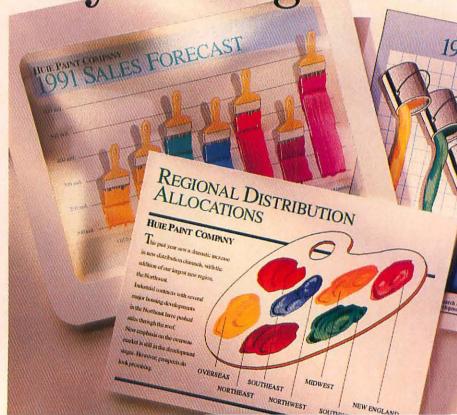
# HP color printers let you draw splashy color from your Macintosh.

Entertain your thoughts with HP's PaintJet and PaintWriter XL color printers. Both are fully Maccompatible and let you use all Quickdraw-based software applications. That means high-quality Macintosh II output in 16.7 million colors.

Print on paper or transparencies with 13 scalable outline fonts. And for shared use, the PaintWriter XL offers AppleTalk, faster speed, and auto sheet feed. For sample output and the name of your authorized HP dealer, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1167.

There is a better way.





ters, keyboard shortcuts, time-saving tricks, and troubleshooting advice. Covers the basics such as using the mouse, menus, windows, icons, folders, and the Font/DA Mover. Written by Robin Williams. \$12.95. Peachpit Press, 415/527-8555.

# The Mac Is Not a Typewriter

Style manual designed to help create professional-level type on the Macintosh. Describes the rules and techniques for professional typesetting and how to adapt them to desktop publishing on the Macintosh. By Robin Williams. \$9.95. Peachpit Press, 415/527-8555.

### The Network Product Guide

150-page compendium of over 400 network connectivity products for the Mac.

Guide is divided into sections for Mac LANs, Mac-PC LANs, Mac-VAX connectivity, Mac-UNIX connectivity, Mac-IBM connectivity, and Mac-other connectivity. Also includes an 18-page glossary of important networking terms, product index, and list of vendors. \$19.95 plus \$2 s/h. Connections, 714/738-1492.

### Using QuarkXPress 3.0

Book designed to teach users how to use Quark-XPress 3.0. Provides practical, how-to information for all levels of users. Chapters are illustrated and contain actual screen images that step Macintosh users through explanations of the program, describe its potential, and its real-world applications. Book can be purchased with disk of terminology and keyboard short-

cuts. Written by graphic designer Tim Meehan. Book only \$24.95; book and disk \$34.95. M&T Books, 415/366-3600.

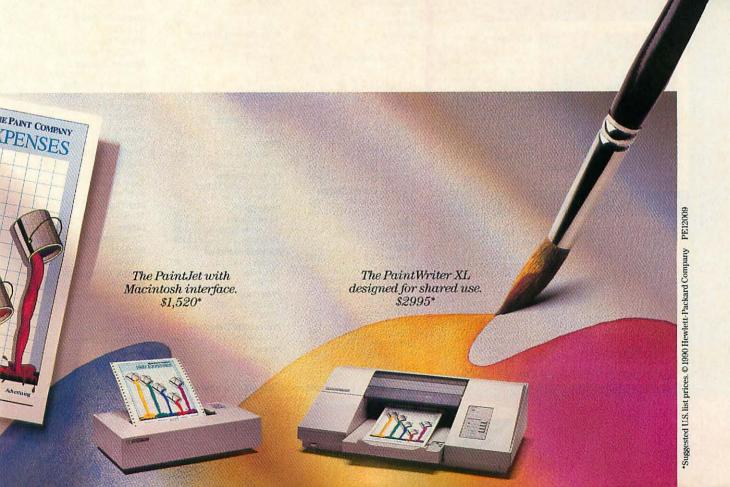
### The Verhum Book of Electronic Page Design

Book that combines information on design principles and electronic page layout. Shows readers how to create attractive printed materials that communicate their message efficiently and effectively. Each chapter includes a portfolio of page designs created by a featured artist, with descriptions of the design techniques used. Written by Michael Gosney and Linnea Dayton. \$29.95. M&T Books, 415/366-3600.

### The Verbum Book of PostScript Illustration

Instructional book for desktop publishers, illustrators, and graphic designers who use PostScript graphics programs. Each chapter highlights the work of top designers and illustrators as they demonstrate the electronic artmaking process. Contains narratives by the artists on their conceptual vision and insights into the creative process. Chapters end with PostScript illustrations created by the featured artist. Written by Michael Gosney, Linnea Dayton, and Janet Ashford. \$29.95. M&T Books, 415/366-3600. M

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second Street., San Francisco, CA 94107.



# Orders placed by 9pm EST (6pm PST) shipped same day!

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?



Estublished 1986



The Ultimate Charting solution! 2D and 3D rotatable chart and graph functions, plus full color support and amazing data import and graphic export functions. Outputs in PostScript format. Give your numbers visual meaning with Delta Graph! Make presentations unforgettable and easy to understand!

Delta Graph ......\$108.



### Adobe Systems

For projects that need a professional look, use the 11 fonts in Typeset 3. Make your newsletter or report stand out! Includes Adobe Garamond regular, italic, semibold and semibold italic, Helvetica light, light oblique, black and black oblique. Make an ordinary layout extraordinary

Typeset 3 ......\$115.



### ASD Software, Inc.

Fileguard provides constant protection for your system. Files can be encrypted automatically or manually. Floppy drives can be locked to prevent unauthorized access. A log is kept on all system activities to pinpoint problems with security. Keep you con-fidential data confiden-

Fileguard ......\$128.



### **BUY ONE & GET TWO!** Ashton-Tate

Ashton-Tate gives you the value of the season! Buy either Full Impact 2.0 or FullWrite Professional 1.5 and receive the other free! Full Impact 2.0 competes head to head with Exceland Wingzand FullWrite Professional delivers advanced word processing to every user-even beginners!

Full Impact 2.0 /FullWrite Pro . ea. \$149.

# **ACCOUNTING &** PERSONAL

LIMANCE
Aatrix
Checkwriter II
Payroll 3.5 108.
Payroll Plus 161.
Absolute Solutions
Computerized Classic
Accounting
Check Mark Software
Cash Ledger 114.
MultiLedger 1.3A234.
Payroll
Computer Associates
Simply Accounting 1.1 224.
Intuit
Quicken 1.535.
Layered
At Once!
Insight Expert Series A/P, A/R, G/L, G/P, Gen. Time
Billing & Inventory ea. 394.
MECA Ventures Inc.
Managing Your Money 121.
Noto Press
For the Record
Will Maker
Proplus Software
Wall Street Investor 447.
Softview
if:X
Business, DOD & GSA Expense
Reports ea. 49.
Personal Tax Analyst 49.
Payroll Tax Assistant 90.
Home Loan Assistant 63.
Software Toolworks
Dollars & Sense 5.0 60.
Survivor Software
Invoice It
MacMoney 3.5 58.
Teleware
M.Y.O.B
TimeSlips Corporation
TimeSlips III 2.0168.

### **BUSINESS &** PRESENTATION

File Force 1.0

4th Dimension 2.1	. 464
Runtime (1 user)	79
Runtime (4 user)	
Compiler ver. 2.1	
AEC Management System	ms
AEC Information Mgr	.408
FastTrack Schedule 1.5	. 139
AISB	
How to Write a Bus. Plan .	75
Aldus	
Persuasion 2.0	. 328
Antic	
Flexform Business Templa	tes-
Vol.1 or Vol.2 eac	
ASD	
Planisoft- single	. 128
5 pack	. 550
10 pack	.750
Ashton-Tate	
Full Impact 2.0	. 149
37 V.	

Omnis 5 1.2 Incrementer .	.\$\$\$
Chang Labs C.A.T. III	000
CE Software	288
Alarming Events	84
Claris FileMaker Pro	195
MacProject II 2.0	364
Craig Management Syste ScheduleMaker	975
Delta Point	210
Delta Graph 1.5	108
Fox Software FoxBASE+ 2.0	291
FoxBASE+ Multi User	388
FoxBASE+ Runtime High Performance System	1/5
Stella for Business 2.1 Stella Stack 1.0	394
Stella Stack 1.0 Individual Software	258
Individual Power Macros fo	ır
Excel	34
Informix Wingz 1.1A	244
Jam Software	444
Smart Alarms single user	69
1-4 users5-8 users	198
9-15 users	265
16-25 users Kiwi Software	395
KiwiEnvelopes!	35
Lundeen & Associates Works Plus Command 1.1	70
Works Plus Spell 2.0	55
Mainstay	104
MacFlow 3.0 MacSchedule 2.0	126
Think N Time	53
MediaGenic Focal Point II	116
Reports 1.2	68
Micro Planning Software Micro Planner Plus 6.1e	359
Microsoft	
Event 2.2	
Excel 2.2	245
File 2.0	123
File 2.0 Office	123 525 244
File 2.0	123 525 244 177
File 2.0 Office PowerPoint 2.01 Works 2.0b Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch	123 525 244 177
File 2.0 Office PowerPoint 2.01 Works 2.0b Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III	123 525 244 177 58
File 2.0 Office PowerPoint 2.01 Works 2.0b  Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III Double Helix Multiuser	123 525 244 177 58
File 2.0 Office Office Office Office Over Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III Double Helix Multiuser Dynodes Instant Address Dynodes Instant Address	123 525 244 177 58 388 398
File 2.0 Office Office Office Over 2.01 Works 2.05 Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III Double Helix Multiuser Portfolio Systems Dynodex Instant Address Book	123 525 244 177 58 388 398
File 2.0 Office PowerPoint 2.01 Works 2.0b  Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III Double Helix Multiuser Portfolio Systems Dynodex Instant Address Book Power Up!	123 525 244 177 58 388 398
File 2.0 Office	123 525 244 177 58 388 398 56
File 2.0 Office Office Office Overline 2.01 Works 2.0b Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III Double Helix Multiuser Portfolio Systems Dynodex Instant Address Book Power Upl Address Book W/Leather Notebook Fast Forms	123 525 244 177 58 388 398 56
File 2.0 Office PowerPoint 2.01 Works 2.0b Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III Double Helix Multiuser Portfolio Systems Dynodex Instant Address Book Power Upl Address Book + W/Leather Notebook Fast Forms Preferred Publishers DAtabase 1.5	123 525 244 177 58 388 398 56 83 104
File 2.0 Office PowerPoint 2.01 Works 2.0b Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III Double Helix Multiuser Portfolio Systems Dynodex Instant Address Book Power Up! Address Book + w/Leather Notebook Fast Forms Preferred Publishers Database 1.5 Direct Mail	123 525 244 177 58 388 398 56 53 104
File 2.0 Office Office Office Overline 2.01 Works 2.0b Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III Double Helix Multiuser Portfolio Systems Dynodex Instant Address Book Power Up! Address Book Fast Forms Preferred Publishers DAtabase 1.5 Direct Mail Vantage 1.5 Prescience	123 525 244 177 58 388 398 56 53 104 59 51
File 2.0 Office PowerPoint 2.01 Works 2.0b Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III Double Helix Multiluser Portfolio Systems Dynodex Instant Address Book Power Upl Address Book + W/Leather Notebook Fast Forms Preferred Publishers DAtabase 1.5 Direct Mail Vantage 1.5 Prescience Expressionist 2.03	123 525 244 177 58 388 398 56 53 83 104
File 2.0 Office PowerPoint 2.01 Works 2.0b Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III Double Helix Multiuser Portfolio Systems Dynodex Instant Address Book Power Up! Address Book + w/Leather Notebook Fast Forms Preferred Publishers DAtabase 1.5 Direct Mail Vantage 1.5 Prescience Expressionist 2.03 Theorist Presentation Electronics	123 525 244 177 58 388 398 56 53 83 104 59 50 51
File 2.0 Office PowerPoint 2.01 Works 2.0b Objectic Systems, Inc. Fast Pitch Odesta Double Helix III Double Helix Multiuser Portfolio Systems Dynodex Instant Address Book Power Up! Address Book + w/Leather Notebook Fast Forms Preferred Publishers DAtabase 1.5 Direct Mail Vantage 1.5 Prescience Expressionist 2.03 Theorist	123 525 244 177 58 388 398 56 53 83 104 59 50 51

Satori	
Bulk Mailer Plus 3.2.3	178.
Shana Corporation	
Informed Designer	158.
Informed Mini-Manager	53.
Softstream International	1
Endeavour Planner	90.
Softview	
if:X Federal Employment A	ct 31.
Strategic Mapping INC.	
Atlas * Mapmaker 4.5	368.
Exstatix 1.2	
Symantec	
MORE 3.0	264.
Symmetry	
Acta Advantage	63
Key Plan	
Synex	
MacEnvelope 5.0	53.
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0	. 145.
Tree Star	
FlexiGraphs	. 115.
Vertical Solutions	
FastCat	48.
FastEnvelope	
FastLabel	48.
Wolfram Research, Inc.	
Mathematica - Enhanced .	
Mathematica - Standard	449.
Williams and Macias	
My Disklabeler III	
Sticky Business	88.
Zedcor Inc	
Desk	210.
WORD	
WUKD	

# **PROCESSING**

A Lasting Impression	
RésumExpert	38.
Cover Letters	
Specialty modulese	a 38.
Advanced Software	
DocuComp	89.
Ashton-Tate	
FullWrite Professional 1.5	149.
Bootware Software	
Resumewriter - Profession	al57
Resumewriter - Student	17
Caere	
OmniPage 2.1	. 538.
The Typist	
Claris	
MacWrite II 1.1	.144.
Deneba Software	
BigThesaurus	63.
Coach Professional	
Coach Thesaurus	
Comment 2.0	63.
Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.	
MacProof 3.2.1	.114.
Lifetree	
Correct Grammar	50.
Microsoft	
Word 4.0	245
Paragon Concepts, Inc	
Nisus 3.0	240
Personal Bibliographic	
ProCite	195
Power Up!	
Letter Writer Plus	53.
Preferred Publishers	
Vantage 1.5	51.

Items marked with \$\$\$ = Guaranteed Low Prices!! CALL

### **MacZone VALUE PACK:**

- . Guaranteed Product Availability • \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 1 of 10



- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

# **Great Gift Ideas** from the MacZone!



Brøderbund Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?

Pipe Dream ..... \$16.

Bull City Software Moriarty's Revenge ......\$31.

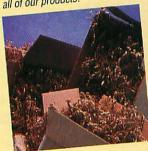
Software Toolworks The Hunt for Red October ..... \$20. Visionary Software Synchronicity .... \$16.

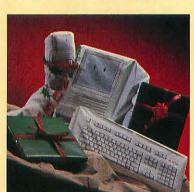
Brøderbund Shufflepuck Cafe \$22.

Stock up on MacZone stocking stuffers.

# **NEW packing material!**

We use only environmentally safe recyclable packing material to ship all of our products!





### Smack-a-Mac

The adorable stuffed computer that's the talk of Macdom! Designed to help reduce computer stress, it's about the most fun new product in years! Smack-a-Mac's have a soft filling, stand 5" high and are fully washable.

Smack-a-Mac ..... \$8.

Happy Mac Computer Covers
These covers are full size versions of the loveable little Smack-a-Mac character.

Guvers are washaule.	
SE/Plus Extended	17.
SE/Plus Standard	17.
Apple 13" Monitor and	
aytandad kauhaard	10



Call us first for low prices 1-800-248-0800

Corporate Accounts: 1-800-248-9948 Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421 Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

# Consistent low pricing and availability!

15 Trump Medieval	122
16 Melior	
17 ITC Galliard	
18 ITC New Baskerville	123
19 ITC Korinna	123
19 ITC Korinna 20 Goudy Old Style	123
21 Sonata	61
22 Century Old Style	93
23 ITC Franklin Gothic	180
24 ITC Cheltenham	
25 Park Avenue	61
26 Bodoni	123
27 Letter Gothic	123
28 Prestige Elite	123.
29 Orator	93
30 News Gothic	.123.
31 ITC Tiffany	. 180.
32 Cooper Black	93.
33 Stancil Hobo &	
Brushscript	93.
34 Aachen, Revue, Univers	sity
Roman & Freestyle Scr	
35 Carta	
36 Lucida	. 123.
37 Univers	
38 Univers Cond	. 180.
39 Futura Light	
40 Stone Serif	. 180.
41 Stone Sans Serif	. 180.
42 Stone Informal	
43 Corona	
44 Eurostile	
45 Excelsior	
46 Futura	. 180.
47 Futura Cond	. 243.
48 Lucida Sans	. 123.
49 Memphis	
50 Helvetica Compressed	
51 Italia	
52 Belwe	. 123.
53 Casion 3, Casion 540	. 123.
54 Goudy Ex Bold & Heavy 55 Janson Text 55 & 75	100
56 ITC Eras	
57 ITC Kabel 58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MICR .	. 123.
50 Uch-A, Uch-D, Wilch .	122
59 Helvetica 1	180
61 Helvetica 3	
62 Times Ten	123
63 Kaufman	
64 Clarendon	
65 Peignot	03
66 New Caledonia	243
67 ITC Clearface	243
68 Americana	123
69 ITC Serif Gothic	. 180.
70 Century Expanded	93
71 Serifa	
72 Caslon Open Face	
73 Frutiger	
74 Linotype Centennial	. 239.
75 Stempel Garamond	. 123.
76 Weiss	. 123.
77 Garamond 3	123.
78 Univ News, Commercia	l Pi
Univ Greek & Math Pi	93.
79 Avenir 1	. 175.
80 Avenir 2	. 175.
81 Walbaum	
82 Antique Olive	
83 Life	
84 Concorde	. 123.
85 Gothic 13 & Tempo	
86 Cochin	. 123.
87 ITC Bauhaus	. 123.
88 Sabon	123.
88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur,	. 235.
90 A. BOCKIIN, F. Fraktur,	100
Present Scr. & Helv I	
91 Dom Casual	
92 Post Antiqua	
93 Folio	02
OT LINOSCHIPT OF LINOSCAL	30.

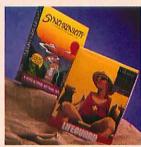
95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk	123.
96 Akzidenz Grotesk	123.
97 Impressum	
99 New Aster	225.
100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond Expe	175.
Collection	123
102 Candida 103 Franklin Gothic #2	93.
104 Utopia 105 Utopia Expert Coll	1/5.
106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle .	225.
107 Antique Olive II	123.
108 Parisian/Umbra 109 Mistral/Reporter	93.
110 Nuptial/Cascade/Medic	93.
111 Bauer Bodoni II	123.
112 Meridien	243
114 ITC Novarese	175.
115 Künstler Script	. 93.
116 Industria( 117 ITC Souvenir II	CALL
118 Bodoni II	
119 Russell Square	. 93.
120 Charlemagne/Trajan 121 Lithos	123.
121 Littlos	123.
Ironwood/Mesquite/ Juni	per
400 T-14	
123 Tekton 124 ITC Avant Garde Gothic	
Condensed	123
125 Stempel Schneidler	243.
126 Trade Gothic 127 Trade Gothic Cond	243.
128 Raleigh	123.
128 Raleigh	243.
130 Eurostile Ext & Cond	123.
131 ITC Weideman	123.
133 Caxton	180.
134 Syntax	123.
135 Doric Maximus	93
137 Neuzeit S	93.
138 Versailles	225.
140 ITC Cheltenham 2	123
141 ITC Century	225.
142 ITC Century Cond	225
143 Minion	175
145 Times New Roman	123.
145 Times New Roman 146 ITC Bookman 2 147 Snell Roundhand	123.
147 Snell Roundhand 148 Simoncini Garamond.	93.
149 German Display 2	123.
150 ITC Garamond 2	123.
151 Rockwell	
152 Gill Sans	175.
153 Serpentine	175.
155 European Board. Pl	123.
156 Budesbahn Pl 157 ITC Casion 224	225
158 Mathematical Pl	175.
159 Leawood	225.
160 Wood Type 2	123
Ritstream Inc.	
MacFontware eacl	h 65.
Dubl-Click, WetPaint	
Vol. 1-18eacl	n 39.
World Class Fonts Vol 1 - 8eac	h 39.
World Class LaserType	
Vol 1 - 9 eac	n 39.
T/Maker EPS Business Art	82
EPS Business Art EPS Illustrations	82

Dok	Disk
	ME
Z	

### Zedco

Combines seven programs - word processing, spreadsheet with charling, database communications, paint, draw and time management in a set of DAs that work together and with your favorite applications.

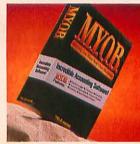
Desk 1.0 .....\$210.



### Visionary Software

NEW! Lifeguard protects you from carpal tunnel syndrome, eye strain, neck and back pain, and other common forms of repetitive strain injuries. Synchronicity relieves stress and uncovers hidden thoughts. Provides a few moments of serenity on a busy day, to help everyone relax.

Lifeguard \$45. .... Synchronicity \$38.



### Teleware, Inc

Mind Your Own Business won high praise from MacUser - and an Eddy Award as 'The Best Business Deal on the Mac'. M.Y.O.B. does G/L, Checkbooks, A/R, A/P, Inventory and has a handy Card File. Easy to set up and use, even for the non-accountant. Fully integrated for ease of use

M.Y.O.B. .....\$135.



### Sony

Sony Data Cartridges offer a simple to use, more efficient means of data storage then open reeltapes or floppy disks. Designed and constructed to provide durable, accurate data storage and retrieval. Tested to ensure reliability plus 2 year warranty against defect failure caused by cartridge/components.

Sony Backup Tapes ......\$19. and \$21.



### MacZone VALUE PACK:

- - Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 3 of 10



EPS Animals & Nature ...... 82.

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
   Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

# Over 1600 products in stock! Call for items not listed.



### Braderbund

You've stumbled into the Shufflepuck Cafe. The best masters of Shufflepuck in the Galaxy have gathered to test your skill! Magic powers, superhuman reflexes, fiendish strength, and nearly any dirty trick in the book - these folks mean business! Take the challenge, and defeat every challenger!

.....\$22.



### **Custom Applications**

Eddy Award winner! Freedom of Press interprets PostScript for over 40 printers from lasers. ink iets, dot matrix and thermal printers, to film recorders, including color types. A must for desktop publishers or anyone desiring profes-sional quality text and graphics output!

Freedom	of Press 3 A	\$250.



### Dariana Tech Group

In 7 seconds you will know a system's configuration. In 27 sec-onds, you can determine all internal conflicts. MacSleuth gives you an inside look at what's going on inside your Mac so you can get rid of those nagging init problems, check the status of upgrades, etc.

The state of the s	
Mac Sleuth	\$85
War Sieum	20.7



### System Network Architects

For MS Word users, Stylist makes the power of style sheets more accessible by allowing you to view and print style sheets with ease. Instantly view all the styles in a style sheet and zoom in on any particular style which needs work. Compatible with Word

# Fuji Disk Special!

Stock up now with Fuji DS/DD 10 pack standard disks -ONLY \$9 with purchase.

Reference Software	
Grammatik Mac	50
SNA	
Stylist	45
Tactic	
Clairvoyant	45
T/Maker	
WriteNow 2.2	117
Wordperfect Corporation	
Wordperfect 1.0.4	226
Working Software	
Quickletter	71
Xerox	
Accutext	439
<b>GRAPHICS &amp;</b>	
And the second s	
DESIGN	
PECITI	

Adobe	
Photoshop	498
Illustrator 3.0	348.
Streamline 2.0	224
True Form	210.
Type Manager 2.0	55.
Type Reunion	38.
Type Align	57
Collector's Edition!	75.
Collector's Edition II	
Publisher's Pack I	
11 & 111	ea 250.
Aldus	
Freehand 2.02	328
PageMaker 4.0	
PageMaker Color Ext	
PrePrint	
Altsvs	
Art Importer 2.0	88
FONTastic Plus	50
Fontographer 3.1	
Metamorphosis	148
Brøderbund	
Print Shop	22
TypeStyler 1.01	114
	114
CE Software	00
CalendarMaker 3.0	
Amazing Paint	64.
Claris	
MacPaint 2.0	92.
SmartForm Designer	287
Deneba Software	
Canvas 2.1	
UltraPaint	123

Electronic Arts	
Studio 1	94
Studio 8	. 280.
Studio 32	. 460.
Foundation Publishing	
Comic Strip Factory #1 Office Days	37
#1 Office Days	20
#2 Kid Stuff	20
Frame Technology	
Frame Maker	775
Image Club	
Evolution	GA.
	04.
Letraset	
ColorStudio	
DesignStudio	
FontStudio	. 359.
ImageStudio LetraStudio	. 149.
LetraStudio	. 259.
ReadySetGo! 4.5	. 1/9.
Mainstay	
Capture 3.0	43.
MicroFrontier	
Enhance	. 225.
Pantone	
Computer Color Book	48
Paracomp	
Milo	155
ModelShop	364
Swivel 3D 1.1	204
Swivel 3D Professional	438
Preferred Publishers	. 400
Exposure Pro	cc
Exposure Pro	00.
Master Color	09.
Master Paint	45.
Postcraft International	1000
Laser FX	47.
Quark	
XPress 3.0	
QuarkExtras	53.
QuarkStyle	. 170.
Sabastian Software	
Image Grabber 2.0	31.
Callant	
Partner 1.01	55
Silicon Beach Software	
Digital Darkroom	249
Super 3D 2.0	206
SuperPaint 2.0	124
	. 124.
Softview	
if:X Forms Designer	. 168.

Solutions	
Curator	70.
SmartScrap & Clipper	45.
Super Glue II	60.
SuperMac Technology	
PixelPaint 2.0	222.
PixelPaint Pro	
Studiotronics	
Colorset 1.5	. 220.
Synergy Software	
Kaleidagraph 2.0	. 144.
Tactic Software	
FontShare	148.
Icon-It	44.
Timeworks	
Publish It!	115.
Publish It! Easy	54.
Zedcor Inc	
DeskPaint/DeskDraw 3.0 .	113.

# FONTS & CLIP

ART	
3g Graphics -	
Images w/Impact	
Accents & Borders 1	64.
Rusiness 1	64
Graphics & Symbols 1	50.
Adobe	
ATM Plus Pack	104.
Typeset I or IIeac	h 57.
Typeset III	115.
Smart Art 1, 2, 3 & 4 eac	h 83.
Adobe Postscript Fonts	
1 Palatino	123.
2 ITC Bookman	123.
3 ITC Zapf Dingbats & Zapf	
Chancery Med. Italic	92.
4 ITC Avant Garde Gothic	123.
5 New Century Schoolbk	
6 Optima	123.
7 ITC Souvenir	123.
8 ITC Lubalin Graph	123.
9 ITC Garamond	
10 ITC American Typewrite	r
& ITC Machine	93.
11 ITC Benguiat & Friz	
Quadrata	123.
12 Glypha	
13 Helv. Light & Black	123.
14 Helvetica Cond	

### **Business Hours**

Design Science, Inc.

Math Type

Para Font

Our phone lines are open for orders

Mon - Fri: Sat & Sun 8am to 1am Eastern Time 5am to 10pm Pacific Time 9am to 9pm Eastern Time 6am to 6pm Pacific Time

Customer Service & Tech Support

11pm to 6pm Eastern Time 8am to 3pm Pacific Time

### Ordering Information

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card No surcharge added. We also accept CCD's.









- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the ship-
- ments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- There is that complete the order (d.s. only).
  Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
  All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
  Most personal and company checks clear immediately on receipt
- to insure shipment. Allow one week for checks over \$1,000. Government, School and Institutional PO's clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval).
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total incl. shipping)

All prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.



### Established 1986

### Shipping Information USA Only

- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express
- All orders and \$3.00 per order. We sing all rems Ardome express overnights ervice. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS.)

  Orders placed by 7:30pm Eastern Time, 4:30pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.

  APO/FPO/PO Box orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.
- Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air.

### International Orders Tel.206.883.3088

### **Electronic Orders**

- E-Mail your orders or questions to us via Compuserve (73667,3636), GEnie (MACZONE), Applelink (MACZONE) or CONNECT (MACZONE) MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourly.

### **Our Policies**

- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. De-fective items will be replaced immediately with like item(s). All returns must have an authorization number. Call 800-248-0800

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421 MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110, Redmond, Washington 98052 USA

# All shipments packed in environmentally safe





### I/O Design

Ultimate Neon Carrying Cases from I/O Design make a bold fashion statement whenever you need to take your Mac Plus or SE on the road. Choose from among three brilliant colors: Fluorescent Green, Hot Pink and Brilliant Yellow. Made from durable, wear resistant Du Pont Cordura nylon.

Ultimate Neon Carrying Cases . \$88. each



### Mac Draft 2.0

A powerful object-oriented drafting program. Use up to 32 common measuring scales, w/ autoadjustment to scale. Features include: 8X zoom, continuous cursor position indicator, object rotation in one degree increments, multiple open documents. custom symbols library

Mac Draft 2.0.....\$190.



### HyperGlot

Learn Japanese the HyperCard way! Over 325 Kanji characters, backed up by digitized examples by native Japanese speakers. Drill on stroke forms, on pronunciation, character recognition, and English Meanings. A must for every beginning or advanced student of Japa-

Kanji Master.....\$103.



### Design Science

ParaFont transforms existing PostScript fonts into new, customized fonts in minutes. Add any or all of these tyopgraphical elements: Franctions, Transforms, Small Capitals, Old-Style Numerals and Stroke Thickness. Custom fonts in an instant!

Parafont..... .....\$80.

ClickArt Business Cartoons	.31
Business Images	.31
Personal Graphics	.31
Publications	.31
Holidays	.31
Christian Images	.38
Tactic Software	
ArtClip 1st Ed	.50
ArtClip 2nd Ed	.64
ArtFonts Pak	. 49
U.S. Micro Labs	
Fontsizer II	. 62
DRAFTING &	

# CAD

Abracadata

Design Your Own Home	
Architecture, Interiors &	
Landscape	ea. 60
Ashlar	
Vellum	699
Claris	
Claris Cad 2.0	624
MacDraw II	288
Computer Associates	
Cricket Draw	167
Generic Soltware	
CADD for the Macintosh	360
Generic CADD Level 1	83
Libraries for Generic CAD	0
available on request	\$\$\$
Graphsoft	
Blueprint	215
MiniCad+ 3.0	565
Innovative Data Design	
Dreams	318
Mac Draft 2.0	190
Versa CAD	
VersaCAD Drafter	495

### ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software World Class Leader Board ... 26.

Accolade	
4th & Inches	25.
FastBreak	. 27
Grand Prix Circuit	. 27.
Hardball	
Mean 18	
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18	. 35.
Activision	
Cosmic Osmo	39.
Manhole	.27.
Addison Wesley	
The Hobbit	.22.
Fellowship of The Ring	. 22.
The Shadows of Mordor	. 26.
The Crack of Doom	. 26.
Brøderbund	
Ancient Art of War	. 25.
Ancient Art of War at Sea	. 25.
PlayMaker Football	
Shufflepuck Cafe	. 22.
SimCity 1.1	
SimCity Color	
Star Wars	
The Playroom	27.
Where In the World is	
Carmen Sandiego?	
Where In Europe	
Where In The U.S.A	. 28.
Where In Time	. 28.
Bull City Software	
Moriarty's Revenge	.31.

Bullseye Software

Ferrari Grand Prix

P-51 Mustang Flight Sim. ... 30

California Dreams Blockout (B&W)	26
Casady & Greene	
Crystal Quest 2.2	27
w/Critter Editor	
Mission Starlight	.34.
Sky Shadow	
Centron	
Casino Master B & W	. 38.
Casino Master Color	. 49.
Cinemaware	
3 in Three	. 40.
Electronic Arts	
Bard's Tale	. 30.
Chuck Yeager's A.F.T.	. 30.
Starflight	. 33.
THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	. 39.
Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur.	20
Quarterstaff	
Inline Design	. 10.
Bomber (w/Headphones)	25
Darwin's Dilemma	
Lucasfilm	
Pipe Dream	16
Indiana Jones: Last Crusade	33.
MA-11	
Shanghai	.18.
Micro League Sports	
MicroLeague Baseball II	.37.
MigraProco	
Pirates!	.34.
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator 1.02	.31.
Miles Computing	
Miles Computing Fool's Errand	31
Harrier Strike Mission II	31
Puzzle Gallery 1 - Carnival .	25.
Puzzle Gallery 1 - Carnival . Puzzle Gallery 2 - America	25.
Mindscape	25.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte	. 25. . 33.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage	. 25. . 33. 
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz	25. 33. 733. 27. 33.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990	. 25. . 33. . 27. . 33. . 29.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony	. 25. . 33. . 27. . 33. . 29. . 28.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony	. 25. . 33. . 27. . 33. . 29. . 28.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntilet	25. 33. 27. 33. 29. 28. 31. 28.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntilet	25. 33. 27. 33. 29. 28. 31. 28.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal	25. 33. 27. 33. 29. 28. 31. 28. 24.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited	. 25. . 33. . 27. . 33. . 29. . 28. . 24. . 11. . 24. . 24.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In	. 25. . 33. . 27. . 33. . 29. . 28. . 31. . 28. . 24. . 11. . 24. . 24.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited	. 25. . 33. . 27. . 33. . 29. . 28. . 31. . 28. . 24. . 11. . 24. . 24.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gaunillet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II	. 25. . 33. . 27. . 33. . 29. . 28. . 31. . 24. . 11. . 24. . 24. . 24. . 38.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle	. 25. . 33. . 27. . 33. . 29. . 28. . 31. . 24. . 11. . 24. . 24. . 24. . 38.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems	. 25. . 33. . 27. . 33. . 29. . 28. . 31. . 24. . 11. . 24. . 24. . 38. . 22.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel	. 25. . 33. . 27. . 33. . 29. . 28. . 31. . 24. . 24. . 24. . 24. . 38. . 22.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius	. 25 33
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gaunilet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre	. 25 33
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rooue	. 25 33
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International	. 25 33 27 33 29 28 31 28 24 11 24 24 24 22 25 24 18 30.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International Citadel	.25. .33. .27. .33. .29. .28. .31. .24. .11. .24. .24. .24. .38. .22. .25. .24. .38. .24. .38. .24. .38. .24. .38. .24. .38. .38. .38. .38. .38. .38. .38. .3
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International	.25. .33. .27. .33. .29. .28. .31. .24. .11. .24. .24. .24. .38. .22. .25. .24. .38. .24. .38. .38. .24. .38. .38. .38. .38. .38. .38. .38. .3
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International Citadel with Secrets Secrets	.25. .33. .27. .33. .29. .28. .31. .24. .11. .24. .24. .24. .38. .22. .25. .24. .38. .24. .38. .38. .24. .38. .38. .38. .38. .38. .38. .38. .3
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International Citadel with Secrets	.25. .33. .27. .33. .29. .28. .31. .28. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International Citadel with Secrets Secrets Shadan Leprechaun Silican Beach Software	.25. .33. .27. .33. .29. .28. .31. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .2
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International Citadel with Secrets Secrets Shadan Leprechaun Silican Beach Software	.25. .33. .27. .33. .29. .28. .31. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .2
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International Citadel with Secrets Secrets Shadan Leprechaun Silican Beach Software	.25. .33. .27. .33. .29. .28. .31. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .2
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International Citadel with Secrets Secrets Shadan Leprechaun Silican Beach Software	.25. .33. .27. .33. .29. .28. .31. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .24. .2
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International Citadel with Secrets Secrets Shodan Euprechaun Silican Beach Software Airborne Apache Strike 1.1 Enchanted Sceptors Beyond Dark Castle	25. 33. 27. 33. 29. 28. 31. 24. 24. 24. 24. 24. 38. 22. 25. 24. 18. 30. 26. 37. 14. 27. 10. 10. 32. 32.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International Citadel with Secrets Secrets Shodan Leprechaun Sliicon Beach Software Apache Strike 1.1 Enchanted Sceptors Beyond Dark Castle Dark Castle	25. 33. 27. 33. 29. 28. 31. 24. 24. 24. 24. 24. 38. 22. 25. 24. 18. 30. 26. 37. 14. 27. 10. 10. 32. 32.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International Citadel with Secrets Secrets Shodan Leprechaun Silicon Beach Software Airborne Apache Strike 1.1 Enchanted Sceptors Beyond Dark Castle Dark Castle Dark Castle Software Toolworks	25. 33. 27. 33. 29. 28. 24. 11. 24. 24. 24. 24. 18. 30. 26. 37. 14. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 32. 31.
Mindscape Global Dilema-Guns & Butte Hostage Loopz Balance of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu II Gauntlet Shadowgate Trust & Betrayal Uninvited New World Computing, In Might and Magic II Nordic Naval Battle Origin Systems Autoduel Moebius Ogre Space Rogue Postcraft International Citadel with Secrets Secrets Shodan Leprechaun Sliicon Beach Software Apache Strike 1.1 Enchanted Sceptors Beyond Dark Castle Dark Castle	25. 33. 29. 28. 31. 24. 11. 24. 24. 24. 24. 18. 30. 26. 37. 14. 10. 10. 32. 31. 25.

Sphere	
Falcon 2.2	29
Pt-109	26
Solitaire Royale Tetris	19.
Tetris	20.
Welltris	. 20
Spinnaker	
Sargon IV	27
Strategic Simulations, In	
AD&D: Pool of Radiance	32
Strategic Studies Group	
American Civil War Vol. 2 .	28
Panzer Battles	28
Patton vs Rommel	14
Halls of Montezuma	28
Reach for the Stars	
Gold of the Americas	
Three Sixty	
Sands of Fire	32
Armor Alley	
Harpoon	
	. 40.
Toyogo, Inc.	
Nemesis Go Master	. 48.
Nemesis Joseki Genius	
Nemesis Tactical Wizard	
Nemesis Deluxe (All Three)	. 98.
Visionary Software	
Synchronicity	38.
XOR Corporation	
Mac Ski	37
Lunar Rescue	
Mac Racquetball	32
MacCourses	19
MacGolf	
MacGolf Classic	51
NFL Challenge	53
Pro Challenge	26
Road Racer	37
TaskMaker	

### FDIICATION

LDUCATION	
Addison Wesley	
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1-5e	a18.
Inside Macintosh, X-Ref	8
Mac Programming Primer .	.21.
Mac Programming Secrets	. 19.
Programmers Online	
Companion 2.1	. 35.
Bantam Books	
Illustrator 88 Handbook	. 22
Mastering Wingz	. 17.
HyperCard Handbook	. 21.
Bright Star	
Alphabet Blocks	. 29.
Talking Tiles	.26.
Brøderbund	
Calculus	.57.
Geometry	

Mastering Wingz	1
HyperCard Handbook	
Bright Star	
	120
Alphabet Blocks	2
Talking Tiles	21
Brøderbund	
Calculus	5
Geometry	5
Physics	
Type!	
Carina	
Voyager 1.2	8
Davidson & Associates	
Math Blaster	2
Math Blaster - Mystery	
Speed Reader	
First Byte	
The DinosaurDiscovery Kit	25
Kid Talk	
Math Talk	
Math Talk Fractions	

Spell-A-Saurus ..

Goldstein & Blair

Great Wave

KidsMath ....

**KidsTime** 

The Puzzle Story Book

Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed. .... \$\$\$.

NumberMaze .....

Prices at press time may change. Call for most current prices.

Life & Death .....

### MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability • \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 5 of 10



- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

# recyclable packing material!

Hyperglot Russian Introduction

Spanish Word Torture 3.0 ... Verb or Tense Tutor ...... Pronunciation Tutor.

French

German

Italian

Japanese

KaniiMaster...

Math Rabbit .

Works Series Body, Coin, Clock, Earth, & Flashworks .....ea 22 Lemonade Stand .....

Alphabetizer ...

Word Search ...

Freehand. FileMaker

HyperCard

Macintosh.

Persuasion 2.0

Microsoft Works ...

Microsoft Word 4.0.

Microsoft Excel 2.2.

Simon & Schuster

Typing Tutor IV ....

World Atlas Spinnaker Typing Made Easy ..... True BASIC, Inc.

Algebra Arithmetic

Calculus.

TrueSTAT .

Lifeguard

Software Toolworks

Discrete Mathematics ...

Pre-Calculus/Trig. ..... Probability Theory .....

Combo Packs w/Workbook

Algebra Combo Pack ......

Pre-Calculus Combo Pack ..

Calculus Combo Pack

Visionary Software

M. Beacon Teaches Typing . 31. Accu-Weather .....

PageMaker 4.0 ...

MacKids PreSchool Pack ...

PreSchool Disk 1 or 2 ......

Turbo Math Facts ......

Word Quest .....

Penton Overseas -VocabuLearn/ce

French Level 1 or 2

German Level 1 or 2

MacZone carries the complete line of PTS programs. Personal Training for -Illustrator ...

Italian Level 1 or 2 ....

Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems

EasyKana.

Word Torture 3.0 ... Verbal Aspect - Inter. ........ 41.

Noun Tutor(Sound) .....

Word Torture 3.0 ..... Pronunciation Tutor ...... Verb or Tense Tutor .....

Word Torture 3.0 ...... Pronunciation Tutor ......

Verb Tutor .....

Word Torture 3.0 .....

Learning Company

Reader Rabbit 2.2 Nordic Software

22

29

51

51

51.

51.

37

37

37





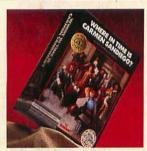
### Applied Engineering

The DataLink/Mac Portable Modem features a low power consuming design and AE Send-Fax and MNP-5. Specially designed to accept a 1-to-2 line phone line adapter so you can use your phone normally without disconnecting the line from the modem. Full 5 vr.

DataLink/Mac Portable .....\$215.



FLASH......\$95.



### Braderhund

Nefarious criminal genius Carmen Sandiego is loose again! This time, she and her band of theives are traveling through time, stealing histrical treasures. It's up to you to track her across 1500 years of history and bring her temporal crime spree to a

Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego \$28.



### Insight Development

Print any Mac application on many different printers. Chooser level program. Completely transparent operation. Select the printeronly once on a simple setup pange. Everything else is automatic. Print text and graphics at your printer's maximum speed. Supports HP LaserJet II & IID

MacPrint 1.2 ..... \$90.

### MUSIC

Ars Nova
Practica Musica68.
Bogas Productions
Super Studio Session 64.
Brøderbund
Jam Session
Coda
Finale 2.0.1
Mac Drums 30.
MusicProse
Perceive 49.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Const. Set 83.
Great Wave Software
Concertware + MIDI 5.0 97.
Mark of The Unicorn
Professional Composer 394.
Professional Performer 394.
Passport Designs MasterTracks Pro 4.0 355.
MIDI Interface
MIDI Transport
Note Writer II
Sound Exciter48.
PG Music
Band in a Box
Primera Software
Different Drummer
Resonate Listen 2.1
Tactic Software
Sound Clips 1 - 4ea. 48.
<b>PROGRAMMING</b>
LYCOKAMMINO

Turbo Pascal 1.166.	
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 46.	
Digitalk	
SmallTalk/VMAC124	à.
High Performance Systems	
STELLA For Business 2.1 394.	
STELLA Stack1.0258	
Mainstay	
V.I.P87.	
Meridian	
Mac Professional Developer Kit	
Ada Compiler 1895	
Microsoft	
Quick BASIC 1.0	
Paragon Courseware	
QUED-M104	
Serius	
Developer339	
Programmer210	
Animation Object &	
Communications Objectea. 64	
Symantec	
Just Enough Pascal 49	0
Think Pascal 3.0 165	
Think C 4.0 162	
TGS Systems	
Prograph 1.2 115.	
Prograph w/ Compiler 2.0 . 240.	
True BASIC, Inc.	
True BASIC Language 2.02 . 52	
True BASIC Toolkits	
3-D Graphics39	100
Business Graphics39	
Scientific Graphics39	

**Borland International** 

### **HYPERWARE &** CD's

Activision

3.
3.
).
).
).
}.
3.
3.
3.
7,
7
1.
٠.
2.
3.
1.
1.
•
i. i.
i. i.
i. i.

### UTILITIES

OTTETTES	
1st Aid Software	
Complete Undelete	34
Deluxe 1st Aid Kit	108
Sector Collector	
Affinity Microsystems	
Tempo II	92
Aladdin Systems	
Canopener 1.1	62
Shortcut	39
Stuffit Deluxe	
ALSoft	
DiskExpress II	53
Master Juggler	
MultiDisk	



Established 1986

### MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability • \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 6 of 10



• 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees . Low Prices

Zedcor

Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

# If we don't have it in stock, shipping is free!

Microseeds



Established 1986



### desta

Create customized applications quickly. Loon based programming language and version 3.0's new HyperCard-like interface combine to allow development of user specific custom menus with password protection, unlimited fields, records and files. Works on multi-user Mac LANs.

Double Helix III ......\$388.



### Microcom

Unobtrusive virus detection and treatment. New version detects and eradicates tough new viruses. Registered users are notified promptly of updates to 'he version to treat new infections. Rated Five Mice in August MacUser. Virex monitors every new disk you insert almost instantiv.

Virex.....\$58.



### Vertical Solutions

Take the drudgery out of simple label printing tasks with FastLabel Use either the preformatted designs or create your own for everything from disk labels to name badges, signs and posters. You can even print envelopes from a tabdelineated address file. Works with ImageWriter and LaserWriter

FastLabel 2.0 ......\$48.



### Software Toolworks

Soviet Capitan First Rank Mariko Ramius has defected, and taken Russia's most powerful SSBN, the Kranzy Oktyabr with him. Guide the Red October through the North Sea, across the Atlantic, and into safe American waters. Dodge the entire Soviet Navy, and win you freedom!

The Hunt for Red October .....\$20.

### ASD Software Fileguard. Fileguard Office Pack 5. Fileguard Office Pack 10 .... 600. Beagle Bros Inc. FLASH Berkeley System Design After Dark ... Stepping Out II 2.02 ... Borland International SideKick 2.0 Casady & Greene AME single user ...... QuickDEX .... CE Software MockPackage Plus .... QuicKeys 1.2. DiskTop 4.0 w/GOfer ..... Central Point Software Copy II Mac 7.2 ... Mac Tools Deluxe ..... Custom Applications Inc Freedom of Press 3.0 ...... 254. Dantz Development Retrospect. Dariana Technology Mac Sleuth ...... **Dubl-Click Software** Clickchange ... Calculator Const. Set Menu Fonts 3.0 ..... 28. Fifth Generation Disk Lock ..... Fast Back II PowerStation 2.5 ..... Pyro! 4.0 ..... Suitcase II. 49 SuperSpool 5.0. SuperLaserSpool 2.02 Single User ..... 85 5 pack. 285. ICOM Simulations On Cue 1.3 Insight Development MacPrint 1.2 ... Kent Marsh MacSafe II Night Watch ......79. Kiwi Software Kiwi Finder Extender .... Loop Software Picture Book ...... Mac Master Fedit + Magic Software AutoSave II ...... Power ICONS ..... Magna Empower I Empower II ..... Mainstay Marco Polo single twin pack ..... 5 pack ... MarkUp single .... 127 twin pack ..... 257 5 pack .... Microcom/HJC Software Virex 2.7 ..... Microlytics Gofer 2.0 ...

INIT Picker 2.0	
Redux	49
Screen Gems 1.0	
Now Software	40
Now Utilities	88
Screen Locker	44
Olduvai	
MultiClip 2.0	68
On Technology	
On Location	74
Preferred Publishers	
Personality	47
Screen Shot	30
Salient Partner 1.01	
Softview	00
Mac In Use 3.0	60
Software innovations	03
Hand Off II	45
SuperMac Technology	
Disk Fit 1.5	57
Sentinel 2.0	85
Symantec	
S.A.M. 2.0	
S.U.M. II	90
Norton Utilities	83
Total Systems	
Quick SANE	
<b>MODEMS &amp; FA</b>	ΛY
modeling a 17	***
Abaton	
InterFax 12/48	264
InterFax 24/96 InterFax 24/96-220V	418
	418
Applied Engineering	
OLOG MAID S S.A.	400
2400 MNP 5 Ext	195
2400 MNP 5 Ext	195 250 225
2400 MNP 5 Ext	250 225
2400 MNP 5 Ext	250 225 275
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable	250 225 275
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable CompuServe	250 225 275 275
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable CompuServe Membership Kit	250 225 275 215 22
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0	250 225 275 215 22
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dave	250 225 275 215 22 48
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0 Dove Dove DoveFax 24/96	250 225 275 215 22 48
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove  DoveFax 24/96  DoveFax Plus	250 225 275 215 22 48
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX I	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0 Dove Dove DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove  DoveFax 24/96  DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove  DoveFax 24/96  DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove  DoveFax 24/96  DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove  DoveFax 24/96  DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395 175 85
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove  DoveFax 24/96  DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes  Smartcom II 3.1	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395 175 85
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom	250 225 275 215 215 22 48 278 395 175 85 84
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom MacModem v.32 MNP 5	250 225 275 215 215 22 48 278 395 175 85 84
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove  DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom  MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395 175 85 84 675
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  DoveFax 100  Dove  DoveFax 24/96  DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft  Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes  Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom  MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology  Orchid Fax Modem	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395 175 85 84 675
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes  Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom  MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology Orchid Fax Modem  Preferred Publishers	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395 175 85 84 675 435
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  DoveFax 100  Dove  DoveFax 24/96  DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft  Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes  Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom  MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology  Orchid Fax Modem	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395 175 85 84 675 435
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology Orchid Fax Modem  Preferred Publishers Double Talk twin pack  Prometheus  Modems come with cables	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395 175 85 84 675 435
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove  DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology Orchid Fax Modem  Preferred Publishers Double Talk twin pack  Prometheus Modems come with cables Macknowledge	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395 175 85 84 675 435 115
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0 Dave DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus Everax EMAC MD2400 MNP 5 FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11 Hayes Smartcom II 3.1 Microcom MacModem v.32 MNP 5 Orchid Technology Orchid Technology Orchid Fax Modem Preferred Publishers Double Talk twin pack Prometheus Modems come with cables Macknowledge Macknowledge Macknowledge	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395 175 84 675 84 435 115 &
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology Orchid Fax Modem  Preferred Publishers Double Talk twin pack  Prometheus  Modems come with cables Macknowledge MacKnowledge MacFax 24/96	250 225 275 215 22 48 278 395 175 84 675 435 115 & 80 295
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology Orchid Fax Modem  Preferred Publishers Double Talk twin pack  Prometheus Macknowledge MacKnowledge MacKnowledge MacKnowledge MacFax 9600	250 225 275 215 215 278 278 395 175 85 84 675 435 435 84 84
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology Orchid Fax Modem  Preferred Publishers Double Talk twin pack  Prometheus  Modems come with cables Macknowledge MacKnowledge MacKnowledge MacFax 24/96 MacFax 24/96 MacFax 9600 FAX Modem Portable Int. ProModem Proferod Int. ProModem Proferad Publishers Double Talk twin pack  Prometheus  Modems come with cables MacKnowledge MacFax 24/96 MacFax 9600 FAX Modem Portable Int. ProModem Proferod Publishers Publishers Proferod Publishers Publishers Proferod Publishers Publisher	250 225 275 215 215 278 278 395 175 84 84 675 84 84 84 84 84 85 80 22 80 84 
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0  Dove DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology Orchid Fax Modem  Preferred Publishers Double Talk twin pack  Prometheus  Modems come with cables Macknowledge MacKnowledge MacKnowledge MacFax 24/96 MacFax 24/96 MacFax 9600 FAX Modem Portable Int. ProModem Proferod Int. ProModem Proferad Publishers Double Talk twin pack  Prometheus  Modems come with cables MacKnowledge MacFax 24/96 MacFax 9600 FAX Modem Portable Int. ProModem Proferod Publishers Publishers Proferod Publishers Publishers Proferod Publishers Publisher	250 225 275 215 215 278 278 395 175 84 84 675 84 84 84 84 84 85 80 22 80 84 
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology Orchid Fax Modem  Preferred Publishers Double Talk twin pack  Prometheus Macknowledge MacKnowledge MacKnowledge MacKay 24/96 MacFax 24/96 MacFax 9600 FAX Modem Portable Int. ProModem 2400 Mini 2400 SE Int. (MNP5)	250 225 275 215 215 22 48 278 395 175 85 84 675 435 435 435 435 435 435 435 435 435 43
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe Membership Kit Navigator 3.0 Dave DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everax  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology Orchid Technology Orchid Tex Modem  Preferred Publishers Double Talk twin pack Prometheus Modems come with cables MacKnowledge MacFax 24/96 MacFax 9600 FAX Modem Portable Int. ProModem 2400 Mini 2400 SE Int. (MNP5) 2400 Il Int. (MNP5)	250 225 275 215 215 278 395 175 85 435 435 115 & 84 435 115 & 80 295 750 204
2400 MNP 5 Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable  CompuServe  DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax 24/96 DoveFax Plus  Everex  EMAC MD2400 MNP 5  FreeSoft Second Sight White Knight 11  Hayes Smartcom II 3.1  Microcom MacModem v.32 MNP 5  Orchid Technology Orchid Fax Modem  Preferred Publishers Double Talk twin pack  Prometheus Macknowledge MacKnowledge MacKnowledge MacKay 24/96 MacFax 24/96 MacFax 9600 FAX Modem Portable Int. ProModem 2400 Mini 2400 SE Int. (MNP5)	250 225 275 215 215 278 395 175 85 435 435 115 & 84 435 115 & 80 295 750 204

Software Ventures	
Microphone II 3.0	215.
Solutions	
BackFax	139.
FAX Gate Plus 1.1	238.
MailMaker 5 User Pack	116.
Supra Corp.	
Supra 2400	119.
Supra 2400 MacPac	175.
Synergy Software	
Versa Term 4.1	88.
Versa Term Pro 3.0	174.
U.S. Robotics	
Courier HST 9600 Std	685.
Courier HST Dual Std	950.

### MULTIMEDIA

Aapps Corporation	
DigiVideo B&W	350.
DigiVideo Color	
MicroTV	250.
Bright Star	
Hyper Animator 1.5	97.
Interface	225.
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes-Color	348.
Computer Eyes-B/W	194.
Farallon	
Media Tracks	188.
Multimedia Pack	318.
Multimedia Pack CD	318.
MacroMind	
MacroMind Accelerator	124.
MacroMind Director 2.0	438.
MacroMind Director 3D	\$\$\$.
Orange Micro	
Personal Vision 1,	383.
OMI Convertor	615.
RasterOps	
TV Tuner	375.
Video Expander	525.
364/MacroMind Director	
Bundle	S\$S.

### VIDEO BOARDS & MONITORS

# ### RasterOps Display Systems ClearVue/GS Gray Scale System Mac II & SE/30 .... \$\$\$. ColorBoards 208 (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci) .... 379. 208 24 bit Upgrade .... 280. 264 (SE/30 - 13") .... \$\$\$. 264 (Mac II - 13") .... \$\$\$. Sony - Color Multiscan 14" 1304 HG Color .... 825.

### ACCELERATORS & UPGRADE BOARDS

Taxan - Crystal View 1901 Monochrome w/Card, Tilt swivel

& Anti-glare screen ...... 1,050.

Analisal Facinessian	
Applied Engineering	
Quadralink	.264
Mac Ram Portable 1MB	475.
Ram Portable 1MB SIMM .	330.
Connectix	
Virtual - Mac II	124.
Virtual - Mac II w/PMMU	187.
Virtual - SE/30, IIx, IIcx	114.

NetModem 9600V.32 ..... 1,425.

Items marked with \$\$\$ = Guaranteed Low Prices!! CALL

### MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability
- \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping MacZone page 7 of 10



- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

# Purchase orders accepted. Call for details.

# Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!



Official Entry Coupon MacZone Subaru Justy Contest

18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052

You are automatically entered when you place an order with The MacZone by mail or telephone. You can also mail this coupon for entry without purchase. Winners must be 18 years or older. All taxes and licensing fees are the responsibility of the winner. Entries must be delivered to The MacZone by March 31, 1991. Contest void where

Secretary 1	2000	
	Chris	State 7IP

### DayStar Digital Fast Cache Ilci PwrCard 030 25Mhz II. IIX .....

IICX	1,175
PwrCard 030 33Mhz	
II, IIX	1,495
IICX	1,925
PwrCard 030 40Mhz	
II, IIX	1,825
IICX	2,125
PwrCard 030 50Mhz	

	II, IIX & IICI	2,195.
	IICX	2,725.
5	SCSI Accelerator - v	w/o SIMMS
	SCSI PowerCard .	1.025.
F	RAM Expansion - w	/o SIMMS

### RAM PowerCard ...... 625. Dove

iviaconap upgrades	٠٠٠ موم
Marathon 030 Upgrade	
Mac Plus, SE, & II	435
Marathon Bacer	148

### Motorola -Math CoProces-

68881 - 16MHz	215	
68881 - 25MHz	345	
68882 - 16MHz	159	
68882 - 25MHz	250	
68882 - 33MHz	275	
68882 - 40MHz	748	
Micron		

### Ilci-128 (cache card) ....... 625. Orange Micro Mac 286 3.0 ....

Mac 86 2.0	444
Orange Micro 286	1,395
Orange Micro 386	1,695
SIMMS	
1mb 80NS	er meg 59
1mh 80NS for NTY	92.75

1mb 80NS for NTX	ea.75
1mb 80NS for fX qty	4 338
4mb 80NS for fX, 020, 0	or 030
Mac qty 4	1,388
4mb SIMM packages co	me with
free Nanodisk software.	

Total Sy	stems	
Mercury	68030 Accele	erators
16MHz	w/o FPU	77
16MHz	w/FPU	89

Gemini 68030 Accelerators
20Mhz w/o FPU850.
20Mhz w/FPU995
25MHz w/o FPU 1,025.
25MHz w/FPU 1,275.
Gemini II 68030 Accelerators
33Mhz FPU 1,575.
40MHz w/FPU 1,850.
50Mhz w/FPU2,175.
Voyager 68030 for Mac II & IIX
33MHz w/FPU 1,575.
50MHz w/FPU 3,395.
GemKit (Required to install the
Gemini, Gemini II or Mercury
boards in any Mac below an SE
model. Includes internal fan,
SCSI port. Specify US or Int'l
version)125.

### NETWORKING& CONNECTIVITY

MacCon+II E & IIET	340.
MacCon+II E ET 64Kb	375.
MacCon SE E & ET	275.
MacCon SE/30 E & ET	340.
MacCon SE/30 64Kb	375.
Cayman Systems	
Gator Box	1.975.

Gator Box	1,975
Gator Share Software	1,275
Gator Card E/IIea	4. 460
Gator Mail Q (10 user)	675
Gator Mail Q (up to 200) .	CAL
Gator Mail M (10 user)	675
Gator Mail M (up to 200)	CAL

### System Connections MacZone carries a full line of cables: Call for items & prices.

bubico, buil for he	no a prices.
CE Software	
In/Out (1-5 user)	12
In/Out (1-10 user	) 18
QuickMail 2.2	
1-5 users	21
1-10 users	31
1-50 users	1 57

DataViz	
MacLink Plus PC 4.5	 11
MacLink Translators	 9

### Dayna Communications EtherPrint ......350.

DaynaPort E/SE,II & 030	35!
DaynaNET/4L	565
8Ĺ	
XL	
8LE	1,560
XLE	2,840
DaynaMAIL	
5 user pack	420
Speed guard collision filte	
DaynaTalk for Macintosh	
Single	95
5 Pack	380
10 Pack	
DayStar Digital	
Local Talk Board	
LT 200 MC	295
LT 200 PC	185
FUNCTION	

Farallon	
LocalTalk -	
PhoneNET DIN-8	3
PhoneNET DIN-8 (10 Pk) .	
PhoneNET DB-9	
Star Connector (single)	
Star Connector (10 Pk) .1,	
Star Controller 300	
Repeater	
PhoneNet/AppleTalk Adapt.	
Ethernet - PhoneNET cards	
neluda Timbuktu & B M5 ca	hla

le
/C
50.
75.
50.
75.
20.
99.

Stat Willing	MIS-	
Star Cont	roller LT/EN	6
Passive S	tar	6
Harmonic	a Block LT	6
Network Ma	anagement Softwa	1
Dhanastr	T Managero Die 7	0

Wolfwork Management Juni	rait
PhoneNET Managers Pk.	.72
PhoneNET - Liaison 3.0	.27
Timbuktu - One copy is reg	uire
on every Mac	
Timbuktu single user	9

Timbuktu 30 user pack . 1,2	404.
Gold Plan 100+ users C	ALL
Timbuktu Remote	122.
Remote Access Pack	348.
Remote Wakeup Cable	31.
Portable Pack	328.
DiskPaper	.88.
Mac Recorder	

Count Cycloni L.C	100.
Voice Digitizer	100.
Insignia Solutions	
SoftPC	244.
0 100 D 111	

SoftPC Portable	244.
SoftPC EGA/AT	124.
Access PC	63.
Kinetics	
EtherPort	469.

498

116

### EtherPort Lattis Net .... Microcom Software Carbon Copy Mac- ...

TwinPak	168.
Nuvotech	
NuvoLink II	271.
NuvoLink SC	309.
Turbo Bridge	318.
Turbo Net - DR-9	

Turbo Net - DB-9	2
Turbo Net - DIN-8	2
Net Pack 12 DIN-8	19
Turbo Net ST - DB-9	3
Turbo Net ST - DIN-8	3
Net Pack ST DIN-8	28
Turbo Star	1.07

### Turbo Net to Appletalk adapt . 6. Orange Micro

diappio			
Mac to	512k	Mac cable	2

Spooler 46
Mac LS68
Mac LX128
Grappler Plus70
Shiva Corporation
EtherGate 1,625
NetBridge 338

Q nin

### TeleBridge Fast Path IV ..... SuperMac Technology Network Disk Fit ......

TUPS DUS Ver. 2.1	117
TOPS 3.0 Network	
Mac	186.
PC 3.5*	155.
PC 5.25"	155
Flash Card (DOS)	149.

	Flash Gard (DOS) 149.
	Flash Card Micro Channel . 195.
T DIN-831.	TOPS FlashBox
T DIN-8 (10 Pk) . 198.	(Mac DB-9)118.
T DB-931.	(Mac DIN-8)117.
nector (single) 17.	TOPS Repeater118.

### TOPS Teleconnector ...... TOPS NetPrint 2.0 ... SuperMac Technology

Connectiivity Pack 11
White Pine Software Inc
Mac 240 14
Mac 24122

### DISK DRIVES Applied Engineering

### **Cutting Edge**

External-Seagate

30mb

45mb	434
60mb	468
80mb	520
External-Quantum	
40mb	470
80mbdm08	680
105mb	750
Internal-Quantum	
40mb	375
80mb	587
105mb	685
Removable Media/ Infinity	

699

... 1,125

### 44mb ... Dayna Communications

Daynar ne-onigie Drive	
360k 5.25in	475.
DaynaFile-Dual Drives:	
360k/1.2mb 5.25in	725.
360k /1.44mb	748.
DOS Mounter	53.
DaynaTranslation software	87.
	360k 5.25in

### **Everex - EMAC Drives** 60/60dtl Deluxe .....

Impact Tape (150mb) 950.
The state of the s
Fujitsu
800k Disk Drive139.
Microtech
Europa corico Eutornal

Europa series - External	
20mb	349.
40mb	
80mb	560.
100mb	685.
45mb Removable	689.

### CDR-35 Port. CD-ROM ..... 458. CD-ROM Battery Pack ...... 59.

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)	ĺ
External -	
TurboFloppy 1.4 3-	4

Superrioppy 1.4	430
DOS Floppy 1.2mb/360K	525
Turbo 40 (Sony)	698
Turbo 250mb	1,725
Turbo 300mb	1,975
Turbo 600mb	
Infinity Optical 600mb	3,950
Optical Cartridge	235
CD ROM Drive	
DAT Tape BackUp	2,875
Infinity 40 Turbo Trvl Case	
Removable Media/ Infintity	
Infinity 40mb Turbo	750

### Infinity 40/40mb Turbo .. 1,575.

Quantum	
External Drives -	
40mb	421
80mb	598
105mb	679
120 mb	768
170mb	928
Rodime	

	The state of the s
Rodime	
Plus Series -	
20mb	308
45mb	408
Cobra Series - In	ternal
45mb	55
70mb	763
100mb	
210mb	
330mb	2,075
Cobra Series - Ex	ternal
45mb	695
70mb	
100mb	
210mb	
330mh	

SyQuest

Removable Media
44mb cartridge
Toshiba
CD-ROM XM 3201

..... 84.

895.

### STORAGE MEDIA

### Fuji Disks

DO/DD 40 at Dalaham	40
DS/DD 10 pk Rainbow	12.
DS/DD 10 pk	11.
HD 10pk	
HD Rainbow 10pk	21.
Maxell Backup Tapes	
150mb Tapes	24.
60mb Backup Tape	
Sony Backup Tapes	
DC 2040 40mb Tape	19.
	5000

DC 2040 40mb Tape1	9.
QD-600A data cartridge for 15	
tape back-up 2	21.
Sony Disks	
DS 10pk1	3.
Bulk DS/DD (50 pk)	39.
HD (1.44 mb )10pk	
Bulk HD (50 pk)9	



Established 1986

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability
- \$3 Overnight Delivery . Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 8 of 10



- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

# If we don't have it in stock, shipping is free!



Established 1986



Eddy award winning page design program. High end professional package with color separation, comprehensive design tools, and full featured word processing. Maintain format information while importing documents from most word-processing programs as well as

Quark XPress 3.0.....\$499.



### Paragon Concepts

Nisus integrates all the elements of layout and design into one program. Hundreds of text options, coupled with amazing graphics and image manipulation tools combine to make one of the most powerful "page processing\* programs available. Best of all, Nisus runs completely in

Nisus 3.0.....\$240.



### Electronic Arts

Studio 32 offers unlimited possibilities for creative expression for graphic designers, desktop media specialists and video professionals Supports 8-, 16-, 24- and 32-bit color, PMS, airbrush tools, filters, 3-D perspective, PostScript printing and much more. Intuitive and powerful interface thinks like you.

Studio 32 .....\$460.



### Sabastian Software

Outstanding perform-ance and reliability. Great for creating documenta-tion! This DA can grab partial, full or multiplescreen images. Screen shots can include the curser. Supports 32 bit color. Received 4.5 mice from MacUser and recommended in Bobker's Dozen.

ImageGrabber ..... \$31.

### **Macintosh Memory Upgrades** SIMMs 1mb 80NS ONLY \$59 each. Plus, all 4mb SIMM packages

The Complete PC

come with free

Nanodisk software.

Includes a FREE. newly updated, MacZone installation manual complete with llfx instructions.

System Saver SE

# INPUT &

Abaton Technology Corp.	
Pro Point ADB79.	
Advanced Gravis	
MouseStick	
Altra	
Felix	
Caere The Typist415.	
The Typist	
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard 128.	
Switchboard	
Kensington Microware	
Turbo Mouse	
Keytronics Keyboard	
Mac Pro Kb-105 ADB 115.	
Kraft	
QuickStick (512k & Plus) 39.	
QuickStick ADB	
Kurta - Is/ADB Tablets	
Cordless 4 Button Cursor 64	
8.5" x 11"	
8.5" x 11" 254. 12" x 12" 384. 12" x 17" 624.	
12" x 17"	
Logitech	
Scan Man 32336.	
Microseeds - Wristmacs	
Executive, Pocket or Standard\$\$S.	
Standard\$\$S.	
MicroSpeed	
MacTRAC ADB70.	
MacTRAC 512/+ 60.	
Microtek - Scanners	
300GS	
Microtouch	
UnMouse	
MSC Technologies	
Little Mouse A+ 512k/Plus 69.	
Little Mouse A+ ADB	
Olduvai Software	
Read-It! Personal 2.1 160.	
Read-It! OCR 2.1	
Summagraphics	
Bit Pad 12 X 12	

Full Page Scanner Thunderware	758
Lightning Scan 400	345
ThunderScan Plus	. 184
MacII Power Supply	42
<b>ACCESSORIES</b>	
American Power Convers	
UPS 110SE	208
Avery Labels	
Mac Label Pro The Mac Zone carries a large	48
selection of Avery label	ge
products. Call for the products	luct
products. Call for the products that fits your needs.	uoi
Casio	
Casio B.O.S.S.	219
CasioLink/Mac	98
CoStar	
LabelWriter	. 155
LabelWriter Labels (2pk) LabelWriter Labels (6pk)	11
Organizer	105
Organizer Jr.	68
Frantron	
MacTilt	68
Mouse Cleaner 360	9
I/O Designs	
MacLuggage	
Imageware II	48
Macinware Plus	64
Macinware SE	70
Maninware IICX	84
The Ultimate SE Case	78
Neon Ultimate Carrying Cas	se
Fluorescent Green	88
Hot Pink Brilliant Yellow	88
	00
Kalmar Designs	
Teakwood Disk File Cabinet 45 Disks	14
90 Disks	21
135 Disks	30
Kensington Microware	
Dust Cover SE XKB	9
Dust Cover SE	9
ImageWriter II Cover Anti-glare Filter SE Rad./Anti-Glare Filter	32
SE Rad./Anti-Glare Filter	51
Anti-glare Filter 13" Apple	63

Cystoni daver de	46.
Universal Printer Stand	15.
Mac II Stand w/o cable	19.
Mac Ilcx Monitor Stand	54.
Mac II Monitor Stand	64.
Mac II Mon. Cable Ext. Kit	
Masterpiece Mac II	105.
Extended ADB Cable	
Universal Copy Stand	
Tilt Swivel	
Printer Muffler 80	43
Power Tree 10	10
Power Tree 10 Power Tree 20	27
Power Tree 50	54
Apple Security Kit	24
LaserWriter II Security Kit .	20
A D Day (DIN 9)	32.
A-B Box (DIN-8)	63.
SuperBase	31.
PowerBacker 360	269.
PowerBacker 450	337.
PowerBacker 520	397.
PowerBacker 800	746.
PowerBacker 1200	946.
Pass Proof	
SideClip	6.
Mac Packs - Linebacker	
Navy Wine or Gray	
ImaneWriter Ban	45
Navy, Wine or Gray ImageWriter Bag	45.
Mac Plus/SE Bag	55.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt	55.
Mac Plus/SE Bag	55. 69.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac	55. 69.
Mac Plus/SE Bag	55. 69. 55.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac	55. 69. 55.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt  Mobius Fanny Mac  PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk	55. 69. 55.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLi - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk Power Up	55, 69. 55. 60.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt  Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk  Power Up Calendar Creator	55, 69. 55. 60.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac	55. 69. 55. 60.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Bik Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac	55. 69. 55. 60.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers	55. 69. 55. 60. 35.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt  Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk  Power Up Calendar Creator  Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext, keyboard	55. 69. 55. 60. 35. 8.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Bik Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard	55. 69. 55. 60. 35. 8.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt  Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk  Power Up Calendar Creator  Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext, keyboard	55. 69. 55. 60. 35. 8.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard Apple 13' monitor & ext.	55. 69. 55. 60. 35. 8. 17.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard Apple 13' monitor & ext. keyboard	55. 69. 55. 60. 35. 8. 17.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard SE/Plus w/std. keyboard Apple 13" monitor & ext. keyboard Targus Bags	55. 69. 55. 60. 35. 8. 17.
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt  Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk  Power Up Calendar Creator  Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard Apple 13' monitor & ext. keyboard  Targus Bags Black or Blue	
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Bik Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard Apple 13' monitor & ext. keyboard Targus Bags Black or Blue Plus/SE Bag	
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard SE/Plus w/std. keyboard Apple 13" monitor & ext. keyboard Targus Bags Black or Blue Plus/SE Bag ImaceWriter	
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard Apple 13" monitor & ext. keyboard Targus Bags Black or Blue Plus/SE Bag ImageWriter Black, Navy, Gray or Wine	
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard Apple 13" monitor & ext. keyboard Targus Bags Black or Blue Plus/SE Bag ImageWriter Black, Navy, Gray or Wine Deluxe Plus/SE XKB	
Mac Plus/SE Bag Mac SE Bag Xt Mobius Fanny Mac PLI - Carrying Case Infinity Turbo 40 Blk Power Up Calendar Creator Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac Covers SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard Apple 13" monitor & ext. keyboard Targus Bags Black or Blue Plus/SE Bag ImageWriter Black, Navy, Gray or Wine	

Prices at press time may change. Call for most current prices.

System Saver.....

### **MacZone VALUE PACK:**

- Guaranteed Product Availability
  - \$3 Overnight Delivery
- . Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 9 of 10



- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- . Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

# Hardware Heaven!

### DISK DRIVES

	The best of the second
Applied Engineering	PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
Floppy Drive 1.4mb HD 225.	External -
800K Floppy Drive195.	TurboFloppy 1.4340.
	SuperFloppy 1.4450.
Cutting Edge	DOS Floppy 1.2mb/360K 525.
	Turbo 40 (Sony)698.
External-Seagate	Turbo 250mb 1,725.
20mb309.	Turbo 300mb 1,975.
30mb378.	Turbo 600mb
45mb434.	Infinity Optical 600mb 3,950.
60mb468.	Optical Cartridge235.
80mb520.	CD ROM Drive
External-Quantum	DAT Tape BackUp2,875.
40mb470.	Infinity 40 Turbo Tryl Case 60.
80mb680.	Removable Media/ Infintity
105mb750.	
Internal-Quantum	Infinity 40mb Turbo
40mb375.	Infinity 40/40mb Turbo 1,575.
80mb 587.	
105mb 685.	Quantum
Removable Media/ Infinity	External Drives -
44mb	40mb428.
441110055.	80mb 598.
Dovno Communications	105mb679.
Dayna Communications	120 mb768.
DaynaFile-Single Drive	170mb
360k 5.25in475.	
DaynaFile-Dual Drives:	Rodime
360k/1.2mb 5.25in725.	
360k /1.44mb748.	Plus Series -
DOS Mounter53.	20mb308.
DaynaTranslation software 87.	45mb408.
	Cobra Series - Internal
Everex - EMAC Drives	45mb555.
60/60dtl Deluxe 1,125.	70mb763.
60t (Tape Backup)	100mb907.
Impact Tape (150mb) 950.	210mb1,400.
impact rape (roomb)	330mb2,075.
Euilteu	Cobra Series - External
Fujitsu	45mb
800k Disk Drive139.	70mb
	100mb
Microtech	210mb
Europa series - External	330mb
20mb349.	3301102,200.
40mb	CuQuant
80mb	SyQuest
100mb	Removable Media
45mb Removable	44mb cartridge 84.
Tomb Tromovable	
NEC	Toshiba
NEC	CD-ROM XM 3201 895.
CDR-35 Port CD-ROM 458	

### PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 Drive

The Turbo Floppy from PLI is an innovative new disk drive that combines the benefits of SCSI perform-ance with the latest advances in floppy disk technology. The Turbo Floppy Drive is the first high-speed 1.44 mb floppy disk drive to offer all Macs an upgrade path to high-density formatting and IBM compatibility.

The Turbo Floppy from PLI provides you with almost twice the data storage

capacity of conventional floppy drives. It reads, writes and formats high density 3.5-inch floppy diskettes for 1.44 mb capacity, just like Apple's high-density drive.



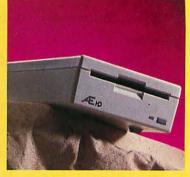


### **Cutting Edge Hard Drives**

Economical hard drive solutions offering both Seagate and Quantum drives

### AE HD Mac Drive

The SuperDrive-compatible 1.44 MEG high density drive looks, feels, runs, reads, writes, stacks and even smells like Apple's. But it costs hundreds less. Finally, a second SuperDrive is within reach of every user. And with it, the ability to access files almost instantly and copy disks without continually swapping disks. Unlike lesser high density drives, the AE HD Mac Drive is totally FDHD compatible. reads and writes both MS-DOS and ProDOS and



works with both standard 800K disks and 1.44 MEG high density disks

Price: \$225

30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees apply to most products. Ask for details when ordering.

CD-ROM Battery Pack ...... 59.



- . Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

SYSTEM

SCALE

GRAY

G S

RVUE

CLEA

SYSTEM

228

COLORCAD

•

STEM

SY

724

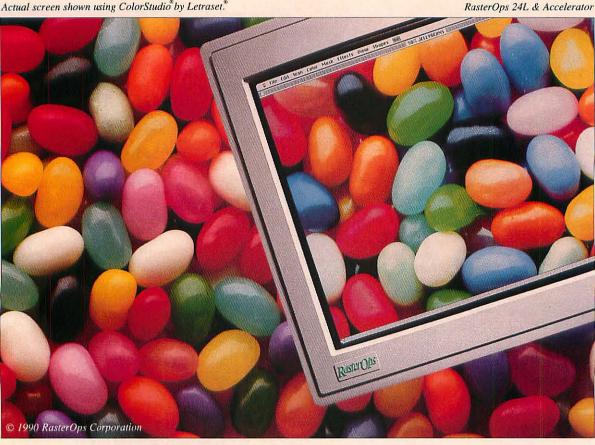
a ×

BOA

COLOR

ACCELERATOR

Actual screen shown using ColorStudio by Letraset."



# TRUE COLOR FASTER THAN YOU CAN SAY "JELLYBEANS".

There's nothing like the realism of 24-bit True Color. And now you can have it without waiting around for your screen to redraw. With the RasterOps® 24L display board and Accelerator board, you can work with graphic-intensive Now you can upgrade images like this up to 600% faster. anytime. Or extend

your warranty with After all, RasterOps invented True Color. RasterCare™. And we're the only ones who adhere to Apple's standard for acceleration. Manipulate extra large images quickly with our unique on-board memory expansion of

up to 16 MB. And our NuBus block transfer overcomes bottlenecks inherent in the NuBus.

> That's a lot of technology on one card. But the 24L is only \$3995. And the Accelerator board is only \$495. Or, for only \$1995, you can buy our 8L display board, and upgrade later.

Just see your RasterOps dealer for a demo now. Or call 800.468.7600 to find out more. And get ready for some instant gratification.

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

# Quick Tips

WHY DAS BEEP, UNCOVERING TRASH, MAKING RULED LINES FLOW WITH TEXT, AND MORE

s a reader pointed out in last April's col-

BY LON POOLE

umn, an ImageWriter II normally prints Faster quality unidirectionally, but you can force bidirectional printing of Faster quality by pressing Caps Lock-Shift-Option while clicking OK in

the Print dialog box. In August I described a method for canceling forced bidirectional printing: replace the ImageWriter file in your System Folder.

However, a simpler and more convenient technique for returning to unidirectional printing was suggested by Joseph A. Amarante of North Haven, Connecticut (and several other readers). Just press the # key while clicking OK in the Print dialog box.

Bidirectional printing speeds up Faster quality but may also noticeably degrade print quality.

### **Mac Literacy**

Sure the Mac interface is intuitive, but it isn't self-evident. *The Little Mac Book* by Robin Williams, answers the little questions every beginning Macintosh user has. It covers the stripped-down basics you need to know to operate a Mac, and nothing more. The book is published by Peachpit Press of Berkeley, California. Read it even if you never read a manual.

Williams's other new book from the same publisher, *The Mac Is Not a Typewriter*, is well worth reading, unless you use the Courier font exclusively. In 72 pages Williams explains what you have to unlearn from Typing 101 to give your output a more typeset look. If you pay attention to typographic details, your text

will look better—especially at 300 dots per inch or higher resolution.

### Fixing Paragraph Spacing in Word

Microsoft has finally fixed a longstanding Word 4.0 problem. Unlike earlier versions, Word 4.0 doesn't ignore the extra space before a paragraph that falls at the top of a page. This led to uneven margins at the top of the page. (You set the amount of extra space using the Space Before option of the Paragraph command.) Version 4.0B suppresses the extra space when it occurs at the top of a page following an automatic page break. If later revisions to the document change the paragraph's location, Word 4.0B inserts the specified space before the paragraph. Other 4.0B improvements include

- Allowing fractional-width characters on an ImageWriter I and II (for compatibility with Adobe Type Manager)
- Mac IIci compatibility
- Text and color display on large monitors, on multiple-monitor configurations, and on monitors capable of displaying more than a million colors (24-bit display monitors)
- Compatibility with desk accessories using multiple windows
- Dialog-box display of drop-down lists that extend below the window

Registered owners can request Word 4.0B from Microsoft customer service (206/882-8088).



### Where Have All the DAs Gone?

I recently upgraded my Mac Plus to 2.5MB of RAM so that I could start using MultiFinder regularly. Unfortunately, when MultiFinder is active my desk accessories aren't usable. Choosing one from the Apple menu results only in a beep. This applies to all DAs—including basic ones like the Control Panel—even when no applications other than the Finder are open and 2076K of RAM is free. Can you help me get my DAs back?

Bruce K. Ferguson Athens, Georgia

A You need to copy the DA Handler from your System Tools disk into the System Folder on each of your start-up disks. MultiFinder uses DA Handler to open desk accessories in the memory allocated to system software. (MultiFinder automatically increases the amount of memory allocated to system software to accommodate each additional desk accessory you open.) Whenever MultiFinder is not active, DA Handler is not used. Instead, DAs share the memory (continues)

	Control	Escape	Break	Long Break
MacTerminal	H		Enter	Shift-Enter
Microphone	H		3€–Up Arrow	3€-Shift-Up Arrow
SmartCom II	#	H	₩-comma	
White Knight*	Option		Shift-Delete	3€-Shift-Delete

\* Requires setup as described in the program's manual.

allocated to the application that is currently open.

You can bypass the DA Handler and open a desk accessory in the active application program's memory by pressing the Option key while choosing the desk accessory from the Apple menu. If you're using MultiFinder, don't press the Option key until after you pull down the Apple menu. With MultiFinder active, pressing the Option key as you click the Apple menu suppresses all desk accessories from the menu and brings the list of currently open applications to the top of the menu, where they're easier to choose from.

When emulating a VT102 or VT100 terminal with a Mac Plus, you can usually simulate the missing Control, Break, and Escape keys by substituting keys that the Mac Plus keyboard does have.

### **Concealed Trash**

With MultiFinder active, the Trash Can and other desktop icons are often hidden by windows. To throw away a file, you must shrink the windows, go to the Finder to trash the file, then enlarge the windows. What happened to user friendliness? Why does this behavior continue with each new release of system software?

Bringing the desktop icons to the top should be simple enough. As an alternative, a menu item called Trash It could be added. Is there some trick for doing this with ResEdit?

Douglas Ivers Cary, North Carolina A System 7.0 will let you hide layers so that, for example, you can work in the Finder without interference from the windows of other open (but inactive) programs. In the meantime, why don't you leave the Trash icon open? Then when you switch to the Finder, the Trash window will come to the top along with other Finder windows, even if the Trash icon is covered. Dragging to the Trash window works just as well as dragging to the Trash icon. I like your idea of a Trash It command.

### **Control Emulation**

I use a Macintosh Plus on a network to emulate a VT100 terminal. Is it possible to generate a Control command with the Macintosh Plus keyboard?

Jacobus van der Maas Lausanne, Switzerland

A Because the Mac Plus keyboard doesn't have the Control, Escape, and Break keys you need for VT100 emulation, most communications

# Imagine Losing Everything In Your Mac.

programs recognize alternate keys as substitutes for the missing keys. The table "Key Substitution" tells you which key to press.

### **Tetris Touch**

TIP: Have you hit the wall in your Tetris score? The following tip gave me a new high score the very first time I tried it. Choose Control Panel from the Apple menu; click on the Keyboard icon. Make a note of the current settings and then set the Key Repeat Rate to Fast and Delay Until Repeat to Short.

Because Tetris uses keyboard input, a faster repeat rate lets you shift falling pieces from side to side faster (using the 4 and 6 keys on the keypad), which is critical in higher stages of the game. You can also rotate pieces faster (using the 5 key on the keypad). Be careful, though, not to rest your finger on the 2 key, which causes pieces to drop straight down. You can quickly build up an awkward stack of pieces if you rest on that key a little too long.

Be sure to restore your normal keyboard settings before returning to more sedate applications.

> Greg Mintner Canyon Country, California

### **Directory Scroll**

**TIP:** When you need to scroll the list of files in a directory dialog box of an Open or Save command, you don't have to use the scroll bar. You can also click anywhere on the list of files and drag the pointer above or below the file list area.

Clay Olson Santa Cruz, California

### **Reclaiming High-Density Disks**

TIP: I recently discovered that once a high-density (1.4MB) floppy has been formatted for DOS or UNIX file systems, the Macintosh SuperDrive will not format the disk for a Macintosh. To get around this problem, I use the Quick Copy program that comes with SUM II. I just open Quick Copy and select the Initialize Before Copying and Copy All Sectors options. I then take a high-density floppy disk that has already been initialized for the Macintosh and, following the normal Quick Copy procedures, copy

it onto the disk that was formatted for DOS or UNIX. Presto! In a few seconds I have a reclaimed Macintosh highdensity floppy.

> Ken Kirksey Auburn, Alabama

### Column-Width Adjustment

**TIP:** You can adjust the width of a column in a Microsoft Word table by dragging as you do in a spreadsheet. Start by selecting the rows that con*(continues)* 

# **BLEND EFFECTS**

Imaginative use of Aldus FreeHand's Blend command (Special submenu of the Element menu) produces some interesting special effects. Two effects, submitted by R. Born of Anaheim, California, are illustrated below.

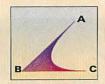
### Geometric Shapes



Use the Line tool to draw two lines (of any color or weight) at some acute angle. The lines must share a common point (**B**). Also, you must draw one line toward that point (**A** to **B**) and the other line away from that point (**B** to **C**).



Select each line and ungroup it using the Ungroup command (Element menu). Then select point **A** of the diagonal line, hold down the Shift key, and select point **B** of the horizontal line.



Produce an attractive geometric shape by setting the Blend command's Number of Steps option to 40 or higher. If the two starting lines are different colors or weights, the Blend command makes a smooth transition between them.

### Perspective Grid



Draw a line at a shallow angle and clone it. Using the Reflection tool, press Option while clicking the clone. In the dialog box that appears, set the Horizontal and Center of Selection options. Click OK to flip the clone. Drag the flipped clone straight down.



Select each line and ungroup it using the Ungroup command (Element menu). Then select an end point on the first line, hold down the Shift key, and select an end point on the other line (on the same end of the line as the first end point you selected).



Generate the grid lines by setting the Blend command's Number of Steps option (the more steps, the finer the blend). Ungroup the blend lines, select all lines, and use the Group command (Element menu) to group them.



Clone the group of lines and use the Reflection tool to flip the clone across the vertical axis. The result is a mathematically perfect perspective grid with unseen vanishing points off the page.

### HOW TO

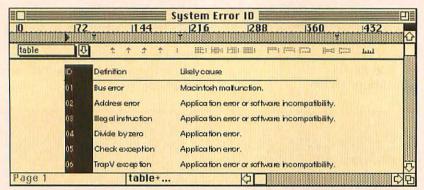


TABLE RULER If you click the Scale icon in Microsoft Word's formatting ruler, you see T-shaped column markers that you can drag to change the width of columns in the selected portion of a Word table. If the formatting ruler turns gray, as shown here, it means the selected rows have different formats. You can still adjust their column spacing by dragging the T-shaped markers, however.

tain the columns whose width you want to change. You can select just one column—any column—from those rows. Show the formatting ruler by pressing #-R. Next, click the combshaped Scale icon at the right end of the formatting ruler (second from the right if you're using short menus). T-shaped column markers appear on the ruler. Drag those markers as you would indents or tabs, and see the

column widths change as you do it (see "Table Ruler").

Don Beck Stow, Massachusetts

### Flowing Rules with Text

**TIP:** Those who use ReadySetGo or DesignStudio can make rules that flow with their text (PageMaker has a special feature for this). To create a floating rule in a text block, create a

blank line where you want the rule to begin, and move the insertion point to the beginning of that line. Set the font to Zapf Dingbats and the point size to the rule thickness you need. Set the tracking to 0.5 em using ReadySetGo's Track command (Format menu) or to 0.25 em using DesignStudio's Horiz Spacing command (Format menu). If you set the size smaller than 7 points, you may want to change the greeking threshold using the Preferences command (Special menu in ReadySetGo, and Document menu in DesignStudio) so the rule isn't greeked on the screen.

You create the rule by repeatedly typing a lowercase *N*, which in the Zapf Dingbat font generates a filledbox symbol (\*). At small point sizes, typing a lengthy rule can be tiresome. To speed up the process, type a portion of the rule, select it, click at the end of the rule, and paste, paste, paste. You can delete any excess. You now have a rule that flows with your text. I have output this kind of rule at 2540 dpi, and it prints solidly. With



You'll get your data back fast with SUM II. New SUM II recovers crashed hard disks and accidentally thrown away files so effectively, *MacWEEK* magazine calls it "the best set of utilities available for file and disk recovery."\*

SUM II protects data, speeds up hard disks,

and even includes a complete backup program. It's the

best-selling, highest-rated data protection and recovery program for the Macintosh.\*\* Imagine what it can do for you.

Get SUM II today! See your dealer or call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 688G for information.



The #1 Data Protection and Recovery Program

SUMMIL

SUM II

Spinners Unlike in Messmall

Critical Disk and File Recovery, Backup Optimization, and Security

d.

\*\*Internal Security\*\*

\*\*Internal Security\*

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.

\*Steve Costa, MacWEEK, 10/3/89. \*\*MacUser 1989: Editor's Choice, 5 Mice Rating, and Eddy Award for Best Utility. Macworld's 1990 Reader's World Class Award.

Publish's 1989 Reader's Choice Award. Best seller through National Distributors: Ingram Micro D, Softsel, Kenfil. SUM is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.

1990 Semantec Corporation

sizes smaller than 2 points, you may need to experiment to get the thickness to match a tool-drawn rule exactly. For example, obtaining a 1-point rule requires setting the point size of the dingbat to 1.35.

Jeff Negran New Brunswick, New Jersey

### Disappearing Ink

TIP: I was frustrated by text not printing below some of the Super-Paint 2.0 graphics I had pasted into my Microsoft Word documents. The mystery was solved when my friend Charlyn and I realized that the last text I had put in the draw layer of each troublesome SuperPaint graphic was white text. She had a similar problem with gray text. After encountering white or gray text in a SuperPaint graphic, the printer is not reset to black text until the next page.

To avoid this problem, make sure you type all nonblack text in a Super-Paint drawing before typing black text. To fix a finished drawing, either type some new black text in an empty white area and cover it with a white box (with white lines) or type a black letter on top of a black area. You can also delete an entire block of black text (select it with the pointer tool, not the text tool) and type a replacement text block. Simply deleting and retyping a word or two of black text will not fix the problem.

Shirley Kehr Silverado, California

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published bere. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. He has written many personal-computer books, including a new book of Mac tips (to be published in January 1991 by Microsoft Press), Amazing Mac Facts.

### PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!



### MacKablit Security System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique *MacKablit* system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: *Kablit*<sup>TM</sup> fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

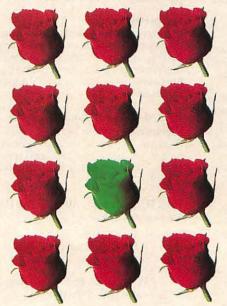
List price \$39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kablit security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592 Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 239 on reader service card

# If your statistical software is limiting your vision, who knows what you're missing?



Most statistics software makes you look at your data through rose-colored glasses. With procedures so rigid, you're blinded to the odd exception or hidden relationship. But now there's Data Desk® for the Macintosh. Created by Cornell Professor Paul Velleman, Data Desk is the only software that is true to the vision of Exploratory Data Analysis. Data Desk lets you view your data from new perspectives, without any preconceived notions. So you find out what you need to knownot just what your software lets you.

Odesta Corporation 4084 Commercial Ave. Northbrook, IL 60062 Data Desk.
THE POWER TO EXPLORE

Free Demo Disk Call 800-334-6041

# CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

CheckFree®

MasterCord

Electronically Pays All Your Bills And Automates Your Recordkeeping. No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

Specially Designed for The Macintosh.®

For the first time, Macintosh users can experience the speed, convenience, and simplicity of paying bills the CheckFree way. Now you'll discover that CheckFree is the superior bill-paying solution.

### It Couldn't Be Easier.

All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.

You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

### No Loss Of Float.

You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.

Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus, the CheckFree service is only \$9.00\* per month—not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.



Organizes Your Finances.

CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register thats updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out. Plus, you can export CheckFree data to Excel® and MacInTax®.

Completely Secure.

CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

# Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.

Checkfree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding \$1,000,000,000 annually.

## Used By Thousands All Over The U.S. See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."

PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded ... Checkfree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."

### PC Magazine

"...CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this laser-printed paper check was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills..."

### Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

Now that you know all about CheckFree, why would you pay your bills and handle your finances any other way? Why would you burden yourself with checks, stamps, and paperwork while your Macintosh® sits idly by? Besides, when you order by phone or mail, CheckFree comes with a money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, simply return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. You've got nothing to lose.

So order today. Call

# 1-800-882-5280

(Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST)

or send \$29.95 (plus \$4 shipping and handling) to: CheckFree Software P.O. Box 897 Columbus, OH 43216

CheckFree is also available at leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software®, Electronics Boutique®, Babbages®, Waldensoftware®, Software Etc.®, and Soft Warehouse®



Client Support: free access via Email. Hardware Requirements: Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800K drive and a Hages® compatible modem. \*Limitations: Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge (43 per ten payments or portion thereof).

CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989, Ziff Communications Company

Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing.

# Getting Started with Networks

A NETWORK LETS YOU SHARE INFORMATION AND EXPENSIVE ADD-ONS. HERE'S HOW TO SET ONE UP AND WATCH IT GROW.

BY JIM HEID

f you use two or more Macs, chances are you can benefit from connecting them to each other to form a *network*. Wait! Don't turn the page. It's true that networking has its technicalities—bandwidths and bridges, twisted pairs and to-

pologies—but even if you are new to the Macintosh you can set up a small network without immersing yourself in them. Small-scale Mac networking can be surprisingly easy and economical.

What's to gain? For one thing, your Macs can share an expensive add-on such as a laser printer or hard drive (see "Hardware You Can Share"). It's easier to buy a big-ticket item when you know that all your Macs will be able to share it.

Beyond sharing hardware, you can share information and ideas. Using file server software, you can store in one place files everyone needs to access-client databases, product fact sheets, downloadable laser printer fonts, or boilerplate templates for frequently produced documents. Using electronic mail software, you can send messages and files to co-workers. And with multiuser database software, everyone can access the same database file at once, eliminating the need to store a separate copy on each user's machineand fretting over whose version is the

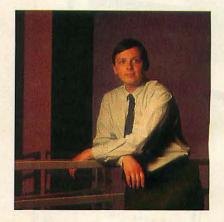
Many people are intimidated by networking not only because of the jargon that surrounds it, but also because it provides so many sharing options. The best way to conquer that latter fear is to start small and add new capabilities as you need them—and as you master those you already have.

This month, I present a road map you might want to follow in your journey to a networked office. Along the way, I'll examine networking's benefits and look at some products. "Networking for the Novice" (in this issue) provides more details on the steps involved in setting up a network.

### Phase 1: Sharing a Printer

At its simplest level, Macintosh networking means sharing a PostScriptbased printer such as Apple's LaserWriter IINT, IINTX, Personal LaserWriter NT, or any of the other dozen or so Mac-compatible PostScript printers (see "Page Printers Revisited," Macworld, October 1990). Non-Post-Script laser printers, such as Apple's Personal LaserWriter SC and GCC Technologies' PLP II and PLP IIS, cannot be shared on a network because they attach to the Mac's SCSI connector, which isn't designed with sharing in mind, and because they lack the ability to respond to numerous machines.

Sharing a PostScript printer is a breeze because all you need are cables that interconnect the Macs and the printer. You don't need to purchase any special networking software; Apple's LaserWriter *printer driver* files, included with the Mac, contain all the smarts needed to communicate with any Mac-compatible PostScript printer. Similarly, all Post-Script printers contain built-in *print* 



server software that allows them to listen for numerous machines and handle print jobs on a first-come-first-served basis. In short, the Macintosh and the printer already know how to talk with each other—your job is to add the lines of communication.

Those lines can take a few forms. If you want the Apple brand name, endow each Mac and printer with a \$75 LocalTalk Connector Kit, which includes a 6-foot length of LocalTalk cable and a small connector box that plugs into a Mac's rear-panel printer connector or into the printer itself. You also get a small connector called a cable extender, used for attaching two cables to each other. If you need longer cable lengths-perhaps to reach a Mac in another room—Apple offers a 30-foot LocalTalk cable for \$75, and a 75-foot cable for \$125. See "Networking for the Novice" for more details on cabling, including information on less-expensive alternatives to Apple's LocalTalk kits.

After you unite the machines, you need to configure each Macintosh for network printing. First, be sure the *(continues)* 

### HOW TO

# HARDWARE YOU CAN SHARE haring hardware doesn't mean just hard drives and laser printers. Here's

a sampling of the other types

of hardware you can share on

a LocalTalk network.

 ImageWriters Using Apple's \$139 ImageWriter II/LQ Local-Talk Option board, you can share an ImageWriter II or LQ.
 Telephone modems Don't buy a modem for everyone on

buy a modem for everyone on staff; buy a network modem such as Hayes's \$499 Smartmodem 2400M or Shiva's \$599 NetModem V2400 or \$599 highspeed NetModem V.32.

■ Fax modems You can share a fax modem such as Apple's now-discontinued AppleFax or Orchid Technology's \$599 OrchidFax by using Solutions' \$395 FaxGate Plus software with the \$395 Microsoft Mail or CE's QuickMail (\$189.95 for 1 user, \$339.95 for 5, \$499.95 for 10, \$2299.95 for 50).

 Serial devices With Shiva's \$399 NetSerial or Solana Electronics' \$695 C-Server, you can put virtually any serial device modem, pen plotter, daisy wheel printer—on a network.

■ Alternative storage devices
You can share tape backup
drives, erasable optical drives,
and removable drives such as
Bernoulli boxes and Syquest
drives. You can even share CD
ROMs via an AppleShare server, provided the server's hard
disk has enough free space to
keep track of the CD ROM's
vast number of files.

laser printer is warmed up (wait until it prints its start-up page). Next, use each Mac's Chooser desk accessory to turn on AppleTalk and select the LaserWriter printer driver icon. (If you don't see this icon, you need to copy it and the file named LaserPrep either from the Mac's system disks or from the disks that accompany the printer. Copy the files to the System Folder on

the Mac's start-up disk.)

Before closing the Chooser, type a name in its User Name text box. Use the name of the person who uses that Mac, or a name that describes the Mac's purpose, such as Publishing Station. This name allows the Laser-Writer driver to provide useful feedback when you're printing—more about that shortly.

Finally, if you're using Multi-Finder, activate the Background Printing option so you're not forced to wait while the Mac and printer communicate during each print job. Background printing intercepts data en route to the printer, saves it on disk in a *spool file*, and then quickly returns control of the Mac to you so you can get back to work. Then, a system program called PrintMonitor transmits the spool file to the printer in short bursts while you work (see "Monitor Your Printing").

(If you're not sure whether you're using MultiFinder, glance at the right edge of the menu bar. If no icon appears there, you *aren't* using MultiFinder. You can activate MultiFinder using the Set Startup command in the Finder's Special menu; check your manual for details.)

After you perform these steps, close the Chooser and try printing a short document. If you're using MultiFinder with background printing on, you won't see any status messages (telling you who's printing what on which printer) unless you open the PrintMonitor window by choosing its name from the Apple menu. If you aren't using MultiFinder or if background printing is off, status messages appear at the top of the screen during the print job. If your test document doesn't print, retrace your steps and double-check the cables. If it does print, perform these steps on each Mac in the network.

If you always use the same printer, you need to perform the previous chores only once; the Chooser remembers that you've chosen the LaserWriter driver as well as the user name you typed and the name of the printer you selected. However, if you switch between two or more Laser-Writers or other printers, you need to use the Chooser each time you change printers.



Circle 108 on reader service card

Easy mail merge and graphic importing.

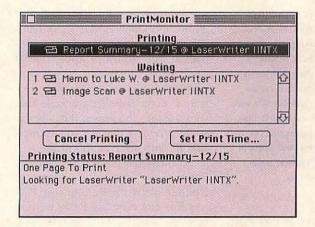
labels.

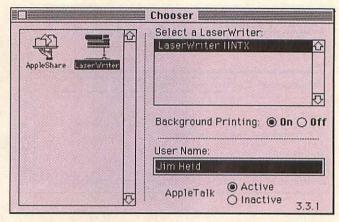
only \$99.95

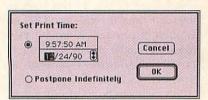
On-line help.

Call 1-800-541-5507 for a

dealer near you. Retail price







Phase 2: Electronic Mail

Once you've strung the lines between machines, you can add additional capabilities to a network by adding appropriate software. The next step might be to add software that lets you transfer files between Macs, enabling you to say good-bye to the so-called sneaker net—copying files to floppy disks and carrying them to other machines in your office.

Several categories of network software let you move files between machines. One is electronic mail, or E-mail software such as Microsoft Mail, CE Software's QuickMail, and Sitka's InBox. With E-mail software, you send files as enclosures that accompany messages you type (see "Files Enclosed"). When messages arrive at their electronic mailbox destination, the recipients can save the enclosed files on their own disks. You can even request a return receipt message, which notifies you when a message is read. In large offices, Email not only makes it easy to transfer files, it also helps eliminate distracting phone calls and annoying games of phone tag.

E-mail Details Each brand of E-mail software has its own operating style, but all require similar setup steps. First, you designate one Mac as the E-mail server, the electronic post office that store messages and forwards them to their addressees. You can

MONITOR YOUR PRINTING When you're using MultiFinder, selecting the Background Printing option in the Chooser (top right) eliminates having to wait for the printer. The PrintMonitor application (top left) displays the document names of jobs waiting to be printed. Status messages appear at the bottom of PrintMonitor's window (or at the top of the Mac's screen when background printing is disabled). By clicking on the Set Print Time button, you can delay printing until a specific time or postpone it indefinitely—using the pop-up dialog box (left).

still use the server Mac to run other programs, but you'll notice it slows down when people are sending and retrieving mail as it divides its time between postal duties and running other programs.

For this reason, it's important to carefully consider which Mac in a network is best suited to being a server. You should use a machine with several megabytes of free hard disk space and at least 2MB of memory-more if you plan to use Multi-Finder on that machine. If you anticipate heavy mail volume, consider using a faster Mac-an SE/30 or a member of the II family-instead of a Plus or an SE. And make sure you use a machine that's reliable—if someone in your office likes to run prerelease versions of software (which may contain bugs) or games (which often monopolize the Mac's hardware), that person's Mac is not an ideal server.

After you choose a server, you set up the E-mail server software, which usually comprises a start-up document (INIT) that loads the server software into the Mac's memory during start-up and an *administrator* program that you use to create a mailbox for each person in the network. Finally, install on each Mac the E-mail *client* software, which generally includes a DA that lets the user read and send mail and a start-up document that lets the Mac notify the

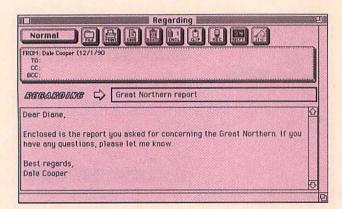
user when a message arrives.

Microsoft Mail, QuickMail, and InBox can each easily meet the needs of a small network. As your network and needs grow, however, you need to decide between Microsoft Mail and QuickMail, both of which currently provide more features than InBox. QuickMail wins the features derby, but it's harder to learn. An advantage to Microsoft Mail is that it lets you exchange mail and documents directly within Microsoft Word and Excel, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, and several other applications. (For a detailed comparison of these packages, see "E-Mail: A Postal Inspection," Macworld, June 1990.)

For a simpler variation on the filetransfer theme, investigate file-transfer utilities such as Traveling Software's LapLink Mac III Network Pac, Gizmo Technologies' Send Express, or Claris Corporation's Public Folder, which is free to registered users of Claris products. These utilities don't let you type in messages to be sent; they simply beam existing files from one machine to another.

And then there are more specialized products such as Farallon Computing's Timbuktu and Microcom's Carbon Copy Mac software. Both transfer files, but they aren't E-mail packages; instead, they let you control one Macintosh from another, for *(continues)* 

### HOW TO



FILES ENCLOSED
With electronicmail software such
as CE Software's
QuickMail, shown
here, you can enclose disk files with
messages. The recipient clicks on
the ENCL button to
"retrieve" (save)
the file.

example, to help someone who's struggling to master a difficult program. You can take over all the screens in the office—great for group training sessions. And you can use one Mac's modem or ImageWriter printer from another Mac. With Farallon's Timbuktu/Remote, you can even control a Mac over the telephone lines, although you need a high-speed modem such as the Hayes Smartmodem 9600 for tolerable performance. Carbon Copy Mac includes remote-access features.

### Phase 3: Creating a File Server

E-mail products can eliminate sneaker wear but not worries over whose version of a certain document is the most current. If anything, swapping files between different machines only fuels those fears. And having important files scattered across the hard drives and floppy disks in an office makes backing up difficult.

The solution? Use file-server software to make one or more hard drives available to the entire network. A file server is an electronic version of the office filing cabinet, providing shared storage for files that everyone needs (or that only certain people need—you can create private folders that can't be used without a password). Backing up is simplified, since all the important documents are stored in one place. And the entire office can take advantage of that high-capacity hard drive you just bought.

Or so go the claims. In reality, a network's hard drive isn't nearly as fast as a *local* one (attached directly to your Mac) because LocalTalk transfers data more slowly than the Mac's SCSI port does. For example, Microsoft Excel takes about 10 seconds to start

from my local hard drive but over 30 seconds to start from my file server. What's more, putting all that extra data on a network's cabling slows down everything else that takes place on the network, such as printing and exchanging E-mail. Thus, it's best to use a file server to store only documents, not programs.

(It's worth noting that network cabling systems such as *Ethernet*, widely used with Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX minicomputers, are far faster than LocalTalk cabling, but are too costly to be practical for small networks; Ethernet requires that you put \$500-to-\$1000 expansion boards in each Mac. What's more, to use a PostScript printer on an Ethernet network, you need a *protocol converter*, a kind of network interpreter that translates between the different communications rules used by Ethernet and LocalTalk.)

Two Ways to Serve File servers come in two flavors: distributed and dedicated (see "Server Approaches Compared"). With distributed serving, anyone in the network can turn his or her machine into a file server by publishing one or more folders—or the entire contents of a hard drive. Once it's published, anyone on the network can mount it and use it as though it were local. File-server software using this approach includes Sitka's Network Bundle for the Macintosh (formerly TOPS) and Information Presentation Technologies' Personal Server Network (PSN). Apple's System 7.0, due out next year, will also provide distributed server features.

With the dedicated approach, you set aside, or *dedicate*, one Mac and its hard drive to act as a server for everyone. A dedicated server can't run ap-

plications because the server software all but monopolizes the Mac's hardware. A server can, however, run Email server software. Apple's \$799 AppleShare FileServer, which supports up to 50 users, is the only dedicated server software available that uses a Mac as the server. (I'll describe some products that let you turn an IBM PC into a server shortly.)

Clearly, distributed file serving is the more economical approach. Neither Network Bundle nor PSN requires any extra hardware beyond cabling. With Network Bundle, you simply buy a copy of the software for each user; it retails for \$299 but is often discounted to around \$190. Network Bundle also includes the In-Box E-mail software. PSN retails for \$189 per machine.

One downside to distributed file serving is that someone can *unpublish* a folder or hard drive at any time, with disastrous results for anyone using it. Network Bundle and PSN provide some safeguards for this, but it still can happen. And of course, a Mac acting as a file server slows down when others are accessing its hard drive. For more details on file-serving products, see "File Services," *Macworld*, August 1990.

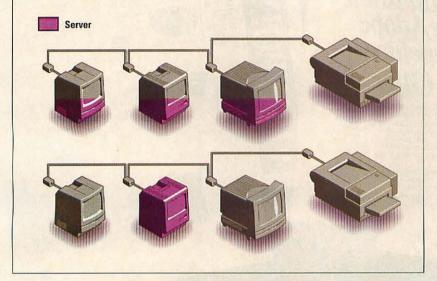
### **Application Software Considerations**

A file server lets you keep all your documents in one place, but it won't necessarily let everyone access the same file simultaneously. Whether that's possible depends on the particular program you're using.

- Microsoft Works lets numerous users open the same file, but only the one who opened it first can modify it. Anyone else must use the Save As command to give it a new name. Microsoft Excel works similarly.
- Aldus PageMaker 4.0 lets numerous users open a template or a copy of a publication, but only one person at a time can open an original publication.
- Microsoft Word won't let more than one person open a document unless they all check the Read Only option in the Open dialog box. (As an alternative, you can use the Finder's Get Info command to lock the document.) To modify the file, you must save it under a new name.
- Claris Corporation's MacDraw II lets

# SERVER APPROACHES COMPARED

With distributed file serving (top), you can make any Mac in the network act as a server by publishing one or more folders or the entire contents of a hard drive. A server can still be used to run application programs, but its performance slows when other users access its hard drive. With dedicated file serving (bottom), a Mac is set aside to act as a server. A dedicated server can't be used to run programs, but it could run electronic-mail server software.



multiple users open a file, but only the person who opens it first can save changes normally (that is, by using the Save command). If others try to save changes they've made, a message asks if they want to save the changed document under a new name or not save the changes after all.

 Claris's FileMaker II and FileMaker Pro. ACIUS's 4th Dimension, and Fox Software's FoxBase+/Mac are multiuser database managers that let numerous users work simultaneously with a database file. However, only one person at a time can modify a given record (one entry in the database, such as someone's name and address). Multiuser data managers also provide security features that let you make certain information available to only certain people. In a personnel database, for example, you might want to give everyone access to employee names and phone extensions, but only certain managers access to salary information.

As you can see, not all programs behave satisfactorily on a network.

After setting up a network for file serving, test your applications to see how they behave when more than one person tries to open a document.

### **Other Networking Options**

After you master printer sharing, electronic mail, and file serving, you might want to investigate more advanced networking options. If you use IBM PCs, PS/2s, or compatibles, you can tie them into the network using LocalTalk expansion boards such as Sitka's FlashCard, Apple's LocalTalk PC Card, or DayStar Digital's LT200 Connection PC and, for IBM PS/2s, LT200 Connection MC. Apple's AppleShare PC lets LocalTalk-equipped PCs access an AppleShare server. You can also turn a PC into a server for Macs using software such as Novell's NetWare, DayStar Digital's FS100, and 3Com Corporation's 3+Share. Microsoft Mail, InBox, and QuickMail are available for PCs. And there are PC-oriented E-mail packages such as cc:Mail LAN Package for Macintosh (from a company by the same name), Dayna Communications' DaynaMail, and 3Com's 3+Mail for Macintosh.

If you have employees who travel frequently or work at home, you may want to give your network remote access features to allow those users to dial in and access the file server, Email system, and even laser printer. Shiva Corporation's NetModems include dial-in access software for Macs: Shiva's DOS Dial-In package allows PCs to call home. Infosphere's Liaison software also allows dial-in access. For those who exchange E-mail via telecommunications services such as MCI Mail or CompuServe, QuickMail, In-Box, and Microsoft Mail provide gateway features that unite a network and a service by automatically dialing the service at specified intervals and sending or retrieving mail.

Then there's groupware, a new genre of network-oriented software designed around the fact that people often collaborate on projects. Farallon's Timbuktu and Microcom's Carbon Copy Mac enable users to control each other's machines. Mainstay's MarkUp lets multiple users electronically annotate a document and keeps track of when comments were made. CE Software's In/Out lets you track the whereabouts of the employees in your office.

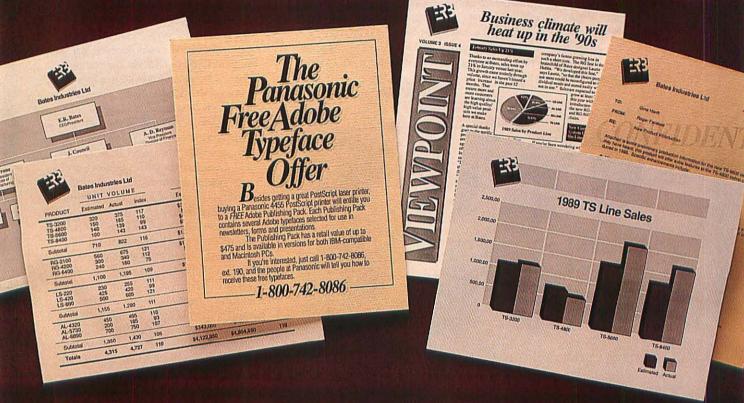
But before venturing into these waters, master the basics. Add one capability at a time to your network, and be sure everyone understands it before expanding further. And don't ignore your network-administration duties: Develop a filing system for your server. Be on the alert for viruses—networks allow them to spread easily (see last June's "Getting Started with Virus Protection"). Use the same version of the Laser-Writer driver on each Mac.

Follow these basic guidelines, and you'll have fewer technical problems and questions to answer. In short, you'll increase your net's worth.

See Where To Buy for contact information.

Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor who focuses on Mac fundamentals. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady, 1989). Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

The Panasonic PostScript printer presents word publishing. And spreadsheet publishing.



# And just-about-everything-you-want-to-publish publishing.

	Standard
Speed	11 Pages Per Minute
Interfaces	RS-232C/422 Serial, Centronics Parallel, and Appletalk
Fonts	39 Adobe PostScript Fonts
Cassettes	2 250-Sheet Letter-size
Ram	2 Megabytes
Emulation	HP LaserJet* Series II Diablo* 630

Specifications are subject to change without notice. This product may be subject to export control regulations.



Introducing the Panasonic KX-P4455 Laser Partner with Adobe\*
PostScript.\*

It will bring a polished, professional look to everything you print. A new persuasiveness to all your communications.

Now you can enhance every proposal, every report, every memo with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even graphics rotated and scaled to fit. All at up to 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality.

You get all the features you need to get the most out of PostScript... standard. Features like dual-bin paper cassettes, and interfaces for MS-DOS,\* UNIX\* and Appletalk.\* standard.

UNIX\* and Appletalk,\* standard.

In fact, you'll find this a surprisingly affordable way to make a little publishing history of your own. For more information, and details on how to get up to \$475.00 worth

how to get up to \$475.00 worth of free Adobe typefaces, call toll-free 1-800-742-8086, extension 190.

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles



\* PostScript, LaserJet, UNIX, Macintosh and Appletalk, MS-DOS and Diablo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Inc., AT&T, Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft Corp., and Xerox Corp., respectively.

# Insights on MacDraft 2.0

PRECISION DRAWING AT WARP SPEED

acDraft has been a strong competitor

BY CHARLES SEITER

of MacDraw since it first appeared, and MacDraft 2.0 has a selection of new features that make it even more attractive. This pro-

gram has a bit of an identity problem, however. While it has

features that go beyond traditional drawing programs, it's not intended to be a true CAD package (IDD offers Dreams for CAD users). Most of the tips here are directed toward MacDraft's target users—people who occasionally need a precision drafting program and thus require simplicity as well as a feature-rich drafting environment. (For a review of MacDraft, see *Reviews* in this issue.)

### Trick Clicks Zoom Quick

The fast way to activate the magnifying glass is to hold down the Shift key and click on the pointer tool in the Draft palette. Position the magnifying glass cursor over the part of your drawing you want to inspect. When you click the mouse button, you'll zoom in on the drawing, magnifying your view by 2 times the original size. Keep clicking, and the view keeps zooming by 2 times with each click. To zoom back out, hold down the Option key and click the mouse button. You will notice that the plus sign in the magnifying glass has turned to a minus; every time you click the mouse button the view zooms back out by 2 times. To get back to a standard cursor, just click the pointer tool.

### Firing Blanks

At the bottom of the drawing window, next to the pan tool (usually called the grabber hand), there is a little blank space on the bar. If you click here after selecting an object that has been filled with a pattern or a color, that object will be converted to No fill.

### Quick on the Redraw

If you have to do lots of scrolling

through a complex document, do this first. Choose Hide Fills from the Fill menu, hide the drawing layers you're not using, and select Hide Line Styles from the Line menu. You can always reinvoke the fills and line styles when the redrawing is finished. If you want

to stop a redraw operation, hold down # and the period key.

### **Long Division**

Very often in a drawing you will need to bisect a line segment, whether it's a free-standing line, the edge of a polygon, or a piece of curve. Here's what to do:

- 1. Click on the line with the pointer to show existing handles.
- 2. Select the Add/Delete Handle command from the Edit menu.
- 3. Hold down the Shift key and click on the line you want to bisect. You will see a new handle positioned exactly in the middle of the line. This will also work on irregular segments of curves drawn freehand; what happens is that the program gives you a new handle that bisects the segment you click, between the two nearest handles (see "Splitting the Difference"). (continues)

### STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

- 1. Macworld Pub. No. 07418647
- 2. Date of filing: October 1, 1990
- 3. Published monthly
- 3A. No. of issues published annually: 12
- 3B. Annual subscription price: \$30.00
- 4. Known office of publication: 501 Second St.,
- San Francisco, CA 94107
- 5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher MACWORLD, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA
- 94107
- 6. The names and address of the publisher, editor, and managing editor are Publisher: James E. Martin, MACWORLD, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; Editor: Jerry Borrell, MACWORLD, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; Managing Editor: Charles Barrett, MACWORLD, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107
- The owner is: IDG COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. The names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below.

None

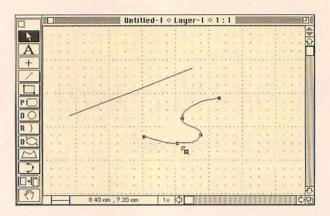
- 8. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees, or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities
- 10. Extent and nature of circulation Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net press run) 472,044; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 55,898; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 306,264;

C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2) 362, 162;

- D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 35,912; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D) 398,074; F. Copies not distributed
- 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing 3,201; 2. Return from news agents, 70,769; G. Total (sum of E, F1, and F2 should equal net press run shown in A) 472,044.

Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (net press run) 553, 110; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 60,424; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 333,185; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B21 393,609;

- D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 75,111; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D). 468,720; F. copies not distributed
- 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing, 3,204; 2. Return from news agents, 81, 186; G. Total (sum of E, F1, and F2-should equal net press run shown in Al 553, 110.
- 11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Jerry Borrell, Editor.



SPLITTING THE DIFFERENCE To bisect a line segment, hold down the Shift key when you select Add/Delete Handle from Edit. Click on the line edge, and the handle will be precisely positioned halfway between the two handles defining the segment.

### **Getting a Handle on Curves**

Normally, when you edit a bezier curve in MacDraft you select a handle on one side of the curve and move it. This lets you change the shape of each side of the curve independently of the other side. Sometimes, however, you want to make sure that the resulting edited curve presents a smooth flow from one segment to another, meaning that you want to control both sides of the curve simultaneously. You can constrain the handles of a bezier curve to move in tandem instead of independently if you hold down both the Shift and Option keys before editing the curve.

### **Easy Dimensioning**

Most precision drawings will require dimensioning lines. The standard way to add them to a MacDraft drawing is to go to the Line menu, pick a line style and an end-mark style, and then select the dimension line choice (XX, the last item in the menu). The problem with this arrangement is that you then have to reactivate the Line menu and readjust the line style if you want to continue drawing with a line style that's different from the dimensioning line style you selected.

Fortunately, there's a slick way to introduce dimensioning lines (with their associated line styles and end marks) without setting and resetting styles. If you hold down the Tab key and then click on a line-drawing tool, the line you draw automatically becomes a dimensioning line, and you can introduce dimension lines anywhere in the drawing. Now, when you release the Tab key, you revert to standard line drawing.

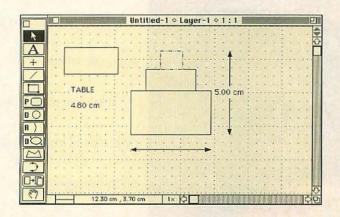
Because MacDraft is an objectoriented drawing program, you can do another useful dimensioning trick: extracting dimension data for reference in a table. First, draw the dimensioning line you need in the drawing. Then select this line and choose the Ungroup command from the Arrange menu (this disconnects the text associated with the dimension line from the line itself). Deselect both elements by clicking in a blank area of the drawing. Now click on the text to select it and drag it to the desired area, such as an entry space in a table. Because the program still associates the text's numerical measurement with the dimensioning line in the drawing, when the line is resized (you can experiment with this by dragging one of the end-handles) the entry in the table will automatically update to reflect the new size (see "Tabling a Motion").

### KEYBOARD NOTES

95-period	Cancel redraw
Shift click (on pointer tool)	Activates magnifying glass
Hold spacebar	Converts pointer to hand
Hold Shift (on Add/Delete tool)	Bisects line with a click
Tab (on a line-drawing tool)	Converts to dimension line

### Good References

Using the datum point feature of MacDraft, you can establish a reference point (on an object or a group of objects) that can



TABLING A MOTION
After adding a dimensioning line into a drawing, you can select the line, choose
Ungroup from Arrange, select the dimension information separately, and move it to a table. Here the horizontal dimension has been moved under the word table.

be used in several ways: for exact placement of objects when you paste one set over another, for establishing a point of rotation for objects, or for distributing objects along a line at specified distances from a reference point. The standard way of distributing objects is to use the Distribute On Line item from the Arrange menubut objects are attached in a clump along the line and must be spaced out manually. A better method is a variation that automatically and precisely spaces objects along the line by reference to a datum point on the square instead of its center (the usual Distribute On Line reference point). First, make a square. Then pick the Edit Datum command from the Edit menu, and click on the upper-left corner of the square (this establishes the datum point). Click on the pointer tool to exit the Edit Datum mode.

Now duplicate the square three times and make sure all three squares are selected (Shift-click if necessary). From the View menu select Show Size so that distances appear in the display at the bottom of the drawing (you may find it easier to follow position-

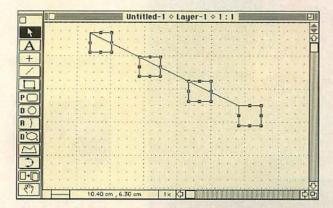
ing if the display is in decimal distances-centimeters-rather than inch fractions). Hold down the Option key before opening the Arrange menu, and select the Distribute On Line command. Use the pointer to indicate where you want the first square to appear on the drawing, and hold the mouse button down as you drag to distribute the squares to precise separation distances (the squares string themselves out proportionally along the drag line, so you need to note only the distance of the end point of the line). "Distribution" shows the result.

### Sharing the Wealth

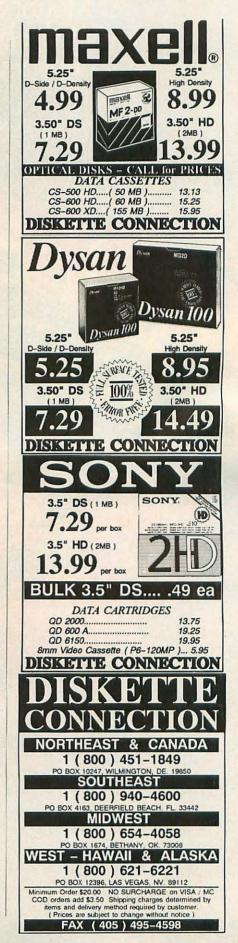
If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

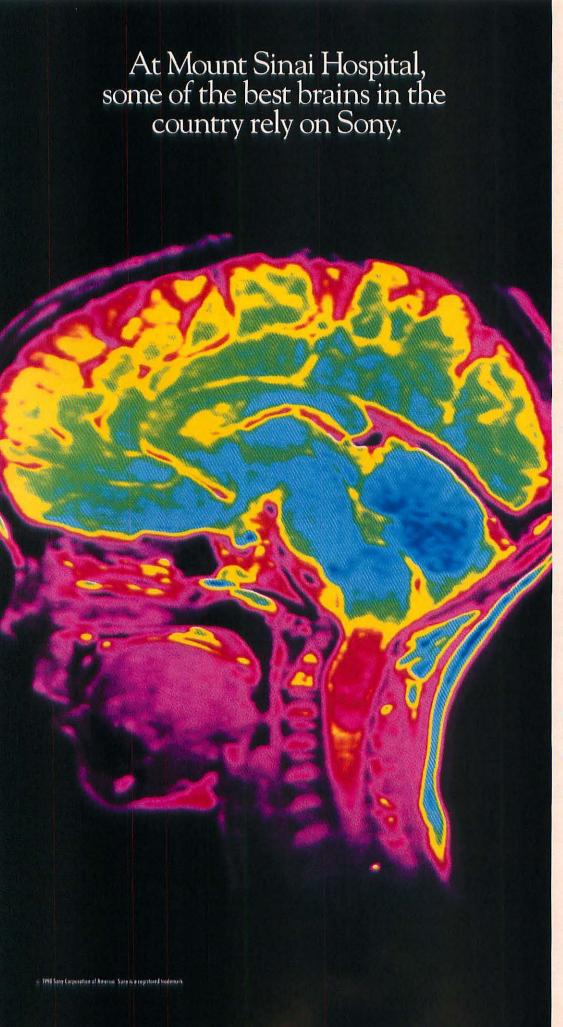
See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Seiter uses Macintosh drafting and CAD programs in designing analytical equipment for molecular biology.



DISTRIBUTION The squares were positioned using the Edit Datum feature. Picking a reference, or datum, point in the upper-left corner of the object allows better positioning with the Distribute On Line command than does object centers as references.





Fortunately, critical patient data is tucked into the safest place of all.

A Sony data cartridge.

In fact, hundreds of detailed files can be accessed from one, single, solitary data cartridge.

Which is how the renowned doctors at Mount Sinai Hospital in New York City store patient diagnostic data.

Not one byte can be lost.

That's why Sony produces, with exacting care, a range of mini and ultra-high capacity data cartridges up to 525 megabytes.

And if Sony data cartridges can do all of this, they can also back up another vitally important life force with the utmost integrity.

Your business operations.



SONY

Circle 208 on reader service care

# UPDATES

Here's our list of the current shipping versions of Mac software at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful—because these days, keeping track of the latest CPU is tough enough.

**4th Dimension version 2.1** runs faster in less memory than previous version. Find in Array starts searching at the first element instead of zero element, and a pop-up list of entry filters has been added to the Field and Object definition dialog boxes. ACIUS, 408/252-4444. Contact vendor for upgrade policy; \$795 new.

Nisus version 3.0 has redesigned menus to make features more accessible, changed the name of some menu items to make their functions more obvious, and added a new Programming Dialect Module to the macro language. Includes noncontiguous selection, enhanced graphics with page-layout capabilities, increased Script Manager compatibility, style sheets with paragraph and character styles, mail merge, and extended keyboard support. Paragon Concepts, 619/481-1477. Contact vendor for upgrade policy; \$395 new.

**PixelPaint Pro version 2.0** lets users autoscroll through images up to 4K by 4K; permits semitransparent masking; allows you to reposition and edit any shape or text after its creation; provides adjustment of color, contrast, and brightness; and includes the ability to work with tools such as pencil and airbrush. SuperMac Software, 408/245-2202. \$125; \$799 new.

**Virex version 2.8** has been updated to detect and treat two new viruses, CDEF and MDEF2. HJC Software, 919/490-1277. \$15; \$99.95 new.

PRODUCT	U	PDAT	ES		
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product
1st Aid Kit ★	2.8	512KE/3.0		*	CA-Cricket Presents
4th Dimension	2.1	1MB/6.02	3/90	Free	Calculator
Aatrix CheckWriter II *	2.01	512K/4.1		\$10	Construction Set ★
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free	CanOpener
Accountant Inc., Pro	1.03	1MB/6.03	9/90	\$19.95	Canvas
ACCPAC Bedford	1.1	1MB/5.1		\$50	Capture
Simply Accounting					Central System Manage
AccuText	2.0	4MB/6.02	2/90	*	Chameleon
Adobe Type Manager	1.2	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free	ChromaScan
AdWriter	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free	Claris CAD
After Dark	2.0	512KE/4.1	7/90	*	Client/Mac
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$25	Codecheck
Aldus FreeHand	2.02	1MB/6.03		*	Colleague 2
Aldus PageMaker *	4.0	1MB/4.1	9/90	*	Colorset ★
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	Comment
AmPack Plus *	4.2.2	512K/3.2	1/90	\$29.95	Commtact
Analog Connection	3.0	1MB/5.0	5/90	\$50	CommUnity Mac ★
WorkBench					Compilelt
Anatool *	3.1	512K/3.0		\$35	CompuServe Navigator
AntiToxin	1.3	1MB/6.0.2	1/90	\$15	Computerized
Aperture	1.7	2MB/6.0.3	7/90	*	Classic Accounting
APL.68000	7.0	512K/3.2		*	ConcertWare
AppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*	Control II
ArchiText	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free	CopyFlow
Aristotle's Politics	2.0	2MB/6.03	1997	Free	Cue
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	\$20	DacEasy Light
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2	5,54	\$199	Checkbook Accounting
AutoCalc	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$95	Data Desk
AutoSave II	1.1	512KE/4.2	7/90	\$7.50	Data Merge
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5	7730	*	dBase Mac ★
Aztec C	3.6	512KE/4.2		*	Deluxe Music
		1MB/6.03	1/00		Construction Set
BackFax * Back to Basics:	2.0	512K/3.2	1/90	Free \$75	Design Dimensions *
	2.0	312N3.2		•/5	DeskPaint H
Professional Bridge	6.0	512K/3.2		\$17	-
	0.0	3121/3.2	MI TO S	317	Developer Stack
		1840/0 00		in the second	Diamenthology
Business FileVision ★	1.5	1MB/6.02 1MB/6.0		*	DiagramMaker *  Digital Darkroom

**Bold** = first time the product is being listed.

★ = minor update.

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Pr
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*	DiskExpress II	2.04	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
Calculator	2.06	512K/3.2	4/90	\$25	DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1		\$3
Construction Set ★					DiskTop	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
CanOpener	1.1	512K/3.0		Free	Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.03		*
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0		*	DocuComp	1.5	512K/3.0	12.90	\$1
Capture	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/90	\$15	Dollars and Sense	4.1	512KE/3.2		*
Central System Manager	2.1	1MB/5.0x		*	Dreams	1.1	1MB/6.02		*
Chameleon	3.0	512K/3.2		Free	DynaPerspective	2.0	2MB/6.04		Fr
ChromaScan	1.1	4MB/6.02		Free	DynoDex *	1.21	1MB/6.0	6/90	Fr
Claris CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0	Mark	\$79	Easy Color Paint	1.1	1MB/6.0	9/90	*
Client/Mac	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$370	Empower II *	3.03	1MB/4.2		Fre
Codecheck	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free	EndLink	1.1	512K/3.2		Fre
Colleague 2	2.1	2MB/6.03		Free	EndNote	1.2	512KE/3.2		Fr
Colorset *	1.5	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free	Exodus	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$5
Comment	2.02	1MB/6.0		*	Extender GrafPak	3.0	1MB/6.02		\$3
Commtact	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free	Falcon	2.2	1MB/3.2	US PLAN	\$3
CommUnity Mac ★	1,3.1	1MB/6.0		*	Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1		\$3
CompileIt	1.5	1MB/6.02	3/90	\$30	Fast Forms	2.0	512K/3.2	11/90	\$2
CompuServe Navigator *	2.1	512K/3.2		*	FastLabel	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$3
Computerized	2.2	1MB/6.0	PWE	*	FastTrack	1.5	512KE/5.5		\$2
Classic Accounting					FaxGate ★	1.02	1MB/6.0		Fr
ConcertWare	5.1	512KE/4.2	THE ST	\$35	Ferrari Grand Prix *	1.6	512K/3.2		\$1
Control II	1.1	2MB/6.04		Free	Fetchit	2.0	512K/6.01		*
CopyFlow	2.0	2MB/6.0	6/90	Free	FileMaker II ★	1.1	1MB/4.2		*
Cue	3.0	1MB/6.03		*	FilmMaker	2.0	5MB/6.0.3		*
DacEasy Light	2.0	1MB/6,03		*	Finale	2.01	1MB/6.02	5/90	\$5
Checkbook Accounting					Financial Analysis	3.0	512K/3.0		*
Data Desk	3.0	512K/4.02	6/90	\$125	Findswell	2.01	512KE/3.2	3/90	*
DataMerge	2.0	512K/3.2		Free	Fontographer	3.1	1MB/4.2	5/90	*
dBase Mac ★	1.01	1MB/4.1	100	Free	FontShare	2.0	1MB/6.0		Fr
Deluxe Music	2.5	512K/6.02		a)c	FormsProgrammer *	2.03	1MB/6.02	W Mana	\$1
Construction Set					FoxBase+/Mac ★	2.10	1MB/6.0		\$1
Design Dimensions *	2.15	5MB/6.03		Free	Freedom of Press *	2.2	1MB/6.0		Fr
DeskPaint H	3.0	1MB/4.2	5/90	Free	FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.03		Fre
Developer Stack	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$15	Full Impact *	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$5
DiagramMaker ★	1.1	1MB/6.02		*	FullWrite Professional	1.5	2MB/6.02		*
Digital Darkroom	1.1	1MB/6.02		Free	Gamblin' Times	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$1
DiskDoubler	2.0	1MB/6.02	12/90		(continues)				

Req. = min. RAM and system software required.

Rev. = last time(in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version.

Price = cost for update to registered owners.

\* = contact your dealer for update policy.

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Pric
GatorBox	1.5	NA		Free	HyperWindows ★	1.2	1MB/6.02		\$20	LapLink Mac III	3.0	512K/2.0	7/90	*
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	*	Iconia *	7.0	1MB/6.0		*	LaserPaint Color II ★	1.02	1MB/6.03	4	Free
Gofer	2.0	1MB/4.1	1847	\$25	Icon-It	2.0	1MB/6.02	9/90	\$29	LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0		\$45
GOL	2.0	1MB/5.0		*	Igor *	1.1	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free	LetrTuck+	2.0	512K/3.2	No.	\$20
Grammatik Mac	2.0	1MB/5.0	9/90	Free	Image Grabber	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free	Lightspeed Color	2.0	1MB	FOR	*
Great Gantt	1.2	1MB/6.0	12/90	Free	ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0	milities.	\$99	Layout System		TEST ILE	Maria.	
Great Plains	5.2	1MB/6.0		*	ImageWriter LQ	2.0	512K/3.2		Free	Lookup	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	\$15
Accounting Series	HILLS.		T IIII		Print Driver ★					Mac86	2.0	1MB/6.02	THE P	\$10
HandOff	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90	*	In-CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0		*	Mac286	2.0	1MB/6.02	SIL PL	\$10
Handwriting Analyst *	3.1	512K/3.2	1/90	\$24.95	InfoLogic Envelope *	1.1c	512KE/4.0		\$5	Mac3270	2.0	1MB/6.03	FILE	*
Hard Disk Partition	3.02	1MB/6.0		\$30	Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.0		*	MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0	THE STREET	\$125
Hard Disk Util	3.0	1MB/6.0	In ell	\$65	Accounts Payable			dist		MacArchitrion	4.0	2MB/6.03		Free
Help DA	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free	Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.02		*	MacAtlas Paint	2.0	512K/3.2		\$35
HFS Backup	3.0	512K/3.2		\$35	Accounts Receivable			4 700	Sec. Mil	MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
HydroMac	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/4.2		\$99	MacConcept	3.0	1MB/6.03	- 4	*
HyperAnimator *	1.5	1MB/6.03		\$29.95	General Ledger		ونويو			MacDesigner	3.0	2MB/6.0	THE	\$125
HyperCard ★	2.0	1MB/6.03		\$49	Inspiration	2.0.5	1MB/4.2	11/90	Free	MacDraft	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	12/90	*
lyperDA ★	1.2	512K/3.2		\$10	Instant-Expert Plus	3.0	1MB/5.0		Free	MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0	TO BE	*
lyperEngine	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free	JetLink Express ★	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free	MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2	行り	\$25
leveloper's Tool *					KidsTime ★	1.2	512K/3.2		\$15	MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2	1/90	\$50
lyperLibrary	2.0	1MB/5.0		*	KiwiEnvelapes	3,0	512KE/4.1		\$10	MacFalcon	2.1	1MB/6.03		
lyperPort Chess	2.0	1MB/6.0	THE RES	\$10	Language Systems	2.1	1MB/6.03		*	MacFlow ★	3.1.5	1MB/6.03		Free
typerTools	2.0	2MB/6.02	ATT I	\$20	Fortran *			17.1-14	THE OWNER	MacFortran	2.4	512K/4.2		*

# You could have the pleasure of mixing and matching software for your new Mac.



Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MacFortran/020	2.4	512K/4.2		*	MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Microsoft Excel	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		*
MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free	Managing Your Money	3.0	1MB/6.03	6/90	\$49.95	Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		*
MacInUse	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$30	MapGrafix	2.0	4MB/6.03		Free	Microsoft Mail	2.0	1MB/6.02	1/90	*
MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		\$45	Maple	4.2.1	1MB/6.0		*	Microsoft PowerPoint	2,01	1MB/6.0		Free
MacLotto	2.1	512K/4.0	Din	\$10	MarcoPolo	1,1	1MB/6.0		Free	Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2		*
MacMainFrame 3270/CUT	2.1	2.5MB/6.02		\$100	MarketMaster	11+	1MB/6.03		\$25	Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		*
MacMoney	3.5	512KE/4.0		\$12	MarkUp	1.02	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free	MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2		*
MacPhonebook	2.0	512KE/3.2	1/90	*	Master Tracks Pro 4	4.12	1MB/4.1	6/90	\$45	MiniCad +	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacPrint	1.23	1MB /6.02		Free	MathCAD ★	2.06	1MB/6.0.2	1/90	Free	MiniDraw	4.0	512KE/4.2	The Co	\$17
MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free	MathType	2,1	512K/6.02		*	MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		\$15
MacProof ★	3.2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	\$30	Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0		*	Modern Artist	2.0	2MB/6.02		\$150
MacRascol	2.0	2MB/4.1		\$25	MaxPage ★	1.2	512K/3.2		Free	MOMARS	3.1	1MB/6.03	25	*
MacRecorder	2.0	512K/3.2		*	McClint	2.0	1MB/4.2		\$25	Monte Carlo	2.0	1MB/6.03		\$60
MacroMind Director	2.0	2MB/6.02	10/90	\$100	McCPrint	2.0	512K/4.2		\$25	More *	3	1MB/4.1	-12/90	*
MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90	*	McMax	2.0	1MB/5.0		*	MSFL: Pro League Football	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacScan	1.6	1MB/6.0		\$35	Memorybank Manager	3.0	1MB/6.0	MA FM	Free	Multi-Ad Creator	2.2	2MB/6.03	100	*
MacSchedule	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$30	Mesa Graphics	1.03	512KE/5.0		*	MultiClip	2.0	512K/6.02	8/90	*
MacSmarts	4.0	1MB/6.0		*	Plotter Utility					MultiLedger *	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
MacSpin	3.0	512K/4.2		\$75	Metamorphosis	1.5	1MB/6.03	8/90	Free	MusicProse	1.01	1MB/6.0	4/90	Free
MacTell	3.5	512K/3.0		*	MGMStation ★	2.5	512KE/3.0		*	Music Publisher	2.0.3	1MB/6.0		Free
MacTerminal ★	2.31	512K/3.2	NE DE	Free	MiBAC Jazz	1.2.2	1MB/6.0	11/90	Free	MyDiskLabeler III		1MB/6.0		\$25
МасТоРіс	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25	Improvisation					MyTimeManager	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	*
MacVision	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	THEIR	\$50	MicroPhone II	3.0	512KE/4.2	7/90	*	(continues)				

# Or leave it to us.

Why put yourself through all of that when

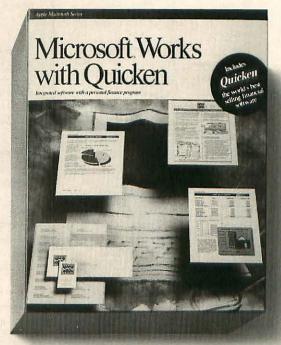
all you really need is this.

We've packaged Microsoft Works with Quicken in order to give you six powerful tools in one simple box. A word processing module. A spreadsheet module. One for databases, Communications. And personal/small business finances.

Everything you need to get down to business on your Mac. Quickly and easily.

See your dealer before December 31st. And find out how buying this special package can save you money. Not to mention all those endless hours of frustration.







PRODUCT	U	PDAT	ES											
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Pric
NanoDisk	2.0	4MB/6.04		Free	QuickLetter	1.1	512KE/3.2		Free	SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$50
Navigate	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free	QuickLack	2.0	512KE/3.2	10/90	Free	SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		\$30
Nemesis Go Master	4.0	512K/4.1		*	QuickMail	2.2	512KE/3.2		\$95	Sybil	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
Network DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1		\$30	QuickShare	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$75	Synchronicity	2.5	512KE/3.2	7,1100	\$10
The NightWatch ★	1.03	512KE/3.2		*	QuickShot *	2.1	1MB/4.2		\$5	Systat	5.0	4MB/6.0		\$19
Nisus	3.0	1MB/6.02		Free	RagTime 3	3.04	2MB/6.0	B/90	\$150	Teacher's Rollbook ★	2.2	512K/3.2		\$17.
NuPaint ★	1.04	512K/3.2		Free	Read-It OCR Personal	2.1	1MB/6.03		\$29	Tempo II	1.02	1MB/4.2		*
NuTools	1.2	1MB/6.0		*	Read-It OCR Professional	3.0	2MB/6.03		*	Tempo+ Tools ★	1.1	1MB/4,2		*
Nutrition Stack	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$20	ReadySetGo	4.5	1MB/6.0		*	Ternary Piot	3.0	512K/3.2		*
			2/00			2.0	1MB/6.03	4	Free	TextPert ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free
OmniPage ★	2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free	Real Estate Edge					TextScan	3.04	1MB/6.0		\$69.
Omnis 3 Plus/Express	2.0	512KE/3.2		*	Rendezvous	2.5	512KE/4.1		\$15	11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-		THE STREET		0.00
On Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0		*	Reports *	1.2	1MB/6.0	7	Free	TGRAF-07/Mac	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
P51 Mustang Flight	2.04	512K/3.2		\$10	Retail Engine	3.0	1MB/6.0	-	*	Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0	2/90	*
Simulator	- 100	environment i			Sales and Market	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$49	Think Pascal	3.0	1MB/5.0	11/90	\$69
PacerLink	5.0	512K/5.0		* .	Forecasting Toolkit					ThunderWorks	1.0.3	1MB/6.0.2		\$69
Panorama	1.5	1MB/4.2	-	Free	Sales Associate	1.10	1MB/6.03		Free	Timbuktu	3.1	1MB/4.1	10/90	*
Paper Keyboard	1,2	2MB/6.03	<u> </u>	\$25	SAM	2.0	1MB/6.0	1/90	\$29.95	Timbuktu/Remote	2.0	1MB/4,1	3/90	*
PEGASYS II	3.2	1MB/6.03		Free	ScanMan Model 32		1MB/6.0	10/90	Free	TimeMinder	2.0	1MB/4.2		\$50
Performer Sequencer	3.5	1MB/6.0		Free	ScheduleMaker ★	3.01	1MB/6.0	ue I	\$25	Timeslips III	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	*
Personal Golf Stats	2.0	512K/3.2	2/90	Free	ScreenSnap ★	2.2	1MB/4.2		淋	TML Pascal II	3.0	1MB/5.0		\$79
Personal Phone *	1.1	1MB/6.0		*	ScriptEdit	1.1	1MB/6.04	3/90	*	TMON ★	2.8.4	512K/4.0		*
Personal Reference Catalo	g 2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$10	Second Sight	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$33.75	TOPS/Mac	3.0	512K/3.2	1	*
Phonenet Liaison	3.0	1MB/4.2	The griding	\$75	Sentinel	2.2	1MB/6.0		\$30	Trapeze *	2.1	1MB/6.0		\$35
PhotoMac	1.5	2MB/6.03		\$75	Shanghai	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	\$13	TrueBASIC *	2.02	1MB/6.0	U.S.	Free
PhotoMacEdit	1,5	2MB/6.03		\$30	Shartout	1.5	1MB/6.0	3/90	Free	TrueForm *	1.1	1MB/6.2	4/90	Free
The Phrase Thesaurus	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free	SimMac	3.0	1MB/6.02		Free	TurboCASE	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
PICT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0	MILE	\$20	SimpleSpan	2.5	512K/3.2		*	Turbosynth	2.0	1MB/6.03		\$35
PixelPaint	2.0	2MB/4.1		\$99	Smart Alarms &	3.1	1MB/6.02	12/90	\$25	Typeface Library	1.5	1MB/6.03		*
PixelPaint Pro	2.0	3MB/6.0.3		\$125	Appointment Diaries					TypeStyler	1.5	1MB/4.1	7/90	*
Plains & Simple *	1.06	1MB/3.2		*	Smart Alarms & Multi-	3.01	1MB/6.02	12/90	*	UNITize ★	1.3	512KE/3.2		\$20
PostShow	1.1	1MB/6.0	100	\$35	User Appointment Diaries				The state of	UpBeat	2.01	1MB/6.0	8/90	\$75
PowerDraw	3.0	1MB/6.0		*	SmartForm Assistant	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	VersaCAD/	2.11	1MB/6.0		Free
PowerStation ★	2.5.2	Name and Address		Free	SmartForm Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Macintosh Edition ★				
PowerTools	3.0	4MB/6.0		*	SmartScrap & The Clipper	200000	1MB/6.03		\$20	Vietnam War	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Practica Musica	2.1	512K/3.2		\$10	Snap ★	3.1	1MB/3.0		*	Virex	2.8	1MB/4.2	1/90	\$15
Printer Interface III	2.0	512K/6.02		\$22.50	SoftPC *	1.3	2MB/6.0		*	Virtual 2.0 for 030	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
	199					2000			\$45	Virtual 2.0 for Mac II	2.03	1MB/4.2	-	Free
Pro-Cite *	1.3	512K/4.1		*	Sound Designer	1.5	512K/6.03		343	I Park I San I see San	159.5		TELES .	Nach-
Professional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.03		Free	Universal *	W-2-4	CENTRAL			Virtual 2.0 for Mac Plus	2.02	1MB/4.2	7	Free
Professional Image II	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$22	Spelling Coach Profession		512KE/4.2	200200	*	Visian	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free
The Programmer's	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$10	Spellswell *	2.2	512K/3.2	5/90	\$20	VMacS	2.0	1MB/6.0	Trans.	\$25
Online Companion					Spinnaker Plus	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$45	Voyager	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90	*
Prograph	2.0	2MB/6.0	8/90	*	Springboard Publisher	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0		\$15
Property Management III		1MB/6.0.1		\$100	Stepping Out II	2.0	1MB/4.1		Free	White Knight II	11.6	1MB/6.02	7/90	\$35
PropsForms	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free	StickyBusiness	1.06	512KE/6.03		Free	Wild Things ★	14	1MB/6.0		Free
Prototyper *	2.01	1MB/4.1		\$79	Still Light	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free	WillMaker	4.0	512KE/4.2		\$18
Publish-It	1.2	512KE/5.0		*	StrataVision 3d	2.0	2MB/6.03	4/90	\$99	Wingz ★	1.1	1MB/6.0	Aura	Free
Publish or Perish	5.0	512K/4.2		\$10	Suitcase II	1.2.6	512KE/4.1		\$25	Ward Finder	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Руго	4.0	512K/4.1	7/90	\$15	Super 3D	2.1	512KE/6.02	111	Free	WordPerfect for	2.0	1MB/4.2		*
Q-Sheet A/V	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$50	SuperANOVA	1,1	1MB/6.02	5/90	Free	the Macintosh		a sepul	111	
QuarkXPress	3.0	2MB/6.0.5	11/90	\$30	SuperGlue II with	2.1	1MB/6.0	1/90	*	WorksPlus Command	2.0	2MB/6.03	1/90	\$35
Quicken *	1.5	512K/5.0	1/90	\$30	GlueNotes				Contract of	WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1MB/6.03	1/90	\$35
QuicKeys 2	-	1MB/6.02	ALL STREET	\$49.95	SuperLaserSpool		1MB/6.0		\$30	WriteNow	2.2	512K/4.2	9/90	\$49

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.



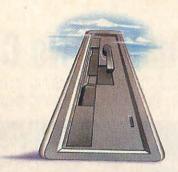
### Faster Than A Speeding Bullet.

The fact is, when you start using the Braemar SX150, you'll be up to speed in seconds, archiving volumes of information with easy-to-use commands.



### More Powerful Than A Locomotive.

Engineered with a proven track record of powerful features, the SX150 offers a unique software cataloging capability for quick and easy backup sessions, a built-in calendar for unattended archiving, and read-while-write and bead micropositioning for data security.



### Leaps Through Data In A Single Bound.

With a single cassette, the SX150 moves through 155 megabytes of data in under 25 minutes. That's quite a leap, no matter how you measure it.

# One Super Tape Backup. Circle 155 on reader service card.

Feature for feature, you can't find a better buy than the SX150. But don't take our word for it. Try the SX150, or the SX60 priced at \$649, for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. So get your hands on a super deal. Call **1-800-328-2719**.

 $749_{\text{Syecial}}^{\overline{00}}$ 

Braemar

11400 Rupp Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337



**Quality. No Compromises.** 

Specialists in high-end Macintosh system solutions. If you need high performance, high capacity storage & backup, video displays, memory and more, Third Wave is the source.



# •SIMMs & Memory

Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb) Call Ifx SIMMs (1, 4mb) Call NTX SIMMs Call Portable 1, 2, 3mb Call

Memory Third Wave utilizes the latest surface mount manufacturing technology to bring you economically priced SIMMs and memory products. Since we have complete control over the manufacturing process, you can count on our quality. Unlike other suppliers, we are manufacturers, not just box stuffers.

# Performance Add-ons

DayStar FastCache Ilci DayStar Accelerators Call 68851 PMMU w/Virtual We sell many performance products but don't have room to list them all. Please call for more information.

# Video & Monitors

Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Sony 1304 14"	699
Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2299
Authorized Radius, RasterOps, and Supe	rMac resellers

# **First Class Storage Subsystems**

•QI	uantum	Internal	External	External External
40	18ms (12ms*)	339	439	469
52	17ms (LPS)	399	499	529
80	18ms (12ms*)	509	609	639
105	18ms (12ms*)	569	669	699
105	17ms (LPS)	619	719	749
120	<15ms	669	769	799
170	<15ms	799	899	929
210	<15ms	969	1069	1099
aC.	MI otence	201//20	D (one use	DD4440)

# Seagate WacWren (CDC/IMPRIMIS)

	agaio mao.	Tion (obo)
173	18ms	/
300	16.5ms	Please
330	11ms Runner	call
425	16ms 1/2 Ht.	pricing /
600	16.5ms	pricing
650	15.5ms	
1000	15ms	

# ·Syquest, Tape, DAT, Optical

The state of the s		
45R (Syquest) 599	629	
45DR (Dual Syquest)	1199	
60t (Teac) w/Retrospect	599	
150t (Teac) w/Retrospect	699	
DATadriveTM 1.3GB WangDAT, w/Retrospect	2049	
OptiDisk 650TM (Sony)w/cart. & Retrospect	Call	
2.3GB 8mm Tape (Exabyte) w/cart & Retrospect	Call	

# ·Combo Drives

40/45R	
105/45R	
170/150t	Please
170/DAT	call
210/DAT	pricing
425/45R	
425/DAT	~
45R/DAT	

# •UltraCombo Drives

300/45R	
300/150t	Please
600/DAT	call
650/Optical	for /
1000/DAT	pricing
1000/Optical	
2000/DAT	
	nations available

# •Media

Teac CT600H	17
Teac CT600N	24
Syquest SQ400	78
4mm DAT Tape	19
Sony Opt. Cart.	225

# •Why Third Wave?

Third Wave uses only the highest quality, fastest, most reliable fixed drive mechanisms on the market. Some of our competitors ship untested unformatted drives or ship inferior user manuals. Third Wave, on the other hand, has strict drive test procedures and every drive is formatted and includes over 20mb of software. And when drives fail we provide one-day turnaround

From our economically priced Standard enclosures to the largest capacity drive in our Premium enclosure, Third Wave offers the most complete line of drives for the Mac. Premium enclosures offer virtually silent fans, easy terminator access, and high quality metal chassis construction. Other features include international power supplies, zero footprint design, and good looks. You get what you pay for when you el buy a storage system from Third Wave Computing.

# Performance Backup Systems

Tape backup systems from 60mb to 2.3GB capacity. Award-winning Retrospect software is the heart of all our systems, offering the highest performance (from 3mb/min, to 14mb/min,) and most features of any backup software on the market. Network backup using Retrospect Remote also available.

# Best Removable & Combo Systems

No one has a more complete selection of removable and combo storage solutions than Third Wave. Our Syquest removable is available in the economical Standard enclosure, the Premium enclosure, or as a dual Syquest drive system. Combo drives range from the 40mb Quantum with a Syquest or tape drive, all the way up to 1GB fixed drives with DAT or Optical drives. Combo drives are space-saving, money-saving options for the discriminating buyer who wants no compromises.

# Six Years of Support & Service

Third Wave is in its sixth year of serving the Macintosh community. We strive to provide the best technical support possible. We are authorized resellers of every product we sell, including Apple, RasterOps, Radius, SuperMac, etc. We ship Federal Express for the best shipping, too.

### Bundled Drive Software

Included software and features: disk management software with partitioning, password protection, test features, bad block management, Mounter desk accessory, removable drive INIT, and more. The most complete formatting utility available for the Mac. Fontina™, the ultimate font management utility from Eastgate Systems (\$69.95 value.) Other included software: complete Virus utilities, 12mb of public domain and shareware, 10mb slide show of 8/24 bit images created with StrataVision 3d, our own HyperDex HyperCard utility, and much more. No one gives you more software than Third Wave.

800-284-0486

Drives to 2 Gigabytes 1.3 Gigabyte DAT Backup 2.3 GB Exabyte Backup Opticals to 1GB Single/Dual Syquest Combination Drives Teac Tape Backup



Third Wave Computing

1826-B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 • 512-832-8282 FAX: 512-832-1533 Major Credit Cards; Govt., University, and Corp. POs Accepted

Authorized Resellers or: DayStar Digital Radius RasterOps 8 8 1 Sony and many more



# WHERE TO BUY

# A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

#### Reader Service

- 701 3+Mail for Macintosh 3Com Corp.; 408/562-6400, 800/638-3266.
- **3+Share** 3Com Corp.; 408/562-6400, 800/638-3266.
- 703 4th Dimension ACIUS; 408/252-4444, 800/538-8157.



- 704 Adobe Font Software
  Downloader Adobe
  Systems; 415/961-4400,
  800/833-6687.
- 705 Adobe Type Manager, Adobe Type Reunion Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
- 707 Alarming Events CE Software; 515/224-1995.
- **708 allShare** Everyware; 416/569-3568, 800/668-6977.
- Apple II Workstation Card
  Apple Computer;
  408/996-1010.
- Apple Share FileServer 2.0 Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- 711 AppleTalk Internet Router Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.



- 712 **BelTalk** Belkin Components; 213/515-7585, 800/223-5546.
- 713 **Bomber** Inline Design; 203/364-0063.
- 714 BroadTalk to LocalTalk Gateway Cactus Computer; 214/416-0525, 619/490-5050.

### Reader Service

# 0

- 715 Carbon Copy Mac Microcom; 617/551-1000, 800/822-8224.
- 716 cc:Mail LAN Package for Macintosh cc:Mail; 415/961-8800, 800/448-2500.
- 717 CompuNet Trimar USA; 212/645-7008, 800/872-4454.
- 718 CompuServe Information Manager CompuServe; 614/457-8600, 800/348-8199.
- 719 CompuServe Navigator CompuServe; 614/457-8600, 800/348-8199.
- 720 CompuTalk, CompuTalk Plus AESP; 305/944-7710, 800/446-2377.
- 722 ComTalk APT Communications; 301/831-1182, 800/842-0626.
- 723 C-Server Solana Electronics; 619/490-5050.



- 724 DaynaTalk Dayna Communications; 801/531-0203.
- 725 DaynaTalk MC Card Dayna Communications; 801/531-0203.
- Dayna Communications;
- 801/531-0203. 727 Desk Zedcor; 602/881-
- 8101, 800/482-4567.

  729 DL/2 Dayna Communications; 801/531-0203.
- 730 **DL/2000** Dayna Communications; 801/531-0203.
- 731 **DocuComp** Advanced Software; 408/733-0745, 800/346-5392.
- 732 **DOS Connect** Shiva Corp.; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.
- 733 DOS Dial-In Shiva

#### Reader Service

Corp.; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.



- 734 EasyShare Shirt-Pocket Software; 602/966-7667.
- 735 EtherGate Shiva Corp.; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.
- Ether-Route Compatible Systems Corp.; 303/444-9532, 800/356-0283.



- 737 FastPast Shiva Corp.; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.
- **738 FaxGate Plus** Solutions; 802/865-9220.
- 739 FlashBox DB-9, FlashBox DIN-8 Sitka; 415/769-9669, 800/445-8677.
- 741 FlashCard Sitka; 415/769-9669, 800/445-8677.
- 742 FoxBase+/Mac Fox Software; 419/874-0162.



- 743 GatorBox Cayman Systems; 617/494-1999.
- Great Gantt Varcon Systems; 619/563-6700.



- 745 Hayes Connect Hayes Microcomputer Products; 404/441-1617.
- 746 Hercules Network Card Plus Hercules Computer Technology; 415/540-6000, 800/532-0600.
- 747 H-Server Solana Electronics; 619/490-5050.



48 if:x Forms Designer

# Reader

- SoftView; 805/385-5000, 800/622-6829.
- 749 ImageWriter II/LQ LocalTalk
  Option Apple Computer;
  408/996-1010.
- 750 InBox Sitka; 415/769-9669, 800/445-8677.
- 751 In/Out CE Software; 515/224-1995.
- 752 Inside Information
  Microlytics; 716/2489150, 800/828-6293.
- 753 InterBridge Hayes Microcomputer Products; 404/441-1617.
- InterTalk 2 P-Ingenierie; 415/896-0708.
- 754 IPT230/A AppleTalk Interface Card Information Presentation Technology; 818/347-7791, 800/233-9993.
- 755 I-Server Solana Electronics; 619/490-5050.
- 756 **Ishido** Accolade; 408/985-1700.



- 757 LANstar AppleTalk Bridge Northern Telecom; 408/988-5550,
- 800/328-8800.

  758 LapLink Mac III Network

  Pac Traveling Software;
  206/483-8088,
  800/662-2652.
- 759 LaserSafe Tomega Corp.; 801/778-1000, 800/456-5522.
- 760 LaserScript Abaton, a Subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321.
- 761 LaserWriter Font Utility
  Bitstream;
  617/497-6222.
- 762 Legends of the Lost Realm Avalon Hill; 800/999-3222.
- 763 **Liaison** Infosphere; 503/226-3620, (continues)

#### Reader Service

800/445-7085.

- 764 LocalTalk Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- 765 LocalTalk Connector Kit
  DIN 8 Apple Computer;
  408/996-1010.
- 766 LocalTalk PC Card Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- 767 LT200 Connection MC, LT200 Connection PC DayStar Digital; 404/967-2077, 800/962-2077.



- 769 Mac CPUs and Peripherals Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- 770 MacDraft Innovative Data Design; 415/680-6818.
- 771 MacGateWay AT The Wollongong Group; 415/962-7100, 800/962-8649.
- Server Digital
  Communications
  Associates; 404/4424000, 800/241-4762.
- 774 MacIrmalan SDLC
  Gateway2 Server Digital
  Communications
  Associates; 404/4424000, 800/241-4762.
- 776 MacMainFrame Token Ring Gateway Avatar Corp.; 508/435-6872, 800/282-3270.
- 777 MacMainFrame SDLC Gateway Avatar Corp.; 508/435-6872, 800/282-3270.
- 778 MacSki XOR Corp.; 612/941-0906, 800/635-2425.
- 779 Magic Typist Tactic Software; 305/378-4110, 800/344-4818.
- 780 MarkUp Mainstay; 818/991-6540.
- **MasterJuggler** AlSoft; 713/353-4090.
- 782 MaxWay 500 Tri-Data Systems; 408/727-3270, 800/874-3282.
- Microsoft Mail Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400.
- **ModuNet** Data Spec; 818/772-9977.
- 784 ModuNet EZ Data Spec; 818/772-9977.

#### Reader Service

- **More** Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234.
- 786 MultiGate 2000 Network Resources Corp.; 408/263-8100.



- 787 NetAxcess Andrew KMW Systems; 512/338-3000, 800/531-5167.
- 788 **NetBridge** Shiva Corp.; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.
- 789 NetModem V.32 Shiva Corp.; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.
- 790 **NetModem V2400** Shiva Corp.; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.
- 791 **NetSerial** Shiva Corp.; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.
- 792 **NetWare** Novell; 801/379-5900, 800/526-5463.
- 783 **NetWay 1000** Tri-Data Systems; 408/727-3270, 800/874-3282.
- **794 NetWay 2000** Tri-Data Systems; 408/727-3270, 800/874-3282.
- 795 Network Bundle for the Macintosh Sitka; 415/769-9669, 800/445-8677.
- 796 Newport Data Modems, Newport Fax/Data Modems Xecom; 408/945-6640.



798 **OrchidFax** Orchid Technology; 415/683-0373, 800/767-2443.



- 799 Personal Server Network
  Information Presentation Technologies;
  - 818/347-7791, 800/233-9993.
- Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100.
- 801 PhoneNet Liaison Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100.
- Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100.
- 803 PhoneNet StarConnector Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100.
- 804 PhoneNet StarController Farallon Computing;

#### Reader Service

415/596-9100.

- 805 PhotoLink Photonics Corp.; 408/370-3033, 800/628-3033.
- 806 Pipe Dream Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.
- Public Folder Claris Corp.; 408/987-7000.
- 807 Pyware Music Writer
   Pygraphics; 817/481 7536, 800/222-7536.



- 08 Q-Talk Laser Connection; 205/633-7223.
- 809 QuadPort II Xecom; 408/945-6640.
- 810 **QuickMail** CE Software; 515/224-1995.
- 811 QuickNet Infotek; 516/289-9682.
- 812 QuikNet Belkin Components; 213/515-7585, 800/223-5546.



- 813 Repeater Sitka; 415/769-9669, 800/445-8677.
- 814 R-Server Solana Electronics; 619/490-5050.



- 815 Send Express Gizmo Technologies; 415/623-7899.
- 816 **Sky Shadow** Casady & Greene; 408/624-8716, 800/359-4920.
- 817 Smart Alarms with Appointment Diary JAM Software; 415/663-1041.
- B18 Smartmodem 2400M Hayes Microcomputer Products; 404/441-1617.
- 819 Smartmodem 9600 Hayes Microcomputer Products; 404/441-1617.
- Filter Dayna Communications; 801/531-0203.
- 821 SpeedTalk EMAC, a division of Everex Systems; 415/683-2222, 800/821-0806.
- **StarBurst** Cactus Computer; 214/416-0525.
- 823 Stratego Accolade; 408/985-1700.
- **Stylist** SNA; 609/799-9605, 800/628-6442.

#### Reader Service

- 824 Suitcase II Fifth Generation Systems; 504/291-7221, 800/873-4384.
- 825 SwiftNotes Sterling Swift Software; 512/280-2431.
- SyncRouter Engage Communication; 408/688-1021.



- **Talking Moose** Baseline Publishing; 901/682-9676, 800/926-9676.
- **TeleBridge** Shiva Corp.; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.
- 829 Teleconnector Sitka; 415/769-9669, 800/445-8677.
- 830 TeleFinder Spider Island Software; 714/669-9260.
- 831 Timbuktu Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100.
- Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100.
- 833 TurhoBridge Nuvotech; 415/331-7815, 800/232-9922.
- 834 TurboNet Nuvotech; 415/331-7815, 800/232-9922.
- 835 TurboNet ST Nuvotech; 415/331-7815, 800/232-9922.
- 836 **TurboStar** Nuvotech; 415/331-7815, 800/232-9922.



- 837 Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego Brøderbund Software; 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263.
- 838 Word for Word Mac The Software Toolworks; 415/883-3000.

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mailorder clearinghouses such as EDUCORP (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

(continues on page 367)

# Portable Hard Drives

- Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7".
- · Lightweight, under 3lbs.
- Durable 60 G shock rating.



250 MB

fiberty Systems

The Affordable Portable 120 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

- 110-220 volt power supply option inside drive case.
- · Quiet, convection cooled.
- Fast, 12ms access.

40 Quantum	59900
80 Quantum	84900
105 Quantum	94900
170 Quantum	129900
210 Call	149900
250 Hitachi (July)	199900
Internal Power Supply	10000
International Power	5000
Carrying Case	2900

Call us today for your free 30-day trial.

(408) 983-1127

Circle 224 on reader service card.

# \$115,300 NET PROFITS

trading S&P 500 Futures with signals from

# Personal Hotline

# Market Timing and Technical Analysis Software for your MACINTOSH!

- Trading Signals Entry, Exit and Stop-loss prices based on trend and chart pattern recognition.
- All Markets in One Program Futures, spreads, stocks and options.
- Superior Graphics & Speed Precision bar charts, daily, weekly and monthly with unmatched flexibility. Even Point & Figure charts.
- Proven Technical Studies Stochastics, RSI, Linear Regression, Trend Analysis, Trading Bands, MACD, Gann, DMI and more.
- Easy, Low Cost, Data Access Warner, Dial Data, CompuServe and FNN Signal are supported, or update from your keyboard.

# SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Your \$495 order includes program software, data files, documentation, and free technical support. If not completely satisfied, return all materials, within 30 days, and we will refund your money, no questions asked.

VISA

Visa and MasterCard accepted 800-825-1852



The Lowest Risk Investment Available for your Macintosh!

P.O. Box 6481
Santa Ana, CA 92706
714/547-5005
FAX/547-5063

### Circle 47 on reader service card.

# LOWEST PRICED (HI) (I):

From the new "low cost"
Mac IIsi to the "wicked
fast" IIfx, our prices are too
low to print!

Just call us toll free.

- We stock the brands you need: Apple, RasterOps, Quantum, Radius, Seiko, Sony, and more.
- We understand desktop color

   from concept to press run.
- We have the absolute lowest prices anywhere-retail or mail order!

Orders/Information/Support

800-880-8888

Ask about our new Color Publishing Kit, FREE with every system purchase.

- Over 80 stock photos—all color, all TIFF, all royalty free!
- Over 40 PostScript fonts!
- Our latest collection of interactive animation and multimedia.\*

Macintosh color has never been more affordable. Call for a free system quote today!

Of course we sell only new, "factory fresh" hardware with full, original warranties. We accept major credit cards, COD, and checks.

International dealers needed, fax us for details.

\*OK—we're showing off now! NeoVIEW is the leading developer of interactive media in Texas. This is just a sample, send us a SyQuest cartridge for our complete interactive portfolio.

# neo VIEW

8760 Research Blvd. Austin, Texas 78758 512/467-1311 FAX 512/467-1324

# ADVERTISER INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER		READER SERVICE NUMBER		READER SERVICE NUMBER		READER SERVICE NUMBER	
38 13		RE S		五百		35 35	
340	Add-On America, 52	79	Diskette Connection, 299	189	MacCenter, 340	100	Peachtree Software, 36
-	Adobe Systems, 38-39, 51	368	Dr. Mac, Inc., 314-315	-	MacConnection, 64-77	42	Personal Training Systems, 27
=	Agfa-Compugraphic, 54	60	Educorp, 343	331	MacDepot, 334-335	141	Peter Norton, 246
_	Aldus, 138	154	Ehman, Inc., 82-83	270	MacFriends,28	287	Pinnacle Micro, 45
35	Altsys, 62	144	Ehman, Inc., 142	361	MacFriends, 133	356	Pixar, 125
49	American Power Conversion, 140	110	EMAC, 262	254	MacFriends, 257	198	Portfolio Systems, 129
-	Anthro, 8	64	EMAC, 262	264	MacLand, 324-327	54	Portfolio Systems, 131
-	Apple Computer, 5-7	184	ERI Direct, 305	40	MacProducts, 330-331	29	Prescience, 32
51	Applied Engineering, 110	22	FM Waves, 341	320	MacShopper, 248	104	QMS, 106
124	Appoint, 118	152	Fox Software, 239B	142	MacTel Technology, 332	295	Quark, 126
-	APS, 240B-241B	318	GCC Technologies, 59	78	MacWarehouse, 156-167	178	Radius, 14-15
56	Asante' Tech, 116N	11	GCC Technologies, 61	-	Macworld Expo S.F., 222-225	84	RasterOps, 284
120	Aura Systems, 52	218	GCC Technologies, 63	70	MacZone, The, 274-283	111	Reference Software, 58
108	Avery, 292	317	GDT Softworks, 80	207	Mass Microsystems, 90	239	Secure-It, 289
5	Beverly Hills Computer, 328	36	Global Village Comm., 112	37	Meca, 233	396	Sensible Software, 26
14	Bitstream, 84	-	Hard Drives, 329	161	Micron Technology, 93	_	Shiva Corp., 13
-	Bottomline, 338-339	87	Hardware Express, 337	116	MicroNet Technology, 152	62	Sigma, 243B
155	Braemar, 305	383	Hayes, 115	398	MicroNet Technology, 258	298	Silicon Beach Software, 53
_	Broderbund, 114	_	Hewlett-Packard, 264-273	-	Microsoft, IFC-1, 302-303	-	SNA, Inc., 62
81	Buick Motor Division, 81	174	Houghton Mifflin, Sftwr Div., 342	90	Microtech International, 221	_	SNA, Inc., 124
39	Bull City/Mysterium	192	I.D.S. Systems, 92	68	Microtek Lab, Inc., 109	367	SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 89
	Tremendum, 80	-	Image Club, 148	43	Microtek Lab, Inc., 111	94	Softview, Inc., 10-11
362	Caere Corporation, 34-35	260	Iomega, 150	4	MicroTouch Systems, 48	48	Software Ventures, 16
164	Canon USA, 94	21	Jam Software, 342	363	Mirror Technologies, 41	208	Sony Corp., 300
99	CD Technology, 87	369	Jasmine, 104	341	Mirror Technologies, 43	309	Supermac, 20-21
32	CDA Computer Sales, 239A-243A	167	Jasmine, 122	243	Mirror Technologies, 49	88	Symantec, 116W-117W
338	CE Software, 22	366	Jasmine, 134-135	28	Multi-Ad Services, 40	237	Symantec, 286, 288
357	Central Point Software, 120-121	-	Kensington Microware, 31, BC	196	National Semiconductor, 44	332	T/Maker Company, 12
=	Checkfree, 290	112	Kodak, 253	314	NEC Technologies, 56-57	33	TBSP, 78
227	Claris, 105	271	Kodak-Diconix, 116B	_	NEC Technologies, 230	76	Teleware, 79
319	CompuServe, 119	145	La Cie, 25	_	NeoView, 309	179	Texas Mac Stuf, 332-333
61	Computer Friends, 124	197	La Cie, C3	335	Now Software, 42	114	Third Wave Computing, 306
188	Contemporary Cybernetics, 261	342	LaserMax, 123	194	Ocean Microsystems, 242B	26	Timeworks, 235
20	Curtis Manufacturing, 50	322	Leonard Development Group, 9	352	Odesta, 137	47	Trendsetter Software, 309
45	DataViz, 29	-	Letraset, 113, 228	162	Odesta, 289	24	Tri Data, 117N
273	Daystar Digital, 130	183	Lexpertise, 144	370	On Technology, 8	1	Truevision, 147
283	Daystar Digital, 132	224	Liberty Systems, 309	82	Orange Micro, 60	85	Ventura Publisher, 95
300	Daystar Digital, 136	209	Mac's Place, 316-323	115	Panasonic, 296	23	Wacom Co., Ltd., 146
241	DCA, 46-47	168	MacAcademy, 154	213	Paracomp, 33	55	Zedcor, 4
346	Deneba Software, 19	-	MacAvenue, 96-103	253	Paragon Concepts, 310		

# "1989 Best Word Processor" MacUser U.K.

# You might not think of using a word processor to reformat mainframe files but isn't it nice that Nisus® 3.0 can

Now, with the power of Nisus 3.0's built-in word processing language you can convert mainframe files, index every word in a 400 page book, or even compute a trigonometric function

Most people believe that converting mainframe data into a format that you can use with a Macintosh is no trivial task. Companies spend thousands of dollars on the problem only to run into dead ends. Imagine their surprise when these companies learn that in less than half an hour, Nisus 3.0 can do for them what hundreds of thousands of dollars spent on equipment can not.

The power of Nisus not only

lets you convert mainframe data, it lets you index every word in a document, and remove unwanted and nonessential words like "the, and, not, and of."

But the built-in word processing language isn't the only surprise in Nisus 3.0. It also has an integrated graphics capability that will let you do things that some layout programs can't such as rotate text, graphics, or even add arrows.

 0025000G5001 50630D PANSOPHIC PANVALET
 001 50860C WEST
 WESTI

 001 51000K IBM
 DL/1
 001

 A & M RECORDS
 LOS ANGELES
 CA90028
 2134480037C365200275

 000001000104
 0025000G300610129B130IBM 4341-UNK
 8601M ODOS-VSE
 21298069IBM

 3350
 0161029805BIBM 3420
 00813298100IBM 4245
 002

 A & M RECORDS
 LOS ANGELES
 CA90028
 2134480037C365200275

The sample above shows fixed length fields and fixed length records that are common in some mainframe files. That means you can not simply tell your conversion program to drop in tab or comma delimited spaces at the end of the text in each field. For most programs converting this would be complete chaos. And that's without eliminating the duplications and extracting just the information you want.

Nisus 3.0's word processing language makes short work out of the formatting, extracting, and elimination process. Note the results below, including the bold face and upper and lower case changes. We are not suggesting you buy Nisus only for its ability to convert mainframe files, but with this kind of power, imagine what else you can do.

A & M Records	1416 N LA Brea	Los Angeles	CA
A A Griffin Audio Eng	2145 W Central Ave	Springfield	MO
A B Chance Co	210 N Allen ST	Centralla	MO
A C Nielson Co	PO Box1297 30 S Main St	Fond Du Lac	WI

Nisus 3.0 has a robust list of features and—more important to you—benefits. Working with

Nisus 3.0 is like discovering that a good friend has an increasing level of substance when put to the test.

So why don't you put Nisus 3.0 to the test. Discover for yourself how an elegantly intuitive word

processor could convert

mainframe files, do graph-

ics, automatically index a book, or simply write a memo. To find out, call

# 800-922-2993 Extension 410



Naus is a Registered Trademark of Pavagon Concepts, Inc.

# Subscribe <u>now</u> and SAVE \$\$\$!



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666



# MACNIFICENT SAVINGS!

Get MACWORLD \$150 for just

Please enter a subscription to MACWORLD in my name for the term indicated below:

poall □ 3 years (36 issues)—	Name
BEST Dea! 3 years (36 issues)— \$54.00 (\$1.50 per issue)	Company
GREAT Deal! 2 years (24 issues)— \$37.90 (\$1.58 per issue)	Address
	City/State/Zip
6007 Deal! 1 year (12 issues)-	☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.  Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Basic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40

4AXE6

# **MACWORLD**

# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

# CATALOG INFORMATION

551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 590 591 592 593 594 595 566 567 568 569 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650

651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

# WHERE TO BUY

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710
701 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 808 810
811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 820

751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

Please print or type all information

ne Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Pnone: Area Code/Number

Fax Number



Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires 2/25/91

S 1

DECEMBER 199

# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more valuable information about the products which interest you. There's no cost; no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip), telephone number and fax number (if available). Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results, fax to 413-637-4343.

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Products mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where to Buy" section.

# **MACWORLD**

# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260

261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270

271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280

31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 321 322 323 324 325 326 323 328 329 330 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 100 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 121 122 122 122 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 376 379 380 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210
211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220
221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230
231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240
241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450

451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550

# CATALOG INFORMATION

551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 583 594 595 596 597 598 599 500

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650

651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 590

### WHERE TO BUY

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750

751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

Please print or type all information

me Ti

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

Fax Number



Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires 2/25/91

S 2

DECEMBER 1990



PITTSFIELD, MA PERMIT NO. 215

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA FIRST CLASS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



# PRODUCT INDEX

# Software

### BUSINESS

- Aldus, 138
- 227 Claris, 105
- Fox Software, 239B
- Leonard Development Group, 9
- Meca, 233
- Microsoft, IFC-1, 302-303
- Now Software, 42
- 352
- Odesta, 137
- 162 Odesta, 289
- Peachtree Software, 36 100
- Personal Training Systems, 27 42
- Peter Norton, 246 141
- Portfolio Systems, 129 198
- Portfolio Systems, 131
- Prescience, 32 Reference Software, 58
- SNA, Inc., 62, 124 367
- SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 89
- Softview, Inc., 10-11
- T/Maker Company, 12 332
- TBSP 78 33 Teleware, 79
- Trendsetter Software, 309
- Zedcor, 4

- Paracomp, 33
- 100 Peachtree Software, 36
- 29 Prescience, 32
- SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 89
- TBSP, 78

# DATA MANAGEMENT

Zedcor, 4

### WORD PROCESSING

- Deneba Software, 19
- 183 Lexpertise, 144
- 253 Paragon Concepts, 310
- Reference Software, 58 Sensible Software, 26
- 88 Symantec, 116W-117W
- T/Maker Company, 12
- Zedcor, 4

### COMMUNICATION

- Add-On America, 52 273
- Daystar Digital, 130 283
- Daystar Digital, 132 Daystar Digital, 136 300
- DCA Macirma, 46-47 241
- National Semiconductor, 44
- Pinnacle Micro, 45
- Software Ventures, 16

### FUICATIONAL

- Bull City/Mysterium Tremendum 80
- Lexpertise, 144
- MacAcademy, 154
- Personal Training Systems, 27

### FONTS

- Adobe Systems, 51
- Broderbund, 114 Image Club, 148
- Letraset, 113

## GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- Adobe Systems, 51
- Aldus, 138
- Altsys, 62
- 14 Bitstream, 84
- Broderbund, 114
- Claris, 105
- Computer Friends, 124

- Deneba Software, 19
- FM Waves, 341
- Image Club, 148
- Letraset, 113, 228
- 183 Lexpertise, 144
- Mass Microsystems, 90 207 Multi-Ad Services, 40
- 213 Paracomp, 33
- Pixar, 125 356
- Quark, 126
- RasterOps, 284
- Silicon Beach Software, 53 298
- Timeworks, 235
- Ventura Publisher, 95

### PERSONAL BUSINESS/HOME

- Checkfree, 290
- Portfolio Systems, 129
- Portfolio Systems, 131 Softview, Inc., 10-11

#### ENTERTAINMENT

Bull City/Mysterium Tremendum, 80

### NETWORKING

Add-On America, 52

#### SECURITY

- Kensington Microware, 31
- Now Software, 42

### UTILITIES

- Avery, 292 108
- Central Point Software, 120-121
- GDT Softworks, 80
- Jam Software, 342 21
- Multi-Ad Services, 40
- On Technology, 8
- Peter Norton, 246
- Symantec, 286, 288

### MISCELLANEOUS

- Aldus, 138
- Educorp, 343
- GDT Softworks, 80
- Houghton Mifflin, Sftwr Div., 342
- Portfolio Systems, 129 Portfolio Systems, 131
- TBSP, 78

# Hardware

### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- Apple Computer, 5-7
- CDA Computer Sales, 239A-243A
- Hardware Express, 337
- MacFriends, 28
- 361 MacFriends, 133 254 MacFriends, 257
- MacTel Technology, 332
  - NeoView, 309

### PRINTERS

- Agfa-Compugraphic, 54
- GCC Technologies, 59
- GCC Technologies, 61
- GCC Technologies, 63
- Hewlett-Packard, 264-273 112 Kodak 253
- Kodak-Diconix, 116B 271
- LaserMax, 123
- Microtek Lab, Inc., 111 43 NEC Technologies, 230 Panasonic, 296

#### 104 OMS, 106

- Asante' Tech, 116N
  - Computer Friends, 124

- Daystar Digital, 130
- Daystar Digital, 132
- Daystar Digital, 136
- Mass Microsystems, 90
- Micron Technology, 93 161 196 National Semiconductor, 44
- Orange Micro, 60
- RasterOps, 284
- Truevision, 147

### DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

- Caere Corporation, 34-35
- 164 Canon USA, 94
- Computer Friends, 124 EMAC, 262 61
- 110
- EMAC, 262 64
- Hewlett-Packard, 264-273
- La Cie, 25
- La Cie. C3 Microtek Lab, Inc., 109 68

### DISPLAY

- 120 Aura Systems, 52
- 154 Ehman, Inc., 82-83
- 144
- Ehman, Inc., 142 Mirror Technologies, 41 363
- NEC Technologies, 56-57 Sigma, 243B

- MODEMS
- 340 Add-On America, 52 Applied Engineering, 110
- Global Village Comm., 112 36
- Hayes, 115

# Shiva Corp., 13

- HARD DISKS/STORAGE
- Applied Engineering, 110 APS, 240B-241B
- CD Technology, 87
- Contemporary Cybernetics, 261
- 318 GCC Technologies, 59 11
- GCC Technologies, 61 GCC Technologies, 63
- 218 192 I.D.S. Systems, 92
- Iomega, 150 260
- 369 Jasmine, 104
- Jasmine, 122
- Jasmine, 134-135 366
- 145 La Cie, 25 197 La Cie, C3
- 224
- Liberty Systems, 309 MacProducts, 330-331 40
- MacTel Technology, 332 142
- MicroNet Technology, 152 MicroNet Technology, 258
- Microtech International, 221
- 341 Mirror Technologies, 43
- Ocean Microsystems, 242B

#### 287 Pinnacle Micro, 45

- 40 MacProducts, 330-331 207 Mass Microsystems, 90
- Micron Technology, 93
- Orange Micro, 60 RasterOps, 284 Truevision, 147

# EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

- Applied Engineering, 110 Micron Technology, 93
- Aura Systems, 52
  - SOFTWARE SECURITY DEVICES American Power Conversion, 140
- Kensington Microware, 31 Secure-It, 289

READER SERVICE NUMBER

- INPUT DEVICES
- Appoint, 118 20 Curtis Manufacturing, 50
- 110 EMAC, 262
- 64
- EMAC. 262 Kensington Microware, BC
- Wacom Co., Ltd., 146

- MISCELLANEOUS
- Aura Systems, 52 Educorp, 343 60
- Mirror Technologies, 49
- 178
- Radius, 14-15 Tri Data, 117N 24

# Wacom Co., Ltd., 146

# Accessories

FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS Sony Corp., 300

FURNITURE Anthro, 8

#### 296 ScanCo, 30

#### SERVICES CompuServe, 119

- 168 MacAcademy, 154
- MISCELLANEOUS 108 Avery, 292
- **Buick Motor Division, 81** 81

# MicroTouch Systems, 48

- ScanCo, 30 Mail Order
- APS, 240B-241B Beverly Hills Computer, 328
- Bottomline, 338-339
- Braemar, 305
- 32 CDA Computer Sales, 239A-243A
- 79 Diskette Connection, 299
- 368 Dr. Mac, Inc., 314-315 60
- Educorp, 343 ERI Direct, 305 184
- Hard Drives, 329
- Hardware Express, 337
- Mac's Place, 316-323 209 MacAvenue, 96-103
- 189 MacCenter, 340 MacConnection, 64-77
- 331 MacDepot, 334-335 MacFriends, 28
- 270 MacFriends, 133 361
- 254 MacFriends, 257 MacLand, 324-327
- MacProducts, 330-331 MacShopper, 248
- 142 MacTel Technology, 332 MacWarehouse, 156-167

70

MacZone, The, 274-283 NeoView, 309 Texas Mac Stuf . 332-333

Third Wave Computing, 306

Trendsetter Software, 309

not listed on this page, refer to *The Macworld* 

For additional products

# Personal Service • Lowest Prices Money Back Guarantee

# DRMAC

# Software

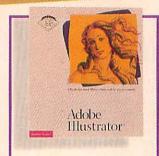
	ACIUS	
	4th Dimension47	79
	FileForce	
	ABRACADATA	
	Design your own Home Landscape,	
	Architecture or Interiors	35
	ABSOLUTE SOLUTIONS	-
	Computerized Classic Accounting . 19	aa
	ADOBE SYSTEMS	90
i		20
	Adobe Illustrator 3.0	38
	Adobe Type Manager	20
	Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2	20
	Adobe Type Align	
	StreamLine	
	Photoshop48	
	Fonts Please Ca	all
	ANDROMEDA	
	Master Tuner	55



ALDUS	and the second of
Pagemaker	480
Freehand 2.0	210
Persuasion.	
ASHLAR	013
AshlarVellum	655
ASHTON TATE	000
FullWrite (Get Full Impact FREE)	135
Full Impact (Get FullWrite FREE)	135
AVERY	100
MacLabelPro	47
Labels Available	
BRODERBUND	5000
TypeStyler	112
Where in Time is Carmen Sandie	go 29
CAERE	3
OmniPage	499
CENTRAL POINT	
Mac Tools Deluxe	72
CERES	
Inspiration	115
CE SOFTWARE	
Quickmail 10 User	298
QuicKeys	64
DiskTop 4.0	64
CLARIS	
MacWrite II	
FileMaker Pro	209
MacDraw II(including ATM)	275
ClarisCad	
SmartForm Designer	279



QUARK XPRESS	\$500
The top-of-the-line p	
publishing software	
processing and grap	
sophisticated page of	
color tools	



ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 3.0 .......\$339
The new version is here! Robust text handling, page design, new graphing tools, throw in ATM for free and you have the best value software on the market

CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	-
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Bedford Simply Accounting	209
Cricket Graph	
CONNECTIX	
Virtual	113
CUSTOM APPLICATIONS	
Freedom of Press	249
DELTA POINT	
DeltaGraph	105
DIGITALK	
Smalltalk/V Mac	119
DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE	
Cliptures Vol 1, 2, or 3	65
MacGallery	
DYNAWARE	
DynaPerspective 3D	692
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Studio 8	279
FARALLON	
Timbuktu	88
Timbuktu Remote	
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE	
Language Master	57
3-3-11466	MANAGEMENT OF THE PARTY OF THE
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	MARCH 1



FREESOFT	
White Knight	B1
HYPERPRESS	
PictureLink	141
ICOM SIMULATIONS	
On Cue	34
MacKern	
TMON	85
HyperTMON	56
Formulator	56
INFORMIX	
WingZ INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	238
Dreams	
MacDraft	185
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	-
MacPrint	89
INSIGNIA	12002
Soft PC	242
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS	
Fortran with MPW	
Wild Things	119
LAYERED SÕFTWARE	075
AtOnce Insight Expert per module	2/5
LEXPERTISE	388
MacProof	104
Macricol	104

MANAPRO General Ledger METRO IMAGEBASE	480
Art Deco Business Graphics	
MAVEDY	Problems and the



HP DeskWriter.	
MICROCOM	noment.
Carbon Copy Mac	115
Virex	55
Virex 10 Pack	345
MICROFRONTIER	
Enhance	229
MICROLYTICS	
Inside Information	63
Gofer	52
Wordfinder	34
MICROSOFT	
Word 4.0	243
Excel	243
Help for Excel with Excel purcha	
Power Point	
Microsoft Office	522
NOW SOFTWARE	
ScreenLocker	
Now Utilities	86
ODESTA CORPORATION	
Double Helix	
Data Desk	465
OLDUVAI	
Videopaint	269
ON TECHNOLOGY	
On Location	71
PANTONE	
Process Color Imaging Guide	46
PARACOMP	
Model Shop	369
Swivel 3D	
Swivel 3D Professional	429
PARAGON	-
Nisus	238



POWER UP	
Address Book Plus	51
Address Book Plus with Binder	75
Calendar Creator	35
Fast Forms	86
PREFERRED PUBLISHING	
DAtabase	65
Exposure Pro	65
Presonality!  PRE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES	49
PRE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES	
SpectreSeps—Quark/Pagemaker	. 195
SpectreScan	. 299
QMS	
UltraScript	.114
QUARK	
QuarkXPress	.509
QuarkStyle	. 166
REALITY TECHNOLOGIES	
WealthBuilder	. 159
REFERENCE SOFTWARE	
Gramatik Mac	47
SALIENT	
DiskDoubler	42
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Grammar	50
Book Ends	50
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Super Paint 2.0	
Digital Darkroom	
Supercard	. 185
SITKA	
Network Bundle for MAC	. 179
Network Bundle for DOS	.149
TOPS Flashcard	.149
SOFTVIEW	100
if:X Forms Designer	. 164
Business Expense Reports	47
Quarterly Payroll Tax	84
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES	70
HecordHolder Plus	/8
RecordHolder Plus	000
Microphone II	. 209
SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL	
Smartscrap	46
SuperGlue II	
The Curator	69
ENTRAL POINT	



utilities available-at any price StrataVision 3D StrataFlight ..... STUDIOTRONICS Colorset SUPERMAC Pixel Paint Professional Pixel Paint 226 SYMANTEC More .... Norton Utilities SAM ... SUM II 63 159 45 Sound Clips ArtClips ..... ArtFonts ..... 45 45 125 89 TIMEWORKS
Publish it! Mac ...
Publish it! Mac Easy ...
T-MAKER
Write Now.
ClickArt
VERTICAL SOLUTIONS
FastLanbel ...
FastEnvelope
WORDPERFECT CORP.
WordPerfect ...
ZEDCOR From 33

Super \$49 Sale! 80 nanoseconds

Corporate Medical Plans: Fed. ID# 95-4183196

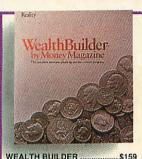
Open an account within 24 hoursVolume discount pricing

School purchase orders accepted

# Takes Care of You!

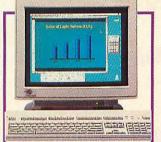
For the LOWEST mail order prices, call... (800) 825-6227
FAX (818) 501-3760 or (818) 377-7865

# Hardware



Earn more, invest wisely and save effectively with Wealth Builder, your complete personal planning and investment system. Receive objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds.

Mac Systems - Lowest Pricing CALL
ABATON
Interfax Fax-modem 24/96
256 Grey Scale Scanner +Int 1269
PostScript Laser Printer
ABCOM
Extended Carry Case for SE 76
Carry Case for Mac Ilcx or
Imagewriter
CAERE
The Typist
CAYMAN SYSTEMS
GatorBox
GatorCard E/II for Mac II
COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS
Ether Route 1045
Ether Plus
Ether II
DART PRODUCTS
Toner ZipKit34



COLORPAGE T16 ..... highest rating of 5 mice.

- Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
   Credit card is not charged until order is
- Shipped:
  California residents add 6.75% sales tax
  Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST
  Sat 11-6 EST
  Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760

- Compatibility not guaranteed.
   All prices & policies subject to change without
- notice
- Shipping

   \$3. Airborne Overnight continental US.
- Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.

   Same day shipping.

- Returns

  Call for R.A. number before return.
- Money Back Guarantee

  Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.





MARSTEK-800/MAC-64(800dpi) . \$399 MARSTEK-105/MAC-64(400dpi) .. \$349 Scan directly from Digital Darkroom with the only 800 dpi hand scanner. And with 64 gray scales, you'll be amazed at how true your image will be.

CALIFORNIA DE CONTROL	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF
ERGOTRON	
MacTilt	61
FARALLON	
MacRecorder	. 15!
PhoneNET Star Controller 300	79
PhoneNET Star Controller EN	. 157
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Desk Writer	749
ScanJet Plus	. 1688
Paint Writer	. 2395
Laser Printers	Cal
ICD	
Graflex	83
IDS	
Pro series 20 Meg	379
Pro series 40 Meg	442
Pro series 80 Meg	719
Pro series 200 Meg	119
Wip Same prices as	above
IKEGAMI	
MacLangelo 24 bit color system	369
MacLangelo 8 bit color system	. 249
IOMEGA	
Benoulli II Single 44 Meg	CALL
Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg	CALI
I-PROTECT Radiation Shield for SE/Plus	-
Radiation Shield for MAC II	0
KENSINGTON	/:
Turbo Mouse	100
Mac II Stand & Cables	100
Masterpiece Mac II	101
KEYTRONICS	10
Keyboard, inc. Tempo II	111
KINETICS	110
Ether Port II	484
Fast Path 4 (now by Shiva)	
r dot r dui 4 (now by oniva)	. 10/1



FULLWRITE PROFESSIONAL™ V1.5 & FULL IMPACT 2.0 ......\$135 FullWrite Professional combines ruivine Professional combines advanced word processing, graphics and page layout power. Full Impact combines the power of spreadsheets with the impact of color graphics for superb presentations. (Compatible with Excel 1.5 and 2.2)

KODAK Diconix M150 Portable Printer		
LASERMASTER	KODAK	
LaserMax CALL MARSTEK Mac-105 incl. Digital Darkroom	Diconix M150 Portable Printer	499
MARSTEK         349           Mac-105 incl. Digital Darkroom         349           Mac-800 incl. Digital Darkroom         399           MASS MICRO         ColorSpace         CALL           Data Pak         799           Quicklmage 24         699           MEGA GRAPHICS         19° Rival System, SE, SE/30, II         1045           19° Rival System Plus         1145           19° Sony Color II, Ilcx         3595           MICROTEK         Flatbed MSF-300GS         1368           Flatbed MSF-300GS         1775           Color Scanner MSF-300ZS         1798           MICROTECH         Nova (full line)         BEST PRICES           Removable Hard Drive         CALL           MICROTOUCH         UnMouse         179	LASERMASTER	
MARSTEK         349           Mac-105 incl. Digital Darkroom         349           Mac-800 incl. Digital Darkroom         399           MASS MICRO         ColorSpace         CALL           Data Pak         799           Quicklmage 24         699           MEGA GRAPHICS         19° Rival System, SE, SE/30, II         1045           19° Rival System Plus         1145           19° Sony Color II, Ilcx         3595           MICROTEK         Flatbed MSF-300GS         1368           Flatbed MSF-300GS         1775           Color Scanner MSF-300ZS         1798           MICROTECH         Nova (full line)         BEST PRICES           Removable Hard Drive         CALL           MICROTOUCH         UnMouse         179	LaserMax	CALL
Mac-800 incl. Diğital Darkroom         .399           MASS MICRO         CALL           ColorSpace         CALL           Data Pak         .799           Quicklmage 24         .699           MEGA GRAPHICS         .19° Riival System, SE, SE/30, II.         .1045           19° Riival System Plus         .1145           19° Sony Color II, Ilcx         .3595           MICROTEK         Flatbed MSF-300GS         .1368           Flatbed MSF-400GS         .2775           Color Scanner MSF-300ZS         .1798           MICROTECH         Nova (full line)		
Mac-800 incl. Diğital Darkroom         .399           MASS MICRO         CALL           ColorSpace         CALL           Data Pak         .799           Quicklmage 24         .699           MEGA GRAPHICS         .19° Riival System, SE, SE/30, II.         .1045           19° Riival System Plus         .1145           19° Sony Color II, Ilcx         .3595           MICROTEK         Flatbed MSF-300GS         .1368           Flatbed MSF-400GS         .2775           Color Scanner MSF-300ZS         .1798           MICROTECH         Nova (full line)	Mac-105 incl. Digital Darkroom .	349
MASS MICRO         CALL           ColorSpace         CALL           Data Pak         799           QuickImage 24         699           MEGA GRAPHICS         19° Rival System, SE, SE/30, II.         1045           19° Rival System Plus         1145           19° Sony Color II, Ilcx         3595           MICROTEK         Flatbed MSF-300GS         1368           Flatbed MSF-400GS         2775           Color Scanner MSF-300ZS         1798           MICROTECH         Nova (full line)         BEST PRICES           Removable Hard Drive         CALL           MICROTEOUCH         UnMouse         179		
Data Pak 799 QuickImage 24 699 MEGA GRAPHICS 19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II 1045 19" Rival System Plus 1145 19" Sony Color II, Ilcx 3595 MICROTEK Flatbed MSF-300GS 1368 Flatbed MSF-400GS 2775 Color Scanner MSF-300ZS 1798 MICROTECH Nova (full line) BEST PRICES Removable Hard Drive CALL MICROTOUCH UnMouse 179		
Data Pak 799 QuickImage 24 699 MEGA GRAPHICS 19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II 1045 19" Rival System Plus 1145 19" Sony Color II, Ilcx 3595 MICROTEK Flatbed MSF-300GS 1368 Flatbed MSF-400GS 2775 Color Scanner MSF-300ZS 1798 MICROTECH Nova (full line) BEST PRICES Removable Hard Drive CALL MICROTOUCH UnMouse 179	ColorSpace	CALL
QuickImage 24         699           MEGA GRAPHICS         19° Rival System, SE, SE/30, II.         1045           19° Rival System Plus         1145           19° Sony Color II, Ilcx         3595           MICROTEK         1368           Flatbed MSF-300GS         1368           Flatbed MSF-400GS         2775           Color Scanner MSF-300ZS         1798           MICROTECH         Nova (full line)         BEST PRICES           Removable Hard Drive         CALL           MICROTOUCH         UnMouse         179		
19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II 1045           19" Rival System Plus         1145           19" Sony Color II, Ilcx         3595           MICROTEK         3595           Flatbed MSF-300GS         1368           Flatbed MSF-400GS         2775           Color Scanner MSF-300ZS         1798           MICROTECH         Nova (full line)         BEST PRICES           Removable Hard Drive         CALL           MICROTOUCH         UnMouse         179		
19" Rival System Plus         1145           19" Sony Color II, Ilcx         3595           MICROTEK         3595           Flatbed MSF-300GS         1368           Flatbed MSF-400GS         2775           Color Scanner MSF-300ZS         1798           MICROTECH         Nova (full line)         BEST PRICES           Removable Hard Drive         CALL           MICROTOUCH         UnMouse         179	MEGA GRAPHICS	W Same
19" Rival System Plus         1145           19" Sony Color II, Ilcx         3595           MICROTEK         3595           Flatbed MSF-300GS         1368           Flatbed MSF-400GS         2775           Color Scanner MSF-300ZS         1798           MICROTECH         Nova (full line)         BEST PRICES           Removable Hard Drive         CALL           MICROTOUCH         UnMouse         179	19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II.	1045
19" Sony Color II, Ilcx         3595           MICROTEK         1368           Flatbed MSF-300GS         1368           Flatbed MSF-400GS         2775           Color Scanner MSF-300ZS         1798           MICROTECH         Nova (full line)         BEST PRICES           Removable Hard Drive         CALL           MICROTOUCH         UnMouse         179	19" Rival System Plus	1145
MICROTEK   Flatbed MSF-300GS   1368   Flatbed MSF-400GS   2775   Color Scanner MSF-300ZS   1798   MICROTECH   Nova (full line)   BEST PRICES   Removable Hard Drive   CALL   MICROTOUCH   UnMouse   179   179	19" Sony Color II, Ilcx	3595
Flatbed MSF-400GS	MICROTEK	
Color Scanner MSF-300ZS	Flatbed MSF-300GS	1368
MICROTECH Nova (full line)BEST PRICES Removable Hard DriveCALL MICROTOUCH UnMouse179	Flatbed MSF-400GS	2775
Nova (full line) BEST PRICES Removable Hard Drive CALL MICHOTOUCH UnMouse 179	Color Scanner MSF-300ZS	1798
Removable Hard Drive	MICROTECH	
MICROTOUCH UnMouse	Nova (full line) BEST P	RICES
UnMouse179	Removable Hard Drive	CALL
	MICROTOUCH	
	UnMouse	179
	and anyone	



NEC MacSync	499
CDR35 Portable CD Ro	
CDR77 Intersect Extern	
ColorMate PS	
Silent Writer 2 290	1795
NEOTECH	
ImageGrabber	1295
NEWGEN	
Turbo PS 400	3999
Turbo PS 480	5549



Connects LocalTalk and Ethernet networks together with high-speed dedicated routing hardware. Supports two LocalTalk ports and both thick and thin Ethernet. Includes advanced hardware features, sophisticated management software, and AppleTalk Phase I and II support.

MacSprint II         209           MacFax/Modern 9600 Baud         435           PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)         1nfinity 40 Removable Hard Drive CALL           Cartridges         .79           Optical Drive 635 Mb         3795           PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS           Cordless Mouse         .95           Power Strip         .59
MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud
infinity 40 Removable Hard DriveCALL Cartridges
Cartridges
Cartridges
Optical Drive 635 Mb
PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS Cordless Mouse
Cordless Mouse95
PROMETHEUS
MaxFax 24/96265
MiniFax 24/48145
MiniModem 2400 115
ProModem 9600
ProModem/Fax 96/96 665
QMS
ColorScript 1007495
PS 8102995
QUICKTEL
2400 Baud Modem inc. software 119
24/48 Modem/SendFax & software 129
RADIUS
19" Two Page Display 969
Pivot Display



PICTURELINK ......\$141
PictureLink add "Import and Export"
imaging capabilities to the 4th
DIMENSION and FileForce database
management systems. Import scanned
images, catalog images with integrated
data, or edit any picture to meet your
needs.

BASTEROPS	
ColorBoard 264 for II or SE/30 .	CALL
ColorBoard 364	
ClearView System 19"	CALL
ProColor 724 System 19"	CALL
SEIKO	
14" Color Monitor	625
20" Color Monitor	2265



RECORD HOLDER PLUS ... The one non-relational data manager that makes full use of the Macintosh interface. It includes all the graphics capabilities and data managing options you'll ever need, plus an easy-to-follow tutorial, and over a hundred help screens.

SHARP
JX-450 Color Scanner & Int 5195
JX-300 Color Scanner & Int 2395
Color PrintersCal
SHIVA
EtherGate
Netmodem v.32 9600 BPS 1419
SIMMS
1 Meg.Simms 100, 80,70 ns Ca
SONY
1304 Color Monitor 689
SUPRA
2400 Baud External Modem 109
TOTAL SYSTEMS
Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 69:
Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 +881 860
Gemini 020/030 20MHz 030 969
Gemini 020/030 25MHz 030 1179
Gemini 020/030 for MacPlus 83
WACOM
Digitizing TabletsCALI

Circle 368 on reader service card



Federal ID# 95-4183196

Internat'l Reseller Program : We ship regularly to 45 countries worldwide Call about our special pricing

# "I agree with the guy who said 'The

SoftPC for the Mac Portable

SoftPC-AT/EGA Module .

Kiwi Software Inc. KiwiEnvelopes! .....

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.

MacProof .....

Managing Your Money 3.0

Micro Planning Software

Micro Planner Plus 6.1E ......325

icrosoft

959

KiwiFinder Extender

Soft PC

Intuit

Quicken 1.5

Mainstay

MacFlow 3.12 MacSchedule 2.0 ...... Meca Software Inc.

Microsoft

PowerPoint 2.01 Word 4.0

Excel 2.2 Mail Server 2.0 Mail (1 Station) Mail (20 Stations)

Illustrator 3.0 \$355

Adobe (w/ATM 2.0) Powerful

Type Manager 2.0



FastLabel \$45 Vertical Solutions Print any size label on any Mac compatible printer! Use FastLabel's pre-formatted templates or create your own. Import text and graphics from almost any application for custom labels in seconds.

# BUSINESS

A Lasting Impression Resumé Expert Series (All Titles) 48. 4th Dimension 2.0 ...... File Force ..... **AEC Management Systems** FastTrack Schedule V1.5 ........... 139. ASD Software Inc. FileGuard 2.5 **Blyth Software** Omnis 5 Single User . Caere OmniPage 2.1 Casady & Greene Ame 1-10 Users . 969 **CE Software** Quickmail 2.2 (10 Users) Quickmail 2.2 (1-5 Users) ... Quickmail 2.2 (50 Users) ... Chang Labs 279 **CheckMark Software** 113 Cash Ledger MultiLedger 1.3 ... Payroll. MacProject II 2.1 MacWrite II ...... Compuserve Compuserve Navigator Compuserve Starter Kit

Baseline MacPAKS™ ....30 day MBG

INIT Manager -- Locate, reorder, manage and analyze all your start up documents, \$36.00. Color MacCheeseTM 1.05-First affordable 32-bit color or grayscale paint program, \$59.00. Talking Moose™ —Humor for the Mac, 24.00.

# Microsoft Office \$519

Microsoft Includes Word 4.0, Power Point 2.01, Excel 2.2, Mail 1.37. Plus SuperPaint 1.5, AutoMac III, WordFinder Thesaurus, and discount coupons for other applications. The perfect solution for powering up your new Mac! Call for CD-ROM availability.

BigThesaurus	63.
Coach Professional	123.
Comment 2.0	
Fox Software	
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0	289.
FoxBASE+/Mac MultiUser	384.
FoxBASE+/Mac Runtime	175.
Freesoft	
Second Sight	99.
White Knight 11	
Hayes	
Smartcom II 3.1	83.
Informix	
Wingz 1.1	244.
Insight Development	
	43.00

Deneba Software

Net Serial \$274

Shiva High-speed interface between serial peripherals and AppleTalk LANs. Any serial device (printers, plotters, minicomputers, scanners, modems) can be shared by many people. Also allows the serial device to connect anywhere along the

	176.
Working With Word	18
Noio Press	
Will Maker 3.0	32.
	32.
Odesta	
Datadesk Professional 2.0	479.
Double Helix Release 3 III	369.
Double Helix III Multiuser	289.
GeoQuery 1.0	196.
Olduvai Software Read-It! 2.1	
Read-It! 2.1	298.
Read-It! Personal	132.
Paragon Courseware	
Nisus 3.0	225
Qued-M	QQ.
Portfolio Systems	100
Dynodex Instant Address Book	bZ
Power Up!	
Address Book+ Leather Noteb	ook83
Fast Forms 2.0	104.
Address Book+ Leather Noteb Fast Forms 2.0 Letter Writer Plus™	53.
Droforend Dublishove	
DAtabase	66
/ Exposure	50
Vantage	50-
Prescience Expressionist 2.07 Theorist	
Functioning 2 07	ne
Thorist	220
Theonst	228.
Pro Plus Software	
Wall Street Investor	395.
ProVUE	
Panorama 1.5	245.
Quark	
Xpress 2.12	519
Reference Software	0 (0)
Grammatik IV	co
	50.
Satori	sture.
Bulk Mailer 3.2.3	74.
Sensible Software	
Bookends	51.
Microphone	
Shana Corporation	
Informed Auto Form	85
Informed Designer	165
Informed MiniManager	58
Softview	
MacInTax Personal	CALL
MacinTax Personal	CALL
MacInTax Pro	CALL
Software Ventures	-
Microphone II v3.0	210.
Solutions Inc.	
BackFax	159.
Faxgate Plus	235
MailMaker 10 User Pack MailMaker 20 User Pack	238.
MailMaker 20 User Pack	399.
MailMaker 50 User Pack	849.



Service/Navigator Bundle

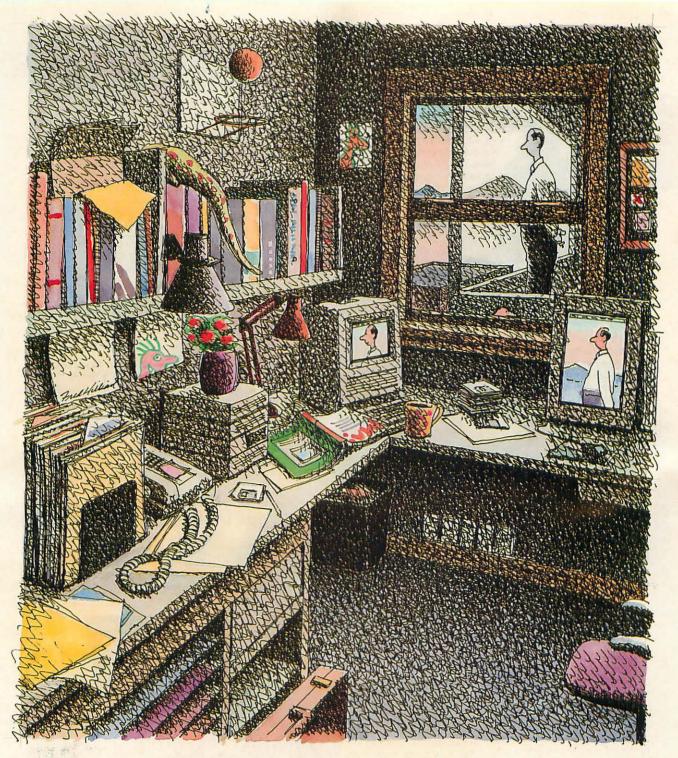
Dataviz

DeltaPoint

DeltaGraph 1.5

Computer Associates

Simply Accounting V 1.1 ...... Cricket Graph 1.31

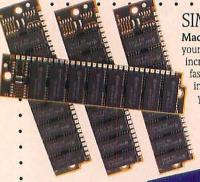


# Ed wondered if a call to Mac's Place might add a little zest to his life.

At last it dawned on Ed what made the guy in the next office so happy. It was all those calls to Mac's Place. Ed decided to call too. He knew that Mac's Place could help him with whatever he needs. Even if he's not sure what he needs. That's because Mac's Place is the only Mac mail order company staffed by people who really know Macintosh hardware and software inside and out. In fact, it's the only one that runs entirely on Macs. So add some zest to your life. Call Mac today.



# "I don't care what you call me. Just call me." - Mac



SIMMS Call

Aldus FreeHand

Mac's Place Expand the mind of your Mac! One megabyte SIMMS at incredible prices! 80 nanoseconds or faster. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7call today for pricing!

MUSICIALER

# Aldus Freehand

Aldus Advanced PostScript drawing program. Features color seps and screened values for color tints, text placement along a userdefined path, variable letter, word, and line spacing, eight levels of Undo and Redo, and much more.

#### **TimeWorks** Publish It! Easy 2.0 .....

Williams & Macias	
Software	
MyDiskLabeler III	48.
Sticky Business	55.
Sticky Business Plus 1.2	94.
Zedcor Inc	
Deskpaint/Deskdraw 3	114.

# MUSIC

Roland

Digital Fader Intelligent Arranger ....

LA Sound Module

LA/PCM sound Module ... Macintosh Music System

1410010		
Ars Nova		
Practica Musica 2.2	68.	
Bogas Productions		
Super Studio Session 2.0	64.	
Broderbund		
Jam Session	29	
Coda		
Finale 2.0	558	
Mac Drums		
Musicprose		
Digidesign		
Audiomedia	700	
Clip Tunes	152	
DECK	288	
MacProteus		
Electronic Arts		
Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5	82	
Deluxe Recorder	97	
Great Wave Software		
Concertware Plus Midi V5.0	97	
Passport Designs		
Click Tracks	188	
Encore		
Mastertracks Pro 4.0	315.	
MIDI Interface		
Midi Transport	269.	
The state of the s	man	

Informed Designer \$179 Mini-Manager \$58

Auto Form \$85

Shana Automate forms management. Design, fill in and manage your forms on a Mac. Easy to use, Informed provides specific capabilities not found anywhere else. Process forms faster and ensure accuracy.

Micro Monitor/Amp Speaker	130.
MIDI Data Keyboard	225
MIDI Keyboard Controller	315.
Music Entry Pad	216.
PCM Sound Module	716.
Stereo Mon/Amp Speaker	135.

# PROGRAMMING

Addison Wesley Inside Macintosh Progmrs Series Mac-Has All Vol.s ...

Smalltalk/Vmac V1.1

535. 585.

896.

**Bantam Books** Hypercard Handbook Digitalk

# Mac's Policies

VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS gladly accepted.

\*Value redit card is never charged until your products ship.
 \*When we must ship a partial order, no additional freight is charged for shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).

 Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac's Place has a 30 day MBG on all hardware (USA) Only). Ask for details when ordering.

• 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items have

a one or two year warranty. Defective software is replaced immediately with like item(s). Defective hardware items repaired or replaced t our descretion. Loan drives subject to availability (in USA Only).

Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to insure immediate shipment. Allow one week for checks over \$1,000.
 Government, School and Institutional P.O.'s clear immediately (some

corporate accounts require credit approval, please call).

No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total, including ship-

ping).

• All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-

surance at no extra charge.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the

free world. Contact Mac's Place for information. Mail, FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted. Electronic Orders: Compuserve (76835,660); GEnie (PLACE); America Online (MacsPlace). Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail™to

check our mail each hour.

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090

Mail: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052

© 1990 Mac's Place, Inc.

# Copy Arm & Diskette Holders

Fellows Step Cube-Compact cube holds 15 disks,\$9.00. Fan-File-Great for traveling or on the shelf, \$5.00. Copy Arm-Portable, light, adjustable height, \$6.00.



Trust your data to tested and certified Fuji disks. Ease organization with the brightly colored Rainbow pack, or pack more data away on Fuji High Density disks.



Manager

form

customer is always right."'-Mac Survivor Software 2400 Baud PubPak 2: Forms & Scheds Modem MacPac MacMoney 3.5 PubPak 3: Presentations .... Symantec Smart Art 1-4 ... More 3.0 Streamline Symmetry Type Align . 57 Supra Mac calls this the "Best Acta Advantage value modem package for the Type Reunion 38 Macintosh in the world!" In-57 **Synergy Software** Type Set 1 or.2 ... cludes the Type Set 3 Kaleidagraph 2.0 ..... SupraModem 2400, Aldus Freehand 2.02 MacEnvelope Plus 2 ..... Microphone 1.5, an T/Maker America OnLine Persuasion 2.0 325 WriteNow 2.2 Starter Kit, and mo-PrePrint Norton Utilities dem cable for a Mac Altsvs Art Importer 2.0 88 Plus, SE, or II. for the **Timeslips Corporation** Fontastic Plus 50 Fontographer 3.0 Macintosh \$89 **TimeWorks** Metamorphosis 1 Hyperworks Organizer ... Symantec Fixes more Tops/Sitka disk problems and saves Inbox 3.0 DOS Admin. more data than any other Inbox 3.0 Mac Admin. .. Sensible Grammar Inbox 3.0 Plus Mac program. Includes Disk & Book Ends See Listings Tops 3.0 Network Bundle Doctor, UnErase, Speed **Traveling Software** Disk, Format Recover, Sensible Software Proof-Lap-Link Mac Network Pac Lap-Link Mac Connect. Pac FileSaver, Disk Editor, reading program with library KeyFinder, and Fast Find. Wordperfect Corp. of over 4500 commonly mis-Ask us about any of these WordPerfect used English phrases. Checks Zedcor Inc life saving utilities. for improper noun-verb, article-noun, verb-modifier **FM Waves** agreements, plus many other **GRAPHICS** Artware types of errors. Reports Agenda for 90s **3G Graphics** analyze homonyms, SENSIBLE 2. Borders show readability, Images W/Impact 3. Glamour BB 4. Fashion . Business 1 word counts, long sen-Graphics & Symbol .... Fantasy tence, more. 6 Animals 7. Business Cartoons .. Vol. 1-7 CD-ROM ATM Plus Pack Foundation Publishing Collector's Edition II Collectors Editions I Comic Strip Factory . Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0 Comic People Vol. 1 - Office Days Vol 2 - Kid Stuff Click Change \$40 Innovative Data Design Ashlar Dreams Vellum. Dubl-Click Personalize the MacDraft 2 **Baseline Publishing** look and feel of your Mac! Letraset Color MacCheese .. This creative CDEV allows ColorStudio 1 Talking Moose. DesignStudio 1 .. you to be the master of your Broderbund FontStudia user interface. Select alterna-Print Shop Imagestudio 149 TypeStyler tive buttons, colors, cursors, Letrastudio Claris scrollbars, sounds, and win-ReadySetGol 4.5 569 Claris CAD Macromind dows. It's easy, compatible MacDraw II Macromind Director and very, very hip! MacPaint 2.0 Paracomp Deneba Software Model Shop 1.1 ...... Swivel 3D Ultrapaint Swivel 3D Professional ... **Dubl-Click Software** Silicon Beach Software Digital Darkroom Super 3D 2.0 (Color) SuperPaint 2.0 ...... WetPaint Vol 1 & 2 Classic Clip Art ... Solutions Inc. Vol 11 & 12 Industrial Rev. Vol 13 & 14 Old Earth Alm Vol 15 & 16 Island Life ..... Vol 17 & 18 All The People Starter Kit/Naviga-Studiotronics Inc. Vol 3 & 4 For Publishing .... Vol 5 & 6 Animal Kingdom tor Bundle \$65 Vol 7 & 8 Spc. Occasions SuperMac Software Great opportunity to get set up Vol 9 & 10 Printer's Helper 39 Pixelpaint 2.0 Pixelpaint Pro on America's #1 BBS. Includes World Class Fonts Four 2 Vol. Sets Ea. . **Tactic Software** subscrition to Compuserve, Eastgate Systems Artclip 1st Edition ... \$25 useage credit, Navigator. Artelin 2nd FD 64 Saves \$\$ & time by automati-**Electronic Arts** cally finding and downloading 139 Studin/1 only the items you need.

"We ship about everywhere. Except Iraq."-Mac

# "We know more about Macs than they do



Type Gallery PS

Intersect CDR 35 Portable CD ROM Reader \$459

NEC This compact and lightweight (2.2 lbs) reader delivers the dependable performance of full-size readers and full CD-ROM capability at an affordable price, Includes Interface Kit.

Dubl-Click Software	
Calculator Con Set 2.0	44
ClickChange	
Farallon	The state of the s
Screen Recorder	124
Timbuktu 3.0 (30 Pk)	1270
Timbuktu 3.0 Single User	QA
Timbuktu Remote	
Traffic Watch	
Phonenet	124.
Check Net	63
Fifth Generation	
The second secon	100
Disk Lock	
Fast Back II	
PowerStation 2.5	33.
Pyro! 4.0	
Suitcase II	
Superspool 5.0	
Foundation Publishin	
HyperSpeller 1	29

ICOM Simulations

Individual Software 101 Scripts & Buttons For HC Infosphere

Kent Marsh MacSafe Night Watch Quicklock Mainstay

Microcom

Complete Undelete .... Call. Carbon Copy Mac 118 Carbon Copy Mac TwinPak ... Virex ..

105

34.

Redux Rival 1.1

Now Utilities 2.0 creen Locker Olduvai Software MultiClip **ON Technology** On Location Prometheus Macknowledge **Psybron Systems** CalenDAr Sabastian Software mage Grabber 2.0 Salient Disk Doubler Partner Software Innovations HandOff II Somak SharpenUp SuperMac Software SuperLaserSpool 1-5 Users SuperLaserSpool 2.0 Symantec Norton Utilities for the Mac S.U.M. II 96 **Synergy Software** Versa Term 4.0 Versa Term Pro 3.0 **Vertical Solutions** FastEnvelope DA FastLabel .

# ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software	
World Class Leader Board	32
Accolade	
4th & Inches	25
Fastbreak	26
Grand Prix Circuit	27
Hardball	25
Mean 18	25
Test Drive II Duel	30
Activision	
Cosmic Osmo	39
Manhole	28
Manhole CD Version	
Broderbund	

Ancient Art Of War . 26 Ancient Art Of War At Playmaker Football .. 29 Shufflepuck Cafe ... Sim City Terrain Ed., 16 Simcity 1.1. Simcity Color

### Microlytics Gofer 2.0. Inside Information . 68. Wordfinder Microseeds Init Picker 2.0.

HyperTMON TMON 2.8.2 Mainstay Microsoft Press Inside SuperCard 1.5 **Now Software** . 182. Prototyper 3.0 .. Silicon Beach Software Super Card 1.5... Somak Script Edit Symantec Just Enough Pascal Think C 4.0 160 Lightspeed Pascal 3 **TGS Systems** 239 Prograph Zedcor Inc

Type Gallery CD ROM Call

For Incredible

NEC Turn your Mac into

a type house. Type Gallery

PS lets you access over 500

Adobe PostScript typefaces

from a single CD-ROM disc.

The most convenient and af-

fordable way to buy type. Call

Low Price

for details now!

**ICOM Simulations** 

# UTILITIES Aladdin Systems

Shortcut	
Stufflt Deluxe 1	59
Alsoft	
Diskexpress II	52
MultiDisk	47
Baseline Publi	shing
1 Shot Worksheet	59
ExpressTape	59
INIT Manager	36
Beagle Brother	s Software
Flash	128
<b>Berkeley Syste</b>	m Design
After Dark 2.0	
Stepping Out	

Casady & Greene

Art CD-ROM Call

MIDI Sequences, song sam-

plings, and Apple's MIDI Man-

NEC

Desktop Music

ROM Call

Creativity Kit CD-

Passport Includes Trax, a

desktop MIDI recording

HyperCard "Jukebox" for

studio; HyperMusic, a

playing back songs,

sizer and sample

player, (includes

songs), Music Data

Sound Exciter, an 8-

voice software synthe-

Somak Each Somak disk contains a highquality collection of EPS clip art and fonts for desktop publishing and illustration, and comes with a 32-page image directory. Topics include sports transportation, borders, animals, buildings, holidays and maps.

CE Software	
Alarming Events	84.
Calendarmaker 3.0	31.
Disktop 4.0 + Util	62.
Mockpackage Plus 4.4	31.
Quickeys 2.0	93.
<b>Central Point Softw</b>	vare
Copy II Mac	21.
Mac Tools Deluxe	75.
<b>Dantz Development</b>	
Retrospect	145.
Dayna Communicat	ions
	-

Foreign Language Software See Listings

Hyperglot These HyperCard-based lessons feature native speakers dealing with real world situations that prepare you for visiting or living in a particular country. Ask about the Learn to Speak CD ROM series for French or Spanish.

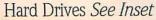


# Call us and we'll prove it." -Mac

		16 IVICIC		
200000				
• Star Wars	Silicon Beach Software Apache Strike 1.1	Planisoft \$139		
<ul> <li>Carmen San Diego (Europe)? 29.</li> </ul>	Beyond Dark Castle31.	ASD Coordinate individual and group		
<ul> <li>Carmen San Diego (U.S.A)? 29.</li> <li>Carmen San Diego (World)? 29.</li> </ul>	Dark Castle31	agendas, find available time slots for ap-	NO DE	
Carmen San Diego (Time)? 29.	Software Toolworks Cribbage King/Gin King	pointments, keep track of deadlines and		
Bullseye Software	Hunt For Red October31.	priorities, distribute tasks evenly, opti-		
Ferrari Grand Prix	Life And Death31.	mize resources, and share information		
Casady & Greene	Spectrum Holobyte Falcon 2.2	between Macs and PCs over any LAN.		
<ul> <li>Crystal Quest 2.2 32.</li> </ul>	PT-109 26			
Crystal Quest & Critter Ed 48.	Solitaire Boyale (Color) 19	HIII('AII()NAI	$\mu_{1}$	Alla
Mission Starlight	Tetris (Black & White) 19. Welltris 20.	Bright Star Technology	For Language	WISHET
Centron	Strategic Simulations, Inc.		Man	and the same of th
Casino Master B & W	AD&D: Pool Of Radiance32.	Hyper Animator 1.5 96.		No Mathematica
Casino Master Deluxe Color 48.     Electronic Arts	AD&D: Pool Of Radiance/Curse 34.	InterFACE		
Bard'S Tale 31.	Strategic Studies Group Panzer Battles 28.	Brodorhund	TIT	
Blockout	Three Sixty	Calculus		(e)
Chessmaster 2100	Armor Alley34.	Geometry57.		
Might & Magic II	Harpoon 39.	Type! 18		
Starflight 39.	Sands Of Fire	Carina backs up yo	our files	Redux \$48
• Weaver Baseball	Nemasis Go Master47.	Voyager 1.2	dauickly	
Entertainment On-Line     Lottery Tracker & Wheeler 24.	Go Master Deluxe		ithout worrying	Microseeds Backs
. Inline Design	Joseki Tutor 28. Tactical Wizard 34.	Associates Math Blaster	ne sluff on your hard disk	up your files pain-
Battle of Britain 2	XOR Corporation 34.	Speed Reader II 26.	100	lessly and quickly so that you can work
Bomber (W/Headphones)	Bermuda Square19.			without worrying
• Darwin's Dilemma31.	Lunar Rescue	microsee	de	about the health and
Pipe Dream17.	MacCourses	REDWINE TO	U)	well being of all the
Mediagenic	MacSki38.	and the state of t	aubak	stuff on your hard
Shanghai	NFL Challenge 53.	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		disk.
Micro League Sports	Road Racer			and the second
Micro League Baseball II	Tuskindner			the state of the
• Pirates!		CLIP TUNES		the art a displayed like
Microsoft				The second secon
Flight Simulator 1.0232.				
Miles Computing	Company of the compan	A ANNA COLO MICHAEL AND A STATE OF THE ANNA AND A STATE OF THE AND A STATE OF THE ANNA AND A STATE OF THE AND A STATE OF T		" DECK
Fool's Errand			Audiome	dia, DECK,
Puzzle Gallery				S See Listings
Mindscape				
Balance Of Power '9029.	-			e complete audio production
Colony				Mac II. Multimedia producers use these tools to produce,
Deja Vu				ack professional CD-quality
Deja Vu II (Las Vegas)	4	Allbica		
ShadowGate 24.		AUDIOMEDIA		rom their Macs
		- COULTIVIE III A	audio directly i	rom their Macs.
Uninvited24.		MINIMENIA	audio directly i	rom their Macs.
Origin Systems		AUDIOMEDIA	addio directly i	
Origin Systems     Autoduel 23.		AJUSTOWIEUIA	addio directly i	Pronunciation Tutor Span,Fr.,Ger.,Chinese
Origin Systems			and the state of t	Pronunciation Tutor Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese
• Origin Systems • Autoduel		ADB Trackball \$69	and the state of t	Pronunciation Tutor Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese
Origin Systems     Autoduel	1	ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal	leled control	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor W/sound         58.
Origin Systems     Autoduel			leled control	Pronunciation Tutor         0.           Span., Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28.           Beg., Intro         28.           Survivor Manual         41.           Noun Tutor w/sound         58.           Tense Tutor
Origin Systems     Autoduel		ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal	leled control	Pronunciation Tutor           Span_Fr_Ger_Chinese         0           Russian         28           Beg_ Intro         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor w/sound         58           Tense Tutor         5pan_Fr_Ger_Ht           Span_Fr_Ger_Ht         41
Origin Systems     Autoduel	Macor Marcor	ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor por Get full mouse functionality at a second control of the second con	leled control provides you ositioning.	Pronunciation Tutor         0           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0           Russian         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor W/sound         58           Tense Tutor         Span, Fr., Ger., Itl         41           Varbal Tutor/Aspect         Span, Fr., Ger., Russ         41
Origin Systems     Autoduel	A STORE STOR	ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor por Get full mouse functionality at a the space. Attractive ergonomic	leled control provides you ositioning. a fraction of style for	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28.           Beg, Intro         28.           Survivor Manual         41.           Noun Tutor w/sound         58.           Tense Tutor         59.           Span, Fr., Ger., HI         41.           Verbal Tutor/Aspect         Span, Fr., Ger., Russ         41.           Word Torture 3.0         41.
Origin Systems     Autoduel	The state of the s	ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor proget full mouse functionality at the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proget.	leled control provides you ositioning. a fraction of style for	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28.           Beg, Intro         28.           Survivor Manual         41.           Noun Tutor W/sound         58.           Tense Tutor         59an., Fr., Ger., Itl         41.           Verbal Tutor/Aspect         Span., Fr., Ger., Russ         41.           Word Torture 3.0         Russ., Span., Fr., Ger., Itl.         28.
Origin Systems     Autoduel	THE PARTY OF THE P	ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor proget full mouse functionality at the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proget.	leled control provides you ositioning. a fraction of style for	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0           Russian         28           Beg. Intro         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor W/sound         58           Tense Tutor         5pan, Fr., Ger., Itl           Span, Fr., Ger., Itl         41           Verbal Tutor/Aspect         5pan, Fr., Ger., Russ           Word Torture 3.0         41           Word Torture 3.0         28           Learning Company
Origin Systems     Autoduel	THE WALLS	ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor proget full mouse functionality at the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proget.	leled control provides you positioning. In fraction of style for productivity.	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28.           Beg., Intro         28.           Survivor Manual         41.           Noun Tutor W/sound         58.           Tense Tutor         59n., Fr., Ger., Itl         41.           Verbal Tutor/Aspect         5pan., Fr., Ger., Russ         41.           Word Torture 3.0         Russ., Span., Fr., Ger., Itl         28.           Learning Company         Math. Rabbit         30.           Reader Rabbit 2.2         30.
Origin Systems     Autoduel	I'M WAVED	ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor proget full mouse functionality at a the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space.  Quality Artware The Strate Bytansian Artware The Byt	leled control provides you positioning, a fraction of style for roductivity.	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28           Beg., Intro         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor Wisbound         58           Tense Tutor         58           Span, Fr., Ger., Itl         41           Verbai Tutor/Aspect         5pan, Fr., Ger., Russ         41           Word Torture 3.0         Russ., Span., Fr., Ger., Itl.         28           Learning Company         Math Rabbit         30           Reader Rabbit 2.2         30           Penton Overseas
Origin Systems     Autoduel		ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor put Get full mouse functionality at a the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and property of the space of the space of the space of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and property of the space of t	leled control rovides you ositioning. a fraction of style for roductivity.  e  iscovery 26 iscovery 41 26	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor W/sound         58           Tense Tutor         Span, Fr., Ger., Itl         41           Verbal Tutor/Aspect         Span, Fr., Ger., Russ         41           Word Torture 3.0         Russ. Span, Fr., Ger., Itl.         28           Learning Company         Math Rabbit         30           Reader Rabbit 2.2         30           Penton Overseas         French Level 1 or 2         35
Origin Systems     Autoduel		ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor put Get full mouse functionality at a the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and property of the space of the space of the space of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and property of the space of t	leled control provides you positioning. In fraction of style for productivity.  10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28           Beg, Intro         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor w/sound         58           Tense Intro         58           Span, Fr., Ger., Itl         41           Verbai Tutor/Aspect         5pan, Fr., Ger., Russ         41           Word Torture 3.0         Russ., Span, Fr., Ger., Itl.         28           Learning Company         Math Rabbit         30           Reader Rabbit 2.2         30           Penton Overseas         French Level 1 or 2         35           German Level 1 or 2         35           Hebrew Level 1 or 2         35
Origin Systems     Autoduel		ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space of t	leled control provides you positioning. a fraction of style for roductivity.  e  Discovery 26. discovery 26. discovery 26. daye Software  26.	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor W/sound         58           Tense Tutor         5pan, Fr., Ger., Itl           Span, Fr., Ger., Russ         41           Word Torture 3.0         Russ. Span, Fr., Ger., Itl.           Russ. Span, Fr., Ger, Itl.         28           Learning Company         Math Rabbit           Math Rabbit         30           Reader Rabbit 2.2         30           Penton Overseas         French Level 1 or 2         35           German Level 1 or 2         35           Hebrew Level 1 or 2         35           Italian Level 1 or 2         35
Origin Systems Autoduel 23. Moebius 23. Postcraft International Citadel 27.		ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programmer of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of the space o	leled control provides you positioning, a fraction of style for productivity.  26. iscovery 26. iscovery 26. ave Software 26. 26. 25.	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0           Russian         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor W/sound         58           Tense Tutor         Span, Fr., Ger., Itl         41           Verbal Tutor/Aspect         Span, Fr., Ger., Russ         41           Word Torture 3.0         Russ, Span, Fr., Ger., Itl         28           Learning Company         Math Rabbit         30           Reader Rabbit 2.2         30           Penton Overseas         French Level 1 or 2         35           German Level 1 or 2         35           Hebrew Level 1 or 2         35           Italian Level 1 or 2         35           Japanese Level 1 or 2         35
Origin Systems Autoduel 23. Moebius 23. Postcraft International Citadel 27.		ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor por Get full mouse functionality at a the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and property of the space	leled control provides you positioning. a fraction of style for roductivity.  26. iscovery 26. iscovery 26. ave Software 26. 27. 28. 28. 28. 28.	Pronunciation Tutor
Origin Systems     Autoduel		ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programment of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of the space and programment of the space and programment of th	leled control provides you positioning. a fraction of style for roductivity.  26. iscovery 26. iscovery 26. ave Software 26. 25. aze 25.	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor W/sound         58           Tense Tutor         58           Span, Fr., Ger., Itl         41           Varbal Tutor/Aspect         5pan, Fr., Ger., Russ         41           Word Torture 3.0         8         28           Learning Company         Math Rabbit         30           Reader Rabbit 2.2         30           Penton Overseas         French Level 1 or 2         35           German Level 1 or 2         35           Hebrew Level 1 or 2         35           Japanese Level 1 or 2         35           Spanish Level 1 or 2         35           Personal Training Systems
Origin Systems Autoduel 23. Moebius 23. Postcraft International Citadel 27.		ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor properties of full mouse functionality at a the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive	leled control provides you positioning. a fraction of style for productivity.   e  jiscovery kit	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28.           Survivor Manual         41.           Noun Tutor W/sound         58.           Tense Tutor         59an, Fr., Ger., Hu         41.           Verbal Tutor/Aspect         5pan, Fr., Ger., Russ         41.           Word Torture 3.0         Russ, Span, Fr., Ger., Itl.         28.           Learning Company         Math Rabbit         30.           Reader Rabbit 2.2         30.           Penton Overseas         French Level 1 or 2         35.           French Level 1 or 2         35.           Hebrew Level 1 or 2         35.           Japanese Level 1 or 2         35.           Spanish Level 1 or 2         35.           Russian Level 1 or 2         35.           Spanish Level 3 or 2         35.
Origin Systems Autoduel 23. Moebius 23. Postcraft International Citadel 27.		ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor proget full mouse functionality at a the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and programme of the progra	leled control provides you positioning. a fraction of style for roductivity.  e  liscovery 26. jiscovery 26. jobook 26. ave Software 25. ave 25. ave 25. ave 49. out Software KanjiMaster Beg 99.	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28.           Beg., Intro         28.           Survivor Manual         41.           Noun Tutor Wsound         58.           Tense Tutor         5pan., Fr., Ger., Itl         41.           Varbal Tutor/Aspect         5pan., Fr., Ger., Russ         41.           Word Torture 3.0         Russ., Span., Fr., Ger., Itl.         28.           Learning Company         Math Rabbit         30.           Reader Rabbit 2.2         30.           Penton Overseas         French Level 1 or 2         35.           French Level 1 or 2         35.           Italian Level 1 or 2         35.           Russian Level 1 or 2         35.           Spanish Level 1 or 2         35.           Spanish Level 1 or 2         35.           Spanish Level 1 or 1         35.           Personal Training Systems         Mac Carries All PTS Products 53. ea.           Simon & Schuster
Origin Systems Autoduel 23. Moebius 23. Postcraft International Citadel 27.		ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor por Get full mouse functionality at a the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and proceeding of the space. Attractive ergon	leled control provides you positioning. a fraction of style for productivity.   e  jiscovery kit	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor W/sound         58           Tense Tutor         59an, Fr., Ger., Itl         41           Verbal Tutor/Aspect         5pan, Fr., Ger., Russ         41           Word Torture 3.0         Russ, Span, Fr., Ger., Itl         28           Learning Company         Math Rabbit         30           Reader Rabbit 2.2         30           Penton Overseas         French Level 1 or 2         35           French Level 1 or 2         35           Japanese Level 1 or 2         35           Japanese Level 1 or 2         35           Spanish Level 3 or 2         35           Spanish Level 3 or 3         35           Russian Level 3 or 3         36           Spanish Level 3 or 3         36           Spanish Level 3         36           Russian Level 3         36           Russian Level 4         30
Origin Systems Autoduel 23. Moebius 23. Postcraft International Citadel 27.		ADB Trackball \$69  Mouse Systems Gain unparal over your Mac! The Trackball p with smooth, accurate cursor properties of full mouse functionality at a the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive ergonomic hours of comfortable use and properties of the space. Attractive	leled control provides you positioning. a fraction of style for roductivity.  e  liscovery 26. jiscovery 26. jobook 26. ave Software 25. ave 25. ave 25. ave 49. out Software KanjiMaster Beg 99.	Pronunciation Tutor           Span, Fr., Ger., Chinese         0.           Russian         28           Survivor Manual         41           Noun Tutor W/sound         58           Tense Tutor         5pan, Fr., Ger., Itl         41           Verbal Tutor/Aspect         5pan, Fr., Ger., Russ         41           Word Torture 3.0         Russ., Span, Fr., Ger., Itl.         28           Learning Company         Math Rabbit         30           Reader Rabbit 2.2         30           Penton Overseas         French Level 1 or 2         35           Hebrew Level 1 or 2         35           Japanese Level 1 or 2         35           Japanese Level 1 or 2         35           Spanish Level 1 or 2         35           Personal Training Systems         Mac Carries All PTS Products 53. ea.           Simon & Schuster         Typing Tutor IV         28



se your fax machine—fax us your PO."—Mac



Mac's Place Build an internal or external hard drive to your personal specifications. Select from Quantum, Seagate, CDC, Microcropolis, Syquest, and others. One- and two-year warrantees. External cases designed specifically for the Mac. Choose platinum or black case. Ask about switchable termination option.

Multimedia Pack CD	319
Portable Pack	325
Repeater	309
Star Controller	819
Star Controller StarController-ETHN	1589
Remote/9600V32 Mod Pak .	839
Phonenet	
DB9	28
Din8	30
Din8 (10Pk)	195
Star Connector	
Star Conn.(10Pk)	119
Fujitsu	
800k Disk Drive (Platinum)	139
Hayes	
V2400 Baud Modem	375
V2400 Internal w/software	485
Incomm Modems	
Mac II 2400BD Internal	149
9600 V.32 External	
9600V.32 MNP5 Internal	
Iomega /	
Bernoulli Dual Drive	2095
Bernoulli Portable	1495
Bernoulli Transportable	
Bernoulli Tri-Pack Gold	
Micron Color Card	
CONTRACTOR SERVICE CONTRACTOR CON	

8Bit SE/30 - 13"/14" Mon 8Bit SE/30 - 19" Mon .... 8Bit Macil - 13"/14" Mon

KM 30 Joystick \$49

Kraft No software required! Dual axis trim centering for accurate, stable cursor control. Adjustable cursor sensitivity, two fire/select buttons for fast action and control. Three function modes: spring-centered joystick, free-float joystick, or

**Dayna Communications** 

524S (512kE to 1mb w/SCSI)

548S (512kE to 2mb w/SCSI) SCSI Port Adapter Marathon 68030 for Mac IIX 68030 for Plus ....

548 (512k to 2mb) ... 548E (512kE to 2mb)

68030 MultiComm ... 68030 Parallel/Serial

68030 for Mac II

Media Tracks

Dual Drive 360k/1.2MB	718.
Dual Drive 360k/1.44MB	694.
Dual Drive 1.2MB/1.44MB	889.
Single Drive 5.25*/360KB	495.
Daystar Digital	
Fast Cacha II/ci	200

269

189

179

429

415

Fast Cache	II/ci
Dove	
DoveFax De	esktop
MacSnap	
524 (512k t	
524E (512k	E to 1mb)

398

659.

264

2195 1145.

390

375.

389

389

Con+SEE	289.
man Systems	
rBox	1958.
rCard E/II	459.
rCard E/SE for SE	
rCard E/SE30	
rShare Software	1389.
nectix	
al- 68030 Macs	110.
al W/PMMU	185.

mannin

Prograph 2.0

TGS Systems Powerful object-oriented

language that eliminates the

need to use C,

Pascal or any

other textual lan-

guage-plus an applica-

tion builder that lets you

HARDWARE **Aapps Corporation** DigiVideo

Interfax 12/48 Fax/Modem

Interfax 24/96 Fax/Modem

Quickstep Page Printer ... Scanner 300/GS 8 Bit ...

DigiVideo Color

Micro TV

Abaton

Asante

MacCon+IIE

MacCon+IIE64

MacCon+SE/30E

MacCon+SE/30ET

MacCon+SE30E64

MacCon+IIET

MacCon+SEE

Mac

Cay

Gato

Con

Virtu

Datadesk Funtion Key Module

generate user interfaces as fast as you can draw them.

Hyper Dialer	24.
Mac 101 Keyboard	129
SwitchBall	119.
Switchboard	172.
David Systems	

10 Base-T 5 Solt Concentrator .	.998.
10 Base-T C/TP Module	1585.
10 Base-T Supervisor Module .	1398.
Volksnet Twisted Pair HUB	.998

68030 for SE	. 435.
Racer	148.
Everex	
Emac 60T (Tape Backup)	645.
EMAC 150MB Tape Backup	975.
MD2400 Baud Modem MNP-5	. 169.
Farallon	
MacRecorder 2.0	158.

Media Tracks Multimedia Pack 319.

MacRecorder Voice Digitizer

Fontina \$36

Eastgate Systems, Inc. Makes every font menu work better. Ban endless scrolling—Fontina menus show every font instantly, without scrolling! Want a peek at an unusual font? Just point to it! Lightning fast, intelligent menus save time and prevent mistakes.

ODIT WINCH - 19 WICH	, Jua,
Mobius	
Fanny Mac (Platinum)	55
	24 35
NEC	
CDR-35 CD Drive/Type Gallery	
Rundle	588
CDD 70 CD Pem Drive	Call
GDN-72 GD NORT DITVE	uall.
Bundle CDR-72 CD Rom Drive Intersect CDR Interface KIT	b3.
Intersect CDR-35 Bat Pak	59
CDR-35 CD Rom Drive Port	395
Macsync 14" Color Monitor	APR
Multsync XL 20" Clr Mon	2605
	2055
Orange Micro	
Grappler 9 Pin (C/Mac/Gs)	76
Mac286 Nubus Card	1069
Mac 86 Nubus Card	AAD.
IVIAC 66 Nubus Caru	. HHU.
Orchid Technology	
Fax Modem 9600/9600	445
RasterOns	
ClearVue/GS30 Gray Scale	1698.
SE 19" Mon 16mhz Accel,	1485
109+ SE/30	1078
108+ SE/30	2454
224 (24 Bit) 19	3151.
264 Mac II (24 Bit) 264 SE/30 (24 Bit)	588.
264 SE/30 (24 Bit)	688.
Shiva Corporation	
Surva Corporation	
Ethergate	1618.
EthergateFastPath 4	1618. 1895.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V2400	1618. 1895. . 338. 1345. . 428.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V2400 Netserial	1618. 1895. .338. 1345. .428. .274.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V3400 Netserial Telebridge	1618. 1895. .338. 1345. .428. .274.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V3400 Netserial Telebridge	1618. 1895. .338. 1345. .428. .274.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NatBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V2400 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi	1618 1895 . 338 1345 . 428 . 274 . 338
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V 32 Netmodem V2400 NetSerial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Memory Medylde	1618 1895 . 338 1345 428 274 338
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V 32 Netmodem V2400 NetSerial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Memory Medylde	1618 1895 . 338 1345 428 274 338
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V 32 Netmodem V2400 NetSerial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Memory Medylde	1618 1895 . 338 1345 428 274 338
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V.320 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac Ili	1618 1895. .338. 1345. .428. .274. .338.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.34 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac Ili SIMM Micron Made in	1618. 1895. .338. 1345. .428. .274. .338. .Call. ixCall. <b>USA</b>
Ethergate FastPath 4 NatBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V2400 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac lii SIMM Micron Made in Simm 1 Meg 80ns	1618. 1895. .338. 1345. .428. .274. .338. .Call. ixCall. <b>USA</b>
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V 32 Netmodem V2400 NetSerial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac Ili SIMM Micron Made in Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm FX 1 Meg 80ns	1618. 1895. .338. 1345. .428. .274. .338. .Call. ixCall. <b>USA</b>
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V 32 Netmodem V2400 NetSerial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac Ili SIMM Micron Made in Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm FX 1 Meg 80ns	1618. 1895. .338. 1345. .428. .274. .338. .Call. ixCall. <b>USA</b>
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V.320 Netmodem V.3400 NetSerial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac III SIMM Micron Made in Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm F1 Meg 80ns Sigma Designs	1618. 1895. .338. 1345. .428. .274. .338. .Call. ixCall. <b>USA</b>
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.30 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac Ili Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm TX 1 Meg 80ns Simm TX 1 Meg 80ns Sigma Designs ColorMax	1618 1895 338 1345 428 274 338 Call. ixCall. USA 0.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.30 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac Ili Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm TX 1 Meg 80ns Simm TX 1 Meg 80ns Sigma Designs ColorMax	1618 1895 338 1345 428 274 338 Call. ixCall. USA 0.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V.320 Netmodem V.320 Netmodem V.320 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac III SIMM Micron Made in Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm FX 1 Meg 80ns Sigma Designs ColorMax 8-24 8 Bit Video Card 19 Trinitron Monitor	1618 1895 338 1345 428 274 338 Call. ixCall. USA 0.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V.32 Netmodem V.34 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac Ili SIMM Micron Made in Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm 1 T I Meg 80ns Simm Simm FX 1 Meg 80ns Simm TX 1 Meg 80ns Sigma Designs ColorMax 8-24 8 Bit Video Card 19" Trinitron Monitor L-View Multi-Mode	1618. 1895. 338. 1345. .428. .274. .338. Call. ixCall. USA. 0.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V.32 Netmodem V.34 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac Ili SIMM Micron Made in Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm 1 T I Meg 80ns Simm Simm FX 1 Meg 80ns Simm TX 1 Meg 80ns Sigma Designs ColorMax 8-24 8 Bit Video Card 19" Trinitron Monitor L-View Multi-Mode	1618. 1895. 338. 1345. .428. .274. .338. Call. ixCall. USA. 0.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.30 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac Ili Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm TX 1 Meg 80ns Simm EX 1 Meg 80ns Simm EX 1 Meg 80ns Simm Designs ColorMax 8-24 8 Bit Video Card 19 Trinitron Monitor L-View Multi-Mode Mac II 19 * B&W	1618. 1895. 1338. 1345. .428. .274. .338. Call. txCall. USA. 0.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V.32 Netmodem V.320 Netmodem V.320 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm Fx 1 Meg 80ns Simm Fx 1 Meg 80ns Sigma Designs ColorMax 8-24 8 Bit Video Card 19 * Trinitron Monitor L-View Multi-Mode Mac II 19 * B&W Mac II Video Card	1618. 1895. 1338. 1345. .428. .274. .338. Call. txCall. USA. 0.
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac Ilt SIMM Micron Made in Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm FX 1 Meg 80ns Sigma Designs ColorMax 8-24 8 Bit Video Card 19 "Trinitron Monitor L-View Multi-Mode Mac II 19" B&W Mac II Video Card 2 AgaeView 2	1618, 1895, .338, 1345, .428, .274, .338 Call, ixCall, USA 0, 0,
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netmodem V.32 Netmodem V.32 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Micron Made in Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm FX 1 Meg 80ns Sigma Designs ColorMax 8-24 8 Bit Video Card 19 Trinitron Monitor L-View Multi-Mode Mac II 19' 8&W Mac II Video Card PageView 2 8&W 15' Portrait Monitor	1618, 1895, 338, 1345, 428, 274, 338 Call, ixCall, USA 0, 0, 0,
Ethergate FastPath 4 NetBridge NetModem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netwodem V.32 Netserial Telebridge SIMM Hitachi Single Inline Memory Modules Simm 4 Meg 80ns (1x8) Mac Ilt SIMM Micron Made in Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm 1 Meg 80ns Simm FX 1 Meg 80ns Sigma Designs ColorMax 8-24 8 Bit Video Card 19 "Trinitron Monitor L-View Multi-Mode Mac II 19" B&W Mac II Video Card 2 AgaeView 2	1618, 1895, 338, 1345, 428, 274, 338 Call, ixCall, USA 0, 0, 0,

# Icon-It \$44

Tactic Software The perfect way to customize your work environment. Group frequently used commands into a customized Icon Bar and place it anywhere on your screen. Includes icon editor and over 100 predesigned Icon Bars.



"We use the same computers you do."-Mac

٠	
•	HARD DRIVES
	Pick a case, pick a drive, Mac will
	build it, format it, test it, juarantee it, and send you the hard drive of your
	dreams overnight!
•	Cache Systems
٠	Mounting Bracket (Se/Ilcx/Ilci) 29. Case Opener/Torex Kit
•	Hard Drive Case
	Full Height Case Black220.
	Full Height Case Platinum
	Half Height Case Platinum 159.
•	Syquest Case Platinum
•	Syquest Case Black
	CDC 300MEG 16 Mil Sec 1498.
	CDC 300MEG 10 Mil Sec 1819.
	CDC 600Meg2049. CDC 5.25" Half Height Drive
	CDC 170MEG 1098.
•	Maxtor 5.25"
•	Full Height Drive
•	200-Meg 15ms 2year Warranty 998. 615-Meg 16ms 2year Warranty 1998.
	675-Meg 16ms 2year Warranty2295.
	Micropolis 5.25" Full
ij	Height Drive Micropolis 675MEG2098.
•	Micropolis 5.25" Half
•	Height Drive
•	Micropolis 150MEG
	Quantum 3.5" Drive
	Half Height Drive
	105-MEG 19ms
	120-MEG 15ms 679. 170-MEG 15ms 849.
•	40-MEG 19ms349.
•	80-MEG 19ms 549. Syquest
	44 MEG Cartridges79.
	44 MEG Mechanism (No Cart) 445.
-	Sony
•	14" Multiscan 785.

Summagraphics

Supra Corp.

Telebit

T-1000 9600

BitPad+ 12 X 12 Tablet-Adb

Supra Modem 2400 Baud

Supra Modem 2400 MacPac

T-2000 19k	1095.
T-2500 V.32 W/PEP 19k	1125
Trailblazer + 18k	869.
Thunderware	
Lightning Scan	375.
Control of the Contro	189
Tops/Sitka	
Flash Card (Dos)	154.
Tops Flashbox	
Tops Repeater	117.
Total Systems Inc.	
Gemkit (For 512k & Plus)	120.
QuickCACHE IIci	379.
Gemini 68030 Accelerators	
SE 20mhz	768.
SE 25mhz	998.
SE 33mhz	1185.
SE 40mhz	1298.
SE 50mhz	1525.
U.S. Robotics	
9600 Hst Modem	675.

# File Guard 2.5 \$139

ASD Protect your hard disks, applications, files, and folders (including the System) from unauthorized access and deletion. Includes audit trail capability. Also available in five- or ten- user office packs.

Ergotron	
MacTilt (Beige or Plat) 68.	
MacTilt SE	
Fuji Disks	
DD-10 Pack 10.	
DD-Bulk (Units Of 50) 65 ea.	
DD-Rainbow 10 Pack 11.	
HD-Rulk (Min 50) 1 48 ea	

HD-10 Pack (1.44 meg) . HD-Rainbow 10 Pack .... Golden Ribbons

PicturePak



### ACCESSORIES

Acco	
DiskPage/10 Pages/120 Dis	ks 28.
Advanced Gravis	
Mousestick 512K/Plus	63.
Mousestick ADB	64.
Altra	
Felix	124.
American Dawer	

# American Power Conversion

SMART UPS 400	. 29
UPS 110SE	. 20
Apple	

Toner/Laserwriter II 105. Toner/Laserwriter Plus105. C-Enterprises

### 

B.O.S.S.	WIVIGU 03.
SF-7500	197.
SF-8000	215.
SF-9500	245.

# PicturePak Holiday Clips—*Call*

MGI New—and just in time for the holidays! A collection of 80 clip art images covering the traditional holidays—Christmas, Hanukkah, New

Year's, Valentine's Day plus many that cover special occasions like President's Day, Mother's Day, Anniversaries, and Birthdays.

# Fast Pitch \$119

Objectic Systems, Inc. Make standard or multimedia presentations quickly with this simple, flexible program. Ideal for the classroom or business meetings. Pitch charts can be printed or played dynamically with sound, motion, or other media. Requires HyperCard. Free upgrades available.

Mac Luggage Neon Ultimate SE Bags \$63

I/O Designs Combines style and sturdiness. Has an interior compartment for any size keyboard plus two extra outside pockets for manuals and cords. Available in neon pink, yellow, green, navy or black.

# I/O Design

MacLuggage	
Ultimate Neon-Pink, Yellow, or	
Green	BB
Ultimate SE Black Or Navy	. 79
Kensington Microware	
	-00

Apple Security Kit System ........33 2' Long ADB Keyb.Cable24. MacIl Stand W/Exten Cables 64.

# Felix The Better Mouse \$124

Altra Finally, a stationary mouse that's quicker and easier to use. Utilizes "Optical Pointing Technology" and an on-board microprocessor to achieve very high resolution. Full-screen cursor control in just six square inches of desk space!

SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter .	52.
Super Base	
System Saver Fan (Beige)	63.
System Saver Fan (Platinum)	63,
Tilt Swivel	22.
Turbo Mouse (512k & Plus)	107.
Turbo Mouse Adb	107.
Keytronics	
MacPro 105 ADB Keyboard	117.
Kraft	
Premium III ADB	49
KM 30 ADB	49.
Quickstick (512k & Plus)	39
Kurta	
ADB(12*x12*) Tab W/Styl	384
ADB (12"x17") Tab W/Styl	
ADB(8.5" x 11") Tab W/Styl	254
Macs Place	
7 Outlet Noise/Surge	19
Mac Tool Kit	14
Mouse Pad	
Grey, FI-Red, Orange or Yellow	, 6 ea
Dec. Ad.Picture	

Grey, Fi-Red, Orange or Yellow 6 ea Dec. Ad-Picture 7.

Maxell 150Meg BU Tape CS600XD 22.
66Meg BU Tape CS600HD 18.

MSC Technologies
ADB Trackbell 69.
Little Mouse 4.
Little Mouse ADB 74.
Northgate Computer OmniMacyUfra 139.
Orange Micro
Grappler Mac LX 128.
Targus 128.

Imagewriter Bag Black 45.
Mac/SE Bag Black 54.

Deluxe SE Extended Bag

Black, Navy, Gray, Wine

Circle 209 on reader service card

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090



68ea

# sale! MacLand T.M.

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices good through December 1990

# **Qume's ScripTEN**

PostScript® Laser Printer

Presenting Another Unbelievable Value from MacLand

\$1,999



- Ten pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (35 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, wellformed characters for text.
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

# The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

Price-Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

Delivery-We offer Same Day Shipping on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL **EXPRESS STANDARD** AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!



**Inspected & Tested** by MacLand Technician No. 6

**Technical Support**— MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the high est quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

# Incredible Sale — Hard Disk Drives



# Quantum

a 2 year warranty! Internal External 349 439 599

Quantum 80 19ms Quantum 105 19ms Quantum 120 15ms Quantum 170 15ms Quantum 210 15ms

Quantum 40 19ms

\$ 579	\$	679
\$ 699	\$	799
\$ 849	100	949
\$ 999	\$1	,079

Quantum drives have



# **IMPRIMIS**

Seagate WREN

Imprimis 300 16ms Imprimis Runner 330 10.7ms Imprimis 600 16ms Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte 16ms

Internal External \$1,399 \$1,499 \$1,749 \$1.899 \$3,599 \$3,699

# DiskTwin

# **Disk Duplexing System** \$999.00

DiskTwin is the perfect solution for anyone who wants to protect against loss of data on their hard disk drive. DiskTwin is a hard card solution that writes data simultaneously to two hard disk drives, so that if your primary drive fails, you will have an up to the second copy of your data. Don't rely on software duplexing solutions that slow your system down. DiskTwin works in the background and won't disturb your system's performance. Works with Mac II Family Only.

DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 105 external hard disk drives \$1,999 DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 120 external hard disk drives \$2,199 DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 170 external hard disk drives \$2,499 DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 210 external hard disk drives \$2,799 DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 300 external hard disk drives \$3,799 DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 330 external hard disk drives \$4,499 DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 600 external hard disk drives \$4,799 DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 1.2 Gig external hard disk drives \$7,999

FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any Quantum or Imprimis Hard Disk Drive. A \$199 value FREE

### **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

ON ALL IMPRIMIS AND QUANTUM HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)









# MacLand



# **SyQuest**

42 Megabyte
Removable Hard Disk Drives

\$575

FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any SyQuest Hard Disk Drive

A \$199 value FREE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON ALL SYQUEST REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

# SyQuest Removable Cartridges \$72

Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive
Cartridge 10 Pak now only \$700

Microtek 300Z Color Scanner
Microtek 300GS Scanner

\$1,839 \$1,299



# RasterOps®

Call for the Country's BEST Pricing

8L ColorSystem
24L ColorSystem
ClearVue SE
ClearVue Gray Scale II/SE30
ColorBoard 208
ColorBoard 264
ColorBoard 364

We carry the full RasterOps line. Please call for pricing.

Abaton 24/96 Fax Modem \$349

# radus\*

Full Page Display +, SE w/card . \$1,080
Pivot Display w/card . . . . . \$1,279
Two Page Display 19" w/card . . \$1,449
Two Page Display 21" w/card . . \$1,679
Accelerator 16 for Plus/SE . . . \$575
Accelerator 25 for SE . . . . . \$949

Tape Back Ups

Cache 60 \$599 Cache 150 \$789

# **Micron Video Boards**

Xceed 640 X 480 \$345 Xceed 1024 X 768 \$585

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

# The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!



CrystalPrint Publisher II \$2,695

# **CrystalPrint Publisher** I

Brings high performance laser printing to the PostScript® environment without the high price!

**\$2,195** 

- Five times faster than the LaserWriter IInt
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle. well-formed characters for text
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and **Transparencies**
- 8 pages per minute

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.



Samsung 15" **Full Page Display** with Video Interface

Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, and entire Mac II family



Magnavox 14" Color System

Mac II Family

**\$699** 

**\$799** 

Monitor and Card Included



# Upgrade your Mac's Memory

# SIMM **Sale \$45**

Also Iffx and Portable Memory Now Available, Please call for pricing

> FREE! Included with your Simm order is our 22 page, step by step easy installation guide.



# **Texas Instruments** Microlaser

PostScript® Laser Printer

\$1,789

\$2,049

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- Letter, Legal and transparencies
- 6 pages per minute

AppleTalk Interface Included!

For Ordering <u>and</u> Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)









# ABATON Scanner With SCSI Interface and Software

Hard Drives	
Beverly Hills RodeoDrives™	
20 Megabyte External	.\$318
30 Megabyte External	.\$378
45 Megabyte External	.\$438
60 Megabyte External	.5488
80 Megabyte External	.\$538
100 Megabyte External	.\$788
CMS External	
MacStack 20 Megabyte32 ms	.\$348
MacStack 30 Megabyte28 ms	.\$398
MacStack 40 Megabyte25 ms	.\$428
MacStack 45 Megabyte28 ms	,\$468
MacStack 60 Megabyte38 ms	.\$528
MacStack 80 Megabyte28 ms	.\$598
MacStack 100 Megabyte25 ms	.\$898
45 Megabyte Removable	.5798
CMS Internal Hard Drives Available	Call
NEC CD ROM	
CDR-35	\$398
Tape Back-up Systems	. 550
CMS TS-6060 Megabyte	SG 40
CMS TS-150150 Megabyte	5709
External 800K Drive	. 750
	51 40
Cutting Edge	. 149
Scanners	
Complete PC Page Scanner	.5749
EPSON 300C	S1 FOC
Logitech Hand Held	\$356
Microteck Series	
Cham	
JX 100 Hand Held	seoc
JX 300 Color	\$2000
JX 450 Color	
IEEE Interface	
	. 425
	\$00
External 2400 Baud	.,399
	.*199
Dove	6077
Dove FAX	.3275
MacSnap Plus 2	98
Marathon 030 ungrade	



EPSON Letter Quality Printers	
LQ-510(24 PIN)\$	299
LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550	Cal
EPSON Printer Software	125
Kodak InkJet	
Portable M150s	479



Laser Printers
EPSON EPL-6000 Laser
2 Megabyte Memory Upgrade\$298
Freedom of the Press PostScript for EPSON \$148
TI MicroLaser PS-35 with AppleTalk \$2048
GCC Technologies Business Laser(Demo) \$1998
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP Laser \$1089
Hewlett Packard LaserJet III Laser \$1698
Pacific Data MacPage\$448

SIMMS	
1 Megabyte	\$68
Apple Portable	

Apple Portable \$3.	49
Monitors E-Machines	
Big Picture 17"	\$1148
Quickview Z-21"	\$1748
Quickview Z-21 IQ (Gray Scale)	\$2298
ColorPage 15"	\$1298
ColorPage T-16"/TX-16 \$2598	
T-19"	\$4098
Magnavox 14" Color Display	
640 x 480 Resolution	⁵488
NEC MacSync 14" Color Display	
640 x 480 Resolution	\$488
Panasonic 14" Color Display	
PanaSync 1024 x 768 Resolution	\$468
Radius	
Pivot Display	\$1398
Two Page Display 19"	\$1598
Two Page Display 21"	\$1798
Raster Ops	
Clearvue Mac II Series	
Clearvue SE	
Clearvue GS	\$1599
Seiko	
14" Color Monitor	588
Sony 1304 Color Display	
1024 x 768 Resolution	
Sigma Design Monitors	
SuperMac Monitors & Boards	
No RAD - Radiation ShieldsFrom	n \$9995
Accelerators/Video Cards	
DayStar Digital	
FastCache II ci	\$649
Powercard 030, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz	Call
Micron Video Card	
XCeed 8 BIT	\$348
XCeed 8 BIT 19" Displays	
Raster Ops 264/II	
Other Models	Call
Keyboards	
	4444



# Computer professionals since 1975.









# 1-800-426-8166

DataDesk Switchboard .....

Fax Machine From Beverly Hills (213)675-2522 (213)273-3710

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

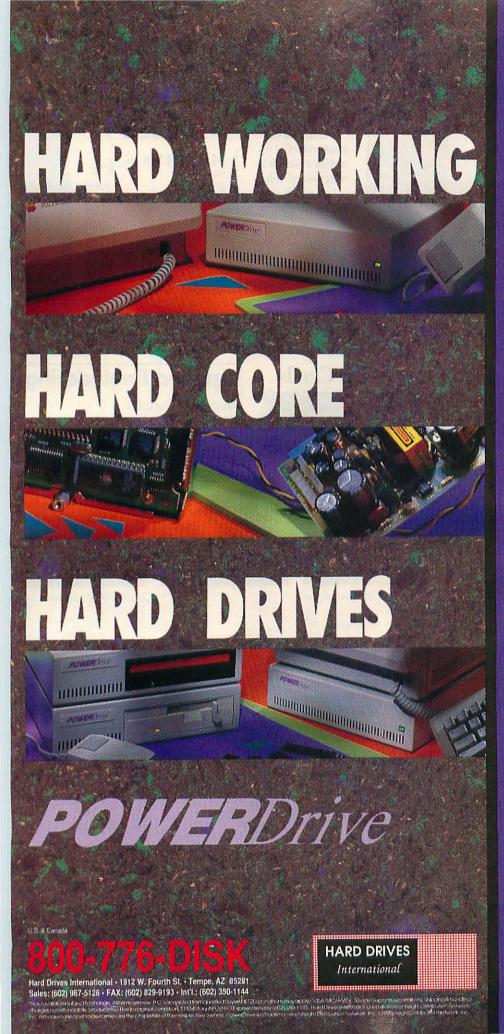
· Plain and simple. Hardware; your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

- Software: defective software will be replaced. Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on
- · We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
   Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
- · C.O.D. orders accepted.

- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
- International orders accepted. California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T. Prices and availability subject to change.

### SHIPPING

All Items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge \$4.00



## They're all HARD WORKING

- Super fast 14ms 28ms access time.
- No less than 30,000 hours MTBF.
- Compatible with MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30, Plus & fx.
- Your choice of brand name hard drives.

# HARD CORE

- Whisper-quiet fan.
- 24 hour burn-in testing.
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain.
- Power surge protection.
- Steel case for low heat & support.

## You might say our drives are HARD TO BEAT

- Designed & engineered by experts at Hard Drives International.
- Hundreds of thousands of customers.
- Lifetime Toll-free technical support.
- Step-by-step Manual.
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies.

# At prices that are

# HARD TO BELIEVE

We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

It's easy to see why HARD TO RESIST



Day

# **POWER**Drive The POWER of Choice.

Mbytes	Mechanism	Acces	s Int.	Ext.
20	Seagate	28ms	\$259	\$295
30	Seagate	28	289	319
40	Quantum	19	349	409
45	Seagate	28	319	369
60	Seagate	28	NA	399
80	Seagate	28	NA	439
80	Quantum*	19	499	549
105	Quantum*	19	569	649
105	Toshiba	20	549	619
180	Fujitsu*	25	NA	849
200	Maxtor	15	929	979
210	Quantum*	16	949	999
320(HH)	Micropolis	14	NA	1499
320(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	1499
600(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	1999
630(FH)	Fujitsu	16	NA	1949
660(FH)	Micropolis	16	NA	2099
1050(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	2999
1050(FH)	Micropolis	14	NA	3299
Remov	able SyQue	st*		\$589

### Removable SyQuest\*

25ms. Includes 45Mb cartridge, Extra Cartridge \$79

### Memory Upgrades

1Mb\* (1x8-80ns) 4Mb\* (4x8-80ns)

# For Macil, Ilex, Ilci, SE, SE/30 & Plus. 150Mb Tape Backup

External Unit, Tape included, Extra Tape \$29

\* 2 Year Replacement Policy

KA1290

\$49

\$299

\$599



# We Put Some Magic



Magic 45 MB Removable Syquest Mech.	\$499
Syquest Cartridges with purchase of dr	ive \$69
Magic CD ROM - Toshiba Mech	\$749
60mb Tape Backup w/Retrospect	\$695
150 mb Tape Backup w/Retrospect	
1.2 gig Tape Backup w/Retrospect	\$2995
2.4 gig Tape Backup w/Retrospect	.\$3495

Ask about our new replacement warranty!





MacProducts USA carries a complete selection of video solutions for your **Macintosh System** 

100 DOW/T D Monitor 73 DDI 70	LIa
19" B&W Two Page Monitor, 72 DPI 78	AGGG
Refresh Rate, With Video Card	
19" B&W-MacPlus Version	\$999
14" NEC MacSync w/ Tilt, Swivel	\$449
8-bit Card & 14" NEC MacSync	
24-bit Card & 14" NEC MacSync	
24-bit Card & 19" Triniton	4599
8-bit Card & 19" Triniton \$24-bit Card & 19" Triniton \$	2799

# Memory

1 MB SIMMS 70/80/100 ns	544
70/80/100 ns	YII
4 MB SIMMs	\$269
4 MB fx SIMMs	\$269
1-8 MB Upgrade	call
1 MB fx SIMMs	\$49
Magic SCSI	
128k-512k Upgrade	\$149
128k-1 MB Upgrade.	\$295
512k-1 MB Upgrade.	
512k-2 MB Upgrade.	
512k-4 MB Upgrade.	
800k Drive & ROMs.	
IIfx Upgrade!	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
5 Mb Portable RAM	



# **Hard Drives**

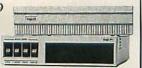
Includes A/UX Partitioning & Disk Manager Mac Quantum Internal Drive External Drive 399 40 MB 279 299 435 50 MB 1" Minidrive! 80 MB 469 569 599 105 MB

Internal Kit \$29

FREE prodigy starter kit w purchase of hard drive

170 MB

210 MB



# **Magic Color Cards**



Magic makes a complete line of color cards for your Macintosh that are all 100% Apple compatible.

Magic 8-bit Color Card 13" & 14"	\$269
Magic 8-bit Color Card for SE/30	
Magic 24-bit Color Card 13" & 14"	\$349
19" 8-bit Color Card for Mac II's	\$499

# **Applied Engineering**

MacRAM Portable

8 Mb RAM Expansion Card

\$3415

Quadralink

Nu-Bus expansion card -add 4 additional serial ports to a Mac \$219



### HARDWARE

**Accelerators** Daystar Somiru (300 II. lik)
Daystar Somiru (300 III. lik)
Daystar Somiru (300 III. lik)
Daystar Somiru (300 III. lik)
Daystar Homaru (300 III. lik)
Daystar Homaru (300 III. lik)
Daystar Somiru (300 III. lik)
Daystar Somiru (300 III. lik)
Daystar SoSI Powercard 10 MB
Daystar SOSI Powercard 10 MB
Daystar SOSI Powercard 10 MB
MacCache IIdi cache card 644
Magic Ralicium (300 Accelerator 15
Magic Ralicium (300 Accelerator 15
Magic Ralicium (300 Accelerator 25
Magic Ralicium (300 Accelerator 15
Magic Ralicium (300 Accelerator 16
Magic Ralic 1669 1969 2199 2559 299 1133 1308 349 499 Co-Processors -

# 99/199 249/299 399 Connectivity -

Connectivity —
Oracle Mac Developer
Oracle Mac Developer
Avatar MacMainframe II
Avatar MacMainframe IX
Avatar MacMainframe IX
Avatar MacMainframe IX
Cayman Galor Mal
CO, Mal LAN Package
CompuServe Member Rt
MacLink PhacPC
DCA MacRMA
DCA MacRMA
DCA MacRMA
DCA MacRMA
III
DCA MacRMA
DCA MacRMA
DCA MacRMA
III
D

# HARDWARE

Sitka Tops Network Bundle Mac Sitka Tops Network Bundle IBM Sitka Tops FlashCard Sitka Tops FlashBox Sitka Tops FlashBox Solona R Server Solutions Faxgate Plus Solutions Mail Maker 5 User CE Software Culcifutal 5 User White Pine Boodus X Windows White Pine Mac 240 3 Com 3+Open Mac 233 114 221 329 131 195 795 CD ROM-BMUG PD Rom Vol 1 CD Technology Porta Drive Groller Electronic Encyclopedia MacroMind CD ROM 235 125 Activision Manhole CD 46 645 Microsoft Office
NEC Port COPhorn/Interface
Toshba CO Rom Drive
NEC Clip Art 30
NEC Type Gallery PS
NEC CUPA To Three/Interface
Voyage VideoStack
Voyage MudStack
Voyage Publishack
Voyage MudStack
Voyage Mud Microsoft Office 479 749 249 259 789 68 68 68 43 43

# Digitizers -

Calcomp 12x12 Tablet Calcomp 12x18 Tablet Calcomp 18x24 Tablet Calcornp 18x24 Tablet
Calcornp MZ Pain
Calcornp MZ Painet
Faration MacRecorder
Faration MacRecorder
Faration MediaTrack&MacRecord
Faration MediaTrack&MacRecord
Kutta 8.5x1
Passport Mid Interface

# HARDWARE

Emulation/Translation Orange Micro Mac 286 new Orange Micro Mac 86 new Insignia SoftPC with AT/EGA Insignia SoftPC/AT/Drive1200/Rapport Dayna Dos Mounter Insignia Access PC Mouse/Keyboard = Abaton Pro Point

# Applied Engineering 1.44 MB High Density Floppy

\$228



CH RolerMouse	7
Datadesk Mac 101	12
Datadesk Switchboard	16
Kensington TurboMouse	10
Keytronic MacPro Keyboard	11
Modems/Network	

Abaton Interfax 24/96 Aciaptice AHA SCSI Host Adaptice Eter/Mac II Nubus Adaptice Nodem E. AE DataLink External Fax/MNP AE DataLink Internal 24/00 AE DataLink MacPortable

### HARDWARE

Apple Ethernet Card Asante Maccon+ IIE, E Asante Maccon+ SE E Asante Maccon+ SE30E Avatar MacMainFrame II Coax Gate Cayman Gator Box Cayman Gator Card Ethernet Cypress FaxPro Dayna EtherPrint Card Dayna Port Dayna Talk na Net/4 Daytha Net/4L
Digitoard Digichannel NU/4I
Farallon StarController
Farallon StarController EN
Faralon EtherNet Card
Hayes V Senes Fartaion Ehren Net Card Hayes V Seres Hazer Magic 2400 who Sendfax Magic 2400 why Sendfax Magic 2400 why Sendfax Magic 2400 who Sendfax Magic 2400 who Sendfax Magic 2400 who Sendfax Mayes Ehren Novince Ehren Fort SE SE/30" Nutration Nutroline In Novince Ehren Fort SE SE/30" Nutration Thursbert In Novince In Nutroline In Novince In Nutroline In Novince In Nutroline In Nutrolin

### HARDWARE

Display/Video Systems AAPPS bigivities Color
10" Trinitron Montator
Calcomp 21" Color 24bit System
Calcomp 21" Color 24bit System
Calcomp 21" Color 38 bit System
Calcomp 21" Color 38 bit System
E-Macrine 221 ki Grey Madil
E-Macrine Culcivities Studio
Computer Eyes Color
Koda Max Vision
Magic 8 bit color
Magic 8 bit color 19"
Magic AAPPS Digivideo Color 19" Trinitron Monitor 2289 2329 2550 1949 183 329 255 269 489 2599 1639 739 449 2799 115 1059 749 529 529 1945 1069 1350 445 342 2820 4936 649 1299 1490 1490 3525 3429 5780 RasterOps 241, 16 RasterOps 241, 16 RasterOps 241, 19 RasterOps 241, Celibrator sys 19\* RasterOps 264/Nacil RasterOps 264/SE30 RasterOps 30, RasterOps 81, 16 RasterOps 81, 16 RasterOps 81, 16 RasterOps 81, 16



UK 0800891742 • Singapore 65 287 5181 • Australia 0014 800 125353

# Into Your Holidays!

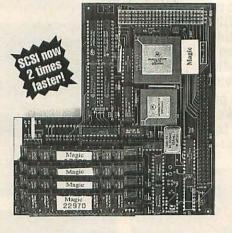


8-bit grayscale flatbed scanner 300 DPI and 256 levels of gray for sharp, true image accuracy.

MagicScan 256. \$1195 MagicScan 256 w/Colorset \$1345

Coming Soon-24-bit Color MagicScan!





# **Magic Modems**



2400 Baud V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem Send & Recieve up to 9600 Baud

2400/1200/300 Baud • 100% Hayes Compatible • Auto Answer/Dial • 2 Year Warranty

\$69 with purchase of cable

# System Specials



call for best pricing!			
CPU	4/40	4/105	4/170
Mac IIci	4550	4779	4999
Mac IIfx	6499	7899	8179
CPU	5/40	5/105	5/170
Mac IIcx	<b>3837</b>	<b>4041</b>	<b>4288</b>

Mac Portable-1/40 \$3999 Mac IIci AUX-4/80 \$5199

# RailGun '030' Accelerator

With New Accelerated SCSI Access!

Give your Mac 128K, 512k, Plus or Mac SE the speed and performance the new Macs offer with a Magic RailGun Accelerator Board.

\$499 16 MHz Rail Gun for the Plus, SE 25 MHz RailGun for the Plus, SE \$799 33 MHz RailGun for the Plus......\$1199 RailGun SCSI For 128k & 512k ..........\$99 Afterburner Accelerated math- up to 50 MHz ... \$49

# **Magic Fax Modems**

2400/9600 Baud Fax Modem, Send & Recieve..\$149 2400/9600 Baud SendFax/Modem......\$119 2400/4800 Baud SendFax/Modem ...........\$99

All Magic Fax Modems are 100% Hayes & Group 3 Compatible





MagicNet

## HARDWARE

RasterOps ClearView GS Mac II	154
RasterOps ClearView Mac II	114
RasterOps 232	211
RasterOps Accelerator	81
RasterOps FrameGrabber 324	105
RasterOps SFX	105
Sigma ColorMax 8/24 19"	429
Sigma L-View Mult Mode 19"	139
Sigma Silverview M21	151
Printers —	
Apple Laser Writer IIntx	419
Apple Personal Laser Writer	249
Calcomp 1023 Plotter	389
Calcomp Raster Plotters	CZ
GCC	Ca
HP DeskWriter	72
HP LaserJet IID	274
HP LaserJet III	175
HP LaserJet IIP	108
HP Pant let	114
HP PaintWriter XL w/ interface	204
Kodak Diconix M150	49
Kodak Color 4 Printer	117
NEC Colormate PS	714
NewGen PS480	539
Pacific MacPage PostScript HP Cart	CE
Panasonic KXP4455 LaserPartner	239
QMS ColorScript	769
QMS ColorScript 100	769
QMS PS 410	209
QMS PS 480	217
Seiko Smart Label Printer	19
Seikosha SP1000 Dot Matrix	20
Sharp JX-730 color inkjet	199
Ti MicroLaser 17 Postscript	174
TI MicroLaser 35 Postscript	207

Accesories, Disks, Ribbons

Sopris SE Carrying Bag American Power 1 10SE UPS American Power 370ci UPS AntiGlare SE Anti-Radiation

# HARDWARE

Custom TrackBall	93
HP Deskuet Cartridges ImageWriter Black Ribbons	17
ImageWriter Color Ribbons	37
ImageWriter II Dust Cover	7
ImageWriter Multi Color Ribbon	- 11
Jet Fill Desk Writer Re-Fill	10
LaserWriter II Dust Cover	13
Mac Tit/Swivel MacDisk DS/DD Bulk 50	22 49
150 Meg Backup Tape	35
Monitor Cable Extension Kit	30
Monitor Stand Mac Ilox	47
Monter Stand Mac II	63
SE w/Ext Keyb Cover	7
Security System	33
Sony DS/DD Box 10 Sony DS/DD Bulk 50	11
Sony DS/HD Box 10	19
Sony DS/HD Bulk	2
System Saver SE	49
TI MicroLaser Toner Kit	41
60 Meg Backup Tape	22
Scanners -	_
OUGH HILLO	

Scanners -	
Abaton 300GS	1350
Logitech ScanMan	335
Microtek MSF300Z3	1699
Microtek MSF400GS	2699
Microtek MSI/Interface	999
Sharp JX-300	2499
Sharp JX-450	5199
Sharp JX100	699
Magic Scan	999
HP Scaniet+ w/interface	1599
Umax 256 300DPI Flatbed	1149

Umax 256 300DPI Flatbed	1149
Storage —	
AE 3.5 1.44R AE 3.5 800K	228 189
Bernoulii Transportable 44mb	1099
CMS SD20	329
CMS SD30 Fuirsu 800K	355 139
Kennect Drive 1200	249

### SOFTWARE

Kennect Drive 360	249
Kennect Drive 2.4	319
Kennect Tech Rapport	191
Rodime R45 Plus Removable	719
Rodime Cobra 100E	1045
Rodime 20 Plus	439
Irwin Magnetics 40mb Tape	639
Irwin Magnetics 80mb Tape	839
PLI Infinity Turbo 45R	769
PLI Turbo Floory	273
Micronet CMC Readwritable Optical	2999

# TI Microlaser PS/17 \$1749



Micronet 1.3GB Tape Backup	2749
Micronet SBT 2022 MB MiniTower	11199
Micronet SBT 1174 MB Minitower	5999
Dayna Single 360K	479
Dayna Single 1.2Mb	549
Dayna Single 1.44Mb	625
Dayna Dual 360K/1.2Mb	665
Dayna Dual 360K/1.44Mb	739
Dayna Dual 1.2Mb/1.44Mb	809
Tecmar QT Mac 150	1599
Tecmar QT Mac 40	989
Software -	
	240
Acius Fileforce	249

### SOFTWARE

	100
Adobe Type Manager	59
Adobe Type Reunion	39
Adobe Type Set I	58
Adobe Type set II	58
After Dark 2.0 New	22
Aldus Freehand	315
Aldus Persuasion	315
Aldus Pre-Print	315
Carbon Copy Mac	117
Carbon Copy Mac Twin Pack	169
Claris CAD	569
ColorStudio	1489
Dayna Dos Mounter	52
Design Studio	439
Disk Doubler	45
FileMaker Pro	212
FilmMaker	CALL
Hostage	25
init Picker	42
inside Information	69
MacProject II	355
MacroMind Director	399
Macromind Three-D	CALL
MiniCad +	489
Norton Utilities	79
PageMaker 4	495
Adobe PhotoShop	505
Pirates	33
Quark Express 3.0	517
SoftPC 1.3	243
SoftPC 1 3 FGA/AT Rundle	355
SoftPC 1.3 EGA/AT Bundle SoftPC 1.3 Portable	243
SoftPO EGA/AT Option Module	120
StrataVision 3D	299
Studio 32	425
Super 3D	317
SuperPaint:	129
Swivel 3D Pro	435
The Playroom	29
Timbuktu	95
Timbuktu Remote	123
TypeAlign	63
TypeStyler	114
Virex	57
Ashlar Vellum	865
1 3/4 mm 1 5 mm 1	000

### **ORDERING**

Info/Tech Supp: 1-512-343-9441 Fax: 1-512-343-6141 Hours: 7am - 9pm, M-F, 10am - 6pm S-S CST

Tech Support Hours: 9am - 5pm, M-F CST

Minimum Order: \$40.00 Prices subject to change.

Payment: Visa, MasterCard,







Discover American Express Optima (no surcharge), company & personal checks, COD, & Company & Institution PO's. Net 15. No AmEx on CPUs. \$10,000 max on COD's.

Tax: Texas residents add 8%. Terms: Cards not charged until order ships. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping: \$5.00 min - All major carriers, and overnight.

Leasing: Orders over \$2500 call.

Thailand 62 2 234 7531 • Canada 800-624-9307 • USA 1-800-622-3475



# YOU NEED A NEW MAC...



To make your Mac more affordable we offer quality custom system configurations. We can customize a system to fit your needs. Every bundled system is just the way you want it.

AND we put fish in your new Mac to prevent screen burn-in.' You can hear ticking clocks, exploding stars and screen-munching worms, too! It's the **New After Dark 2.0 screen saver you get free with** each system.

# **MAC II fx**

Ilfx, 4mb RAM, 170 mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, Relax 8bit color card, Datadesk Switchboard

\$8,399

**FREE 10-PACK KAO** PREFORMATED DISK & AFTERDARK 2.0



### MAC IIci

Ilci, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, 8-bit Color, Keytronic 105 Keyboard.

**FREE 10-PACK KAO** PREFORMATED DISK & AFTERDARK 2.0



# **MAC IIci**

Ilci, 8mb RAM, 170mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, 8-bit Color, Apple Extended Keyboard.

**FREE 10-PACK KAO** PREFORMATED DISK & AFTERDARK 2.0





# **MAC IIcx**

II cx, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, Relax 8-bit color card, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

**FREE 10-PACK KAO** PREFORMATED DISK **AFTERDARK 2.0** 

# MAC SE/30

SE/30, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

\$3,695

**FREE 10-PACK KAO** PREFORMATED DISK & AFTERDARK 2.0



### **MAC SE**

SE, 2mb RAM, 40mb Quantum, FDHD, Standard Keyboard.

FREE 10-PACK KAO PREFORMATED DISK & AFTERDARK 2.0



**CUSTOM SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS • TOLL-FREE TECH-**NICAL SUPPORT • 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE\* • ONE YEAR WARRANTY • EXTENDED WARRANTIES • ON-SITE SERVICE • ONE TO FIVE YEAR LEASING • NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MC/AMEX/DISCOVER

(Formerly Texas MacExpress)

**OUR APPLES DO NOT COST THEIR** WEIGHT IN GOLD.

Texas Residents Add 8%.
All products shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. \* All products returned are subject to a substantial restocking fee. No returns on opened software. No returns on damaged equipment. All prices subject to change without notice.

Texas MacStuf • 9430 Research Blvd. • Echelon 2 • Suite 250

Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 343-0015 • FAX (512) 345-5059
© 1990 CC Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Texas MacStuf and MAC-STUF are trademarks of CC Corp. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Photos Courtesy Apple Computer, Inc. AfterDark Images Courtesy Berkeley Systems.

# WITH CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS.



### **CDC IMPRIMIS WREN**

\$848 \$985

170 MB

210 MB

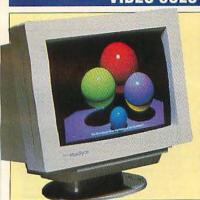
	EAI.
300 MB	\$1698
330 MB Wren Runner	\$1998
600 MB	\$2198
630 MB	\$2748
1 GB	\$4294

SEAGATE

20 MB 30 MB PINNACLE **REO - 650** 

\$259 \$299 \$3789

# VIDEO SOLUTIONS





**NEC MacSync Monitor** \$629 Color Card



8-Bit View II Color Card

\$269

NewLife Video display card
RasterOps 8L 18" w/ 8-bit color
RasterOps 24L 19" w/ 24-bit color
Ikegami CN-20 18" 8-bit color
Ikegami CN-20 18" 24-bit
Ikegami CT-20 Trinitron 19" 8-bit color
Hitachi 14 MVX 14" Hi-Res Monitor
Sigma Designs PageView 15" Portrait Display with card
Sigma Designs SilverView S8 (256 Gray shades)

\$328 \$4459 \$5899 2579 3879 \$599 \$869 \$2329

# **ACCELERATORS**

# NewLife accelerates and upgrades your old Macs

 NewLife 25/NewLife 25 SE System Upgrade Brings your 128K-SE to a llci processing power \$1399/\$1399

NewLife 1/NewLife 2 CPU Upgrade
Expands your 128K,512KE,Plus to the capabilities of a SE \$249/\$395

NewLife 33 SE System Upgrade
Upgrades your SE to a near lifx performance \$2500

Gemini Daystar Fast Cache for Ilci Dove Marathon 030 AppleSuperDrive (FDHD)



# PRINTERS



# **SCANNERS**

\$199



# **EXPANSION CHASIS**

... add additional slot capability to your Macintosh with SECOND WAVE Expanse Series.

1 Year Warranty

\$895 Mac SE - 4 SE slots Mac II Family - 4 NuBus slots \$1095 \$1095 Mac SE/30 - 4 NuBus slots Mac II Family - 8 NuBus slots \$1945 Mac SE/30 - 8 NuBus slots \$1945 \$895 Mac Portable - 2 SE slots







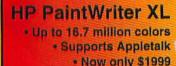




No Surcharge.

# LOWEST PRICES!









# **HP DeskWriter**

- 300 dots per inch resolution
- · Supports Appletalk and serial
- Now only \$699







A	C	C	E	S	5	0	R	1	E	5
AE	DEM	IOVA	RII	= HE	CA	RT.			RO	nn
40	MOL	ICE	COL	- 1112	, UA		*******	•••••	56	On
OF	DNO	UUL	1 44	180	FOIC	AK .	******	•••••	220	On
						DGE				
						3				
SV	VITCI	нво	ARE	) KE	YBC	DARD			170	.00
SV	VITCI	HBA	LLN	<b>MOD</b>	ULE	*****			. 95	.00
SV	VITCI	HBO	ARE	MC	DUI	LE			39	.00
SY	STE	M SA	VE	R M	AC S	E			59	.00
						LUS				
TU	BBO	MO	USE	PL	IIS.				105	OO
				-					, 55	
200			Mary!	-			-		_	1/2

TUR	во м	ouse	PLUS	3		105.	ÖÖ
н	A	R	D	W	A	R	E
256	SIMI	MS				25.	.00
				E		145.	.00
9600	BAU	D WO	DEM			400	00
	(Pr	actica	Peri	pheral	5)	499.	UU.
ANI	2400	BAUI	I MOL	DEM		109.	00
BED	NI AAN	ENG.	T CC	DRV.		1240	OU.
CDE	-3501	KIT'	i adi	. DRV.		550	00
CLE	ARVII	E/GS	SVST	EM		1439	nn
CLE	ARVU	E/GS	30 SY	STEM.		1439	00
CLE	ARVU	E/SE				.1199.	00
COL	ORBO	DARD	264			510.	.00
COL	ORBO	DARD	264-5	E/30		595.	00
COL	ORBO	DARD	364			1299.	.00
DES	KWRI	TER.				699.	00
E-M	ACH.	BIG P	ICTUE	₹E		. 1175.	00
E-M	ACH.	TX-16	, W/C/	ARD		. 3195.	00
E-M	ACH.	221 16	UMAC	II		. 2350.	UU
E-M	ACH T	16 0	COD C	TAND		2105	UU
E M	ACH T	10,0	ADD S	TAND		4100	00
ETH	EBPO	BT II	MACI			399	00
EXT	FRNA	1.40N	IB OU	ANTU	И	499	nn
EXT	ERNA	L 105	M QU	ANTUN	A	745	00
				ANTUN			
GRA	FLEX					79.	.00
INTE	RFAX	( MOL	DEM 2	4/96		410.	.00
LAB	ELWF	RITER				179.	.00
MAC	HECC	DADE	R		********	150.	00
MAC	SYNC	MON	VITOR	***********	******	450.	00
MIC	HOTE	K 400	GS KI	T	*********	, 2599,	00

G	R	Α	P	H	T	C	5
ADO	BET	YPE FA	CES .			CA	LL
CAN	VAS	V2.0				179	.00
CRIC	KET	DRAW	V1.1.			185	.00
CRIC	KET	GRAPI	H V1.3			120.	.00
CRIC	KET	PRESE	NTS V	/2.0		299	.00
FON	TAG	RAPHE	R			245	.00
		ND 2.0 .					
FRE	EHAN	ND 3.0 .				CA	LL
		CADD					
		ATOR 3					
		IND DI					
		+ <u></u>					
		\FT					
		E V2.0					
		OF					
		LL					
		KER 4.					
		HOP					
		INT PR					
		ET GO					
CCD	EENI	ECOR	DEB			120	.00
SMA	BT A	RT II	DEN		*********	70	00
		INE					
SUP	ERP/	INT V2	0		**********	125	00
		LER					
SALLONG	-011						.00
BU	SIN	IESS	/PR	ODI	JCTI	VI	TY
4TH	DIME	NSION	lessons.		Carla Mar	469	00





software ......\$105



AT ONCE 275.00
DESKTOP EXPRESS 85.00
EXCEL V 2 2 240.00
FASTPATH 4 GATEWAY 1799.00
FOXBASE+ MAC SINGLE 285.00
KALEIDOGRAPH 199.00
KALEIDOGRAPH 295.00
MACFLOW V3.0 119.00

# 1-800-222-2808

MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.S PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES.

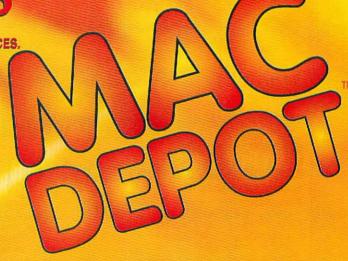
- 1. Lowest prices.
- 2. Toll-free Customer Service.
- 3. Free shipping by UPS Ground on all items or \$3 Federal Express on software.
- 4. Qualified personnel will help you find the right products.
- 5. Our Corporate Sales Office welcomes Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders.

# EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE 40MB QUANTUM ...... 499 105MB QUANTUM ..... 745 170MB QUANTUM ..... 999 20MB SEAGATE ......339

40MB SEAGATE ...... 430

**60MB SEAGATE ......465** 

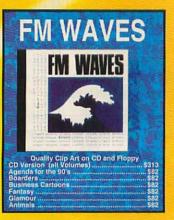
80MB SEAGATE ......535



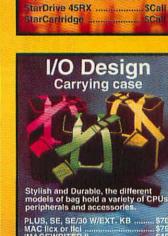
MACPROOF	99.00
MACSCHEDULE	119.00
MORE V. 3.0	250.00
PERSUASION	325.00
POWERPOINT V 2.01	239.00
QUICKEN	
REFLEX PLUS	185.00
STATVIEW II	
STATVIEW SE+GRAPHICS	199.00
SUPERCARD	
TIMESLIPS III	
ULTRASCRIPT MAC	
WILL MAKER	
WINGZ	
WORD 4.0	
WORDPERFECT V1.0	
WRITENOW V2.0	119.00

# PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

COPY II MAC V7	23.00
DISK TOP	
DISKFIT 1.4	
DISKLOCK	
DOS MOUNTER	
FASTBACK	
FREEDOM OF PRESS	245 00
MACLINK PLUS	110.00
MACLINK PLUS/TRANSLAT	95.00
MACPRINT	
MOCK PACKAGE PLUS	31.00
ON LOCATION	
PROTOTYPER	175.00
PYRO V 4.0	25.00
QUICK KEYS	61.00
QUICKMAIL/10 USER	205 00
S.A.M.	
S.A.M.	05.00
SIDEKICK V2.0SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER	65.00
SOFTPC AT/EGA OPTION	127.00
SOFTPC V1.3	230.00
SUITCASE II V1.2	
SUM (SYM UTIL. MAC)	93.00
SUPERGLUE	59.00
SUPERLASER SPOOL V2.0	80.00
SUPERSPOOL V5.0	
TEXTPERT	479.00
THINK'S C 4.0	154.00
TIMBUKTU 30 PACK	1199.00
TIMBUKTU-REMOTE	120.00
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR	189.00
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR	49.00
TURBO PASCAL V1.1	
VIREX	59.00







SyQuest Removable

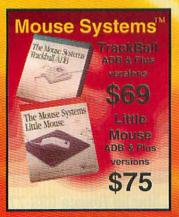
· Fast (20ms access time) Works on all Mac models

**Fluby Systems Inc.** 

StarDrive 45RX







#### MICROTECH HARD DRIVES MICROTECH 20MB EXT HD MICROTECH 40MB EXT HD ..... 599.00 MICROTECH 45MB REMOV. 739.00 MICROTECH SOMB REMOV. 950:00 MICROTECH BOMB EXT HD 850.00 MICROTECH 100M EXT HD 899.00 MICROTECH 120M EXT HD 950.00 MICROTECH 200M EXT HD 1199.00 MICROTECH 320M EXT HD 1550.00 MICROTECH 400M EXT HD 1799.00 MICROTECH 650M EXT HD. 2650.00





# OUR POLICIES COLD GROEPS ADDISIC CASH MONEY ORDERS AND DASHERS CHECKS ARE

ADDRESS COLD AND THE MATERIAL AND CONTROL OF AN ADDRESS OF A CONTROL O

CHOST CHUS AND FREED AR WOORD MAY WAS ERRORD WITH EAST STREET
COOKING STATE OF SHEET OF SHEET OF THE TAX
COOKING STATE OF SHEET OF SHEET OF THE TAX
SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF THE SHEET
SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF THE SHEET
SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF THE SHEET
SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF THE SHEET
SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF THE SHEET
SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF THE SHEET
SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF THE SHEET
SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF THE SHEET
SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET
SHEET OF SHEET OF SHEET

VISA



MacTel. Technology Corp.

# **Professional Solutions From MacTel.**

Contact the professionals at MacTel Technology. We handle only the best in Macintesh hardware, systems and peripherals. N Like Apple, Nikon, Radius, RasterOps, Daystar, PLI, Sharp, Texas Instruments, Howtek and our own, top-quality Index brand.

We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; competitive system quotes; our own research and manufacturing facility; and qualified, reliable technical support (before and after the sale.) It's ne wonder that the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

Our SIMMs are manufactured in-house at our state-of-the-art facilities.

# Index Hard Drives

#### Quantum 3.5" ProDrive HD 2-Year Warranty External \$439 40Mb \$359 80Mb 12ms \$549 \$639 105Mb \$599 \$699 12ms \$939 170Mb \$849 12ms 210Mb \$949 \$1039 12ms Imprimis 5.25" Wren Series HD \$1469\* 300Mb \$1569 16ms 320Mb \$1499 \$15991 330Mb 10.7ms \$1799 \$1899 600Mb 16ms \$1899 \$19991 \$3899 \$41991 16ms 1 Gig Imprimis Swift 3.5" 200Mb 16ms \$999

# MacTel's Ultimate Hard Disk Driver

- Mac. A/UX and ProDos compatible formats
- · Password protection simple and encrypted
- · Partitioning with DA controlled mounting
- . Disk Mirroring fault tolerance backup
- . Testing verifies and assigns bad blocks
- · User-friendly COLOR interface
- · Expert and Novice modes with balloon help features
- · Update Drive Button Install "HD Chauffeur" without reinitializing
- · BACKMATIC™ Automatic backup utility
- · AUTOSAVE IITM Protects against Data Loss
- . 14mb of Public Domain Software

H.D. Chauffeur and \$250 value Software **Bundle accompany ALL INDEX Hard Drives** ws world-wide adaptability • Backmatic and Autosave II are registered trademarks of Magic Software

# **Index Memory Modules** 1MB Surface Mount, Low Profile • 70/80ns SIMM • Gold contacts and traces . Lifetime warranty **\$49** FX 1Mb SIMMs ...... \$249 4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns) 4Mb Mac IIIx SIMMs (80ns) .. 8249

All INDEX SIMMs Carry Gold Contacts And Traces Call for current pricing!

# Hardware

# **MacTel Extended Keyboard ADB**

English

German

DavStar Sale!

Fantastic Prices!

33Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac II & IIx \$1447 33Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac Ilcx \$1697 40Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac II & IIx 11847 40Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac Ilcx 11947

**MacTel-NET** (100% Phone-Net Plus® compati

Syquest

SQ 400 Data Cartridges

872

Fast Cache

for the Mac Ilci \$279

Kensington **Turbo Mouse ADB** 

8129

Microtek Scanners

MSF 300 GS, incl. cables and software ......1745 MSF 300Z ColorScan, incl. cables and software .. \$2195 MSF 400 GS ...... \$2845

### RasterOns

We carry the complete RasterOps product line -Call for a low price!

- ColorBoard 208
- · ColorBoard 264
- · 364 Video Card
- · ClearVue/GS System for SE/30
- · ClearVue/GS System for Mac II
- · 8L System
- · 24L System
- · RasterOps Graphic Accelerator



# The Index

15", high resolution, anti-glare monochrome, with tilt/swivel base, 640\*870 pixels plus a 75Hz Refresh Rate, Includes interface card for Mac SE, SE/30 and Mac II family

### **Texas Instruments PostScript Printers**

TI microLaser PS 17/With 17 Fonts 11885 TI microLaser PS 35/With 35 Fonts

Macintosh CPU's Macintosh licx, lici, Mac Ilfx, Portable, SE, SE/30, and the

Plus. Laser printers also available, including the Apple Personal Laser Printer! Call for prices!

# Ordering



· No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. International orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval), NET 30. • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. • Shipping and handling charges not refundable. • Product must be in original condition and original shipping container including all packing materials. • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. • Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability

MacTel carries hundreds of professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line. • Call or fax for a complete catalog.

3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705 Telephone: 512/451-2600 • Fax: 512/451-3323 Technical Support: 512/458-2222 MacNet: MACTEL

Australia: 800/125-880 • United Kingdom: 0800/89-1428 France: 0033/88-77-8320 • Europe: 0041/46-054020



nacte

Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.

Attention France - téléphonez-nous, MacTel France 088-77-8320

Circle 142 on reader service card

# Apple Prices that Aren't Hard to Swallow.

Whether you're already a Macintosh expert or are just thinking about getting into it, you should talk to one of our Macintosh system consultants. We don't mind lending an ear and offering our many years of experience to help you reach a viable solution to your hardware problems. In fact, we enjoy it. Call us today; we're waiting... 1-800-622-7123



# **INCREDIBLE SAVINGS!**

Microtek 300ZS

The Microtek 300ZS color scanner reproduces everything from 24 bit color to 8 bit gray-scale to black and white line art. It's ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia projects, presentations, even pre-press work. Includes ColorStudio and ImageStudio absolutely free!(alone these two programs retail for over \$2,000)

**Incredible Savings!** 

# Our Complete Macintosh Systems Are So Affordable!

# Mac IIfx System

- Macintosh IIfx CPU
- Quantum 170mb Internal Hard Drive
- 1.44mb FDHD Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- MacPro Extended Keyboard
- NEC 14" MacSync RGB Monitor
- RasterOps 24 bit Color Card

**Our Price** 

\$8489

# **Mac Ilci System**

- Macintosh IIci CPU w/built in 8 bit color card
- Quantum 105mb Internal Hard Drive
- 1.44mb FDHD Drive
- 5 Megabytes of RAM
- MacPro Extended Keyboard
- NÉC 14" MacSync RGB Monitor

**Our Price** 

\$5399

# **Mac Ilcx System**

- Macintosh IIcx CPU
- Quantum 40mb Internal Hard Drive
- 1.44mb FDHD Drive
- 5mb of RAM
- MacPro Extended Keyboard
- NEC 14" MacSync RGB Monitor
- Express Extended 8 bit Color Card

**Our Price** 

\$4589

You won't need a degree in engineering to set-up your Hardware Express Mac. Hardware Express fully configures your Mac System so that all you have to do is match plug to wall, and cable to port. And if you do get stuck, don't worry you can call us toll-free.



## HARD DRIVES

2 Year Warranty!

AND I GOVERN THE CASE	
40mb	\$339
Quantum 80ml	\$539
105mb	\$569
170mb	\$839
Maxtor 200mb	\$989
Imprimis 300	\$1559
330mb Runner	\$1879
600mb	\$2298
Externals	add \$105
External Kits H	IH \$125

### DISPLAY SOLUTIONS

Rasterfins

HUULUIUPU				
8L 19" System	\$4125			
24L 19" System	\$5459			
8bit 19" System	\$3859			
24bit 19" System	\$5329			
ClearVue/GS 19"	\$1469			
ClearVue/Mono 19"	\$1199			
RasterOps 264	\$499			
Other Solutions				

Express 8Bit Card NEC 14" RGB \$299 \$459



**HP Deskwriter** TI MicroLaser/PS **Qume Crystal** 

\$1899

Call for Apple Printer Prices

Hardware Express • 8711 Burnet Road Building E56 • Austin, Texas 78758 (512) 454-4739 • FAX (512) 454-0980

Texas Residents please add 8% sales tax. No Surcharge on Visa & MC.

To Order or for Technical Support it's never been easier than this:

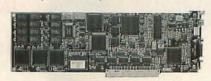
800-MACS-123

# The Top Ten Reasons To Buy From Bottom Line.

1. MicroTek 300ZS
24-bit Color Scanner
With Colorstudio & Imagestudio
\$1689



2. RasterOps 264 & 364
Video Boards
24-Bit Color Video Cards
\$479 / \$1249



3. PLI Infinity 45
Removable HD
MacUser's Eddy Award Winner!
\$699



4. HP DeskWriter
300 DPI Inkjet Printer
\$689



5. NEC MacSync HC
640 x 480 High Res Color Monitor
\$415



6. TI MicroLaser PS 35
300 DPI Postscript Laser Printer
\$1950



7. Claris FileMaker Pro
The Latest Winner in the Claris Line-up
\$181



8. Soft PC with EGA/AT Module Run PC Software on Your Macintosh



9. Macromind
Director 2.0
The Mutimedia Standard





BOTTOM LINE

10. FREE Mac-Elvis T-Shirts For The First 5,000 Callers!

1-900-420-3636

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
International Fax: 512-469-5678

### We've got it all.

Hardware, software and systems. From Apple, RasterOps andMicrosoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,900 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

### At the lowest prices.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at \$2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

### It's no-risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software\*. So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

### So call us.

Just say go. We have \$160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses world-wide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payments: Visa, Mastercard , Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. \$6,000.00 maximum on COD's Tax: Texas residents only add 8% sales tax. Prices and items are subject to change and availability. International: 5% surcharge on international orders. Mail In: Orders accepted with a \$10 surcharge. Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Shipping. Minimum \$5— UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airthorne. "Returns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

# ...And For Those Who Need More Convincing, Here's 148 More Reasons.

SYSTEMS SYSTEMS	-
Mar CE	4745
Mac SE Mac SE/30	1745
Mac SE/30	2645
Mac Ilcx	3259
Mac Ilci	3950
Mac Ilfx	6150
Mac Classic/ Mac Ilsi	call
Macintosh Portable	3290
HARDWARE	
	4010
	/1249
All RasterOps products available	
at lowest prices	call
SIMMs: all types/best prices	call
Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	4199
Apple Personal LaserWriters	call
Abaton Interfax	251
Big Picture Z21 SE	1589
Big Picture Z21 II	1659
Big Picture Z21 IQ	2310
ColorCosso III	
ColorSpace Ili	1449
Courier 9600 V-32 MNP5	695
Courier 9600 V-32 MNP5 Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	123
Datadesk Switchhoard	159
Dove Fax 24/96	263
Dove MacSnap all models	call
E-Machines T16	1995
E-Machines T19	4100
GCC Products	call
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	325
Hewlett Packard Lasers	call
Logitech Scanman 32	313
Mac 286	995
Mac Irma	684
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89
Magnavox 14" Color	469
Marathon 030/030x	423
Microtek 300GS	1229
Microtek 300ZS	1689
Microtek 400GS	2499
Motorola PMMU 68851	109
NEC Monitors- all models	call
Novy Quik 30 Accelerator	799
PhoneNet Star Controller	739
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
Practical Peripherals 2400b	164
Practical Peripherals MacPak	225
QuickMail 10 User	285
Radius Pivot Monitor	696
	1500
RasterOps ClearVue/GS	
Seiko CM-1445	545
Seiko Smart Label Printer	176
Sharp Scanners All Models	call
Shiva Net Modem V.32	1230
Silverview S4/S8 1660	/1995
Silverview S4/S8 1660 TI MicroLaser PS17	1695
Timbuldu (Demote Access Dis	
Timbuktu/Remote Access Pk	732
Turbo Mouse 3.0	101
TurboStar	1149
Zoom 2400 Baud Modem/Fax	99

DRIVES & TAPES Bernoulli All Models	call
CMS 20 EXT/30 EXT	387/442
CMS 60 EXT	591
CMS Tape 60/150	599/799
Cutting Edge all models	call
DaynaFile 360k	424
DaynaFile 360k/ 1.2Mb	589
Irwin 40 Mb/80 Mb Tape	799/969
MicroNet Drives	call
Microtech 45mb Removable	
PLI Infinity 40 Removat	ole 699
PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4	273
Quantum ProDrive 40Mb	279
Quantum ProDrive 80Mb	469
Quantum ProDrive 105Mb	499
Quantum ProDrive 170Mb	749

Permanent Ink. Colors available. \$10.95

The clean, inexpensive solution for

recharging HP DeskWriter cartridges.

Internal/ External Drive Kit	29/99
Syguest 44 Mb Mechanism	399
Syquest 44 Mb Cartridge	69
SOFTWARE	
4th Dimension	452
Accutext	485
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	299
Adobe Fonts	from 56
Adobe PhotoShop	485
Adobe Type Manager	51
Adobe Type Reunion	34
At Once!	273
Can Opener	57
Canvas 2.1	172
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153
Cricket Presents	280
Double Helix 3.0	303
Dreams	282
Farallon MediaTracks	171

Fastback 2.1	97
Filemaker Pro	181
Fontagrapher 3.0	225
Foxbase + Mac	265
FrameMaker	642
Freedom of the Press 3.0	229
Freehand 2.0	297
Freehand 3.0	call
FullWrite Professional	237
Insight Expert Accounting	355
Letraset Color Studio 1.0	1389
Letraset Design Studio	541
MacDraw II	241
MacInTax '90	call
MacProject II	345
Macromind Director 2.0	359
Macromind MediaMaker	call
MacWrite II	125
Managing Your Money	113
Master Tracks Pro	183
MathCAD 1.0	264
Mathmatica SE	429
MS Word 4.0/ Excel 2.2	225/225
MiniCAD+	439
Model Shop	340
Norton Utilities Macintosh	74
OmniPage	496
On Location	70
PageMaker 4.0	485
Pixel Paint Professional	356
Prodigy Starter Kit	25
Quark Express 3.0	449
Quick Keys	57
Ready Set Go	252
Retrospect	131
SAM	58
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Stratavision 3D	279
StrataFlight	109
Studio 1/8	85/269
SUM II	87 180
Super Card 1.5 Think C	153
Think Pascal	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum	599
Virex	46
Virtual 030	114
	75
White Knight	235
WingZ Write Now 2.0	111
WITHE INDW 2.0	111

Fax: 1-900-420-8770 International Fax: 512-469-5678 2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

BOTTOMLINE

1-900-420-3636

### **PRINTERS**

### TI microLaser PS35

MacUser #1 Personal Printer (4.5 Mice)

\$1745

TI microLaser PS17

All Ti microLaser prices include AppleTalk

TI memory upgrades The best price in the USA! Call!

We stock all TI microlaser add ons: toner, envelope feeders, second paper drawers, legal and letter size paper trays, and tont

Dataproducts LZR 1260i

54895

MacUser #1 Corporate & Desktop Publishing Printer [4.5 Mice]

NewGen 480 (800x400 DPI) NewGen 300 (300x300 DPI) \$5495 \$3195

QMS 810, 410 GCC BLPII, BLPIIS, PLPIIS Call! Call!

We also stock all add ons for the Dataproducts, NewGen, QMS and GCC printers

### FAX MODEMS

### **Orchid Fax Modem**

\$425

Send & Receive Networkable 2400 data/9600 fax includes BackFax

Abaton InterFax 24/96

\$375

Send & Receive 2400 data/9600 fax

Lifetime warranty

SIMMS

Prometheus MaxFax

\$295

Send only 2400 data/9600 fax Global Village TelePort

Send only 2400 data/9600 fax.

Connects to Mac ADB port; needs no

power supply & is transportable Challenger VP24/96 Send only 2400 data/9600 fax Challenger VP24/96

Send & Receive 2400 data/9600 fax

### DATA MODEMS

### Challenger VP2400

\$69

Hayes V-Series 2400

\$465

Hayes V-Series 9600 Hayes V-Series Ultra 9600 \$695

Prometheus 2400M

\$795 \$195

Practical Peripherals 2400SA Practical Peripherals 9600SA

\$195 \$545

Shiva NetModem V.32

\$1375

# **ACCELERATORS**

### DayStar Fast Cache Ilci

\$275

DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard

\$995 Call!

DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard Total Systems SE 16 MHz 030

\$425 \$545

Total Systems Plus 16 MHz 030 Total Systems SE 20 MHz 030

\$865 \$1095

Total Systems SE 25 MHz 030 Total Systems SE Gemini II 33 MHz

\$1295

Total Systems Gemini II 40 & 50 MHz

Call!

Orchid Macsprint Cache Card

\$175

### MONITORS

### E-Machines T16 (with card)

call for other E-Machines

\$1995

\$2895

Ikegami 20" Trinitron with 8 bit card

MegaGraphics Rival 19"

\$1095

**NEC MacSync** \$455 Seiko 14" Trinitron \$595

Seiko 14" w/RasterOps 208 \$940 Seiko 14" w/RasterOps 264 \$1065

Sigma L-View MultiMode \$1395 Sigma PageView \$895

SuperMac Call!

### **SYQUEST**

### PLI Infinity Turbo 40

\$695

PLI Infinity Turbo 40 (with AME, BMUG & PLI Software)

\$745

Syquest Cartridge (In Stock!!!)

572

### CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!!!

### **Total Systems**

Gemini 20 MHz 030 Accelerator

& MegaGraphics Rival 19" B&W Monitor

\$1825

Call for unbelievable price on

Maxtor 650 External Hard Drive!!!

### CD-ROM

### **NEC Portable** \$395

Toshiba \$745 \$795 Pioneer DRM-600 Call!

Minichanger

FWB HammerDisk 6005 **Storage Dimensions** Call!

SuperMac LaserFrame

**OPTICAL DRIVES** 

\$4950 Call!

**SCANNERS** 

Caere TYPIST

\$465

Microtek 300ZS

CALL!

We will not be undersold on MicroTek!

UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale) \$1145

MACCENTER

8:30 am - 7:00 pm CDT M-F 10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Sat. Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

MasterCard, Visa & COD accepted Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit. **MACWORLD** 

SECTION

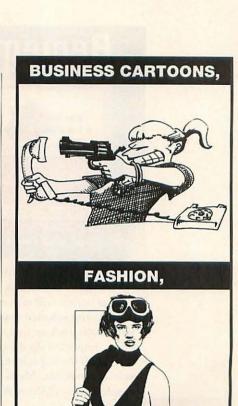
# PRODUCT LAUNCH

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launchs or relaunchs.

Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section! (415) 243-0505



FANTASY, and 4 more!



800.487.1234

Clip art with an attitude.
Each Volume ......\$144.00
CD ROM .....\$544.00
(all 7 volumes)



Other volumes available include
Animals, Agenda for the '90s,
Glamour, and Borders. All except
EPS Borders are 400 dpi TIFF
files. 60-100 images per volume.
TIFF to PICT converter included.

9 4 4 6 i £ 7 Mail to: FM Waves 70 Derby Alley 4 2 £ 20 4 2 6 San Francisco, CA 94102

Circle 22 on reader service card.



Missed appointments are history with Smart Alarms & Appointment Diaries.

This program will remind you any time with on-screen display and selected sounds. It's a self installing INIT, with auto backup and variable 3 hour snooze. It has print, import, export, merge Reminders and can be turned off during selected applications. Single user version is available. Multi-user version works on TOPS, AppleShare, allShare & PSN.

JAM Software

VOICE 415/663-1041 FAX 415/663-8217

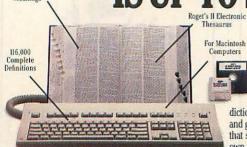
Int'l Sales: Australia Int+ 612/799-1888 FAX Int+ 612/799-4042



Circle 21 on reader service card.



# SearchText-Words from Meanings



Imagine! The richness of a world renowned dictionary PLUS the power and speed of a Macintosh. The new American Heritage Electronic Dictionary makes you a better writer, with a greater command of the language than you ever dreamed possible!

Forget the limitations of ordinary spell-checkers. This dictionary delivers 116,000 complete definitions. You can instantly check spelling, look up word meanings AND proper usage, synonyms, hyphenation, pronunciation, example sentences, and idioms.

There's much more! Like the revolutionary new SearchText™ retrieval feature. When you're stumped

for a word and know only a vague meaning, concept, or definition, SearchText speeds to your rescue with a wide choice of words.

Plus-express yourself eloquently with Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus. Use Cut and Paste for lightning-fast power editing, and win word games with Wildcard and Anagram.

That's not all! Order your electronic dictionary at \$89.95 plus \$3.95 shipping and handling, and get a FREE copy of Line by Line, the one book that shows you, through example, how to edit your own writing (Introductory offer good until 2/28/91).

The American Heritage Electronic Dictionary, exclusively from Houghton Mifflin Company. Get yours today, and never be at a loss for words!

Call toll free now, 8:30AM-4:30PM (EST) Monday-Friday

1-800-633-4514

FAX Orders: 1-800-458-9501. (In Massachusetts): 1-617-272-3707. 60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE-30, II, Ilx, Ilcx, Ilci, Ilfx, or Portable Macintosh System software version 6.0.2 or higher. Hard disk and 3 megabytes of memory. Works as a desk accessory with your Macintosh computer. © 1990 Houghton Mifflin Company/Software Division, One Memorial Drive, Cambridge, MA 02142. SearchText is a trademark of Houghton Mifflin Company.

CODE: /MAC 12 02 90

Circle 174 on reader service card.



ith all the benefits of fitness stronger heart and lungs, reduced stress, increased energy - isn't it

time you started a regular exercise program with your children?

The good fitness

habits they develop now could give them a healthier, happier lifetime -



a gift they'll appreciate long after their toys and games are gone. Just find those physical fitness activities you all enjoy and

exercise at least three times each week. For yourself and those you love, start today. Make fitness a



For more information write: FITNESS, Dept. 201 Washington, D.C. 20001



The President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports

# JOIN THE CD-RON

### **CD-ROM Drives**

One-year warranty on all drives. Free SCSI cable included. Specify (#982) SCSI to SCSI or (#981) Mac to SCSI cable.



### Denon DRD-253 Drive\*

Includes a built-in speaker, RCA jacks, and software for listening to audio CDs. Our best-selling CD-ROM drive #1317, \$599

### Toshiba XM-3201 Drive\*

The performance favorite. It's the fastest of all CD-ROM drives (MacUser 3/90-Rated \$\$\$\$ 1/2). Automatic adjustment to U.S. or European power. ..... #1391, \$749

### NEC's Intersect CDR-35\*

A leap ahead: compact, portable, complete flexibility. NEC's new CD-ROM reader gives you local access to huge information stores whether you are at your desk or on ...#1973, \$499.00 the go! ..

### NEC's Intersect CDR-72\*

#1972, \$699.00

### CD-Technology Porta Drive\*

Winner of 1990 MacUser Magazine "Best Buy" award. Ideal for networks and desktop publishing, it has the fastest speed w/ 64K memory buffer. Compact and light ... #1981, \$649,00

"IBM/PC compatible interface kit available please call

### **EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0**

Over 620 megs of the finest public domain. Shareware software. Includes 1000s of utilities, 100s of laser clip art and fonts, 150 megs of stacks, 100s of fonts, 100s of games, and much more. Our user interface guides vouthrough over 10,000 files. #1300, \$199 Buy any CD-ROM Drive and get \$50 off the EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0.

### Lingua-ROM

Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound to help with pronunciation. Contains 25 of HyperGlot's language tutors (over 130 disks) on one CD-ROM. #1358, \$499



### Exotica-ROM

The first Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist's work. This features exoticart painted by the world-famous artist Olivia, 100 paintings scanned in brilliant color (24-bit & 8-bit), grayscale, and b/w. Available on floppies (ask).#1-1327, \$199 MAC & PC

### Exotica Mouse Pads

#993 Zebra Lady II (shown above)	\$19.95
#994 Panther Lady	19.95



### **International Graphics** Library"

Commercial-quality images and backgrounds created by artists in the broadcast T.V. industry. Contains over 200 international business-oriented 24-bit color and grayscale TIFFs. Categories include:flags and currencies of the world; global images; stars and stripes; maps of all 50 states; American political art.......#1581, \$299

### Over 80 CD-ROM's in Stock!

### Education

1204 Learn to Speak French \$	199.95
1261 Learn to Speak Spanish	199.95
1215 Learn to Speak English for Ja-	panese
	199.95
1354 The Magic Flute	. 59.95
1347 Beethoven's Symphony #9	. 79.95
1383 Beethoven String Ortet #14	. 59.95
1348 The Voyager CD Audio Stack	79.95
1576 Stravinsky:Rite of Spring	79.95
1356 Exotic Japan	
1355 Ecodisk	249.95
1344 Vietnam Remembered	79.95
1340 U.S. Civics	.79.95
1346 USA Fact Book	.89.95
1341 The World Fact Book	.79.95
USA Fact Bk & World Fact Bk for \$	129.95
1325 The Whole Earth Catalog	129.95



### Business

337	Microsoft Office	559.95
	National Directory	
	Developer's Lab	
	Z-CR	
	N. American FAX Book	

Desktop Publishing	
1330 EDUCORP Clip Art	59.95
1389 Desktop Publishing	
1334 Professional Photo	
1359 Sports-ROM	
1342 Quick Art	
1308 ProArt v.1	
1335 ProArt v.2	
1384 ProArt v.3	
1328 Inhouse Complete	
1307 Kwikee In-House Pal	
1343 Government Seals	
1324 Comstock v.1	
1329 Comstock v.2	

1357 Comstock v.3	149.95
1572 NEC Clip Art 3-D	269.95
1573 NEC Type Gallery	
1577 NEC Image Gallery Premium	629.00
1578 NEC Image Gallery (locked)	
1579 NEC Photo Gallery (locked)	
1338 TypeVendor	
1367 ArtRoom	
1366 Darkroom Clip Photography	
Missellansaus	

### Miscellaneous

1378 Nautilus (introductory disk)	24.9
1306 Manhole	39.9
1381 Virtual Valerie	79.9
1339 Cosmic Osmo	
1353 Macromind/Videoworks	149.9
1331 Stacks CD-ROM	59.9
1375 Baseball Guide and Register	
1365 Desktop Sounds	99.9
1363 Digital Sounds Series V.1	
1364 Digital Sounds Series v.2	299.95
1372 Desktop Music Creativity Kit.	229.00
1373 Prof Music Production Kit 1	495.00
1388 MediaTracks Multimedia	349.00
1574 Archive I CD-ROM	89.9
1321 CD-ROM Caddies	12.9
BUY 4 CD-ROM TITLES AND	WE'LI
GIVE YOU 4 CD CADDIES FREE	#1399

# **800K DISKS PACKED WITH SOFTWARE**

### **INDIVIDUAL DISKS** ONLY \$6.99 EACH

Buy 5 for \$5.99 each, or buy all 10 disks for \$49.90 (\$4.99 each)

### 4414 CompuGraph

This disk contains a full, working 3D graphics program. Sophisticated enough for engineers and designers, yet simple and versatile enough for artists. You'll be able to control dynamic rotation and

view designs from any perspective. Includes multiple undo levels and animation of design.

### 2129 CICN Editor/ResEdit

Lets you edit and manipulate all resources, from icons and dialog boxes to menus. Includes resource templates, samples and help files. Also includes a great color icon editor. \$6.99

### 2128 Essential INITs

Contains MacPassword for file security, Vaccine to prevent viral infections, INIT CDEV for turning INITs on and off, and 10 other very useful INITs. .

### 3012 Laser Fonts

This disk contains 11 of our high-quality laser fonts. Included are three types of the Classical font, Miami Nights, and three script fonts, including Style, a very popular laser \$6.99

### 4601 SoundMaster

A brilliantly-crafted Control Panel Device (CDEV) that allows you to change your Macintosh sounds: startup, restart, beep, disk insert/eject, shutdown, and more. Includes some excellent sounds: Cartoons, Hitchhiker's Guide 1 and 2, and much more. ... \$6.99

### 5817 Startup Screens

Tired of the same old "Welcome to Macintosh" message every time you turn on your Mac? Now you can install a selection of 29 terrific startup screens to liven up your

### 2122 Virus Stompers

Always contains the latest version of Disinfectant. It can detect the new WDEF virus Also provides 7 other great virus detection programs.

### 4271 Board Games

Backgammon, 3D Checkers, Pente, and 10 more great board games are included on this disk. Many allow you to play against the Mac! ..

### 4275 Strategy Games

Artillery, Mystery Box, HexPuzzle, Chi-nese Puzzle, and Maze 3-D are some of the classic strategy games on this disk. \$6.99

### 7204 Clip Art Stack

A large collection (over 490 images) of high quality bitmapped clip art from the inventor of HyperCard, Bill Atkinson. Great for layouts and designs! ....

### **FIVE-DISK SETS**

### Best of Games v.1

Five 800K disks containing 31 of our best games, Includes board games, card games,

and adventure games. Challenge your Mac or a friend. Favorites include Billiard Parlor, CrossMaster, Crystal Raiders, and #1151, \$24.95

### Best of Clip Art v.2

Contains over 120 clip art pictures of animals, computers, office signs, and more. Over 35 EPS files that print in high resolution on postscript laser printers when used in any page layout program. #1166, \$24.95

### **Best of Education**

Sixty of our best educational programs. Includes math and science programs, educational games, teacher's aids, and a dozen kids programs for children just starting to use the Mac. #1155, \$24.95

### **Best of Laser Fonts**

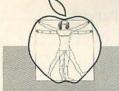
Five 800K disks containing our newest and best laser fonts. Includes headline fonts, designer fonts, text fonts, and much more. This set will really help you dress up your ads, letters, and page layouts

Please include \$4 p/h for UPS;

\$7 p/h for Federal Express. CA

residents add sales tax.

#1707, \$24.95



### **EDUCORP**

### Computer Services

A Division of Gazelle Technologies, Inc. 7434 Trade Street San Diego, CA 92121 Orders: 1-800-843-9497 Info: 1-619-536-9999 FAX: 1-619-536-2345



Free 352-page Software Encyclopedia describing over 10,000 shareware programs, CD-ROM products, and accessories.

CALL NOW! 1-800-843-9497

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!









Credit card orders call toll-free: 1-800-843-9497

Some software on the EDUCORP individual disks and CD-ROM 4.0 are Shareware Circle 60 on reader service card



# $\equiv$ The Macworld Catalog $\equiv$

Hardware	HyperCard Stacks359
	Languages359
Bar Code345	Lottery359
CD Rom345	Medical360
Computer Systems345	MIDI Synth Sound360
Data Acquisition348	Multimedia360
Disk Drives	Music/MIDI360
Emulators 348	Nutrition360
Hard Drives349	Programming Tools361
Memory Upgrade350	Public Domain361
Peripherals353	Real Estate361
Printers354	Religion361
	Restaurant362
Software	Sales/Marketing362
out mare	Scientific362
Astrology354	Statistics362
Bar Code354	
Business354	Services
CAD/CAM355	
Clip Art355	Computer Insurance 362
Data Base355	Computer Repair362
Desktop Publishing356	Data Conversion363
Duplicator356	Desktop Publishing363
Educational356	Disk Duplication363
Engineering357	Laser Recharge364
Entertainment358	Multimedia364
Financial358	Rentals364
Fonts358	Repair364
Genealogy358	

ccessories	Miscellaneou
Control of the Contro	

 Furniture
 364

 Mouse Pads
 364

 Supplies
 364

Business Opportunities .... 366

# The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at \$450 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*, call 800/888-8622.

# The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105 Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street San Francisco, California 94107 800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change



### Hardware Bar Code

### **BAR CODE &** MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB Requires no additional program or port Does not affect keyboard or mouse Industrial quality, heavy-duty units Also available

SmartCard encoder/reader Magnetic encoder Code 39 UPC & Printing Software Portable Bar Code Reader

**TPS Electronics** 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-856-6833 800-526-5920 Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CD Rom

### SEND U.S. MAIL FOR ONLY 10.1¢ PER PIECE!

### Z-CR finds "carrier route" numbers for your mail.



Pay only 10.1¢ when each address includes a carrier route number (some restrictions apply)

Z-CR program: \$199 Carrier route data for states: \$99 per floppy Z-CR CD-ROM (program + all U.S. data): \$945 Semaphore Corporation • 408-688-9200 207 Granada Drive · Aptos, CA 95003 dusive licensee of the U.S. Postal Service. The price of Z-CR her established, controlled, nor approved by the U.S. Postal Service. Payments are payable only to Semaphore

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## **MAILING LIST** Mac Users



Choose from hundreds of thousands of users at residences, businesses, or schools, in any ZIP code range. 2¢ to 5¢ per name. Free selecting, sorting, delivery. Call for free custom counts. Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003 (408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Largest Selection** 

TITLES AND DRIVES

Magic Flute sound and commentary Beethoven's Ninth sound & commentary CIA World Fact Book not classified 578 CD7 great shareware collection CD7 great shareware collection \$79
GEM best value in shareware \$119
Disc Tracy programmers stools \$139
Webster's Dictionary with sound \$175
Electronic Map Cabinet entire US \$175
All of Mactulor with sample code \$249
Groller's Encyclopedia all 21 volumes \$285
Wheeler Quick Art great DTP resource \$299
\* Microsoft Office\* Word, Excel, FP, Mail \$495
Discis Books 10 different titles Call
NEC Titles - From \$265 - fontositic for DTP NEC Titles - from \$265 - fantastic for DTP NEC CDR-35 Drive Complete kit \$41
CDT Mac Drive - fastest available - Cc
MORE! Over 200 different fittes available
Free CD-ROM Product Guide with every order Money back guarantee Free tech support

VISA CONTROLL

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc. Dept. MW. 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only (201) 808-2700 information

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Computer Systems

MAC SE 20/40 1959/	2149
MAC SE 30 40/80 2945/	
MAC 3E 30 40/ 60 2743/	0500
MAC IIcx 80MB	.3599
MAC IIci 4/80	
MAC IIfx 4/80	.0/77
Apple 8 bit VDU Card	359
Parsonal II CC /NT 1200	/2200
Personal II SC/NT 1399/	
LaserWriter IINT	.3069
LaserWriter IINTX	
HP III/DeskWriter1559	1044
Appletalk interface for HP III.	Call
Apple 2 Page Card	460
Apple 2 Page Card	407
Apple 2 Page Monitor	.1199
Radius Pivot Card/Mon. 499	
Radius 19" Color Monitor	
SuperMac 2 Page Color Mon.	2999
Raster Ops 264 24 bit Card	777
Microtek 300Z	. 1/49

WE ONLY SELL **BRAND NEW COMPUTERS** 

## MicroUSA (213) 473-2535

Fax (213) 473-5236

Surcharge for credit cards . Prices subject to change without natice

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Cheap Mac's

# Macs from \$295

Mac Plus from \$695. Mac SE from \$1195. **FULL 100% WARRANTY** 

Now you can buy Macintosh systems and peripherals for up to 50% off new prices. All come with a 3-month 100% warranty and

a no-questions-asked 30-day money-back guarantee. Reconditioned and guaranteed by Sun Remarketing, America's foremost Macintosh remarketer.

For complete catalog or to order, call:

or write to: Sun Remarketing P.O. Box 4059, Logan, UT 84321



CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shreve

# Parts/Systems New & reconditioned!

Systems Mac IIfx \$4790.

2421 Malcolm St. Shreveport, La. 71108 Systems? Call us! We Buy and Sell!

Call for catalog!

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Extraterrestrial Prices**

Beat all verifiable prices! COD/ Financing.

\$1725 SE2 SE2f/45mb;SE/30,5/105mb \$low \$3149 Ilcx 2/40mb \$3675 \$4139 IIcx 5/10mb II-si;ci;fx, Portable 40mb \$low Personal LaserNT \$low Laserwriter IINT \$3025 RGB Monitor 14" \$ 475

Jupiter Computers, 624 Knox Ave.

Fontana, CA 92336, 714/829-2953 Fax: 356-1178



1-800-668-2037

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



Apple • Radius • SuperMac • RasterOps • Abaton • Quantum • Rodime • Hewlett-Packard • Microtek • And More!

### Everybody Sells Macs. Only Mac-In-Stock Adds Six Warm Fuzzies.

Great

1. Expertise

Call us. Right away you'll discover you're not talking to a phone person. You're talking to a Mac person.

### 2. Attitude

We employ the sophisticated new "a-b-c" sales technique. (a) We listen. (b) We answer your questions (or research better answers) until (c) you're sure you've configured the right system for your needs and your budget.

3. Simplicity

We offer great prices and toll-free technical support. That is all. We ship Macs anywhere in the Free World. Shop around. Then call us. We'll make your day.

4. Straight Answers

We love to sell, but don't be surprised if we suggest something that we don't sell. If you need a single source, we'll supply everything on your list. But if you need the very best price on every single item, we just might tell you where to buy something at a better price than ours.

5. No Asterisks

Don't you love it when a flashy low price refers you to a footnote that says: "price with system"? We don't do asterisks. It's tough enough to balance your needs against dollars without somebody playing games with your money.

6. Customer Satisfaction

Before you buy, get local references. Our customers will tell you what warm fuzzies are, and why you need them.

Call Us Last!



800-633-1538

Fax Your Request For A Quotation: 213-322-1486. International Inquiries Welcome: 213-322-1455, 61990 2M Group, In-

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Microtech Europa 45R \$629 Europa 80 External Drive \$619 RasterDos 19\* Clearview GS\$1549 - Innirron 19\* Colors bit \$2599 MicroTek30025ColorScanners 1849-4batin 300/GSlove)Scale \$00 0MS 410 Laser \$2149 MEC Silentwiner 90 \$1749 - Personal NT \$2291 Laser Writer INTINTX \$3149/\$4099-HP DeskWriter \$699 NewGen 450 1800x400 doll /ast Postscript Laserwriter \$4993



CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Build Your Own Mac Book

Why wait for Apple? Start with Apple Macintosh logic board - assemble your CAT Mac from readily available catalog parts & save money, build exactly what you want, get better performance. Hints, tips & secrets in new third printing make it easier than ever. \$24.95 postpd. New 68 min. audio tape complements book. \$14.95 ppd. Both \$29.95 ppd. Visa/MC, Chk/MO. US & CAN. Overseas s/h add \$6. Brant Associates - Dept. W 4420 SE Mark Kelly Court P.O. Box 68708 Portland OR 9726





# International Computer Center

16175 Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

Toll Free: (800) 767-7706

Tel: (818) 894-1100 Fax: (818) 891-3285 of Product.....

Just Arrived, The

New Mac's line
of Product

Systems	
Mac plus 1MB	\$ 995.
Mac SE 40/2MB	\$2295.
Mac SE 20/1MB	\$1995.
Mac SE/30 40/2MB	\$3150.
Mac SE/30 80/4MB	\$3595.
Mac IICX 40/4MB	\$3795.
Mac IICX 80/4MB	\$3995.
Mac IICI 40/4MB	\$4795.
Mac IICI 80/4MB	\$4995.
Mac IIFX 105/8MB	\$7395.
Mac IIX (all models)	CALL
Mac Portable 40/2MB	\$4295.
Regular/Extnd. Kybrd	\$99/175

ì		THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
	Software	
	Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	\$ 538.
	Aldus Persuasion	\$ 319.
	Aldus Freehand 2.0	\$ 325.
	MS Word	\$ 235.
	WordPerfect	\$ 205.
	MS Works	\$ 189.
	FileMaker II	\$ 209.
	ClassCad	\$ 559.
	PhotoShop	\$ 495.
	Hard Disk	
	Quantum 40MB	\$ 395.
	Quantum 80MB	\$ 595.
	Quantum 105MB	\$ 695.

Printers	
Image Writer II	\$ 444.
Personal Laser SC	\$1395.
Personal Laser NT	\$2495.
Laser Writer IINT	\$3095.
Laser Writer IINTX	\$4095.
G.C.C. Business Laser	\$2495.
G.C.C. PLP II	\$1070.
G.C.C. PLP IIS	\$1479.
G.C.C. PLP Portable Printer	\$ 499.
Qume Laser	\$2550.
Memory	
1MB F/Mac's (70 n's)	\$ 84.
1MB F/Mac Portable	\$ 349.
1MB F/Mac IIFX	\$ 109.

Monitors & Cards	13
Apple 13" Color	\$ 715.
Apple Full Page & Card	\$1195.
Radius	
Pivot Monitor & Card	\$1249.
2 Page Monitor & Card	\$1349.
21" Monitor & Card	\$1695.
19" Color & Card	\$3995.
E Machine	
Full Page Color Syst. T16	\$1895.
19" 24 Bit Display Syatem	\$4695.
2 Page 21" Syate, F/SE/II	\$1695.
Raster Ops 208 Card	\$ 395.
Raster Ops 264 Card	\$ 555.
Raster Ops 364 Card	\$1395.
Ikegami 20" Monitor 1024x	1280 &
24Bit Card	\$3795.

All Merchandise New & One Year Warrenty - No Tax outside CA. Most Items in stock.

We will beat any advertised price on Mac's in this Magazine. Visa, MC, American Exp. accepted.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# In U.S.A. Call: Mac Sale

1-800-729-7031

International\*

In Canada Call: 1-800-268-7805 Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!
One Year Warranty Included

# Entire Mac Line

New and Used: Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Used Mac Equipment!

Access II

26 Keewaydin Drive Salem, NH 03079 800-666-5612 Don't buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DATA Computer Center

Mac SE 2Dr/ SE20 \$1750 /2025. Mac SE/30 2mb Ram 40 HD \$3075. Mac SE/30 5mb Ram 105HD\$3565. Mac IIcx (all models) CALL Mac IIci 5mb Ram 40HD \$4585. Mac IIci 5mb Ram 105HD \$4885. Mac IIfx 8mb Ram 170HD \$7485. Mac IIfx 8mb Ram 330HD \$8350. ImageWriter II \$ 435. HP DeskWriter \$ 799. Sharp JX 300 color scanner \$2975. Microtek 300GS/300Z \$1469/1875 LaserWriter IINT/NTX \$3175/4175 Personal LW. SC / NT \$1485/2475 LaserMax 1000x1000 \$ 7885. QMS 810 turbo \$ 3985. RasterOps ClearVue II Radius Pivot/2PG \$1288./CALL • DEALERS & International orders welcome We won't be UNDERSOLD CALL NOW.

2253 Westwood Blvd.L.A.CA90064 Tel: (213) 470-9555 Fax:(213) 470-9457

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### EXSEL DIRECT

### Wanted;

**Used Macs** 

Exsel pays Top \$\$for any

Macintosh.
Contact

David Merrill at:

1-800-624 2001 1-716-272-8770 (NY) 1-716-272-8624 (FAX)



2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd. Rochester, NY 14623

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



1-800-334-KIV	VI
Mac Plus\$	995
Mac SE 40mb\$2	150
Mac SE 40/2.5mb\$2	
Mac Portable 40mb\$3	995
Mac SE/30 40/2mb\$3	
Mac SE/30 100/5mb\$3	695
Mac IIcx 40/2mb\$3	695
Mac IIci 100/5mb\$4	995
Mac IIfx 100/4mb\$6	895
Mac IIfx 170/8mb\$7	595
Apple color monitor\$	695
Apple color monitor\$ Apple 8 bit video card\$	375
Apple keyboard\$	100
Apple ext keyboard\$	175
Imagewriter II\$	435
Personal Laser NT\$2	395
Laserwriter IINT\$3	150
Laserwriter IINTX\$4	295
H.P. Deskwriter\$	
All items new, 1 year warrar	itv.
Most items in stock today.	
Visa & Mastercard add 29 C.O.D. orders accepted.	0

KIWI COMPUTERS Los Angeles CA 90067 US & Canada (800)334-5494 International (213)553-4507 Fax (213)286-9667 Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Q-11-	COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE
Join the Elite! Buy the best In new and slightly used Macintosh equipment. Call for pri Abaton	Macintosh Plus       From\$ 599         Macintosh SE [20/1]       \$1499         Macintosh SE/30 [80/4]       \$3099         Macintosh II [40/1]       \$2599         Macintosh IIci [80/4]       \$3399         Macintosh IIci [80/4]       \$4399         QMS Laserprinter 410       \$1988         QMS Color Laserprinter       \$6788         Abaton Fax Modem       \$399         Abaton 300GS(Grayscale Scanner)       \$1179         Ices on other Macintosh peripheralsi         Radius • RasterOps • QMS

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

408) 725-1556 \* (408) 973-1483 Fax

### Questions?

Use the Reader Service Card to request free information about the products you see in The Macworld Catalog.

### Data Acquisition

Data Acquisition & Analysis Complete hardware & software solutions for the scientist & engineer. Acquisition hardware & software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules, & Language interfaces. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you from start to finish with proven solutions in Industrial, Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory environments. Call or write for a catalog & price list. BIOPAC Systems, 5960 Mandarin Dr. #D5 Goleta, CA 93117 805/967-6615

### **Emulators**

# ina V

An Apple //e computer ...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh. Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

\$149.95 Add \$3 for P&H COMPUTER: applications, Inc. 12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614 (919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

5 Year Warranty, 200,000 Hours MTBF\*

\$1399 \$1549

\$1899 \$2049

357MB 5.25FH"

680MB 5.25FH"

### SyQuest! WREN! Drives! Quantum Drives! Fujitsu Drives! 680MB \$1399! **40MB** 300MB 5 Year Warranty! 16ms 200,000 hrs MTBF!\* 45MB Removable Internal External Internal External 300MB F/H \$1399 \$1549 40MB \$328 \$398 Includes one cartridge! Fujitsu 3.5" Drives 300MB H/H \$2049 \$2149 80MB \$498 \$578 Internal External 337MB Runner \$1549 \$1699 105MB \$598 \$678 Sharp 40MB 3.5" \$309 \$399 404MB H/H \$2249 \$2349 120MB \$699 \$799 90MB 3.5" \$499 \$589 600MB F/H \$1899 170MB \$838 \$2049 \$928

135MB 3.5" \$639 \$739 1.2Gig \$3699 \$3849 2 Year Warranty, 50,000Hours MTBF\* JX600 185MB 3.5" \$819 \$919 Commercial 600 DPI 1 Year Warranty, 100,000Hours MTBF\* 3 Year Warranty, 100,000 Hours MTBF\* Color Scanner \*MTBF= Mean Time Between Failure, this

equals the probable life span of the drive

Mac!Direct!

60 East Chestnut -145, Chicago, IL, 60611 Visa, M/C, COD, Gov, Corp, Univ. P.O.s Accepted/ New Drives, Factory Warranty, / Bracket, cables and software included/30Day MBG

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

JX450

Professional 600 DPI

Color Scanner

\$4,195



# Performance 105mbs 559\* 30 DAY Cuantum 5559 Cuarantee Quantum Service Makes the Difference! \*Internal

Quantum 12ms Acc	22

Guant	AIII IZIIIS MUU	,033
Capacity	Internal	A THE REAL PROPERTY.
40 mb	\$ 329	\$ 429
80	499	599
105	559	659
120	669	769
170 mb	799	899
210	999	1099

**WREN Drives** 

	TILLIA DITTOC	
173	999	1099
300 Half Height	1499	1599
300	1299	1449
330 (RUNNE	1599	1799
425 Half Height	1899	2049
600	1849	2049
630	2199	2399
1 Gig	2999	3399

Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
 WREN Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Under 15 ms average access, very low noise

Maxtor 200

999\* 1099

Syquest Syquest 45 meg \$
Removable
45 meg Removable
With Retrospect

529

All Include one cartridge • \$76 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 155mb
Tape With Retrospect!
WangDAT

All Include one cassette

1999

### **Dual Drive Combo's**

gig WREN/WangDAT	s 5599
600 mb/WangDAT	3999
600/Teac 155	2699
600/SyQuest	2699
300/Teac 155	2049
300/Syquest	2149
330/Teac 155	2499
330/SyQuest	2499

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBOS, SUN & IBM SCSI DRIVES

All Tape Combo's include one cassette and Retrospect!
 All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12.5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner. If your drive lails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your defective drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit do not apply.



Alliance Peripheral Systems

Systems 9:30am - 7:00pm
Central
Time
2900 S. 291 Hwy - Lower H - Independence, MO fax: (816) 478-4596
64057 - (816) 478-8300 24hrs.

10-233-755U

Toll Free U.S. and Canada VISA:MC, Corp.. Gov.. Univ. PO's. NO SURCHARGE AMEX ACCEPTED International Orders Call (816) 478-8300



Memory Upgrade

### **BEST PRICES IN MEMORY!**

- 1 Meg Module
- 4 Meg Module
- IIfx Module
- **NTX Module**
- Laptop Module
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- **Credit Cards & Personal Checks**
- **Overnight Delivery Available**

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 688-7466 PO FAX# (512)794-8520



4030 Braker Lane West Suite 350 Austin, Texas 78759 (512)794 8533

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### YOU'RE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY FROM **ALL YOUR MAC EXPANSION NEEDS**

256 x 8 Simms 4 Meg x 8 Simms

**DoveFax Modem OrchidFAX Modem** 

- · Lifetime overnight replacement warrantee. We'll replace any NECS memory upgrade for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
- Every order shipped directly from stock-no backorders.
- We accept verbal purchase orders.
- Discount for Universities. **Memory Upgrades For:**

Laserwriter II NTX Mac Portable Mac II FX

Mac 512K, 512KE

- Marathon 030 for MacPlus, SE, SE 30, and IIX
- Ethernet Controllers and Adapters
- FastNet 020 Multifunction Board



Call us to upgrade your Roland Sampler

Call and ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-233-1312

292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915 Telefax: 508-922-1341

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Macintosh

Adobe 88 PageMaker Quark Works FileMaker Systems Freehand Excel Ready Set Go Word

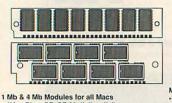
MacProfessional 904-761-7576

### DOS/IBM

Learn Dos Excel WordStar Ventura Multimate Lotus 123 WordPerfect Word PFS First Choice & more

Best Memory Upgrade Money Can Buy "It's easy with the use of your VCR. Free Video Taped Training Catalog on popular business applications.

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Made in USA

Lifetime Warranty

(Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, Ilcx, Ilci) Lower Profile, Suface Mount



Macintosh Portable

True Static RAM

· Meets Apple's power consumption standards

· Government, University & Fortune 500 POs

· Same Day Shipment · MC, VISA, AMEX 10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90024

LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

(800) 289-880

(213) 208-3260 (213) 208-3282 FAX

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### UPGRADES! 512Ke - Plus \$295 512K - Plus \$625 128K - Plus \$695 WE ARE LOWES Peripheral Outlet 314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820 (800) 332-6581 405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245 Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD





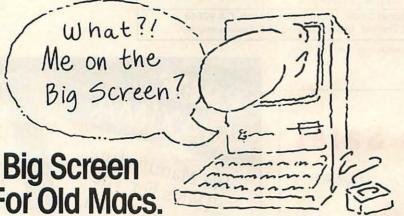
## When you get serious about your Macintosh, give PSI a call.

No more kidding around. PSI manufactures all the upgrades you need for your oldest Mac Plus to your newest Mac Portable. We make 1 meg SIMMs, 4meg SIMMs, LaserWriter IINTX SIMMs, Portable Memory upgrades, an internal FAX/Modem for the Portable, a Cache Card for the Ilci, and a removable SCSI Hard Drive for all your Macs. We can satisfy your every Mac need under one roof!

> 800-622-1722 408-559-8544 in CA

PSI 2005 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 220 San Jose, CA 95125

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**New Big Screen** Life For Old Macs.

Add the Mac Rescue™ Video to any enhanced 128K or 512K Mac and you can use any standard video monitor, get up to 6 megabytes of memory and it's 20% faster than a Mac Plus. Wow!

Makes any standard single page monochrome monitor very happy. Mac Rescue Video also has an SCSI port, and it can add up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk. The RAM Disk may eliminate the need for a hard disk. The video circuitry was developed in collaboration with Lapis Technologies.

Trash the 128K and 512K Macs? Fiddlesticks! "Too little memory." Not so. The Mac Rescue Video daughterboard snaps on to the enhanced Classic Mac motherboard. That's right, snaps on, no need to fold, spindle or solder. Install in minutes to get the functionality of a speeding Mac Plus.

Six SIMM slots give you 1, 2, 2.5 or 4 megs of RAM plus either a .5 meg or a 2 meg RAM Disk. Special RAM Disk software is available from Computer Care.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, fX Liberator, Pac RAM for the Portable, Softstep® memory expansion modules and Mac Rescue,™ for Enhanced Classic Macs. All have a one year warranty. Call today.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180



Dealer Inquiries Welcome Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover Accepted

### THE SIMMER

Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to your 128/512 Macintosh

\$149 (0 meg)

IM \$189, 2M \$247, 2.5M \$269, 4M \$345 Dealers Wanted!

1 Meg SIMMS \$49 w/trade Low Profile Life Guar. Immed. Del

128 to 512 \$99 Wanted: 128KMacs, 256K Simms



Digi-Graphics 764 E Village Way Kaysville, Ut 84307 (801) 544-2009



CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COD/Credit Card/PO CALL US LAST!

### 503 631-3698

### SPECIAL BUYS

105 MB external Quantum. Relax Mobil 42 Removable \$870 Tape Cartridges for Relax

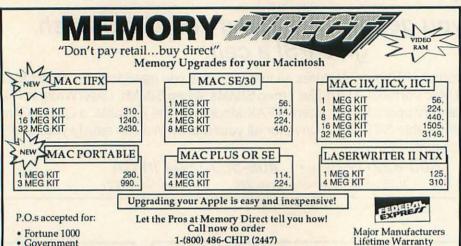
CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 584 ONREADER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



Free tool included



MEMORY UPGRADES 256K/1MB/4MB SIMMS NTX / FX SIMMS PORTABLE MEMORY LIFETIME WARRANTY 30 DAY TRIAL LOW PRICES! VISA / MASTERCARD POS ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT, UNIVERSITY & CORPORATE CUSTOMERS ADD ON AMERICA DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION MATHILDA AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94088 (408) 746-1590 / FAX (408) 746-1593 800 - 292 - 7771

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447)

 Government Educational Institutions FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043

Technical Support: (714) 848-5958

Memory Direct • 7911 Professional Circle • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More!

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# asterOps Sale!

RasterOps 19" 24bit Color System \$3333

RasterOps ClearVue GS30 NOW \$1499

Authorized RasterOps Dealer

RasterOps 264 For SE30 NOW \$ 599

RasterOps 264 Color Board NOW \$ 399

RasterOps 24bit Color Board NOW \$ 799 For Large Screen

1 Meg Simms \$39.95

(With any purchase-limit 4)



Bay Area (415) 623-8890 Tall Free (800) 622-6885 Canada (800) 833-6698

\$2995

48860 Milmont Dr. Fremont, CA 94537

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RasterOps 19" 8bit Color System



CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Peripherals



Bonus Distribution at San Francisco/Macworld Expo for February 1991 issue!

The February Catalog closes November 14, so call today!

800.888.8622

Carol Felde, Eastern Catalog Account Manager Niki Stranz, Western Catalog Account Manager

Continued...



### MEMORY/HARD DRIVES SYQUEST Removable

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
SEAGATE	20MB	\$259	\$339
SEAGATE	30MB	289	369
QUANTUM	40MB	323	423
QUANTUM	80MB	513	603
TP	105MB	525	625
QUANTUM	105MB	575	675
QUANTUM	170MB	835	925
OLIANTUM 2	VIE SEAG	ATE 1 or W	arranty

meg x 8 80ns for MAC/SE, cx... \$59 meg x 8 80ns for MAC fx/NTX \$69



Removable Disk w/cartridge \$589 w/cartridge \$589



Tel: (215) 341-8608 Fax: (215) 971-0559

AXONE Computer Systems, Inc. 60 Chestnut Ave., Suite 207 Devon, PA. 19333

THE (40

### 1-800-955-0388

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh"



Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

## UALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone: (818) 882-5822 Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Printers**

### Bar Code

### LIQUIDATING

### PostScript Laser Printer

Canon 8ppm, 300x300dpi, 2 meg RAM expandable to 3, 35 Adobe Postscript fonts

\$2495

MC/VISA Accepted

CRA SYSTEMS INC. 800-950-8212

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Bar Code** 

This is the best product of its kind, and it's MacUser, 6/90

 Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters. Bar code readers starting at \$395.

"Easy to use ... we love 'em!" – D.C. Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

Now with DA font utility!

916-622-4640 916-622-4775

### **Bear Rock**

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Apple Daisywheel Printer

TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char./sec, on 1-page/ 6-part forms, 198 column, bold face, fixed/proport fonts, NEW \$449, RECOND.\$349 incl. easy mac point-&click printer resource, I/F cable, print wheel, & ribbon, Incl. foreign, legal & math symbols. New sheetfeeder \$49. Tractor \$149. Commercial quality w/ 90-day guarantee.

Quality Discount Computers Inc. 135 Artist View Dr. Wellington, NV 89444 702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

### BAR CODE FONTS



- Generate Film Masters
- Total Package Price: \$199
- Code 39 also available: \$99

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street . Santa Cruz, CA 95060

**X**/ORTHINGTON

### Business

### MacOrg TM

A revolutionary new organizational chart drawing program for the Macintosh Computer. Up to two staff positions are allowed. Boxes and lines may be black or three shades of gray. Choose any of six available background colors for each box. Pass the drawn chart to other applications via the clipboard. Free font selection is allowed. \$109. For more inforamtion call or write:

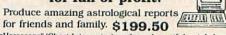
The Claybrook Company P.O. Box 744182 Dallas, TX 75374 214/341-9438

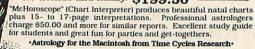
# Software

Astrology

# *CHOROSCOPE*

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.





· Write or call for free brochure ·

Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385 (203) 444-6641

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ${m Biz}$ ${f PowerTools}$

BizPlanBuilder™ New v.4.0. Intuitive & logica BizPlanBuilder<sup>34</sup> New v.4.0. Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas... formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSWord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked finan-cials in Excel (SYLK). Proven: 23,000+ sold! \$129

"I invented a new construction tool and needed money to build a prototype and launch my busi-ness. An investor wanted to see a business plan. I bought BizPlanBuilder on Monday, wrote it on Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday; on Saturday he gave me \$45,000." — M. M. San Diego, CA

he gave me \$45,000.7 — M. M., San Diego, CA

Employee Policies Handbook \$129

Plain-English Business Agreements \$99

Equip/Real Estate Investment Analysis \$139

Mfg Planning spreadsheet MRP \$149

Private Stock Offering raise up to \$1Mil \$149

- Limited Partnership Agreement \$149

- DealMaker M Business Valuation \$395

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh MC 800/ 442-7373 toll-free Visa 415/ 941-9191 worldwide

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Military Art

NEW! Defense graphics library designed

NOVA Cube 14 Jarrell Farms Newark DE 19711 CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ExacTax™



ExacWare, Inc. 5801 Christie Ave., Suite 520 Emeryville, CA 94608 Dealers or out-of-state (415)547-3455 ExacTux is a trademark of ExacWare, Inc.

### California Sales Tax Preparation Software

Complicated returns in minutes on your Mac

- Visa, MasterCard, American Express Toll Free in California 1-800-439-9273
- Context-sensitive help includes all state instructions
   On-screen forms exactly match state forms
   Print all state forms and schedules onto plain paper
   Automatic calculation
   Link to built-in worksheet & detail windows for itemization
- · Estimate prepayments don't pay more than you have to

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### iauidation oftware

SUPERMAC and TOPS software - priced below distributor cost!!! All software is new. Older versions are upgradeable (end-users only) to current versions thru SuperMac\* or TOPS\*\* respectively.

Product	Current List Price	Upgradeable to Current Version*.**	Our Low Sales Price	Manufacturers Upgrade Cost*.**	Upgraded Total	
SuperLaserSpool v1.1	\$149	v2.02	\$60	-0-	\$60	
SuperLaserSpool Multiuser v1.1	\$395	5-pack v2.02	\$160	-0-	\$160	
SuperSpool v4.0	\$99	v5.0	\$10	\$30	\$40	
DiskFit v1.4	\$99	v1.5	\$10	\$30	\$40	
Network DiskFit v1.4	\$395	v1.5	\$130	\$30	\$160	
Sentinal v1.4	\$149	v2.2	\$45	\$30	\$75	
PixelPaint v1.0	\$699	PixelPaint Pro v1.0	\$150	\$150	\$300	
TOPS for Mac v2.0	\$299	Network Bundle v3.0	\$80	\$125 per 10 copies	little as \$92.50	

As per SuperMac Software Upgrade Order Form dated March 1990. \*\* Information obtained directly from TOPS. As per superindo cominare upprade crose rounded and a superindo per item Ground or \$5.00 per item 2nd Day ferres. MC, Vac, COD Cash or Cashes Check, or Prepaid. Add \$3.00 per item Ground or \$5.00 per item 2nd Day fer. AZ residents add 6.5%. Umited quantities. Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



### THE WINSRYG CORPORATION

2207 South 48th Street, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 431-9118 • FAX (602) 431-9108

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Clip Art



Images. 500 ILLUSTRATIONS & 140 BORDERS on 3 DISKS! Paint format. Includes Artisto+ DA. Schools/ Multi-users please call for special pricing. Dealer inquiries welcome. Prompt Delivery. Check, PO. Ordering & Information:

1-800-245-7824 \$79.95

RT GRAPHICS 2257 Calle Cacique, Santa Fe. NM 87505

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Custom Databases

Data Base

### Complete database contracting services:

Design - Development Installation . User Training Maintenance

Fortune 100 Customers

db Vista Inside/Out 4th Dimension **Foxbase** 

### Armstrong & Yawney

Phone: 800-359-0898 Fax: 415-944-4708 - Applelink: D1792 CompuServe: 76527,507

Certified Apple Developer Apple VAR

Call for project estimating guide.

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

### MacEmulate Wyse \* •Televideo

·Data General ·Hazeltine

### ADDS Viewpoint

We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot!

MacEmulate is a full leatured terminal emulator loaded trail viersion with lots of advanced features!

Calt. Add Doly \$7.50 Call for Free Brochure!

Sales Tax

\$199 Plus \$4.50 2nd Day Shipping 1-800-327-1829

Credit Cards-COD-PO-Dealer Inquiries Invited

9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280. Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889 FAX 818-765-2539 te<sup>tta</sup>s 1990 Cornerstone Data Systems MacEmulate 1 1990 Co

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DD250's on the Mac!

BIW's EZForm DD250 will solve your DD250 problems forever! Create forms quickly and easily, with step-by-step on-screen help to ensure that the form is perfect. Forms print out perfectly on your laser printer. Guaranteed to save you time, and to prevent payment delays!

\$139 + \$4.50 S&H. MA, NY, TX, OH, MD, CA add Sales Tax. Ask about our other EZ-business forms!

**BIW Business Software** 500 Tesconi Cir., Santa Rosa, CA 95401 Phone 707/723-2300 Fax 707/523-3567

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD







Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for \$119.95!

Advanced System Design, Inc.
Compatible with
1010 Stagecoach Bird., P.O. Box 3131
Evergreen, Colorado 80439
(303) 674-2222 to Order specry Claric CAD or MacDraw || ITM

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Edit maps with: Illustrator, FreeHand, MacDraw, Canvas, MacPaint

For your FREE brochure with sample maps call: 800-334-4291



MicroMaps Software 9 Church Street P.O. Box 757 ambertville, NJ 08530 609-397-1611 FAX: 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Desktop Publishing





"SwivelArt is the best clip art I've seen in 3D.' Jack Davis, Graphics Editor, Verbum Magazine

lot of Macintosh users want to utilize graphics in their work - but

don't want to create art from scratch or redraw every time they need a new perspective. SwivelArt's 3D images can be rotated, resized, viewed and used in any perspective. And a run-time version of award-winning Swivel 3D makes it easy to use SwivelArt's high-quality 3D fonts, maps, and business graphics in black and white or color For detailed information or to order SwivelArt, call:

(415) 956-4091, ext. 200 PARACOMP

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Educational

## IAPANESE!

We carry a full line of word processing and DTF software! Call us today for expert advice.

EGBook: Simple DTP. Great value pur-chased with EGWord.

EGWord: The WP package of choice in Japan.

MacKanji: Kanji PageMaker: The Japanese OS.

The int'l standard for DTP, A must for all your includes vertical format and Japanese work. color separation. MacVJE: FEP

ByWord: WP software with English start up manual.

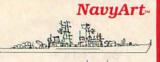
with sophisticated dictionary. \*LaserWriter IINTX-J inquiries welcome.

" Qualitas Trading Co. Phone: 415-848-8080

Fax : 415-848-8009 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## **MILITARY CLIP ART**







Each \$89.95 plus \$4 s/h 800-441-1228

314-365-4146

Storm King Technology One Imperial Ct - Lake Ozark, MO 65049

Hundreds of images of US and foreign military equipment and US insignia. Professional quality for illustrations, Best variety. Best quality. Best value.

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# "I saw it in Macworld!"

Duplication

Language Master™ Method Thinking about a trip to Europe or Japan? Wish you had time to learn a new language? Now you do. Language Master gives you words & phrases spoken by native speakers in clear, digital sound - on your Mac. Easy to use. No tapes needed. Finally a method that Works-Fast! Make the most of your business trip or vacation. Why wait? Send now for free Catalog. Guaranteed results! Accent Systems,

ClipArt: Enzan-Hoshigumi

555 Bryant St. #106 Palo Alto, CA 94301 415/964-6646



CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Automatic Diskette Duplicators

Imager Diskette Duplicators Duplicate Macintosh Software 30% Faster Than The Competition!

- Throughput of 169 Macintosh diskettes per hour!
- Automatic Diskette Loading
- Multi-line systems and Diskette Finishing<sup>™</sup> options

Modular • Expandable • Affordable • Reliable

For more information call: 1-800-445-8288 ext. 66

RIMÁGE Corporation 6210 Bury Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55346

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### The Macintosh **Educational Software** Collection

Courseware, commercial products and public domain software.

Good Prices - Great Selection! Send for a FREE catalog

CHARIOT • 3659 India St. Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD





### The fun way to learn Japanese quickly!

 Each katakana has an animated image for easy memorization. Clear and pleasant professional pronunciation for every word. Business Card Maker: Create your own business card with your name in katakana.

·Katakana flashcards.

·Much, much more.

Only \$99.95 (includes 4 disks)

Order Now to receive an indispensable bilingual guide, "An English Dictionary of Japanese Ways of Thinking" (\$15 value) at no extra charge.



Qualitas Trading Co. For more into or to order, contact: 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705 Tel: 415-848-8080 Fax: 415-848-8009

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MakeTest®

"provides the best way I have seen to store and categorize test ques-Macworld 9/90

Easy-to-use test software. Store questions. Print tests and answer keys quickly. Include graphics, equations. Hand-pick or randomly select questions.

### **MathMaker Fonts**

Easily enter fractions, roots, matrices, summations, number lines and grids as text! Works with all Macintosh-compatible printers and ATM.



**EPS Teacher's** Assistant "is a lush set of HyperCard

stacks that can lighten the teacher's administrative duties...it runs like a Macworld 9/90 dream.' Enter grades, attendance and lesson plans; manage calendars and To Do lists; print reports, eligibility lists

800-669-6574 or 415-665-5302 • 258-B Laguna Honda, San Francisco, CA 94116

Mail order can save vou timeand money!

### Japanese Language Instruction Hiragana/Katakana/Kanji

Pronunciation, animated strokes, noun-verb-adjective reading exercises, quizzes, search options! Cost: \$45 Kana; \$65 Kanji



Anonae Software, PO Box 7629 Berkeley, CA 94707 (415) 527-8006

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

• Item banking • Character styling w/tabs

Item banking
 Test generation

Full graphic placement
 Database selection

Scoring & analysis
 Paper & interactive

- uatabase selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks
- Vatabase selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checks

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:

Logic eXtension Resources 9651-C Business Center Drive Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Algebra I Homework Tutor™

Turns your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps you do your Algebra homework. Checks each step, gives hints, create unlimited practice problems. Solves & explains examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that's easier than pencil & paper. Call for free brochure.

Missing Link Software P.O. Box 3280 South Amboy, NJ 08879 800/222-9296

### Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry · Full attendance records and totals · Records disciplinary actions · Class size reports · Up to 315 students per file ·Remember birthdays & checked out items · Letters to parents ·Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives ·\$99

·Demo \$10.

Current Class Productions 22824 Berendo Ave. Torrance, CA 90502 213/326-4246

### DesignWorks 2.5

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- integrated device symbol editor creates new symbols in seconds! advanced schematic editing features such as rotation, altributes, bussing, multipages, rubberbanding, Cut/Paste • fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
  • netlist support for SPICE, EDIF, PCad,
  OrCad, Douglas, Cadnetix, Redac, etc.
  • full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries
- MacABEL 1.0

Data I/O's industry-standard PLD design package is now available on the Macintosh, with enhanced design and simulation features:

support for devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Fairchild, Gould, Harris, IDT, Intel, Lattice, National, Ricoh, SGS, Signetics, SSS, TI, VTI and others. interactive, "in-circuit" simulation support when used with DesignWorks.

DesignWorks: \$995 MacABEL: \$2350 Call for your free demo kit today!



Capilano Computing 545-108th NE, Suite 6 Bellevue WA 98004 (604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

### Engineering

### E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE



- Connects to modem port. Pull-down commands menus. No personality modules for E(E)Proms & Intel Micros.
- All 24/28/32 pin EE/EProms to 8 Mb (upgradeable to 32 Mb)
   Micros:8741/A, 2/A, 4, 8, 9, 51, C51, C51FA/B, 52, 53, 55, etc
- Memory Cards Programming Module (Seiko, Fujitsu) \$145
   Gang Module (4 sockets) \$145; Eraser/Timer Module \$50
- Stand alone EE/EProm and Memory Card duplication/verify
- Duplicates 5 devices at once in stand-alone mode (with gang).
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16, 32 bit.
- Direct technical support; Full I year warranty.

VISA/MC/AMEX Call today for datasheets!

**B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC** 750 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA Tel: (408) 730 - 5511 Fax: (408) 730 - 5521

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### VIL, STRUCTURAL Surveying, Deed Plotting FRAME mac-

### LANDesign-

- COGO/Surveying
   Graphics always visible
   Import/export data

- Traverse adjustments US\$595 plus shipping

# rumerically • Full graphics for structure, loads, axial, shear, moment, deflect • US\$595 plus shipping

Structural Analysis
- Frames, trusses, beams
- Enter data graphically or

- Other programs available for:

- free catalog or

COMPUneering (416) 738-4601 113 McCabe Crescent Thornhill, Ontario L4J 256 CANADA

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Entertainment

### GOLFERS

### Personal GOLF STATS! has

- Superb statistical analysis of your golf game.
- Ease of use and satisfied users throughout the world.
- Great graphs and reports showing performance and trends.
- The ability to quickly shave strokes

off your handicap. Send Chk/MO for \$79 to Creative Computer Resources

135 Verona Ave Goleta, California 93117 Phone: (805) 968-7529

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toyogo, Inc.

### Go - meet your NEMESIS'

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD



sounds of real birds that sing in the background. These professionally digitized birdsongs are played at random or by menu selection, and do not interfere with the foreground application. Forty songs are included in this two-disk set. A hard disk drive is required.

Dial 505-897-4024 Visa-MC

### Corrales Software

POB 2730 Corrales NM 87048

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Excellent Animation", "One of the best card games that I have seen on any computer system", "A wonderful new game", "It's just amazing this is programmed in Hypercard"....Neil Shapiro, Mac Hands On "I love this game"......Brian Renard, Apple Computer, Inc.
"10 well executed gambling games"......Hyperlink Magazine
"Wonderful digitized sounds"......Computer Currents

### ALL NEW....GAMBLIN' TIMES 3.0

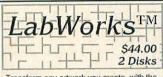
The best gambling simulation available. Over 100 million different combinations. Craps, BlackJack, Keno, 7 Card Stud, 5 Card Draw, 5 Card Stud, Spit in the Ocean, Texas Holdem, Five different Slots, Speed, 4x4, Liars Poker, Roulette. Multible gamblers by rank, financial statements, adjustable sound and music, statistical information, unlimited betting, real voice, user defined wildcards, betting systems, adjustable speeds, house percents and a lot more. Very Requires Hypercard 1.2, hard disk, 1 MB Ram

Check or MO for \$87.95 + \$3 SH., Wilson Marketing, 1239 E. Palm, Altadena, CA 91001

(818) 791-3656 MC/VISA

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. "the leading Go game for the Macintosh ... Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." P. O. Box F Dept. C Kaneohe, HI 96744 (808) 254 1166 \$79 NEMESIS Go Master, \$49 Joseki Genius, \$59 Tactical Wizard + \$6.50 US S&H



Transform any artwork you create, with the built-in editor, into professional quality, exportable labyrinths. Dozens of samples are included. Color output devices supported.

> (303) 422-9082 (Please add \$5 US S&H)

Demo Available for \$5 (S&H included), credited towards purchase of LabWorks.



CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Financial

### Your planning strategy has just improved!

- Instant financial planning, budgeting, modeling and analysis
- More control, quicker decisions and numerous options
- Increase cash flow and your bottom line/Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel
- Seven business financial models and four budget/cash flow programs

Order Today! Special \$399 Reg. \$595

1-800-777-4920

ILAR Systems Inc., 334 Baywood Drive Newport Beach, CA 92660 714-759-8987

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Financial Solutions**

Over 100 financial templates- just one could save you thousands. Plan and control your own Investments. Topics include Excel® templates related to Mortgages, Annuities, Leases, Present Value, Simple/Compound Interest, Bonds, Inventory Mgmt, Depreciation, Property Analysis, Amoritzations, Financial Model. Get ALL for only \$69.95 postpd., ck/MC/ VISA

G F Spreadsheets + P.O. Box 562363 Charlotte, N.C. 28256 1/800-348-0410

### **Fonts**

# PostScript Font

SAVE UP TO 38% OFF LIST PRICE

Kingsley ATF

Letraset

Linotype

Authorized Dealer For:

Adobe Bear Rock Bitstream Casady & Greene Monotype Compugraphic

The Font Co. **Image Club** 

Digitizing of Exclusive Corporate Fonts

PRECISION TYPE 1-800-248-3668 516-543-3638 47 MALL DRIVE, COMMACK, NEW YORK 11725 \*PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Genealogy

### Family Roots<sup>TM</sup>

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE. Quincept Box 216 Lexington MA 02173

### MacGene™ Version 4.0

617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

"Genealogy Research Made Easy" Automate your family album with treecharts, statistics, histogram, folklore... Define your own fields, searches, reports, mailer, etc. Features: Auto link/ generation, external files, Publish Ready, plus more... the FASTEST\_

- · NOT HyperCard · NOT IBM Port · \$145 Visa/MBG · Demo \$25
- Applied Ideas Inc.

P.O. Box 3225 Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Order/Free Info: 213/545-2996

Family Heritage File™ Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld, Designed by genealogy professionals

· Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname - Unlimited History

· Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data base/modem. \$149 + \$5 s/h. Demo \$7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak. Star-Com Microsystems Windsor Park East

25 West 1480 North Orem, UT 84057 801/225-1480

### **REUNION™** the family tree software

3 3 3 1 MacUser Oct 90

Reunion quickly records and displays family information and images. Create large, color charts, family groups, reports, histories, index, references, user-defined fields, mail merge, birthday calendars, much more.



Call, write, or FAX for more information. LEISTER PRODUCTIONS

14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

HyperTools® #1 & #2 are the HyperCard® tools of choice by thou-sands of users! Version 2 includes 2 toolkits each with 16 unique tools tool selection palette, one-time installation, independent tool win-dows, plus special HyperCard 2.0 features! Just \$99.95 each! HYPER TOOLS® ERSION 2 - ALL NEW TOOLS!

HyperTools® #1: cursor editor & animator; group tools (move ob-jects/data to other cds/bgs/stacks); cross reference & info tools; align-ment, font, size, style, ordering, & array tools for fields & buttons; hide&seck vis/invis items; button tools including radio button/checkbox groups; performance, resource & preference tools

HyperTools® #2: airbrush, pattern mover, rulers, FKEYs, protractor, color windows, special effects & object hiliter; size tool; field sorting, validation, formatting & pop-up choice lists; order, sort & scan cards.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### your vocabulary in: FRENCH SPANISH ERMAN RUSSIAN LA

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: S25 each. S&H S3, CA Res add 7.25% tax. Call or send for additional Information. Order today by calling 1-800-283-4080 X850

The Language Quest Software Company 101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

Next Day Shipping

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **HYPERSNOOP™**

display

For HyperCard™

This debugging and archiving tool extracts stack scripts and settings, as you designate, from any stack. Use stored results to study, modify, or make a text file archive of your stack. Complete Macintosh™ interface for easy use, with detailed manual.



TRENDWARE

PO Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116

> ⇒ Works on any stack ⇒Continual progress

⇒ Analyzes scripts ⇒ Use on all or part of your stack

Requires HyperCard™ 1.2 or higher, hard disk recommended.

SPE Software P.O. Box 1560 Fallbrook, CA 92028 Phone orders call 24 hours, 7 days 1-800-350-8219

\$28 Delivered V/MC Welcome Shipping and sales tax inclu

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Lottery

### Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0 Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System, Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility, Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size.

DCM Data Products. 610 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102 817/870-2202 Fax 817/336-2416

FORTRAN on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, built-in user interface, background execution and direct code generation for MAC II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac. Language Systems Corp. 411 Carlisle Drive

Herndon, VA 22070 703/478-0181 Fax 703/689-9593

### HyperCard Stacks

### Wild Things™

The easy way to learn XCMDs. Wild Things provides all the tools you need to get started writing your own XCMDs in C, Pascal or FORTRAN.

- · Source code for 40 XCMDs
- · Utility routines and templates
- · Simple stacks
- · Full-featured icon editor
- · No license fees

Language Systems Corp. 441 Carlisle Drive Herndon, VA 22070 703/478-0181 Fax 703/689-9593

### Pa. Doctor Wins \$8.2 Million Using Odds Improvement Multiplication

Sixty Days After Receiving MacLotto® A Calif. Man Strikes Gold: Wins \$195,821.00!

FREE !! IT THE MACLOTION PRIMER IS NOW AVAIL ABLE!!... IT EXPOSES the Myths of Lottery Number Trackers Why they CANNOT Help! Why they CANNOT Help! Why they CAN HURT plus. A complete Guide of Winning Lottery Strategies... How to Win More Pitzes, More Oftent How to Keep More of the Payout when you win! A limited offert This 30 page book is yours FREE II you circle our reader service number or write us. Please, TOLL FREE for orders ONLY! The PRIMER will ship with all orders.

Teacher Uses MacLotto
For the Very First Time.
"...on June 16 I was holding
13 WINNING TICKETS worth
57,335.00 I The thril and
excitement of watching the
program check the bet file

LOTTO 1026(3)(3\$(37(41)-13,450 # 10(28)31(35)38(41)←17# 26(31)35(37)38(41)-13,450 0 20 24 26 35 38 (41) -- 13

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Macworld Magazine.

When you get down to business, you can't do without it.



### Medical

800/333-9462

### MediSearch™

Communications/research software to access NLM's MEDLINE direct with a powerful, friendly Mac interface. Saves time and money. Easy to learn features for both new and sophisticated Medline users. Formats retrieved information for Word processor, EndNote™, and FileMaker™. Comprehensive manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$149 ppd in US. PO/MC/VISA. Shoestring Solutions 402 Cortland Ave. San Francisco, CA 94110

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™

...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint<sup>TM</sup> format.
Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.

...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions & answers. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board preparation. MacMedic Publications 7530 Harwin Houston, Texas 77036 713/977-2655 800/477-0717

### Medical Office Mgmt.

TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks. Wabash Medical Resources, Inc. 6865 Parkdale Pl., Suite A Indianapolis, IN 46254 317-299-7800

### MIDI Synth Sound

# LISTEN! You've bad your new synth for a month and you're

already bored?

Before you consider another tone module, consider us.

At Sound Source Unlimited, Inc., we design progressive new sounds for most popular synths, So you don't have to.

Starting at \$14.95, our sounds are available in Mac and other disk formats (voice cards too).

To hear what your synth has been missing, give us a ring today.



(800) 877-4778

5320 Derry Ave., #O, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 Tele (818) 879-0093 or call our BBS at (818) 879-9125 after 6 p.m. Pacific time.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Multimedia



To order call Toll-free - 24 Hours 1-800-387-1942

Requires Mac Plus or higher, hard disk, HyperCard 2.0 or 1.22 Cheshire Grin Productions Ltd.

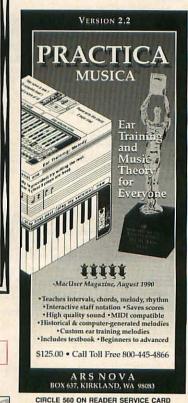
CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Music/MIDI

MacBEAT offers the most knowledgeable sales & tech support for Music on the Mac. Authorized Coda, Dr.T's, Digidesign, Mark of the Unicom, Opcode, Passport, Roland CMS & more. From MIDI cables to complete computer systems

1-800-MAC-BEAT Why not call the experts?
MIDI Glossary HyperStack \$10.95-Stocking Stuffer!

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Programming Tools

### NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx versions!

µASM™

Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

-TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT - 5 OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLCADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS \$149.95 ea plus S/H\*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, MCN/AE.

PER SHIPMENT: \$5 CONTIGUOUS US \$10 CANADA AK, HI \$20 INTERNATIONAL Micro Dialects, Inc DEPT, MW, PO BOX 30014 CINCINNATI, OH 45230 (513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Public Domain

# FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS

TRY US! Our Winter 1991 edition of best selling software - FREE! Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more. PAY ONLY \$5.00 FOR SHIPPING

### VIRUS FREE MAC SOFTWARE

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS ORDER TODAY - CALL

VISA

619 942-9998 since 1985



CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Nutrition

### Improve Your Nutrition

MacDINE® takes the guesswork out of nutrition for improved health.

- Finds food with selected amounts of nutrients for meal planning, cholesterol lowering and weight reduction.
- Analyzes your meals, snacks, recipes and physical activity.
- 5656 foods, expandable database with 24 nutrients, 194 activities.
- Satisfaction Guaranteed!
   DINE Systems, Inc.
   S86 North French Road
   Amberst, New York 14228
   716/688-2492 FAX 688-2505





### S SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

- Selected Programs
- As Low as \$2.50
- Virus-Free
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

FREE CATALOG MAC PD/SHAREWARE

Call 800-829-BEST (2378) Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### real estate software

■ Real Estate Edge 2.0

A client prospecting system for real estate salespeople interested in generating more listings by easily creating mass mailings.

- phone dialer
- · letters
- reminders
- · envelopes · labels
- importing

\$395

DEMOS NOW AVAILABLE!

Metropolis Software

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### **Property Management**

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for \$1,195.

Yardi Systems, Inc. 813 Reddick St. Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805/966-3666

### Church Data Master Plus

for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes.

Membership - \$265.

Contributions - \$265.

Accounting - \$265.

Integrated Package -\$795.

Multi User (3) \$995.

Multi User (4-10) \$1,395.

Full working demo send \$10. Computer Helper Publishing

5898 Cleveland Avenue Columbus, OH 43231

1-800-533-5227



Call for a FREE Guide to Public Domain & Shareware

All programs tested, organized.

1-800-2424-PSL

Public (software) Library

P. O. Box 35705-MW Houston, TX 77235-5705 1-713-524-6394

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### REALTY WORKS<sup>TM</sup> v. 2.0

- Complete Farming System (Mail Labels, Letters, CMA Form, Seller's Net Sheet, Databases) Quick MLS Access (with a modem)

- Real Estate Investment Analysis Loan Payments, IRR, NPV, PV, Nper
- T.D./Mortgage Investment Yields
- Property Management System
- Professional Quality Reports and much more for \$399 ...

DEMOS AVAILABLE

Computer Solutions For Real Estate Professionals

### · 9 8 9 · 2 2

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Religion

### ConCensus® 2.0

Provides management of contributions and census information. Batch feature allows fast entry of contributions. Pledges matched to contributions. Prints statements, mailing labels and many other reports. Users can define their own reports. Creates data files for use with other software. For free demo, call or write:

Liturgical Publications Inc. 2875 S. James Drive, Dept. MW New Berlin, WI 53151 1/800-876-4574,414/785-1188

### Real Estate

### NEW! Real Estate Investment, Version 7.0

The best is now even better. Are you trying to make a decision to buy or sell a piece of income property — or perhaps trying to arrange the financing needed to purchase? *Real Estate Investment Analysis*, the industry standard since 1982, will make your job easy. Analyze income, expenses, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax implications and much more. Then use 7.0's new Real Estate Business Plan to create a professional, presentation-quality report for your client, lender — or yourself. Requires Microsoft Excel. just \$295

For those properties you already own or manage, you need Property Management III, a comprehensive management and accounting system. PM III offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from \$395 to \$1495. Fully functional evaluation copy, \$45 (+s/h)



ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060 INFO (203) 838-2670

FAX (203) 852-9083

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 10th Anniversary Celebration! Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek / Hebrew transliterators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our \$5 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program! Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228 2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728 Tech Support (512)251-7541 Call for a free Catalog. Satisfaction Guarant

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### Restaurant

### Complete Restaurant Solutions!

### RMS Plus™

back-office accounting \$995-\$1,995



### Touch'n GO!™

touch-screen P.O.S. From \$995 per terminal

Standalone Payroll - \$395

Sextant Corporation

800-262-6665 •813-954-5622

1501 Laurel Street • Sarasota, FL 34236

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Sales/Marketing

### ORDER & INVOICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Manufacturers Reps Wholesalers Distributors

CONTROL ITM Tracks customers. orders, invoices, requests and payments; Commission receivable and payable. <u>Predicts</u> cashflow. Manages back orders and product shipments. Analyzes promo reponse and product performance.

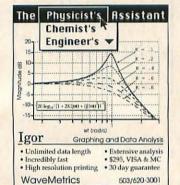
**Diamante**Software

800-223-2165

11651 Plano Rd., Ste. 160 Dallas, TX 75243

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Scientific



P.O. Box 2088 • Lake Oswego, OR 97035 CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Market Master for Mac

MacGuide calls it "the Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy." Enter leads whenever you get them & Market Master TM contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE! Demo Disk \$10

Breakthrough Productions 210 Park Avenue Nevada City, CA 95959 916/265-0911

### Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices! ·Lithologic log plotting · Gridding · Contouring ·Piper/Stiff plots ·Oil & Gas economics

·Stereonet plots ·Plate tectonics

·Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC \$50-\$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easyto-use software products.

RockWare Inc.

4251 Kipling, Suite 595 Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

### Statistics

### MINITAB on the Mac

Flexibility and a powerful range of statistical functions - master basic as well as advanced capabilities - within one hour.

- Regression Time Series
- Hi-Res Graphics · ANOVA ANCOVA Macro Capabilities
- ...and more

Now available for Mac II, Plus & SE CALL 800-448-3555

3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CLR ANOVA 2.0

713/242-3494

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions. simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Widely acclaimed & extremely easy to use \$125+ \$3 s/h. \$6 s/h foreign. Clear Lake Research 2476 Bolsover #343 Houston, TX 77005

### Services

### Computer Insurance

### Insure in one easy step!

# ComputerInsurance

ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call Now to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.

### COMPUTERINSURANCE

6150 Old Millersport Road, NE Pleasantville, OH 43148 Hours: 10 a m to 6 n m

### 1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### Safeware **INSURES YOUR** COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.



1-800-848-3469 Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Statistics meets Mapping!

- Introducing FLO+STAT, the first low-cost statistical package allowing you to link data with maps and pictures
- report-ready tables can be pasted as text into word proc. or spreadsheet programs report listings, univar, stats, t-test, oneway,
- crosstabs, corr., reg., samples generator pie, line, histogram, scattergram, 3-D block chart, color maps
- \$99 plus shipping, educ discounts available

### PSRC Software

BGSU, Bowling Green, OH 43403 Phone (419)372-2497 Fax (419) 372-2300

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Computer Repair

# MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS



WE CAN SAVE IT!

\*Repair \*Recover \*Upgrade

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### Data Conversion

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Dedicated Word

Processors • Typesetters, etc.

• FileMaker\*
• Jazz\*
• Excel\*
• Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

### Systems like: • Mainframes

- Microcomputers
- Formats like:
- MacWrite\*
   Microsoft Word\*/Works\*
- · WordPerfect\*
- 4th Dimension\*

### CompuData Translators, Inc.

3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202 Los Angeles, CA 90010 800/825-8251 · 213/387-4477

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS 6



Conversion services to or from over 2700 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers

Micro Computers • Typesetters · Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

### 800-CONVERT

708/459-6010 165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

### Desktop Publishing

We image: Pict, Pict 2, 32-bit Pict, Tiff, 100% Adobe PostScript



The "original" Mac Slides The "original Mac

We're not just another PC imaging house, we're expen Macintosh slide makers!

- True customer service

- Unsurpassable 4K quality

Color overheads and color hard copies

24 Hour Turnaround Standard (Rush Available) Outside NY State Call

212.989.2727 800.445.9002

Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

Visa, MasterCard, American Express Corporate Accounts

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# HIGH QUALITY VERNIGHT SERVICE



OSTSCRIPT 1-800-940-9414 5205 NW 33RD AVE

FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DIGITAL PHOTO

\* WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2, 32 BIT PICT, 24 BIT TIFF \* QUALITY SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT

POSTSCRIPT SLIDES, TOO!

FOR MORE IMFORMATION: 402-393-1744

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Waldman graphics

Printers + Typographers

### **Desktop Designer's** Super Service Bureau

Maintain highest quality standards and lower your costs. We can accept any PostScript file for B/W and full color Original electronic art and output. PostScript effects our specialty. Com-plete Visionary Gateway and V.I.P. services to powerful Scitex color center. Knowledgeable people, high resolution output, color proofing, quick turnaround.

■ 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotronic L300s ■ Repro, Pos. & Neg. film ■ Disk Conversion ■ 24 hour Modem ■ QMS ColorScript 100

■ Scitex Color Imaging & Separations ■ Full Electronic Prepress ■ High

Quality Color Printing Mailing ■ 20 Messengers to NYC, Phila., N.J. ■ Discount Adobe Dealer

Call Mike Gladden or George Gunzelman for more information about our extensive DTP services.

609/662-9111 800/543-0955 Modem - 609/662-3788

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PICT. Postscript, EPSF

4K res slides from \$3.00, most apps supported, glass mounts, dupes, overheads, many fonts, photo inserts, Renderman®

Elegant Graphic Stide Service P.O. Box 310, Cotati, CA 94931

(707) 795-3272

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAGESET

- 1200 & 2400 dpi PS Imagesetting Color PostScript" 300 dpi Printing
- Color, B&W & OCR Scanning
- Full Electronic Pre-Press

  OTP & Graphic Art Specia ialists



CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MAKE \$50,000/YR IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING

### Our DTP business is making a killing. What's our secret?

Find out how to make more money than you ever thought possible doing something you enjoy. Guarantee your success in this lucrative and fast growing field. Call, write, or fax us now for FREE information:

### DTP Profit\$, Inc.

1600 Kapiolani Blvd., Suite 1328C Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

### Call (800) 367-5134 NOW! (Ask for extension 31)

Fax (808) 973-4358

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Disk Duplication

### **FORMATTED DISKETTES** BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH	QTY 250	WITHOUT
FORMAT	MIX & MATCH	FORMAT
\$.44	5.25* DS/DD	\$.38
\$.77	5.25" DS/HD	\$.57
\$.71	3.50" DS/DD	\$.55
\$1.64	3.50° DS/HD	\$1.40

- FREE FORMATTING on First Order TYVEC SLEEVES & Labels Included COLORED MEDIA Please Add \$.05
- PRIVATE LABELING Available SAME DAY Shipping MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

### 800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc. PO Box 1114, Issaguah WA 98027

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail order

can save

you time-

and money!

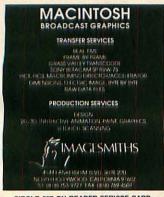


Laser Recharge



CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD





CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wherever the market goes, Macworld is there first!

WILLOW





CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOLL FREE 800

### Gifts



### Computer Clothes

Int'l (412) 343-7787 • Dealer Inquiries Welcome P.O. Box 14611, Pittsburgh, PA 15234

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Sport your computer preference on your lapel with a sterling silver pin



CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Rentals

### RENT YOUR COMPUTER POWER FROM A POWERFUL RENTAL COMPANY

Workstations - PC's - Laptops - Peripherals



IBM, Sun, Compag, Apple, HP, DEC, Toshiba and TI

Short Term Rentals, Term Leases, Used Sales

World's Largest Inventory - Over \$220-million

 Inventory Centers Nationwide For information on your closest inventory center call:

Electro Rent Corporation

00-444-4964

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories **Furniture** 



CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### Mouse Pads

### YOUR LOGO SPECIALIST

Oty. (Lexan-hard surface) \$6.45 wo/logo N/A \$5.95 wo/logo N/A \$5.70 wo/logo \$6.50 w/logo 144 \$5.15 wo/logo \$5.20 w/logo 500 \$4.80 wo/logo \$4.60 w/logo 1000 \$4.48 wo/logo \$4.48 w/logo Choose your color. Size 8 1/2 x 11 Ask for samples. We specialize in private label. Great promo item. Satisfaction Guaranteed Innovative Technologies 619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2732 800/522-5654 (CA) 800/544-5654 (USA)

Mouse Pads

Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:

72

144

12 Pads

12 Pads

Custom Printing Available.

8x71/4

3.25

3.00

2.85

6.50

5.75

14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206

612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

Black, Size: 81/2x11

Precision Line Inc.

Plymouth, MN 55447

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red &

ASK US ABOUT OUR PICTURE PADS!

8x91/2 81/2x11

3.75

3.50

3.25

36 6.00

144 5.25

3.50

3.25

3.00

### Supplies

# ComputerWear 100% COTTON CANVAS MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS **NEW!** Seal-Skins 1-(800) 826-5761

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Company Logo Specialist

Canvas	Hard Surface
\$8.50 w/logo	N/A
5.90 w/logo	7.15 w/logo
3.96 w/logo	5.21 w/logo
3.40 w/logo	4.65 w/logo
3.28 w/logo	4.53 w/logo
	\$8.50 w/logo 5.90 w/logo 3.96 w/logo 3.40 w/logo

of colors, Size 9.25"x8"x3/8". Multi color printing OK. SAMPLES with your logo \$12.50. ENTIRE pad imprintable and 100% guaranteed.

Computer Expressions 3833 Chestnut Street Philadelphia, PA 19104 800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

### The Best Case Scenario

Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling Plus/SE Ilcx II/IIx Monitor Cases Portable Attache ImageWriter II

from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591 TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs 1236 N.W. Flanders Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dust



SONY HD 1.44 MB Box of 10 (Marz) .. \$ 16.90 /Bx SONY DD 800 KB Box of 10 (Ma 2) ...... \$ 8.49 / Bx

4800Bd Send FAX Modem & Software \$ 99.95 by 200M—Bull-in 2400Bd 100% Hayes Comp Modem! Sends to any Group 3 FAX or modem. Schedules FAX times, keeps logs. Speaker, 8 LEDs, Supresses Light-ning & Line-Holse, w/Pwr Supply. Cable—\$ 9.95

12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605 818-765-3040 COD Trace To Tests

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Reach your audience when it counts.

Catalog readers are ready to buy!



CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



# $\equiv$ The Macworld Catalog $\equiv$







The Opportunity Company of The 90's Can Help You

hing Programs Choose One of

> FINANCING NOW AVAILABLE

**Exclusive TRW** Laser Maintenance

**Toner Cartridge Recycling Training** 

A unique career opportunity now exists in the rapidly growing field Training Program that of-

of laser printer/ copier maintenance and repair. LaserCharge,

To Qualified Individuals Inc., in association with TRW, now offers the exclusive LaserMaintenance Training Program-

a special instructional course with tremendous income producing capabilities.

LaserMaintenance enrollees receive three days of expert TRW service and maintenance training, plus everything required to create your own laser printer/ copier service business. All travel and lodging expenses are covered in a special turnkey package. Call today to cash in on the service opportunity of the '90's! Enrollment is limited.

Also available is our Toner Cartridge Recycling

> fers two days of training at our corporate headquarters in beautiful

Austin, Texas - including airfare, meal and accommodations.

This special program has produced over 1800 licensees in the U.S. and 42 foreign countries, and is a proven winner! Plus, you can purchase this training in conjunction with Laser-Maintenance and receive an added discount.

Call today for free information, opportunity video tape and financing specifics. Now is the time to take advantage of this excellent income producing career program.



### 1-800-999-8134

Outside The U.S. (512) 832-0079 • In Canada (416) 847-7823

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### NUW GIVES **EYESIGHT TO** THE MAC BLIND

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In a sleek mounting hood designed specifically for Mac monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

To order, or for more info: ·800-872-1051 ·

Other models available. Dealer inquiries invited.

Less Gauss Inc. Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cordura exterior for durability.

Thick, high-density foam padding for shock absorbtion. Padded pockets to protect keyboard, peri-





### (omputer Aid

401-274-0595 A Division of Karen Anne Mfg. Fall River, MA

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Macworld Magazine.

When you get down to business, you can't do without it.



# SANTA'S SPEC SHEET

### Reader

Products marked with a <sup>†</sup> are confirmed to be available for less money (usually around 40 percent less) from mail-order companies like MacConnection, MacWarehouse, MacZone, Dr. Mac, and so on. Some software as indicated is available by modern from online services, such as America Online or CompuServe. A Macintosh user group is a good place to get them if you don't have a modern.

### Reader Service

- 839 **ABCD Box** Data Spec; 818/772-9977. \$69.95. Requires a Mac Plus.
- \* ADB Keyboard Cable MacConnection; 603/446-7711, 800/334-4444. \$12. Requires
- 840 After Dark Berkeley Systems; 415/540-5536, 800/877-5535. \$39.95<sup>†</sup>. Requires Mac 512KE.
- America Online Starter Kit
  Quantum Computer
  Services; 703/448-8700,
  800/227-6364. Free. Requires Mac Plus and modem. After free first
  hour, a \$5.95 monthly
  fee (includes 1 hour)
  and \$5 per hour rate
  apply.
- The Art of Human-Computer Interface Design edited by Brenda Laurel. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company; 617/944-3700, 800/447-2226. 520 pages. \$26.95.
- 842 Discis Books Discis
  Knowledge Research;
  416/250-6537, 800/567-

4321. \$69.95; multilingual versions \$89.95†. Requires CD ROM player.

- 843 DiskDoubler 3.0 Salient Software; 415/321-5375. \$79. Requires Mac Plus and System 6.0.2 or later.
- **844 DisCoasters** The Computer Giftware Company; 415/321-5375. \$14.95†.
- 845 Duskette Head Savers
  Veino Ventures;
  603/425-7054,
  800/926-7577. \$6.95.
- Flowfazer Utopia Grokware; 415/331-0714.
   \$49.95. Requires Mac Plus and System 6.0 or later. (Note: Suspends printing or downloading when activated.)
- B46 Inigo Gets Out Amanda
  Goodenough, CompuServe; 614/457-8600,
  800/348-8199. Free.
  Available from online
  services and user groups.
  Other Inigo stories, published by The Voyager
  Company, are available
  from ComputerWare
  (800/326-0092) and others. Requires a Mac Plus
  and HyperCard.
- LabelWriter Printer
  CoStar; 203/661-9700,
  800/426-7827. \$249.95†.
  Requires a Mac Plus (or, with \$20 cable, Mac
  512KF).
- 848 The Little Mac Book by Robin Williams, Peachpit Press; 415/527-8555, 800/283-9444. 100 pages. \$12.95.

### Reader

- Abcom; 619/872-1946. \$10 to \$24.95.
- 850 Mousepads The Computer Giftware Company; 818/500-7857, 800/543-7326. \$14.95 to \$15.95†.
- 851 Nada Chair Nada-Concepts; 612/623-4436, 800/722-2587. \$35.
- 852 PassProof Kensington
  Microware; 212/4755200, 800/535-4242.
  \$99.95\*, Requires a
  Mac SE (specify when
  ordering).

### Reader

- **Protector Shark** Ibis Software; 415/546-1917. \$49.95<sup>†</sup>.
- 854 **Pyro** Fifth Generation Systems; 504/291-7221, 800/873-4384. \$39.95<sup>†</sup> Requires Mac 512K.
- Solarian II by Ben Haller.
   Stick Software. \$25

   (shareware). Available
   from online services and user groups. Requires
   color monitor.
- Stupid Mac Tricks by Bob LeVitus. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company; 617/944-3700, 800/447-2226. 112 pages. \$19.95.

# **Don't Forget!**



Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. 

The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. 

The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. 

Just send your name and address, no strings attached.

Write today:



Consumer Information Center Department DF Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

# BEST-SELLERS

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
•	•	•	BUSINESS SOFTWARE
67	1	1	Microsoft Word Microsoft
46	3	2	Microsoft Works Microsoft
58	2	3	Microsoft Excel Microsoft
54	4	4	Aldus PageMaker Aldus
43	5	5	MacWrite II Claris Quicken Intuit
19	7	7	FileMaker II Claris
20	8	8	QuarkXPress Quark
10	وينا	9	Wingz Informix
16	_	10	Adobe Illustrator 88 Adobe
			EDUCATION SOFTWARE
21	2	1	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
2		2	Brøderbund Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?
- da			Brøderbund
34	1	3	Reader Rabbit The Learning Company
8	3	4	Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?
			Brøderbund
1	-	5	Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?
			ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
10	2	1	Tetris Spectrum HoloByte
12	1	2	SimCity Maxis Software
21	3	3 4	Falcon Spectrum HoloByte
17		5	Welltris Spectrum HoloByte  Beyond Dark Castle Silicon Beach Software
			NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS
46 41	1 2	1 2	TOPS Sitka Corporation
3	-	3	AppleShare Apple Computer Timbuktu Farallon Computing
1		4	AppleShare Print Server Apple Computer
12		5	Netware for Macintosh Novell

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
•	•	•	MASS STORAGE*
25	2	1	MacStack SD20 CMS Enhancements
10	1	2	MacStack SD40 CMS Enhancements
1	**	3	SD45 RM (Removable) CMS Enhancements
12	3	4	MacStack SD30 CMS Enhancements
36	5	5	Apple Hard Disk 20SC Apple Computer
1 2 1 3	2 3	2 3 4 5	Spectrum 24/Series III SuperMac Pivot Radius ColorBoard 208 RasterOps Radius TPD Interface Radius
			UTILITY SOFTWARE
8	1	1	SAM II Symantec
8	2	2	SUM II Symantec
8 2	5	3	Adobe Type Manager Adobe
2	3	4	Norton Utilities for the Macintosh Peter Norton Computing
2	4	5	Macintosh Tools Deluxe Central Point Software

### PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

ithink High Performance Systems

Modeling and simulation tool

MultiMedia Toolkit Light Source

Adds Mac control to NEC's PC-VCR high-speed editing VCR

SpectreTouch Pre-Press Technologies

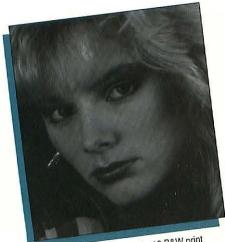
24-bit color photo-retouching program

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during August 1990.

<sup>\*</sup>Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.

# Survival of the fittest.

# Which color scanner is the natural selection?



Microtek Scan Original: 8 x 10 B&W print Brightness level. n/a Input resolution: 150 dpi File Size: 486K Output Resolution: 300 dpi Line Screen: 133 lpi Gamma Correction: None

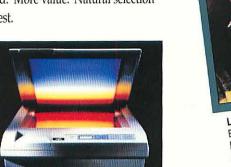
When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned. It's a jungle out there. You may not get the quality you were promised.

The La Cie Silverscanner has evolved beyond all that. Just look at this comparison between the Microtek 300ZS and the La Cie Silverscanner. Each image was scanned at standard settings with no corrections. This ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner is a more advanced species of scanner which adapts better to a changing environment.

Silverscanner provides superior color, gray scale and line art over any other similar species of scanner. And as a bonus, Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition, Aldus PrePrint, Silverscan and Silverlining are included FREE with every Silverscanner purchase.

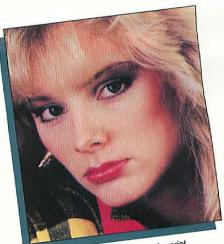
Silverscanner. More evolved. More advanced. More value. Natural selection at its finest.



La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million beautiful colors, 256 smooth shades of gray, incredible line art, up to 600 dpi all in a single pass.



LaCie Scan Original: 8 x 10 B&W print Brightness level: 2 Input resolution: 150 dpi File Size: 484K Output Resolution: 300 dpi Line Screen: 133 lpi Gamma Correction: None



LaCie Scan Original: 8 x 10 color print Brightness level: 2 Input resolution: 150 dpi File Size: 1,502K Output Resolution: 300 dpi Line Screen: 158 lpi Color Correction: None

Microtek Scan Original: 8 x 10 color print Brightness level: n/a Input resolution: 150 dpi File Size: 1,506K Output Resolution: 300 dpi Line Screen: 158lpi Color Correction: None

Silverscanner only \$1899! FREE \$1399 value with the purchase of Silverscanner! Silverscan

0-999-0143 LACIE Call toll free to order.





# CLAIMS Vs. ACCLAIMS

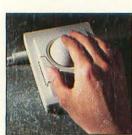
A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse\* has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but four years in a row.

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest? Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the



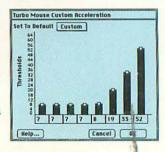
down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move.

And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.

What's more, Turbo Mouse has unique software that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the



way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON